CHEMISTRY HALL LIBRARY

SEPTEMBER 1961

JOURNAL OF Chemical Education

OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
SEP 5 1961
L

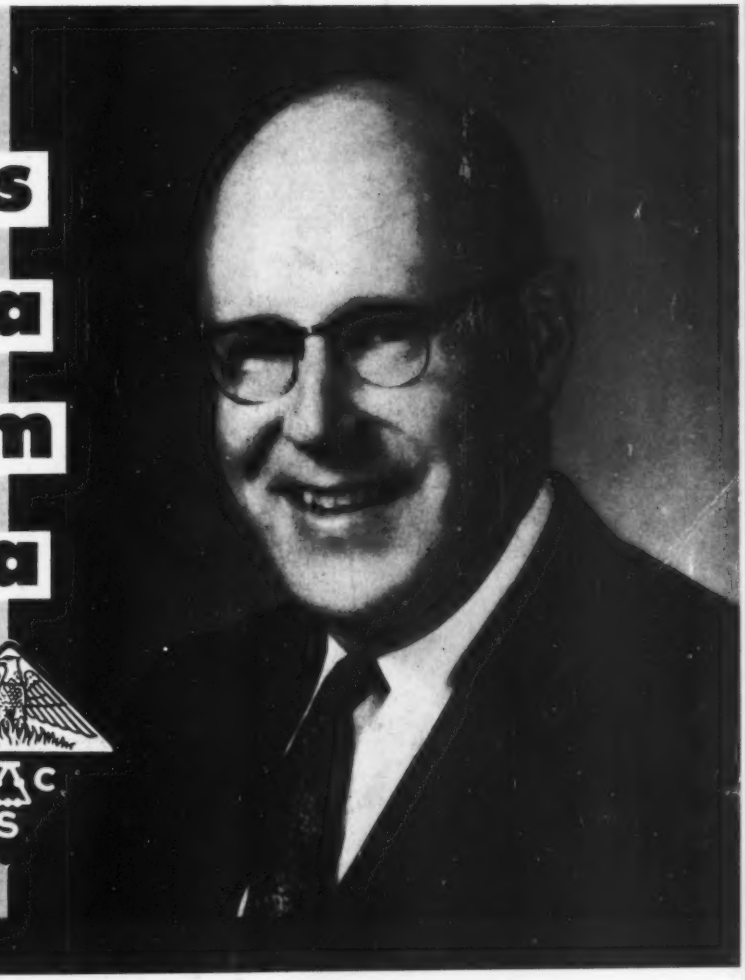
Published by the DIVISION OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION OF THE AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY

Scientific Apparatus Makers Award in Chemical Education

JOHN C. BAILAR, JR.

Urbana, Illinois

...an inspiring and creative teacher who, through his competence and enthusiasm both for the teaching of chemistry and for the search for new knowledge, effectively transmits to his students the high standards and zeal for research exemplified by his own career. Through his outstanding research in organic and coordination chemistry, he has given invaluable guidance to students who themselves have since gained recognition as scientists and teachers. His extensive efforts in behalf of the professions of chemistry and Chemical Education are illustrative of the fruitful life led by this distinguished professor. He is truly the chemistry teacher's teacher.



Award Address . . . page 434

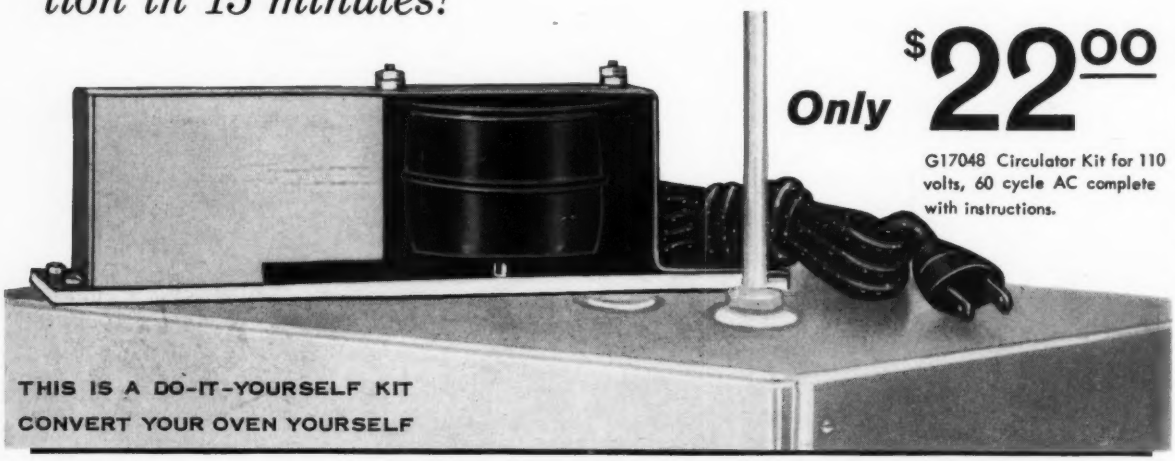
Sciences and Humanities . . . 441 **Annual Book List . . . A646**

NSF Institutes . . . 448 **Contemporary Analysis . . . 455**

Now! Low priced

MECHANICAL CONVECTION!

Complete circulator kit to convert your oven from ordinary gravity convection to mechanical convection in 15 minutes!



THIS IS A DO-IT-YOURSELF KIT
CONVERT YOUR OVEN YOURSELF

Only $22.00

G17048 Circulator Kit for 110 volts, 60 cycle AC complete with instructions.

daigger value-line OVENS

FOR THE PLANT OR LABORATORY

ANY ASSORTMENT OF 3 LESS 10%, OF 5 LESS 15%.

- ALL-METAL INSIDE AND OUT
- GASKETED DOORS
- ALL MODELS INSULATED
- QUALITY HINGES
- THREE NICKEL-PLATED SHELVES
- THERMOSTATIC CONTROL
- PILOT LIGHT
- GOOD SENSITIVITY
- FAST HEATING
- LIGHT WEIGHT

A low-priced, serviceable oven with wide temperature range and thermostatic temperature regulation. This line of oven differs from others sold by this company and other distributors in that it is metal walled both inside and outside with air-cell asbestos insulation packed between walls. Operate on 115 volts AC.

G17043, Model 12
12x10x10" inside
55.00

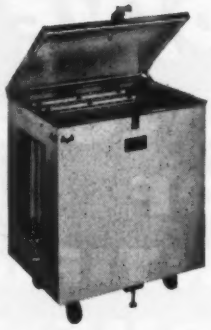
G17044, Model 20
18x12x16" inside
95.00

a. daigger & co. 159 WEST KINZIE STREET CHICAGO 10, ILL.

a. daigger & company of california
129 S. LOS ANGELES ST., LOS ANGELES 12, CAL. • 10 TENTH ST., RICHMOND, CAL.

Thomas selection for paper, column and gas

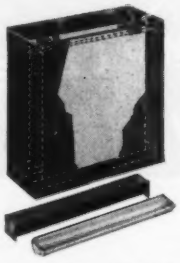
CHROMATOGRAPHY
and ELECTROPHORESIS



3102-B06. Thomas Chromatography Cabinet, Stainless steel lined, with four solvent assemblies for up to eight 18¼ x 22½ in. paper chromatograms by descending or ascending techniques; 34 inches high . . **470.00**

3108-B05. Thomas-Kolb Chromatography Jars. Sturdy economical glass jars for ascending technique. Small takes papers up to 6-in. square; Large up to 10-in. square.
Small . . . . . **22.90** Large **25.40**

3127-C10. National Chromatographic Oven, Stainless steel chamber with swing-out rack for easy loading. Range, ambient to 120°C. Takes ten papers up to 18¼ x 22½ in. For 115 volts, a.c. **875.00**



3106-F05. Thomas-Mitchell Chromatography Tank, Stainless steel. A widely used, compact, economical tank for two 8-in. square paper chromatograms by ascending technique. With two Stainless steel troughs **29.85**
NOTE—Accessories include adapters for descending and for continuous ascending techniques.

Column Chromatography

Pyrex® and Kimax® glass Chromatographic Tubes

Fischer & Porter Chromatographic Columns

Whatman Cellulose Powder and Ion Exchangers

Dowex® Ion Exchange Resins

Chromosorb®

Electrophoresis Apparatus

4937-W5. Thomas Paper Strip Electrophoresis Apparatus. Platinum foil electrodes; 10¼-in. migration chamber in transparent methacrylate cabinet with double-pole safety interlock. With variable Power Supply. For 115 volts, 50 or 60 cyc., a.c. . . . **344.50**

The 1961 edition of our general catalog lists more than 300 items specially developed for Paper, Column and Gas Chromatography and for Paper Electrophoresis. Some of the specialties developed by us are shown above. In addition, we list and stock:

Thomas Glass Chromatography Jar, for six chromatograms 9⅛ x 22½ inches

"Precision" Centrifugal High Speed Chromatograph

Rinco Automatic Fraction Collectors (two models)

Chromato-Vue Ultraviolet Lamp

Beckman Gas Chromatographs, Models GC-1 and GC-2

"Precision" Chronofrac, Model VP-1

Spinco Model R Paper Strip Electrophoresis System

Photovolt Densitometers, Models 525, 53 and 542

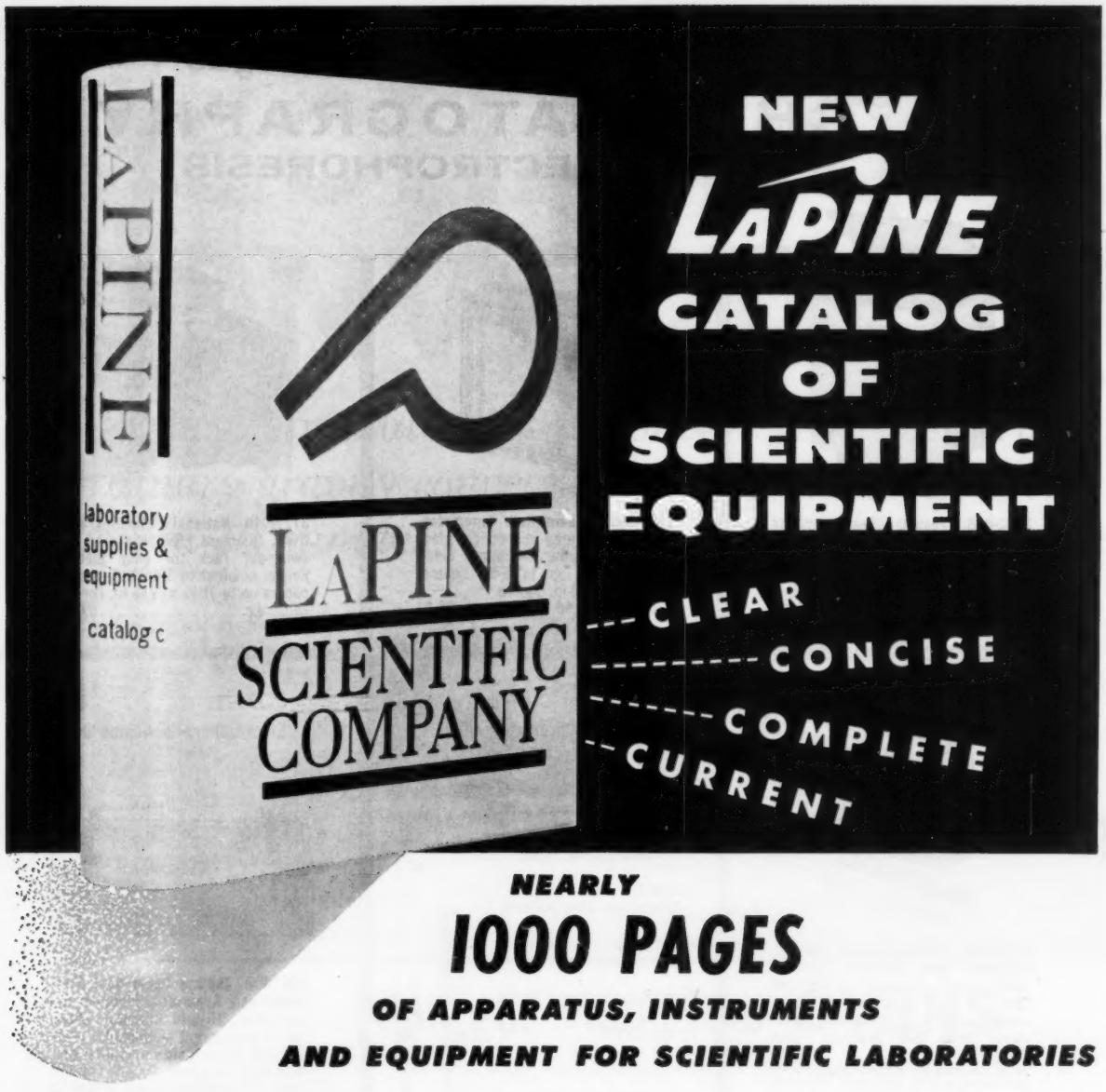
For detailed information, see following sections of our new 1961 catalog: pp 228-241 and 432-440. Separate leaflets mailed upon request.

QUALITY AND SERVICE
A.H.T.CO.
PHILA. U.S.A.
LABORATORY APPARATUS

ARTHUR H. THOMAS COMPANY

More and more laboratories rely on Thomas / *Laboratory Apparatus and Reagents*

VINE ST. AT 3RD • PHILADELPHIA 5, PA.



NEARLY

1000 PAGES

OF APPARATUS, INSTRUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT FOR SCIENTIFIC LABORATORIES

LaPine Catalog "C" is designed to give scientists and purchasing personnel all the information needed to make correct decisions and purchases.

Catalog "C" is clearly written, fully illustrated. Prices are current with the printing date.

An alphabetical listing and ascending numbering system is used for maximum speed and ease. The comprehensive, extensively cross-referenced subject index pinpoints the location of every item.

SERVICE

LaPine Scientific Company stocks most items listed for immediate shipment from the centrally located Chicago warehouse, or, if the order originates in the east, from the New York warehouse.

CATALOG "C" DISTRIBUTION

Catalog "C" is now being mailed to laboratories and purchasing personnel all across the nation and throughout the world. Please let us know the catalog requirements of your laboratory or department.

LAPINE

LAPINE SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

6001 SOUTH KNOX AVENUE, CHICAGO 29, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

MANUFACTURERS • DISTRIBUTORS

LABORATORY SUPPLIES • EQUIPMENT • REAGENT AND INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS

IN THE EAST: LAPINE SCIENTIFIC COMPANY (NEW YORK) SOUTH BUCKHOUT STREET, IRVINGTON-ON-HUDSON, NEW YORK

Published by the

DIVISION OF
CHEMICAL EDUCATION
OF THE
AMERICAN CHEMICAL
SOCIETY

OFFICERS

J. F. Baxter — *Chairman*
L. C. King — *Chairman-elect*
W. B. Cook — *Secretary*
W. G. Kessel — *Treasurer*
R. H. Maybury — *Member-at-large*
Exec. Comm.

WILLIAM F. KIEFFER
Editor

Benjamin F. Gould
Advertising Mgr.

Mary Baker
Assistant to the Editor

BOARD OF PUBLICATION
J. F. Bunnett, J. F. Baxter
A. J. Harrison, W. B. Cook
S. S. Shaffer, W. G. Kessel

EDITORIAL BOARD
John L. Abernethy
Claremont Men's College
Claremont, California

Frederic B. Dutton
Michigan State University
East Lansing, Michigan

Robert D. Eddy
Tufts University
Medford, Massachusetts

Aaron J. Ihde
University of Wisconsin
Madison, Wisconsin

William G. Kessel
Indiana State Teachers College
Terre Haute, Indiana

S. Z. Lewin
New York University
New York 3, N. Y.

William F. Luder
Northeastern University
Boston, Massachusetts

John J. McKetta, Jr.
University of Texas
Austin, Texas

Karol J. Mysels
University of Southern California
Los Angeles, California

Ralph E. Oesper
University of Cincinnati
Cincinnati, Ohio

James M. Pappenhagen
Kenyon College
Gambier, Ohio

BUSINESS & PUBLICATION
20th and Northampton Streets
Easton, Pennsylvania

EDITORIAL OFFICE
The College of Wooster
Wooster, Ohio

ADVERTISING OFFICE
500 Fifth Avenue
New York 36, N. Y.

JOURNAL OF *Chemical Education*

SEPTEMBER 1961
Vol. 38 / No. 9

434 Chemical Education—Then and Now, *John C. Bailar, Jr.*

438 Electron Paramagnetic Resonance of Free Radicals, *Juan A. McMillan*

441 The Problem of the Sciences and the Humanities: A Diagnosis and a Prescription, *Harold G. Cassidy*

448 Review and Future Plans: Summer Institutes, *William E. Morrell*

451 Review and Future Plans: Institutes in the Academic Year, *Lewis N. Pino* and *Robbin C. Anderson*

455 Contemporary Analysis and the Chemistry Curriculum, *L. B. Rogers*

459 Fractionation Technique for Vacuum Distillation, *Jack Radell* and *J. W. Connolly*

460 Calculating Molar Solubilities from Equilibrium Constants, *James N. Butler*

463 Programmed Instruction in Chemistry: An Invitation to Participate, *Jay A. Young*

466 Coordination Chemistry in General Chemistry Texts, *Roy W. Clark* and *Joel Selbin*

469 A Rapid, Direct-Reading Micro-Balance, *Daniel L. Harris*

470 Heat of Precipitation: A General Chemistry Experiment, *H. Lawrence Clever*

471 Analysis of Aspirin: A Conductometric Titration, *James S. Proctor* and *John E. Roberts*

472 Heat of Reaction and H_2SO_4 Concentration: A General Chemistry Experiment, *Enno Wolthuis, Arie Leegwater,* and *John Vander Ploeg*

473 Dye Solutions for the Preparation of Colored Slides, *Leonard Spialter* and *Jonathan S. Smith, II*

474 Proceedings of the California Association of Chemistry Teachers: New Fundamental Designs for Academic Chemistry Buildings, *G. Ross Robertson*

478 Report of the New England Association of Chemistry Teachers: Asking Students To Use Facts, *Donald C. Gregg*

480 Textbook Errors, 33: The Paddle-Wheel Crookes Tube, *J. Arthur Campbell*

Features

433 Editorially Speaking

A615 Out of the Editor's Basket

481 Book Reviews

A646 Annual Book List

A704 Advertisers' Index

A637 Chem. Ed. Tested Demonstrations, *Frederic B. Dutton*

A567 Chemical Instrumentation, 14. Chromatographic Equipment (*cont.*), *S. Z. Lewin*

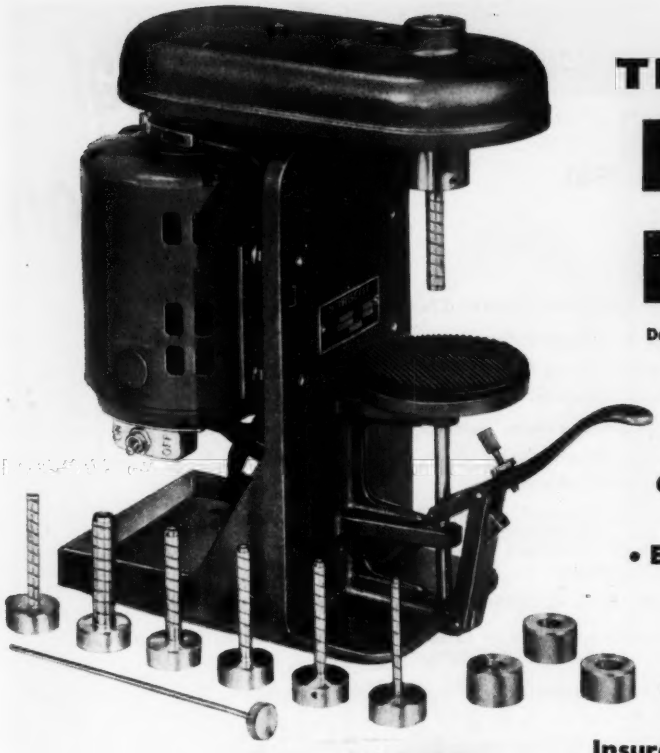
A611 Chemical Projects, *Jay A. Young* and *John K. Taylor*

Subscription Price: Domestic $4.00 per year; Canada $4.50; other countries $5.00. Issued monthly. Single copies of issues in current year, 60¢ each; all other single copies, $1.25. Remittances and orders for subscriptions should be sent to Business & Publication Office, 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa. Foreign remittances must be accompanied by International Money Order.

No claims for copies of journals lost in the mails can be allowed unless such claims are received within sixty (60) days of the date of issue and no claims can be allowed for issues lost as a result of insufficient notice of change of address. Manuscripts for publication should be directed to the editor. Prospective authors are urged to avoid diffuse writing and to observe the forms outlined in our Notice to Authors as it appears opposite page 663 of the Dec. 1960 issue. Second-class mail privileges authorized at Easton, Pa. Accepted for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Jan. 31, 1924.

The JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION is the official organ of the Division of Chemical Education and incorporates the Report of the New England Association of Chemistry Teachers, and the Proceedings of the Pacific Southwest Association of Chemistry Teachers. It is indexed in the Education Index, Industrial Arts Index, and, in part, in the Quarterly Cumulative Index Medicus.

© Copyright, 1961, by Division of Chemical Education, American Chemical Society



THE SARGENT POWER BORER

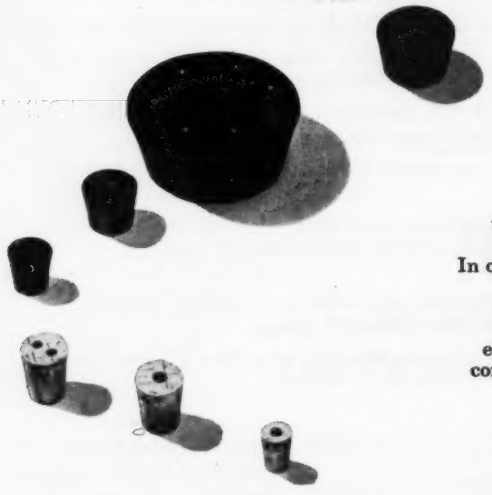
Designed and manufactured by E. H. Sargent & Co.

For accurate drilling of rubber stoppers and corks

• Efficient Boring • Fast and Easy To Use • Accurate Smooth Holes

You can bore as many holes as the area of the cork or stopper will allow.

Insures Parallel Alignment of Borings
Compact–Portable–Balanced



PRECISE BORING IN SECONDS

S-23207 POWER BORING MACHINE—Portable, Electric, Sargent. A rapid, convenient cork and rubber stopper boring machine capable of producing holes of smooth uniform bore. This machine improves alignment, prevents injuries, saves time, facilitates assembly, disassembly and adjustment.

The apparatus is essentially a condensed drill press with the vertical motion inverted, the drilling platform being elevated with respect to a fixed bearing head by a compound lever mechanism. In operation the spindle which holds the borer is driven at a constant rate of 800 r.p.m. by a V-belt drive. This speed provides clean fast cutting over the entire range of common diameters from 3 to 32 mm. A safety limit adjustment saves cutting borer edges and eliminates frequent sharpening. This adjustable limit stop prevents contact of the cutting borer edge with the metal plate of the drilling platform but still permits penetration through the stopper into the rubber supporting mat and so assures clean breakout.

An ejection rod supplied with the machine removes stopper plugs by inserting the rod through the hollow shaft and borer. Borers are locked in position in the spindle by an Allen screw.

A special aluminum oxide sharpener supplied with the instrument maintains the correct cutting edge angle of the cutting borer to insure quick smooth boring and long borer life.

Height, 13½ inches; width, 6 inches; depth, 14 inches; weight, 22 pounds.

Complete with six S-23211 stainless steel cutting tubes, including one each size Nos. 1 to 6 inclusive, three knurled ring holders, one S-23214 cutting tube for thermometers, one bottle of Aerosol lubricant, ejecting rod, and aluminum oxide sharpener. For operation from 115 volt, 60 cycle A.C. circuits.....**$150.00**

For complete information write for bulletin No. PB

SARGENT *SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS • APPARATUS • SUPPLIES • CHEMICALS*

E. H. SARGENT & CO., 4647 WEST FOSTER AVE., CHICAGO 30, ILLINOIS

DETROIT 4, MICH. • DALLAS 35, TEXAS • BIRMINGHAM 4, ALA. • SPRINGFIELD, N. J. • ANAHEIM, CALIF.

Chemical Instrumentation

S. Z. LEWIN, New York University, Washington Square, New York 3, N. Y.

. . . a Chem Ed feature

This series of articles presents a survey of the basic principles, characteristics, and limitations of those instruments which find important applications in chemical work. The emphasis is on commercially available equipment, and approximate prices are quoted to show the order of magnitude of cost of the various types of design and construction.

14. Chromatographic Equipment (Continued)

In column chromatography, the diameter and length of the column container, as well as the particle size and packing of the adsorbent bed, have controlling effects on the sharpness of the separations obtained. Ideally, in an elution chromatogram it would be most desirable if the several components could be resolved completely from each other, with well-defined boundaries for each zone; in a frontal chromatogram one might hope for sharp, almost discontinuous transitions from one front to another. These conditions, which are shown schematically in Figure 14, are of course not observed

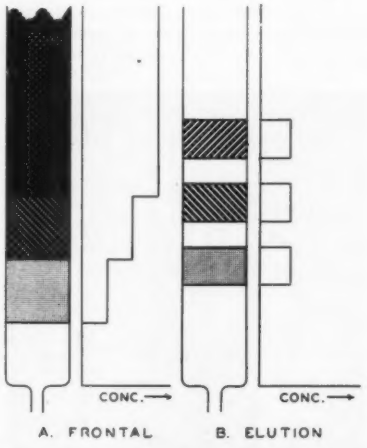


Figure 14. Schematic representation of hypothetically perfect frontal and elution chromatograms, neglecting the nature of the physical phenomena giving rise to the separations.

in practice; illustrations of the characteristic appearance of very good frontal and elution chromatograms are given in Figure 15. It will be noted that the transition between successive fronts becomes less distinct, and the tailing or diffuseness of an elution peak becomes greater, as the retention volume increases. The *retention volume* of a component is the volume of liquid phase that must be passed through the column to bring that component to the bottom (i.e., to cause it to "break through" and become evident in the effluent). Increasing the length of a packed column causes the separation between elution peaks to increase, but the consequent increased retention volume makes the peaks less easy to discern. Increasing the cross-sectional diameter of the column permits larger samples to be chromatographed, but the tendency for the fronts to become irregular and to angle away from the horizontal also increases because of the difficulty of maintaining a high degree of uniformity in a large bed of very small particles. When effluent is collected, the more irregular and non-horizontal the fronts are, the more diffuse and indistinct does the separation of components appear to be, even though the actual separation of these components on the adsorbent itself may be good. This situation is illustrated by the diagrams given in Figure 16.

The degree of sharpness of fronts, as well as of the leading edges of elution peaks, is determined by the physical chemical nature of the adsorption or distribution equilibrium (*cf.* Figures 2 and 3). In most cases, a chromatogram will be better, the closer to equilibrium it is possible to maintain conditions throughout the length of the column. For example, consider a convex distribution curve, such as III in Figure 2. At

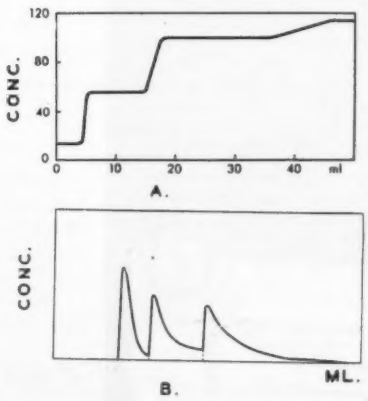


Figure 15. Graphs of concentration versus volume of effluent for very well resolved chromatograms of a three-component sample. A. Frontal development. B. Elution development.

low solute concentrations, the proportion of the component that is extracted into the second or stationary phase (phase 1 in the diagram) is greater than at higher concentrations. Since the rate of travel of the component down the column, under the influence of the flowing phase (phase 2 in the diagram), is slower, the greater the proportion extracted, the component will move down slowly where its concentration in the leading edge of the zone is low, and more rapidly where it is high. Hence, the portion of the zone having a high concentration will tend to overtake and swallow-up the low concentration region of the front, with the result that the leading edge will tend to be sharp and to correspond to a high concentration. The tailing at the back edge of the zone is due to the fact that the amount of component desorbed by fresh solvent moving down

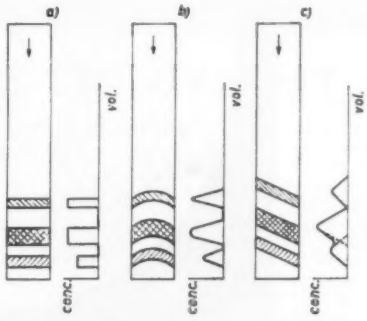


Figure 16. Illustration of the fact that the more irregular or non-horizontal the fronts are within a column, the less well-resolved does the elution chromatogram become.

is always a fraction of what had been adsorbed just before, so that the net amount adsorbed at a given place decreases as a geometrical (i.e., exponential) function of the volume of the eluant.

The various possible shapes of the partition curves (Figures 2 and 3) show that many types of chromatographic behavior are possible, ranging from self-sharpening fronts to fronts that become progressively less sharp with distance of travel.

The achievement of equilibrium conditions in the column is facilitated by the use of an adsorbent of small particle size and high porosity. However, column packings of fine particles have a high resistance to fluid flow, and if the eluant takes too long to pass through the column, much of the sharpness of separation can be lost as a result of the tendency for diffusion to wipe out concentration differences. Consequently, it is common practice in column chromatography with certain adsorbents to use fine particles (e.g., No. 325 mesh) and to apply a pressure of several atmospheres to the top

new
IMPROVED MODEL
GUARANTEED TO OUTPERFORM
ANY SIMILAR APPARATUS
LABLINE
CHROMATOFUGE*
ACCELERATED PAPER
CHROMATOGRAPHY
Accurate, definite separations
in just minutes... not hours!
One of the most significant advances in this field! Just look! Evaporation no longer a problem; identifications available immediately; multiple separations run simultaneously; pre-wetted paper (required for lipoprotein separations) will not tear; two-dimensional separations; Rf values readily determined. Only with the many exclusive features incorporated into this machine (developed and approved by Dr. Hugh J. McDonald) is it possible to duplicate the accuracy, range and speed of the chromatographic separations achieved. Write for full information.
Model 5060—26" W x 36" H x 30" D. ⅓ HP constant speed motor, variable V-belt drive, tachometer, timer, brake, stainless steel body. 115 volts, 60 cycle $1295.00
* Patents pending
The top line is LABLINE
LABLINE, INC.
3070-82 W. Grand Ave., Chicago 22, Ill.
Please send me Bulletin 35 on the Labline Chromatofuge
Name
Firm Name
Address
City Zone State
Subsidiaries: Chicago Surgical & Electrical Co.
Hudson Bay Co.

of the moving liquid phase to achieve a reasonable rate of flow. Thus, a glass column for this type of work should be made of thick-walled tubing capable of withstanding 3–4 atmospheres (*cf.* Figure 10).

The advantages of the use of columns packed with adsorbent stem principally from the flexibility these offer with respect to the composition of the two-phase system (i.e., choice of adsorbents and eluants), and the possibility of adjusting the operating conditions (e.g., column dimensions, flow rate) to the characteristics of the sample being analyzed. A packed column is most appropriate if semimicro or micro scale samples are to be worked up. The disadvantages of packed columns include the necessity of either extruding and carving up the adsorbent bed in order to separate the zones of components, or of collecting, evaporating, or otherwise analyzing large volumes (or a large number of small volumes) of effluent. Column chromatography is often very time-consuming and tedious. The location of the various (non-colored) components within the column is generally not susceptible to test, and it is not possible to run a standard sample side-by-side with an unknown on a given column.

As a consequence of the manipulative inconvenience of column chromatographic procedures, much effort has been devoted to the development of alternative, more attractive techniques. The most successful of these techniques is *paper chromatography*, in which a strip or sheet

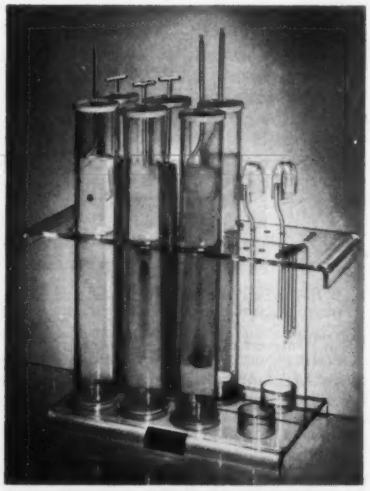


Figure 17. The Gordon-Misco multiple tube equipment of Microchemical Specialties Co. for paper strip chromatography.

of paper, composed of cellulose or glass fibers, and, if desired, impregnated with ion exchange resins, serves as the solid phase. The paper may function as a surface-active phase (*adsorption chromatography*), or merely as a supporting substrate to immobilize a film of a liquid

(*Continued on page A571*)

AT LAST! A SYRINGE THAT IS GAS TIGHT

Now you can handle gas in a syringe without fear of leakage. The Hamilton Gas Tight Syringe uses a stainless steel plunger coated with Teflon*, and a Teflon* gasket tip. The result is a smooth, firm plunger movement, and *no leakage to three atmospheres*. The Gas Tight Syringe is ideal for gas chromatography. It is also useful for pipetting corrosive liquids, or liquids which normally cement the syringe plunger to the barrel.

*Tetrafluoroethylene Polymer (DuPont)

- **Graduation of scale accurate to ±1%**
- **Calibrated in milliliters at 20° C**
- **Plungers interchangeable**
- **Teflon* coated plunger, with Teflon* gasket tip**
- **Patent Pending**
- **0.10, 0.25, 0.50, and 1.0 ml capacity models—$19.00**
- **2.5, 5, and 10 ml capacity models—$20.00**

***Order direct*... also available through your supply house.**

Write today for a brochure describing Hamilton's complete line of precision measuring equipment. Price list is included.

HAMILTON COMPANY, INC.

PRECISION MEASURING EQUIPMENT
FOR CLINICAL AND CHEMICAL RESEARCH

Hamilton Company, Inc.
P.O. Box 307-S
Whittier, California

Send me a copy of your equipment brochure.

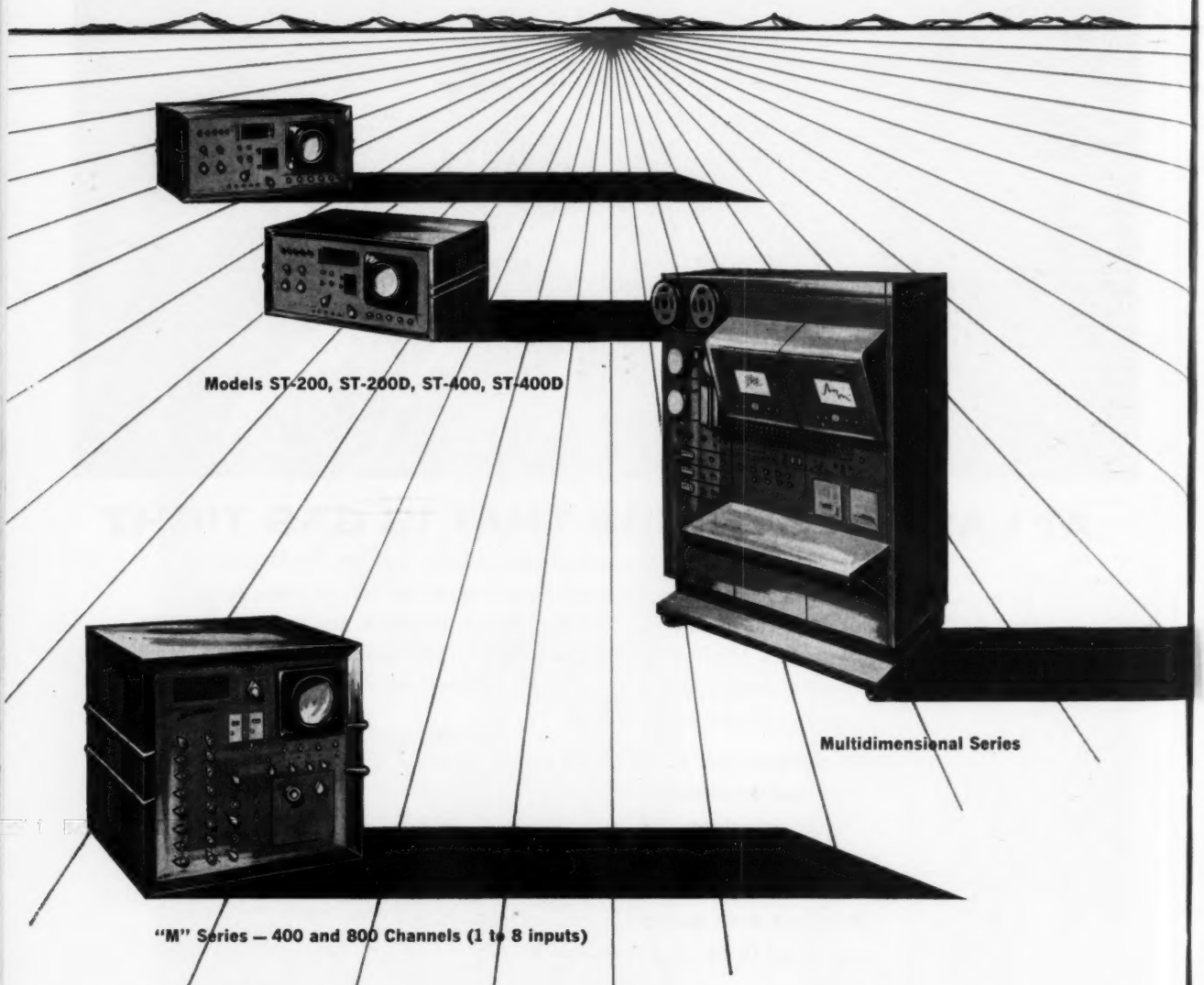
Name_____

_____

Attach to company letterhead and mail

VICTOREEN

First with the Finest in Analyzers



Models ST-200, ST-200D, ST-400, ST-400D

Multidimensional Series

"M" Series — 400 and 800 Channels (1 to 8 inputs)

Victoreen's fine family of analyzers is widely recognized as being unparalleled in . . . versatility . . . long term usefulness . . . performance . . . value.

Their superior design concepts provide the highest degree of linearity and freedom from data shift, independent of counting rates. Linear selection memory circuitry assures rapid and reliable data handling. Multiple input configurations meet any user requirement.

These Victoreen analyzers provide all of the features most desired — and are the *only* analyzers which bear the name Tullamore — the Hallmark of Quality.

A-5182A

Service by
RCA SERVICE COMPANY
A Division of Radio Corporation of America

Victoreen

5806 HOUGH AVENUE • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO
EXPORT: 240 WEST 17th ST. • NEW YORK 11, NEW YORK

VICTOREEN—WORLD'S FIRST NUCLEAR COMPANY

(*partition chromatography*), or it may combine these functions as well as some degree of ion exchange activity.

The two principal means employed for creating the flow of the developing liquid over the solid or supported-liquid phase are the *ascending* and the *descending* techniques. In both cases, the motive force is supplied by capillary action; in the former, this is opposed by the force of gravity, in the latter, gravity aids the capillary force.

Ascending Paper Chromatographs

For ascending paper chromatography, it is only necessary to mount the paper strip or sheet so that it hangs vertically, with its bottom dipping into a reservoir of the developing liquid. In order to prevent irregular and irreproducible flow patterns and temperature inhomogeneities, the paper must be contained in a sealed volume which is saturated with the vapor of the developing liquid, so that there is no tendency for vapor to distill from the wetted portions of the paper. If the wet paper touches its container at any

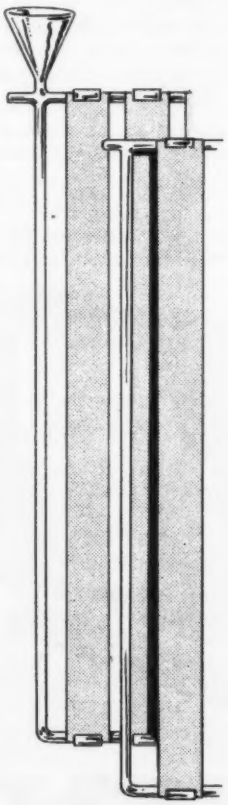


Figure 18. Kurtz-Miramon frame of Kensco for ascending paper strip mounting.

point except where it is in contact with the pool of liquid on the bottom, siphoning of liquid will occur, and the chromatographic development will be vitiated.

A number of containers and mounting

(*Continued on page A572*)

Why Varian's
G-10 Potentiometer Recorder
is the

PRACTICAL RECORDING CHOICE

This recorder has gained an enviable reputation over the years for performing reliably in every recording chore within its capabilities. It owes nothing to styling but the dictates of practicality and delivers performance to match — 10 to 100 mv d.c. full scale; sixteen chart speeds from 1"/hr. to 16"/min.; 1% accuracy and ¼%-of-span sensitivity; 1 or 2½ second full scale balance time; economical 5" charts with a flat platen for easy note-making. Prices — from $385.00. Fast delivery; parts and service — world-wide.

Consider the rightness of the G-10 — a potentiometer recorder that has stood the test of time, use and acceptance.

For details, write Instrument Division:

VARIAN associates
PALO ALTO 54, CALIFORNIA

NMR & EPR SPECTROMETERS, MAGNETS, FLUXMETERS, GRAPHIC RECORDERS, MAGNETOMETERS, MICROWAVE TUBES, MICROWAVE SYSTEM COMPONENTS, HIGH VACUUM EQUIPMENT, LINEAR ACCELERATORS, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

BURRELL "For Scientists Everywhere"

LABORATORY TUBE FURNACES

For carbons and sulfurs at high temperatures

Newest, most advanced design for fast determination of carbon and sulfur by combustion in all ferrous metals.

Burrell Tube Furnaces operate at the highest temperatures possible with silicon carbide elements.

Drawer-Type Panels for Ease of Access

Instrument panels pull out for ease of inspection, parts replacement and servicing when necessary. All electric components are mounted on the easy-access panel.

Cat. No.	FURNACE	Price
24-934	One-Tube Furnace, Model H-1-9	700.
24-944	Two-Tube Furnace, Model H-2-9	750.
24-954	Four-Tube Furnace, Model H-4-9	1100.

For use with 115 or 230 volts, 60 cycle, as specified.
Prices listed are F.O.B. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Ask for Bulletin No. 310

BURRELL CORPORATION

Scientific Apparatus and Laboratory Supplies

2223 FIFTH AVENUE, PITTSBURGH 19, PA.

accessories are commercially available for ascending work, ranging from simple, stoppered tubes for single strips, to large battery jars capable of holding a hundred or more strips for simultaneous development.

A convenient six-tube unit for multiple simultaneous experiments which is available from Microchemical Specialites Co., Berkeley 10, California (Gordon-Misco Tube Chromatography Laboratory, one-dimensional ascending, $78) is shown in Figure 17. Each tube consists of a Pyrex cylinder open at both ends, fitted with polyethylene stoppers. A solvent cup with sloping sides, so that the paper strip can dip into the liquid without touching the sides, sits on the lower stopper, and a clip holder for the paper strip is mounted in the upper stopper. Special cups are also available for attachment to the upper stopper so that these units can be used for descending chromatography (6 cups, $20).

Polyethylene or Teflon clamps are employed for mounting the paper strips on a glass frame in the apparatus made by Kensington Scientific Corp. (Kensco), Berkeley 10, California, formerly California Laboratory Equipment Co. (Calab), as illustrated in Figure 18. The funnel attached to the vertical tube is used for adding solvent to the bottom of the container. Standard units are available consisting of a glass tank with close-fitting cover, a rack for holding 20 frames each of which carries up to 7 one-inch wide paper strips, and 280 polyethylene clamps (No. 1007, $159).

A container for ascending chromatography with square paper sheets, so that

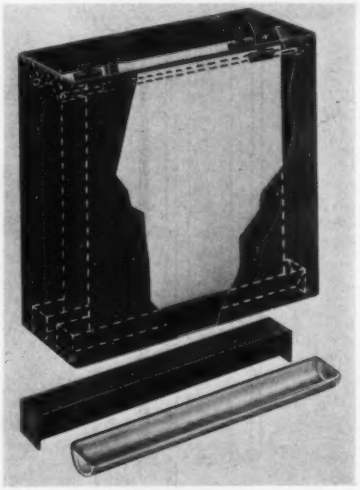


Figure 19. Kensco stainless steel tank for ascending paper chromatography.

two-dimensional separations can be carried out by employing two runs with different solvents, the paper sheet being rotated by 90° between runs, is illustrated in Figure 19 (Kensco No. 1013 Stainless Steel Tank, $41.20). The tank dimensions are chosen to provide for the mounting of two 8 × 8-inch wide sheets, with a small

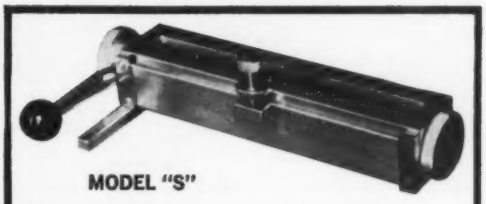
(Continued on page A574)

introducing exclusive

NEW APPLICATOR for

THIN LAYER CHROMATOGRAPHY

THE ONLY CONTROLLED METHOD FOR APPLYING REPRODUCIBLE LAYERS OF VARIABLE THICKNESS



MODEL "S"

In addition to the previously offered standard applicator for TLC, already used by hundreds of laboratories in the U. S. and Canada, Desaga has now developed a variable thickness instrument — MODEL "S." By means of a micrometer screw setting any layer thickness to 2000 μ may be applied — the only applicator available which permits the selection and reproduction of a specific layer thickness. This feature not only increases the versatility of the equipment but permits its use with ordinary (high quality) window glass.

Only the new Desaga equipment (after Stahl) offers a complete line of apparatus and adsorbents for TLC. Besides the previously available Silica Gel G, Aluminum Oxide G and Kieselguhr G from Merck (Darmstadt, Germany) we are now introducing two new Cellulose Powders from Macherey, Nagel & Co.—with and without binding agents.

The major advantages of TLC are:

1) The speed of separation — 20 to 40 minutes.
2) The wide quantitative range — from less than one microgram to 10 mg on a single glass plate.
3) The possibility of using highly aggressive (corrosive) sprays.
4) The simplicity of the technique and the limited financial investment necessary for its introduction.

Equipment for TLC may be ordered as complete assemblies or as individual components. In experience, Desaga TLC puts you ten years ahead. For further information request our NEW TLC BULLETIN.

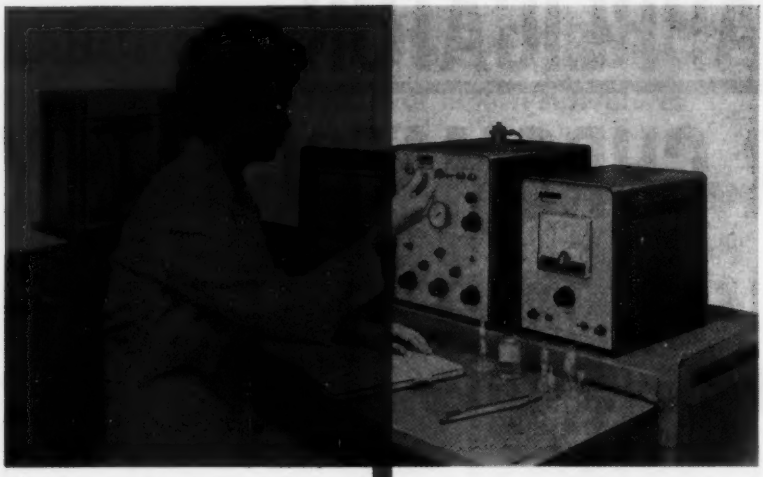
BRINKMANN

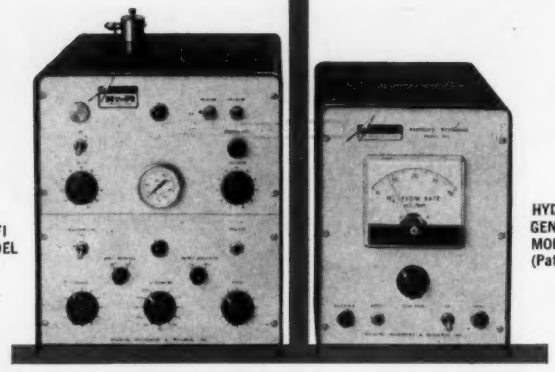
BRINKMANN INSTRUMENTS, INC., 115 CUTTER MILL ROAD, GREAT NECK, N.Y.

PHILADELPHIA · CLEVELAND · HOUSTON · MIAMI · MENLO PARK, CAL. · ST. LOUIS

A NEW PRODUCT— A NEW LOOK

Aerograph Hy-Fi and Hydrogen Generator





HY-FI MODEL 600

HYDROGEN GENERATOR MODEL 650 (Pat. Pend.)

the really COMPLETE *ionization detector*

The Aerograph Hy-FI is a high temperature programming Gas Chromatograph with Hydrogen Flame Ionization detector. With the new Aerograph hydrogen generator, the hydrogen tank, reducing valve, compressed air, filters and complex piping are completely eliminated. Only nitrogen for carrier gas is required to operate this complete high temperature ultra sensitive gas chromatograph—The Hy-FI.

HY-FI FEATURES

- High temperature oven 400°C with fan for air circulation.
- Great sensitivity and high temperature operation permits analysis of large complex molecules as steroids, antioxidants, waxes, sesquiterpenes, etc.
- Tremendous sensitivity with accurate attenuation over a wide dynamic range.
- Insensitivity to water makes the Hy-FI especially useful for biological analysis, as spirits, beer, ferments, vanilla, etc.

Price complete $895.00

HYDROGEN GENERATOR FEATURES

- Adjustable flow rate accurately measured by meter.
- Baseline stability is equal in all respects to tank hydrogen.
- Eliminates hazards and problems of tank hydrogen.
- Continuous operation is recommended—simply add distilled water twice each month.

Price complete $225.00

PLEASE SEND YOUR SAMPLES FOR FREE ANALYSIS. ALL ORDERS FOR THE HY-FI AND THE HYDROGEN GENERATOR WILL BE PROMPTLY PROCESSED.

WILKENS INSTRUMENT & RESEARCH INC.

P.O. Box 313, Walnut Creek, Calif. Phone ATlantic 4-7166

free tank volume, so that vapor equilibration is rapidly achieved. The paper sheet is held at the top by means of stainless steel spring clips to stainless steel or glass rods. The tank is covered with a flat plate glass cover to permit observation while preventing loss of vapor. In some cases, a specimen migrates up the paper very slowly, and it may be desired to continue the ascending chromatogram for long periods. For this purpose, a cover glass with narrow slits may be employed to seal the tank; the paper sheets are cut long enough to permit them to stick out of these slits. When the mobile phase reaches the top of the tank, it evaporates from the paper, and fresh liquid continues to mount up the paper to replace that which is lost by evaporation.

A large tank constructed entirely of $^3/_8$-inch thick polyethylene, with a plate glass viewing top, and capable of mounting eight 17 × 17-inch sheets for ascending chromatography is available from Palo Laboratory Supplies, Inc., New York 7, N. Y. (Chromatography Bench Unit, Model 7700, $154).

A novel approach to the design of a container for paper strip chromatography is embodied in the Chromatobox of Research Specialities Co., Richmond, California, shown in diagrammatic form in Figure 20. A paper strip, one inch wide and up to 17 $^5/_8$ inches long is placed on

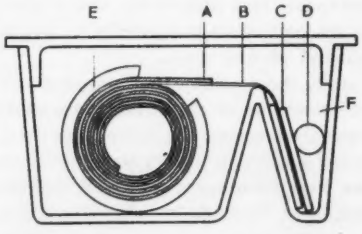


Figure 20. The Chromatobox, manufactured by Research Specialties Co. *A.* Teflon band. *B.* Paper strip. *C.* Glass plates. *D.* Glass rod. *E.* Holding ring. *F.* Solvent chamber.

a Teflon strip, and the pair is rolled up into a coil. The Teflon has an embossed surface of many small raised dots, as shown in Figure 21, so that there is relatively little actual contact with the paper strip; in addition, the non-wettability of Teflon by most solvents helps to insure that the sample and solvent will travel along the paper, and will not leak off onto the plastic. The coil assembly is placed in a molded plastic box, with the free (wick) end of the paper anchored between glass plates and dipping into a small solvent compartment. Because of the small size of this unit, saturation of the enclosed atmosphere and development of the chromatogram require only 6–8 ml of solvent (Model A-801, $10).

Descending Paper Chromatographs

The design of chromatographs for the descending technique differs from that

(*Continued on page A576*)

EVERYBODY APPROVES . . .

LAB TECHNICIANS • CHEMISTS
ENGINEERS • TEACHERS
INDUSTRIALISTS • EVERYONE
has come to know that OHAUS
sets the standard for quality and
accuracy in the field of precision
laboratory balances and weights.
For complete catalog write:

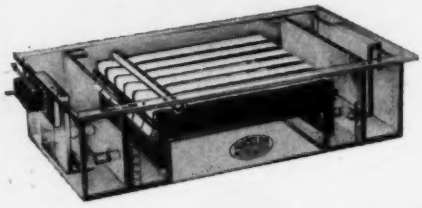
OHAUS

OHAUS SCALE CORPORATION, 1050 COMMERCE AVENUE, UNION, NEW JERSEY
Dept. JCE

COMPLETE APPARATUS for

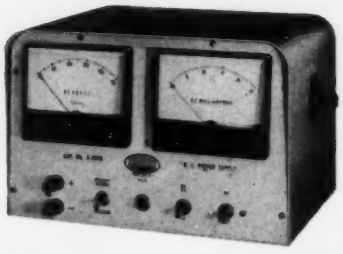
ZONE ELECTROPHORESIS

with PAPER, STARCH, AGAR and almost all other known media!



The most complete and flexible electrophoresis apparatus available, with accessories for all electro-phoretic methods using solid media.

- *ONE BASIC MIGRATION CHAMBER can be adopted to all media*
- *D.C. POWER SUPPLIES*
- *AGAR CUTTERS FOR IMMUNO SLIDES*



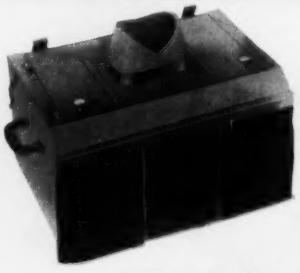
For complete information and price, please send for Bulletin J3-1000

LABORATORY APPARATUS

BUCHLER INSTRUMENTS

PRECISION INSTRUMENTS

BUCHLER INSTRUMENTS, INC.
514 West 147th Street, New York 31, N. Y.
ADirondack 4-2626



CHROMATO-VUE

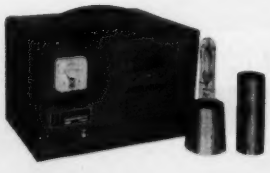
Ultra violet Analysis Cabinet for observing chromatograms • Suitable for *all five* techniques of ultra violet paper chromatography (write for Technical Bulletin CVU-TD/60) • Fluorescence chromatography right in your laboratory . . . even when brilliantly lighted . . no darkroom needed • The CHROMATO-VUE contains high output sources of filtered near (3660 a.u.) and (2537 a.u.) ultra violet and white light. • The ideal laboratory unit for U V paper chromatography or general fluorescence analysis.

PEN-RAY

Tiny quartz sources of monochromatic light
Wide range of uses in instrumentation, for calibration and as a source of high resolution monochromatic light.
Various sizes and shapes available
Special Hg 198 isotope-filled units on request
(Write for Catalog PR-259)

Line Spectrum and Monochromatic Radiation with **SPECTROLINE**

DISCHARGE LAMPS SERIES 1500



15 metal vapor and rare gas sources of line spectrum Uncomplicated operation, ability to be interchanged in an optical system, and operation with the same power supply are features of the SPECTROLINE discharge lamps which make them especially suitable for high school and college physics and chemistry departments and for government and industrial research laboratories requiring monochromatic sources covering the full range of the visible and ultra violet spectrum.
(Write for Bulletin SP-100)

BLE **BLACK LIGHT EASTERN CORP.**
4 MANHASSET AVE., PORT WASHINGTON, N. Y.

employed for ascending work only in the requirement for a reservoir of solvent to be placed at the top of the paper sheet, rather than at the bottom. The typical

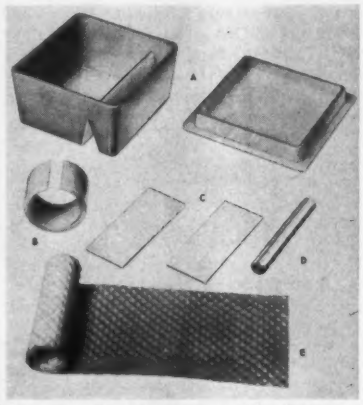


Figure 21. Component parts of the Chromatobox. *A.* Box and lid. *B.* Holding ring. *C.* Glass plates. *D.* Rod. *E.* Teflon Band.

construction of such a reservoir is shown in Figure 22. The paper is held in a solvent trough by the weight of a glass anchor rod. Precautions must be taken to prevent liquid from siphoning out of the trough by climbing along the paper to the rim of the trough and then running down its underside. This is avoided by

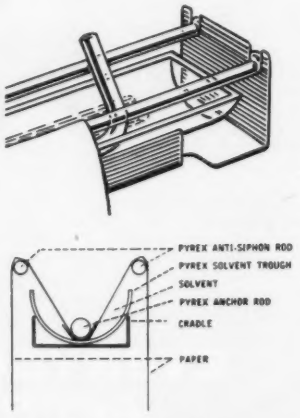


Figure 22. Detail of the design of a typical solvent reservoir and paper support for descending paper chromatography.

making the paper rise up some distance above the trough before it changes direction and falls to the floor of the container; the anti-siphon rods provide the required support to hold the paper away from the trough.

Figure 23 shows a hydrometer jar apparatus made by Kensington Scientific Corp. for descending or ascending paper sheet or strip chromatography (No. 1015, $118). It consists of a stainless steel holder for the paper and solvent, and a Pyrex hydrometer jar, $4\frac{1}{2} \times 24$ inches,

with a ground flat top and a stoppered plate glass cover. For descending work, solvent is placed in the upper trough; for ascending work the solvent is introduced through the hollow center rod into a trough at the base. After insertion of the paper inside the wire struts, the application of the sample, chromatographing, drying, and staining can all be carried out without touching or handling the paper.

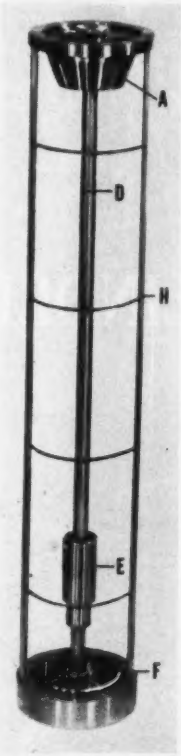
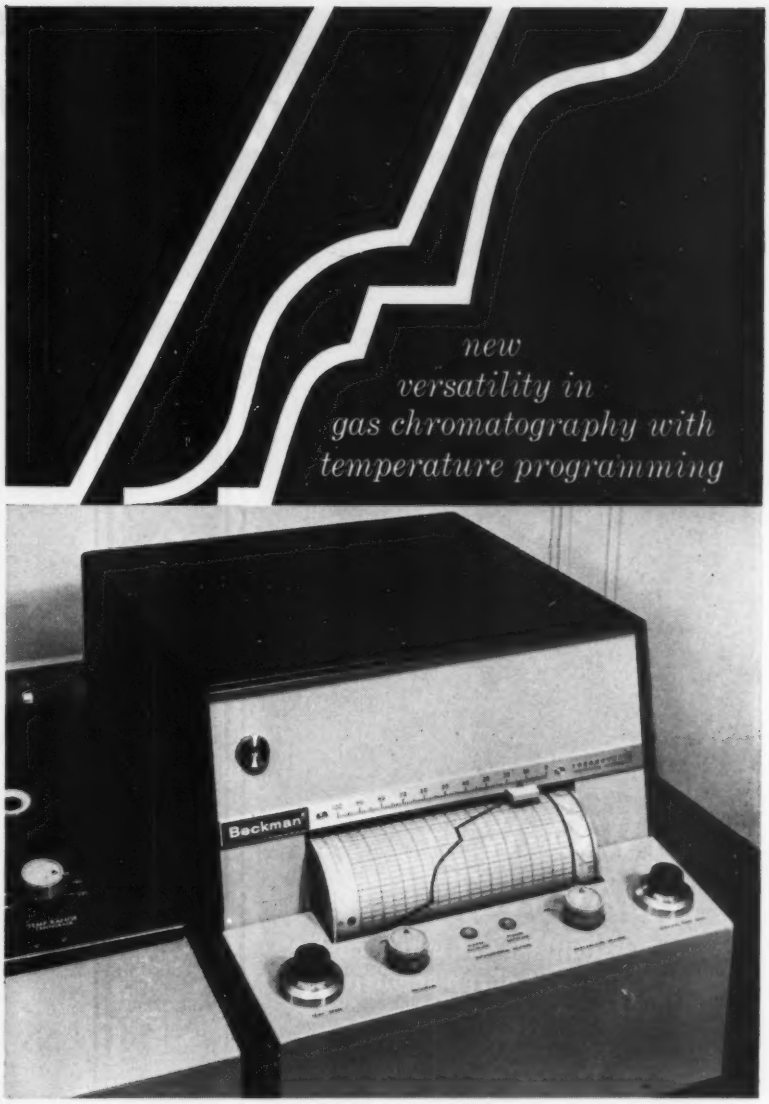


Figure 23. Kensco hydrometer jar apparatus for ascending or descending paper chromatography. *A.* Removable upper trough. *D.* Hollow center rod. *E.* Center receptacle for solvent which feeds paper roll slipped over center rod to aid in vapor saturation of enclosed space. *F.* Base trough. *H.* Wire struts.

Containers for paper chromatography are most generally made of glass or of stainless steel. The metal constructions are more compact and rugged, and permit the solvent trough to be mounted on brackets bolted to the upper walls. However, stainless steel is corroded by halogen-containing substances, such as HCl, and its use should be avoided when solvents containing such substances are to be employed. Glass containers have the advantage of being resistant to all the solvents used in chromatographic work, but the mounting of a solvent trough presents problems. One approach is the use of an annular ledge near the top of a glass cylinder as a support for the trough (see Figure 24), or an all-glass support rack reaching from the bottom to the upper portions of the cylinder.

(Continued on page A580)



Reduce analysis time...improve peak height sensitivity...insure complete analysis...make columns more versatile...all with the new Beckman ThermotraC* Temperature Programmer. Linear, non-linear, and step function programming–all on the same instrument, in the same or successive gas chromatograph runs. Rate-to-rate switching is not required.

ThermotraC is simple to operate. Plot the program with ink, pencil or black tape on the Mylar format sheet, insert, set zero and span. Optical follower changes column temperature as plotted. Programs are reproducible, and any 60-minute or shorter cycle can be plotted. Rapid temperature rise, cooling, and equilibration characteristics minimize operator effort. Simultaneous programming of sample and reference columns insures base line stability, while solid-state electronics permit proportional temperature control, maintaining temperatures to ±0.1°C through 350°C. Designed for direct use with Beckman GC-2 and GC-2A Gas Chromatographs, the ThermotraC is adaptable to virtually any laboratory gas chromatograph.

For full information, see your Beckman laboratory apparatus dealer, or write for Data File 36-9-04.

Beckman INSTRUMENTS, INC.

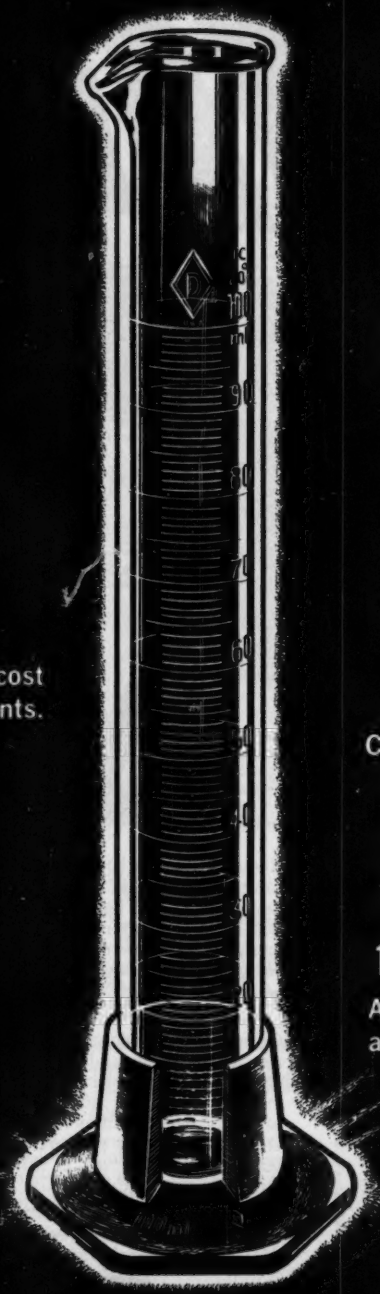
SCIENTIFIC AND PROCESS INSTRUMENTS DIVISION

Fullerton, Calif.

*TRADEMARK R.I.I.

Announcing Our New

Detachable Plastic Base CYLINDER



TWO-WAY SAVINGS!

Save substantially on initial cost and save on cost of replacements.

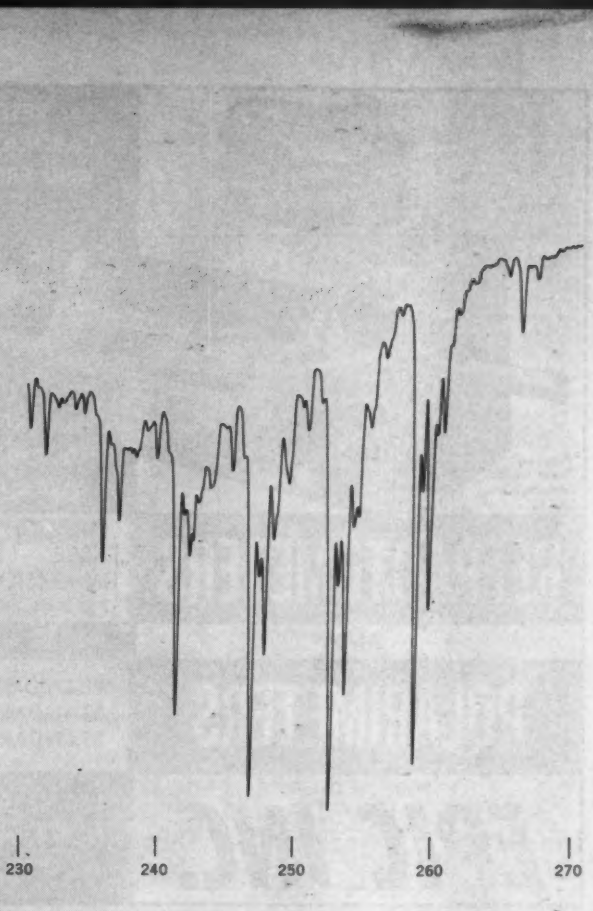
CHECK THESE LIST PRICES:

10 ml.....	$ .80
25 ml.....	$ .87
50 ml.....	$ .99
100 ml.....	$1.28

Available only through Laboratory Supply Dealers.

DOERR GLASS COMPANY
VINELAND, NEW JERSEY

now less than $2,000 buys resolution like this:



SAMPLE: Benzene Vapor
REFERENCE: Air
PATH: 1 cm
SLIT: 0.04 mm. (manual)
SCANNING SPEED: 10 mμ/min.
CHART SPEED: 1 in./min.
WAVELENGTH REGION: 230 mμ – 270 mμ

The DB Ultraviolet Spectrophotometer with Beckman Potentiometric Recorder.

- *Wavelength range of 205-770 mμ*
- *Resolution to 5 Å in the ultraviolet*
- *Stray light <0.1% at 220 mμ*
- *Extreme ease of operation*
- *Direct reading or ratio recording (with recorder)*
- *Differential analysis*
- *Flame photometry*
- *AC line operation*
- *Photometric scale expansion*
- *Compactness (only 23"x 14½"x 9")*
- *Low cost*

Rarely has a new instrument received such immediate and widespread acceptance. In less than two years, the double-beam Beckman DB* Spectrophotometer has established itself as the finest, most dependable instrument in its spectral range at, or even near, its price. Experience with the DB has led a number of larger institutions to re-order the instrument in multiple quantities. Others are buying their first DBs on the basis of demonstrations, word-of-mouth testimonials and benefits such as these listed.

For full details, see your Beckman laboratory apparatus dealer or write for Data File 36-9-03.

Beckman INSTRUMENTS, INC.

SCIENTIFIC AND PROCESS INSTRUMENTS DIVISION
Fullerton, California

*TRADEMARK R.I.I.

For RESEARCH
LABORATORY WORK
AND PRODUCTION

A COMPLETE LINE
OF FINE . . .

REFRACTOMETERS

PULFRICH
ABBE
IMMERSION
PROJECTION

AND

POLARIMETERS

PHOTO-ELECTRIC
STANDARD LARGE
STANDARD SMALL

Write for Details

EPIC INC.

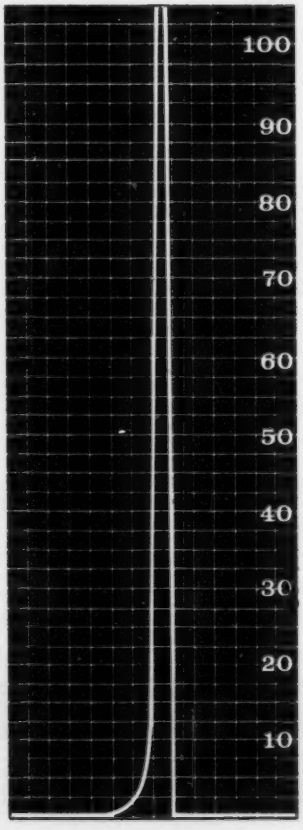
150 Nassau Street
New York, N. Y.
Tel: DI 9-2470

New! MC&B
CHROMATOQUALITY
Reagents for
Assured Purity

Our new MC&B Chromatoquality line of high purity organics was created to meet the special requirements of vapor-phase chromatography and other studies requiring assured high purity. The designation CHROMATOQUALITY certifies a minimum purity of 99 mol % as established by gas chromatography. A reproduction of the actual lot chromatographic curve is supplied with each unit of an MC&B CHROMATOQUALITY item. The following CHROMATOQUALITY chemicals are now available.

Acetone	2-Methylbutane
Acetonitrile	Nonane
Benzene	Octane
sec.-Butyl Alcohol	Pentane
Carbon Tetrachloride	Pentyl Alcohol
Dichloromethane	ise-Propyl Alcohol
Heptane	Toluene
Methanol	2,2,4-Trimethylpentane

CHROMATOQUALITY reagents are a product of MC&B, America's fastest growing producer of laboratory chemicals. Write for our catalog of over 5000 laboratory chemicals.



Matheson Coleman & Bell

M C&B M Division of The Matheson Company, Inc.

Norwood (Cincinnati), Ohio; East Rutherford, New Jersey

Chemical Instrumentation

When some stainless steel parts can be tolerated, band-spring supports, or metal rack constructions are used (see Figure 25).

Figure 24. All-glass apparatus for descending paper chromatography. Solvent trough is mounted by resting on an annular ledge.

Horizontal Paper Chromatographs

Several convenient devices have been proposed for horizontal paper chromatography with circular discs. A commercially available design that permits the rapid comparison of unknowns and

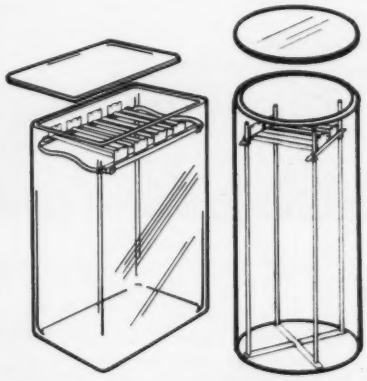
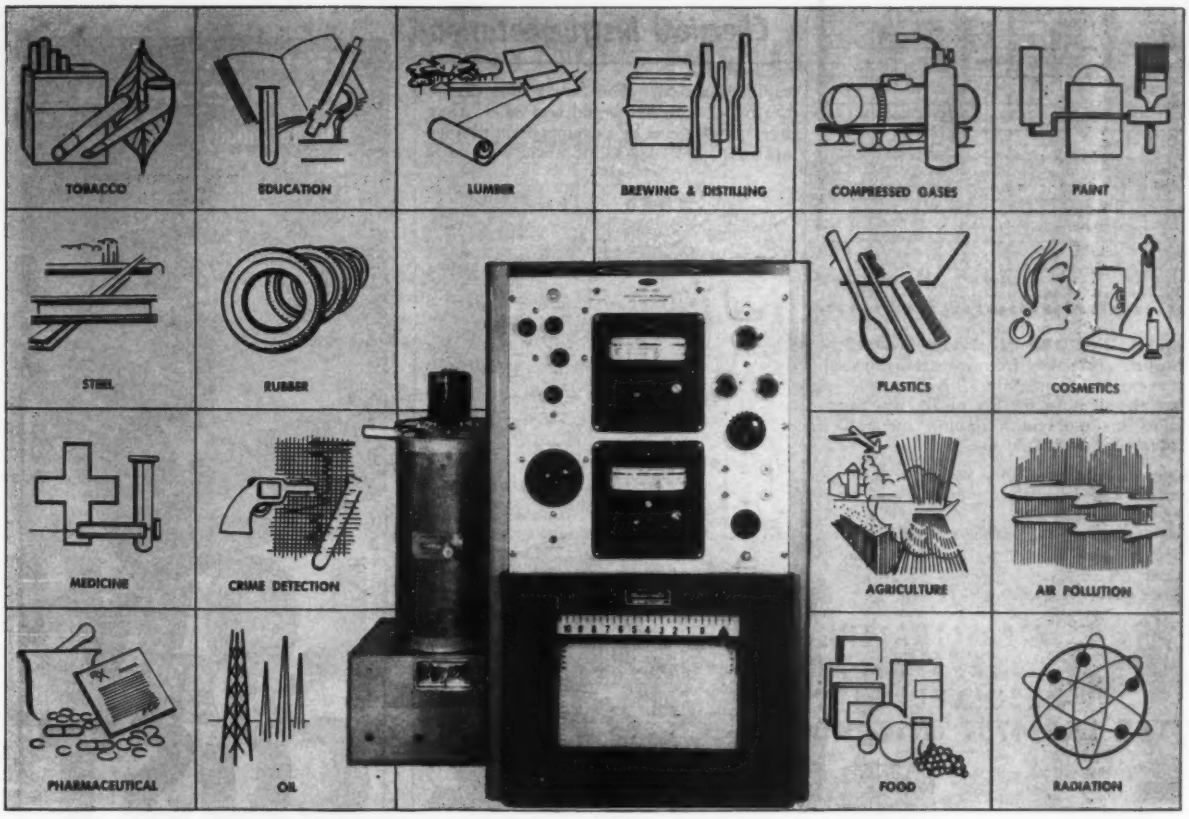


Figure 25. Upper solvent troughs may be held in place in glass apparatus by means of stainless steel spring bands, or by a rack construction.

standards is the Kawerau apparatus, shown in Figure 26, which is made by the Shandon Scientific Co., Ltd., London; U. S. distributor, Consolidated Laboratories, Inc., Chicago Heights, Illinois (No. 2020, 14-inch diameter unit, $28.20). A slotted paper disc is placed with its center resting on the top of a glass capillary tube which dips into a solvent reservoir. This capillary serves as a wick to feed solvent to the center of the paper, from which point it spreads out radially by

(*Continued on page A582*)



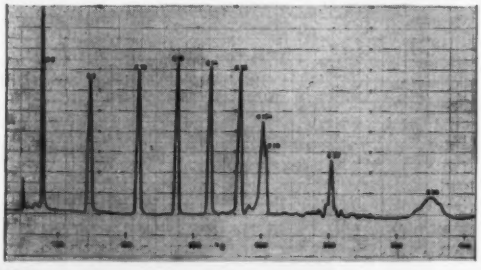
For Research and Development in all Industries

MODEL 500 LINEAR PROGRAMMED HIGH TEMPERATURE GAS CHROMATOGRAPH

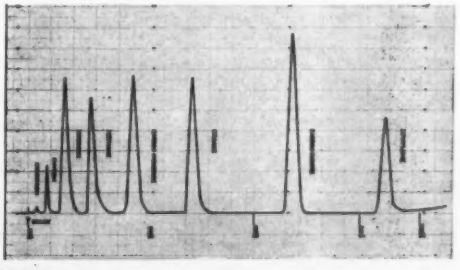
The technique of linear programmed temperature gas chromatography combined with high temperature operation makes possible these previously difficult analyses: (1) wide boiling mixtures; (2) gases (H_2, O_2, N_2, CO, CO_2 and light hydrocarbons); (3) trace quantities of high boiling residues in low boiling solvents; (4) correlation of retention times with analytical distillation data; and (5) temperature sensitive materials.

Two such analyses are shown below. Note that with programming, both separations required only one column. Without programming, the methyl ester separation would have required a fixed high column temperature with a loss in resolution of the lower boiling components. In the separation of gases at a constant column temperature, ethane, carbon dioxide and ethylene would not have eluted. To chromatograph this mixture at constant temperature, two columns and two samples are necessary.

With a Model 500, column scouting is easily performed because columns can be changed and baselines re-established in ten minutes. Heating from room temperature to 300°C takes about 10-15 minutes (27 minutes to 500°C) and cooling back to room temperature takes about the same time. Model 500 has separate and independent temperature controls, each to 500°C, for column, detector, and injection port. In addition, eighteen linear heating rates from 0.29 to 42°C/min. provide a wide selection for optimum column conditions.



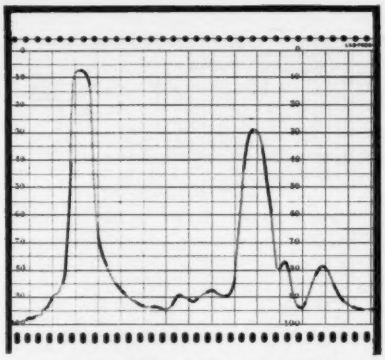
CONDITIONS:
COLUMN TYPE: 2 FT. SILICONE GUM RUBBER
COLUMN TEMP. PROGRAMMED AT 5.6°C/MIN. FROM 75°C to 400°C.
This is a typical programmed temperature chromatogram demonstrating a separation of methyl esters with widely differing boiling points. Observe the sharp peaks, shaped nearly alike.



CONDITIONS:
COLUMN TYPE: 4 FT. MOLECULAR SIEVE 5A
COLUMN TEMP. PROGRAMMED AT 4.0°C/MIN. FROM 35°C TO 247°C.
By programming column temperature, H_2, N_2, O_2, CO, CO_2, ethane, and ethylene all separate on a single column in one run. Using the same column, the programmed temperature technique works equally well for the separation of nitrous and nitric oxide in the presence of these gases.

Similar analytical advantages with Model 500 apply to the other industries illustrated above. Write for our bulletins on Model 500. These describe in detail all the specialized analyses.

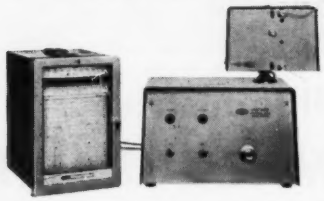
F&M F & M SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION, Starr Rd. & Rte. 41, P.O. Box 234, Avondale, Pa. COlony 8-2281



THIS UVICORD DIAGRAM SHOWS:
Peptides released from α-casein through enzymatic degradation by action of Lactobacillus lactis. Six peaks are separated by molecular sieving through a column of SEPHADEX G50.

Column: Sephadex G50, 2 × 110 cm
Sample: 180 mg mixture of peptides with varying molecular size
Buffer: glycine-0.1-N sodium hydroxide, pH 9.9
Flow rate: 30 ml/h at 0.3 atm. air pressure on buffer
Chart speed: 10 mm/h

* A FASCINATING SEPARATION RESOLVED WITH THE LKB 4701 UVICORD



Connected directly to the column outlet, the *Uvicord* measures continuously and without appreciable distortion the UV absorption of an eluate, revealing the interesting components even when present in small quantities.

*** CHARACTERISTICS**

HIGH VOLUMETRIC RESOLVING POWER
Five measuring cells of very small volume are available:

Optical Path Length	1 mm	2 mm	3 mm	4 mm	5 mm
Volume of Cell	0.05 ml	0.1 ml	0.1 ml	0.2 ml	0.3 ml

HIGH SENSITIVITY AND WIDE MEASURING RANGE
Example 1. 0.00036 % thyrosine in 0.1-N NaOH, 5 mm cell ≃ 10 mm pen deflection (E = 0.05)
0.036 % thyrosine in 0.1-N NaOH, 1 mm cell ≃ 100 mm pen deflection (E = 1)
Example 2. 0.02 % serum albumin in 1-% NaCl, 5 mm cell ≃ 10 mm pen deflection (E = 0.05).

LOW UV DOSE ON SENSITIVE MATERIAL
Absorbed UV energy is approx. 1 milliwatt-second per ml at 10 ml/hour. This corresponds to a deterioration factor in bovine serum albumin of only 0.0001.

HIGH TIME AND TEMPERATURE STABILITY
Drift is less than 2% (transmission) in 24 hours and less than 5 % for room-temperature changes of 15°C, either from 15 to 30 °C, or with coldroom attachment from 0 to 15 °C.

Write for bulletin 4700

LKB Instruments, Inc.
4840 Rugby Ave., Washington 14, D.C.

LKB — *International Sales Headquarters:*
LKB-Produkter AB, P.O.B. 12220, Stockholm 12, Sweden.

capillary action. The radial slots divide the paper into five equal sectors, so that five samples can be developed simultaneously.

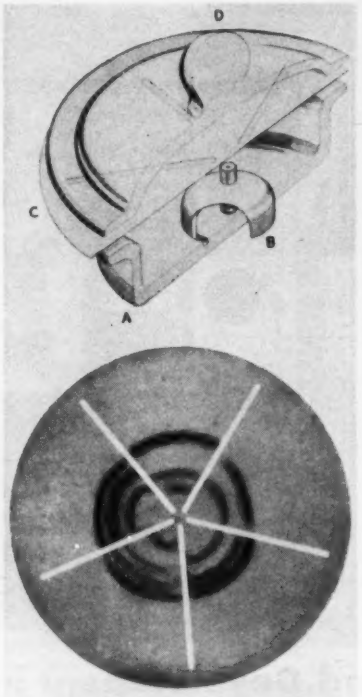


Figure 26. Kawerau apparatus for horizontal paper disc chromatography. Upper drawing shows construction details; lower shows a typical chromatogram. A. Dish. B. Glass support for capillary tube. C. Slotted paper circle. D. Cover. Lower photo: Typical paper disc chromatogram with 5 different specimens.

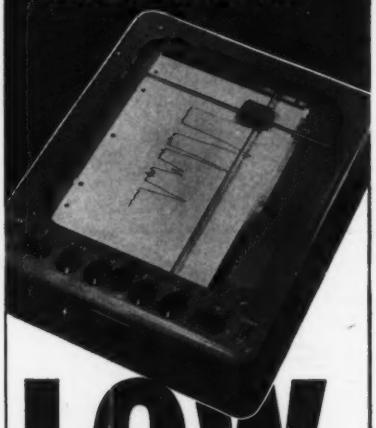
Centrifugally-Accelerated Chromatographs

An ascending chromatogram may require hours to days for adequate resolution of the components of a mixture. A descending chromatogram is considerably faster, because the flow of developer is accelerated by the pull of gravity. Instruments have been designed in which the force of gravity is replaced by centrifugal force, and by this means chromatograms which would require several hours by the descending technique can be completed in minutes. A schematic diagram of the Chromatofuge ($1295) of Labline, Inc., Chicago 22, Illinois, is shown in Figure 27.

A circle of filter paper, up to 18 inches in diameter, is fitted onto a shaft that is rotated by a variable-speed motor (up to 900 rpm). It is held in place by a Teflon gasket, and is supported on an array of metal pins. While the paper is whirled, solvent is fed onto the sheet continuously through a capillary feed tube mounted close to the rotating shaft. The solvent flow rate is controlled by the diameter of the capillary, and a set of interchangeable capillary tubes is provided to permit

(*Continued on page A584*)

HR-92 X-Y
X-Y RECORDER
Unconditionally
Guaranteed For One Year



LOW COST
$595.00

- Flat bed — Full Chart visibility
- Unitized Construction
- Critically damped response
- Clip-on pen — Interchangeable for multicolor traces
- Standard 8½ x 11 paper

RUGGED "All Purpose" X-Y RECORDER

The HR-92 is a null-seeking servo-type plotter designed to draw curves in Cartesian coordinates on regular 8½ x 11 graph paper. Control panel has zero set and continuously-variable attenuator for each axis. Separate standby and power switches are provided. Two axes are electrically and mechanically independent.

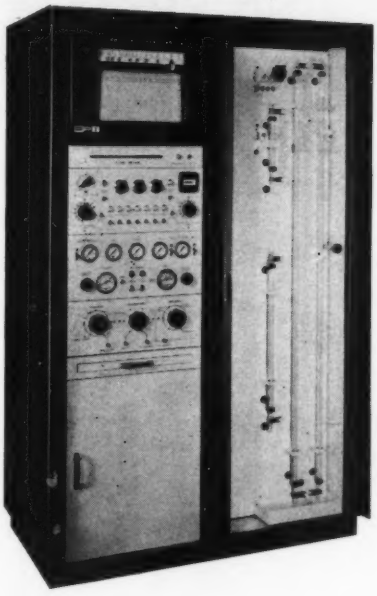
- Amplifiers easily removed if servicing ever becomes necessary. Electrical connections all contained in two plugs for each amplifier.
- Each amplifier channel (including transformer power supply) independent of rest of system.

WRITE FOR:
New X-Y Recorder Circular #792-4 showing complete specifications and photographs.

houston instrument corporation
Box 22234 K Houston 27, Texas
MO 7-7405

PHOENIX Amino Acid Analyzers

MODEL K-8000

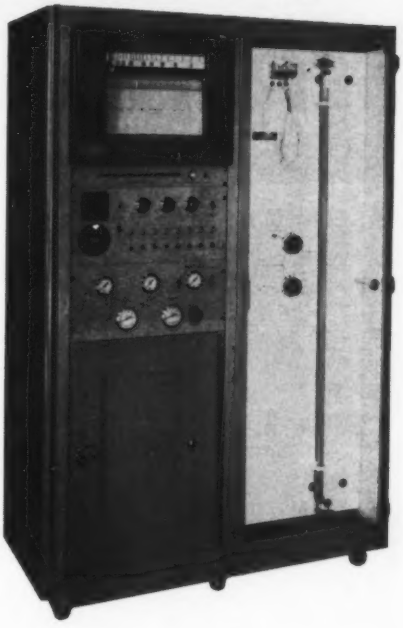


A COMPLETE INSTRUMENT LINE FOR AUTOMATIC ANALYSIS OF AMINO COMPOUNDS IN

- **Protein Hydrolysates**
- **Protein free plasma and other**
- **Physiological fluids**
- **Tissue extracts**
- **Hydroponic solutions**
- **Foods**
- **Culture media**
- **Pharmaceuticals**
- **Adaptable to Phoenix Stream Splitting System 5500**

Sensitivity: 0.1 to 3.0 micromoles of amino acid with a precision of 100 ± 3%. Useful results at even lower levels.

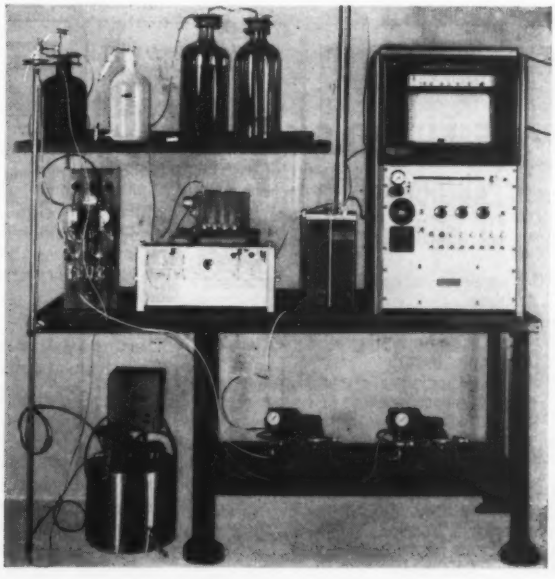
MODEL VG-6000



Phoenix offers a complete line of components, replacement parts, and accessories for use with the Spackman-Stein-Moore Amino Acid Analyzer System, as described in Analytical Chemistry 30, No. 7, pages 1190–1206 (1958) and the Variable Gradient Analyzer System as described by Dr. Karl A. Piez and Louise Morris in the November 1960 issue of Analytical Biochemistry. For complete details, write Phoenix Precision Instrument Company, 3803–05 N. 5th Street, Dept. K, Philadelphia 40, Penna.

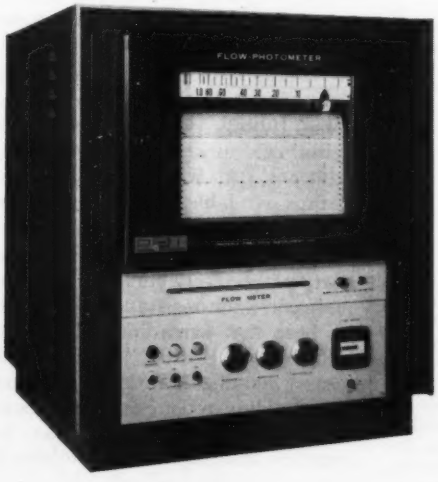
MODEL VG-6000-B

COMPONENTS ALSO AVAILABLE SEPARATELY FOR BENCH-TYPE ARRANGEMENT, AS SHOWN BELOW



MODEL 5400

RECORDING FLOW-PHOTOMETER

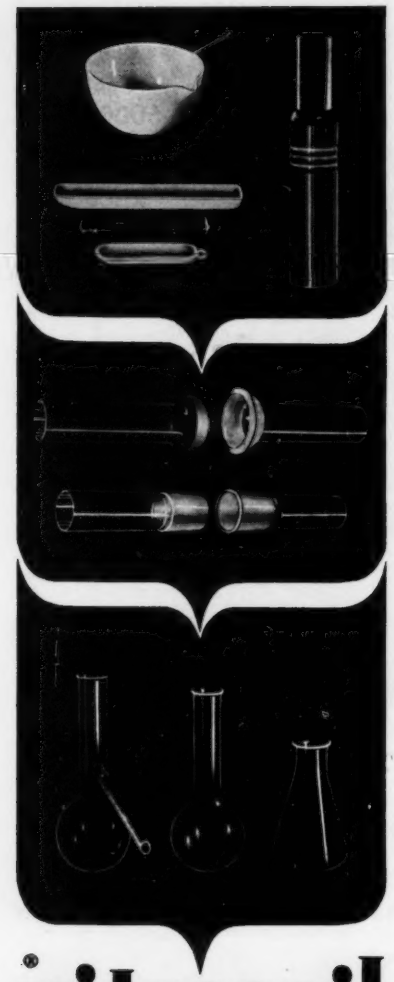


PPI

PHOENIX PRECISION INSTRUMENT COMPANY

3803-05 NORTH FIFTH STREET • PHILADELPHIA 40, PA.

BAldwin 8-7417 • CABLE PPICO



®vitreosil

PURE FUSED QUARTZ

LABORATORY WARE OF HIGHEST PURITY

- For excellent thermal shock resistance, and inertness
- For guarding the real purity of your compounds in crucibles, retorts, muffles, dishes, tanks, pots, trays
- For outstanding electrical properties, strength, impermeability in ball & socket joints, standard taper joints, graded seals
- Quartz to metal seals

A wide variety of laboratory ware is available in all types and sizes. Also, we fabricate to your specifications. See our ad in Chemical Engineering, Electronic Engineers Master and Electronic Designers' Catalogues.

Write for complete, illustrated catalog.

THERMAL AMERICAN FUSED QUARTZ CO., INC.
18-20 Salem Street, Dover, New Jersey

a choice of flow rates. Centrifugal force causes the solvent to flow radially outward, producing chromatographic development of any specimens which had previously been placed on the paper. Special provision is made for saturating the enclosed atmosphere with solvent and preventing loss of solvent vapor during the centrifugation. Reproducibility of migration velocities is aided by the incorporation of fast starting and braking mechanisms, and the speed of rotation is shown on a continuous-reading tachometer.

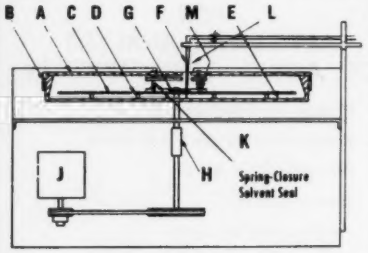


Figure 27. The construction details of the Chromatofuge manufactured by Labline, Inc. A. Cover. B. Collector trough. C. Filter paper circle. D. Support pins. E. Rotating head. F. Solvent feed pipet. G. Hold-down nut. H. Drive shaft and bearing assembly. J. 1/3-hp variable speed drive. K. Spring closure seal. L. Short bore capillary feed tube. M. Teflon sealing ring.

A smaller and simpler version of this type of apparatus is manufactured by Precision Scientific Co., Chicago 47, Illinois (Hi-Speed Chromatograph, $250). A direct-drive ac motor is employed, with a choice of rotation speeds between 300 and 1500 rpm. Solvent is fed onto the paper through a 0.1-mm orifice in a stainless steel nozzle, and the rate of flow is controlled by adjusting the air pressure over the solvent in a reservoir that feeds the nozzle. Paper circles up to 12½ inches in diameter can be accommodated. An explosion-proof version of this instrument ($275) is available, in which an air-driven motor is used, to avoid any possibility of a spark from an electric motor igniting solvent vapors which may be present in a chromatography laboratory.

Thermally-Accelerated Chromatographs

The migration velocity of many constituents under the influence of a moving liquid phase can be markedly increased by raising the temperature, and efforts have been made to speed up chromatographic development techniques by operating at elevated temperatures. This has not proved successful in the standard ascending or descending techniques because of the difficulty of maintaining uniform and constant conditions throughout the system. However, a technique based upon a horizontally supported paper sheet contained in a flat, sealed tray which is kept in a thermostatically-controlled

(*Continued on page A586*)

NEW UNIVERSAL LABORATORY POSITIONER

TROEMNER

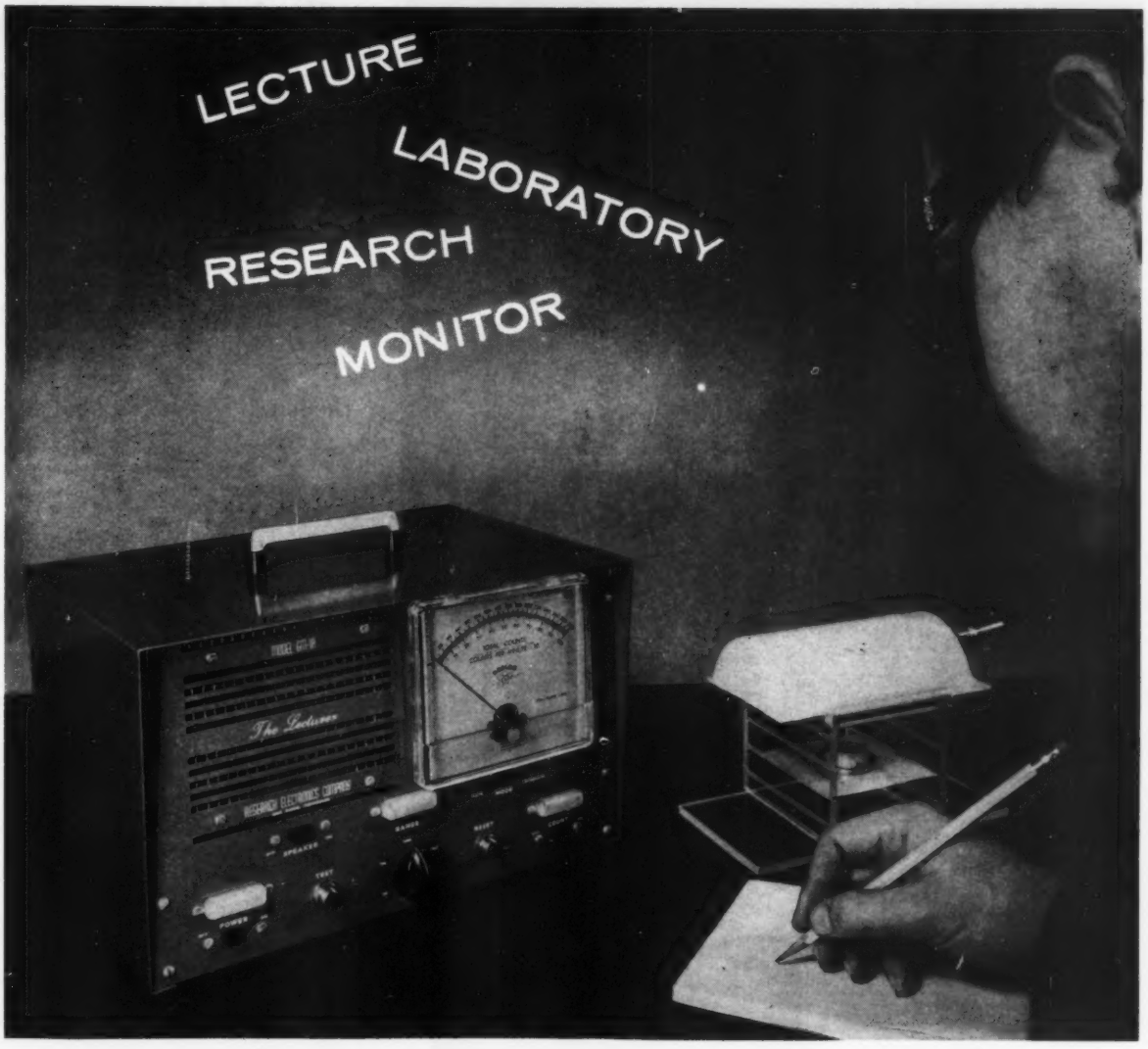
FROM A GREAT NAME in precision balances and weights, a new versatile piece of equipment—a heavy, sturdy holder for positioning apparatus at any desired point and in any direction.

Perfect for holding mixers, reagent flasks, beakers, burners, magnets, tubing, lenses, microscopes, lights, etc. in an infinite variety of positions. A wide assortment of clamps available for holding articles of any dimensions and configuration.

9½-pound base and all other parts attractively finished for complete corrosion-resistance. Screw foot in base for extra-fine adjustment of position. Sturdy locking joints permit 360-degree rotation of aluminum holding rods. See your laboratory-supply dealer, or write for complete information and Bulletin U.

STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE

HENRY TROEMNER, INC., 22nd & Master Sts., Phila. 21, Pa.



the all new
REELCO
quantitative
GEIGER
COUNTER

The "REELCO" Lecturer Model GM-1A Quantitative Geiger Counter, designed especially for science teachers by Oak Ridge National Laboratory, will generate new life and interest in the classroom. The "REELCO" Model GM-1A has many new—superior features

- Large 4-inch Speaker—control panel switch—provides ample sound
- for entire classroom.
- Flashing Indicator Light—Easily visible—Permits cutting of audio without sacrificing the effects of the demonstrators.
- Large 4½-inch, 2%, Meter easily read—Highly accurate—Superior Visibility—Specifically designed for the classroom.
- Provides count rate operation plus count accumulation.

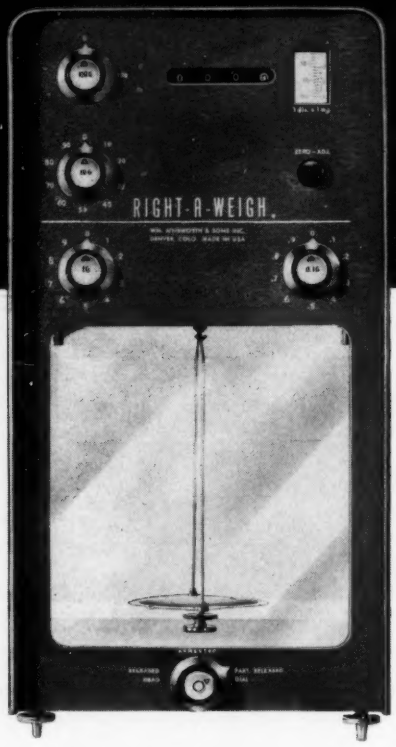
REELCO

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION WRITE:

RESEARCH ELECTRONICS CO.

121 E. IRVING LANE OAK RIDGE, TENNESSEE

Sensitivity: 1/10 mg.
Reproducibility: ±0.03 mg.
Readability: 1/20 division on projected scale
Capacity: 200 g.



Ainsworth Right-A-Weigh
Substitution Weighing Balance
• FAST
• ACCURATE
• EASY TO USE

All controls on front of case, clearly designated. Eye-level, in-line, unobstructed readout.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN 659

Symbol of Quality and Progress Since 1880.
Made in U.S.A. by
WM. AINSWORTH & SONS, INC.
2151 LAWRENCE ST. • TELEPHONE ALpine 5-1723 • DENVER 5, COLORADO

oven has been found to succeed in achieving adequate separations in 2 to 3 hours for constituents which require 48 to 96 hours by the room-temperature ascending technique. The method of mounting the paper is illustrated in Figure 28. One end of the paper sheet is bent down and inserted in a solvent

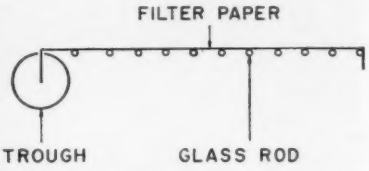


Figure 28. Arrangement of paper and feed trough in the Speedi-Cell elevated temperature migration chamber.

trough; the sheet is supported on a series of glass rods, and the other end is serrated to produce a series of drip tips, and then is bent down to allow the solvent to drip off after it has traveled the length of the paper. Thus, a continuous flow of the developer can take place. The trough, paper, and glass rods are contained in a shallow stainless steel tray (9 × 13 inches) which is covered with a Tygon-gasketed plate glass cover, held on with C-clamps. The tray and its contents are placed on a shelf of an oven maintained at 60°C and left there for the desired period of time. These migration chambers are made by Labline, Inc., Chicago 22, Illinois (Speedi-Cell, $70).

Electrolytically-Accelerated Chromatographs

Still another approach to providing a motive agency other than capillary action for causing differential migration along a paper sheet is the use of an electric field. Since electromobility is a specific molecular property that can by itself be made to yield a selective distribution of components, the application of a potential to a wetted paper strip can result in a chromatographic development that is a function of (*A*) electromobilities, (*B*) adsorbabilities, and (*C*) distribution (partition) coefficients. The relative importance of these several factors in the over-all result depends upon the solvent system, the nature of the sample, and the design of the apparatus.

McDonald has coined the term "ionograph" for an instrument designed so that the analytical separation obtained is due principally to the specificity of electromigration, and effects due to solvent flow or partition between a mobile and a fixed phase are minimized. That is, the results of an experiment with an Ionograph would be equivalent to those of free electrophoresis in a liquid, the paper or other solid phase present in the apparatus only serving mechanically to stabilize the liquid. McDonald's device is shown schematically in Figure 29;

(*Continued on page A588*)

ANALYTICAL and PREPARATIVE METHODS OF SEPARATION

GEL ELECTROPHORESIS

Electrophoresis on gel supporting media affords much improved resolution in comparison with paper-strip or free-solution electrophoresis. As many as 24 distinctly-separated components can be obtained from serum samples. Altho equally suitable for micro quantities, gel electrophoresis also accepts much larger quantities making it a practical method for preparative separations on a semi-micro scale; up to 200 mg. of protein mixture can be separated on one gel slab. If direct-contact cooling of the gel slab is employed, complete serum protein patterns can be obtained in less than two hours, showing better resolution than a 20-hour pattern on paper electrophoresis.

The gel material used as supporting medium may be hydrolyzed starch, agar, or the synthetic polyacrylamide Cyanogum (Reg. American Cyanamid Co.). Each of these media gives a different type of resolution, and in many problems it will be advantageous to employ all three concurrently or successively; the procedure then becomes analogous to two-dimensional chromatography. Migration thru a gel slab in the horizontal position introduces undesirable gravitational-convection effects in the migrating zone; therefore, a vertical gel slab is preferable, providing that a proper supporting apparatus is available.

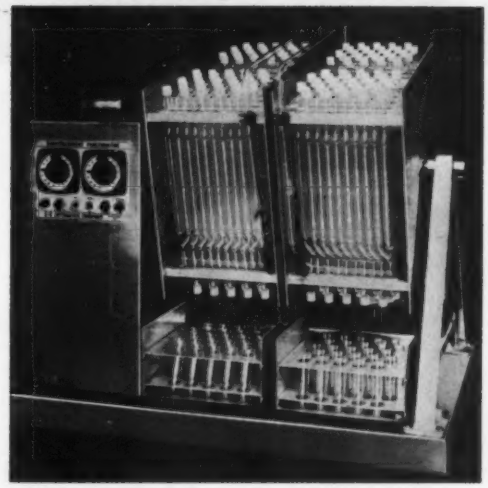
COUNTERCURRENT DISTRIBUTION

Counter-current extraction is a method of analyzing or separating the components of a mixture by dissolving it in one phase of a two-phase solvent system, and extracting it with the other phase. This effects a relative separation of the components according to the distribution co-efficients of each. Repeating the extraction many times in a systemic manner multiplies the effects of even small differences in distribution coefficients, so that closely similar substances can be separated. The separated volumes may be analyzed by any applicable method, preferably one which gives the total quantity of solute in each volume. Thus the total volume of solvent may be titrated when dealing with a mixture of acids. The most generally applicable, when non-volatile solutes are concerned, is the determination of the weight of solute in each fraction. It should be noted, however, that macro quantities of material are not required. Extremely low concentrations may be used, which may be far below those required for weight determinations. Necessary, of course, are sensitive analytical methods, such as color reactions or ultraviolet absorption. With such methods, counter-current extraction can analyze quantities as small as those in any other analysis. Results using low concentrations may be even more accurate than those with high concentrations owing to a closer approach to the laws of ideal solutions from which the following equations are derived. Counter-current extraction follows very exactly the Distribution Law

$$Ki = \frac{(i)\,1}{(i)\,2}$$

where K_i is a constant characteristic of the compound i; $(i)_1$, and $(i)_2$ are the concentrations of compound i at equilibrium in phase 1 and phase 2 of the solvent system. This fact allows a very mathematical analysis of the quantitative results obtained in counter-current extraction, and permits the direct comparison of experimental and theoretical results.

COUNTERCURRENT FRACTIONATOR

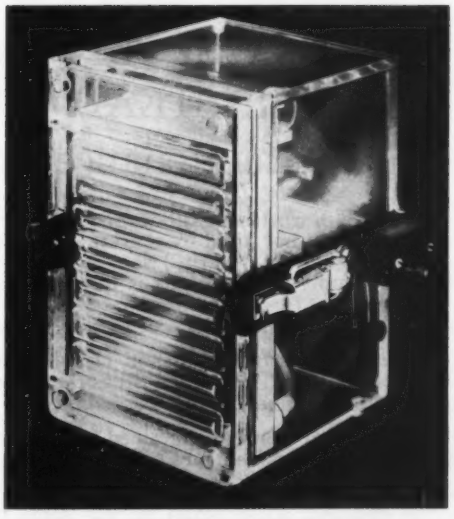


EC520 COUNTERCURRENT FRACTIONATOR with two racks of 100 20-ml tubes on base 24″ x 34″.

E-C APPARATUS CO.
538 WALNUT LANE
SWARTHMORE, PA.

This apparatus will be demonstrated at Booth #101, National Chemical Exposition, Chicago, Sept. 5-8

VERTICAL GEL ELECTROPHORESIS



EC470 VERTICAL GEL ELECTROPHORESIS APPARATUS.

E-C APPARATUS CO.
538 WALNUT LANE
SWARTHMORE, PA.

This apparatus will be demonstrated at Booth #101, National Chemical Exposition, Chicago, Sept. 5-8

NOW GET
Purest Distilled Water
THE BARNSTEAD WAY
And Save Maintenance Dollars

1. Because this Barnstead Still works automatically . . . costly help need not stand by waiting for freshly distilled water. Automatic controls start Still when water level in storage tank drops . . . stop Still when tank is full. Still works during non-use hours so that freshly distilled water is readily available each morning for every laboratory or research need.

2. Key personnel waste no time in cleaning Still because this model CS-15100 Barnstead Still never needs cleaning. Feedback purifier eliminates scale formation.

3. Freshly distilled quality maintained for 30 days in storage by Sterile Ray and Ventgard®.

4. New Bulletin #162 tells you how you can get higher purity distilled water while at the same time saving maintenance dollars. Write today for your copy of "The New and Better Way to Produce and Store Distilled Water."

Barnstead®
STILL AND STERILIZER CO.
65 Lanesville Terrace, Boston 31, Mass.

commercial models of this instrument are available from Precision Scientific Co., Chicago 47, Illinois (Junior Model, complete with power supply, $510; Senior Model, $1195).

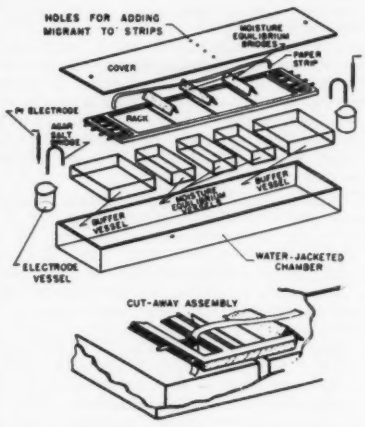


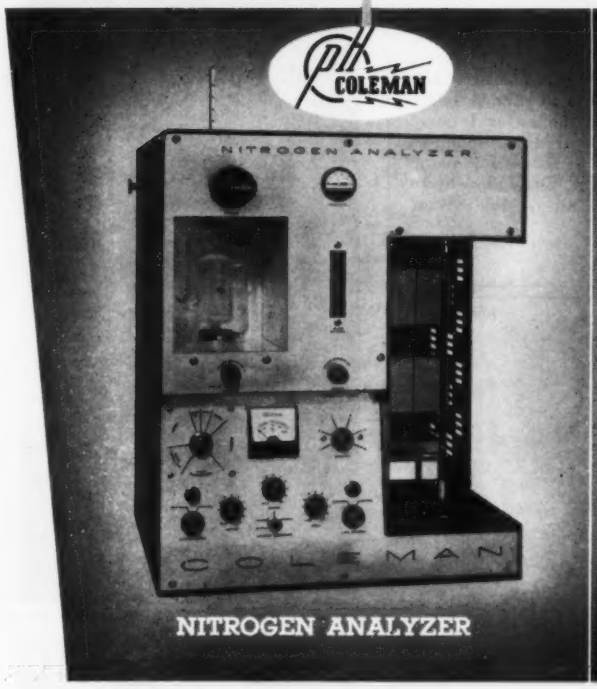
Figure 29. Details of the design of McDonald's ionograph for paper electrophoresis with free, horizontal strips.

The paper strips are thoroughly wetted by a buffer solution, and are mounted so that they rest lightly on the moisture equilibrium bridges, and are pulled taut by the spring-loaded end clamps. The ends of the paper strips dip into electrode compartments which are filled with buffer solution and which contain platinum electrodes for application of the electric field. Care is taken to insure that the paper strips are perfectly level and horizontal, and that the liquid levels in all compartments are exactly equal, so that there will be no tendency for liquid phase to siphon from one point to another. Since the passage of electric current through the liquid on the paper generates heat, it is also essential that heat be conducted away rapidly, so that it does not cause liquid to distill off the paper, thereby creating irregular flow patterns and interfering with the electrophoresis. In this instrument, the applied voltage and the consequent currents are moderate; for runs made at temperatures below room temperature, no special cooling is required. At room temperature, if the power input to the paper strip ($P = V \times I$) is 0.25 watts or more, the air in the chamber is replaced by helium, which has a much higher thermal conductivity.

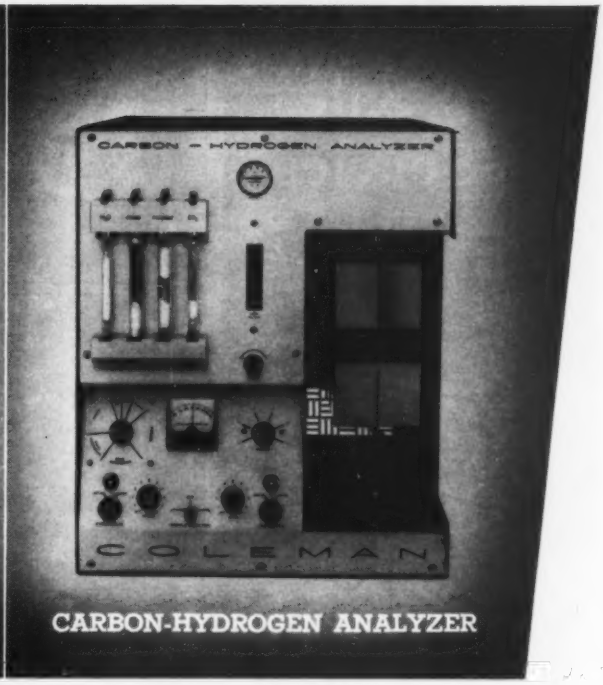
Although it may be true in some cases that the electromobility of a component on a wetted paper strip is the same as it is in the free liquid, this is the exception rather than the rule. In general, adsorptive, ion exchange, and partition effects are of prime importance, and paper electrophoresis is a form of chromatography (as defined in this discussion) rather than of electrophoresis. This is true, whether or not solvent flow is per-

(*Continued on page A590*)

COLEMAN



NITROGEN ANALYZER



CARBON-HYDROGEN ANALYZER

Automation revolutionizes standard analytical methods

These instruments make a radically new approach to classical analytical chemistry.

WHAT they do is not new . . .
HOW they do it is revolutionary.

Both instruments perform standard combustion analyses for nitrogen and carbon-hydrogen . . . but they are **COMPLETELY AUTOMATED**. This, for most of us, is revolution enough!

The Nitrogen Analyzer burns the sample and selectively absorbs the combustion products, except Nitrogen. Nitrogen is collected in a micrometer-driven syringe providing direct volume readout in microliters.

The Carbon-Hydrogen Analyzer performs a similar operation. It collects the combustion products of hydrogen (as water) and carbon (as carbon dioxide) in separate absorption tubes which are weighed after each analysis.

Both instruments provide vast improvements in reproducibility over traditional methods . . . variations in operator technique are eliminated as a source of analytical error.

Other important benefits common to both instruments:

SPEED—instrument operating cycle is only 8 minutes.

ACCURACY—results of routine nitrogen and carbon-hydrogen determinations agree with theoretical percentages ±0.2%.

ECONOMY—each instrument takes only 18 inches on laboratory bench.

VERSATILITY—Sample sizes range from 1 to 100 mg; sample substances include virtually all homogeneous materials that burn below 1100° C.

Put automated combustion analysis to work in your laboratory . . . ask your instrument dealer for a demonstration.

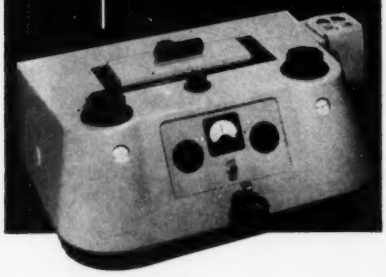
Write for Bulletins BB-258 and BB-273

Order and simplification are the first steps toward mastery of any science

COLEMAN INSTRUMENTS, INC., MAYWOOD, ILLINOIS

NOW...

Sales
Service
Parts



UNICAM
SPECTROPHOTOMETERS

We are proud to introduce the most reliable spectrophotometers ever designed—UNICAM. There is a range of models for the ultra-violet, visible and infra-red regions, as well as flame-emission.

The accuracy and versatility of UNICAM is unequaled. Finest parts, optical systems and wiring circuits have been assembled by skilled English craftsmen under rigid supervision. You get steady, consistent operation never before combined with such pin-point accuracy. Here at WACO we now have the parts, accessories and the service to offer you the world's finest spectrophotometers.

Write for UNICAM Booklet N describing All Models.

Exclusive Midwest Distributors
WILKENS-ANDERSON CO.
4525 W. Division Street
Chicago 51, Illinois

mitted to contribute to the migration induced by the electric field.

In some paper electrophoresis devices, solvent flow is scrupulously avoided, as described above; in others, it is exploited to contribute to the selectivity and sensitivity of the chromatographic analysis. An example of the latter type of design is the Vertical Electrophoresis Tank (No. 2501, $100) of Shandon Scientific Co., Ltd., England, shown in diagram in Figure 30. In this device,

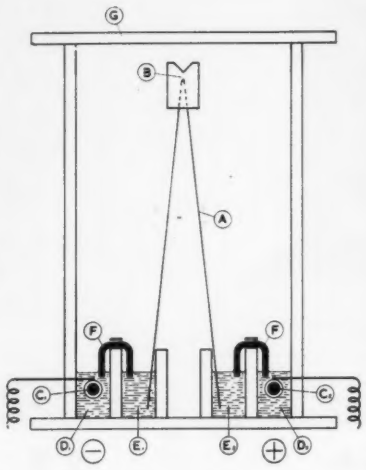
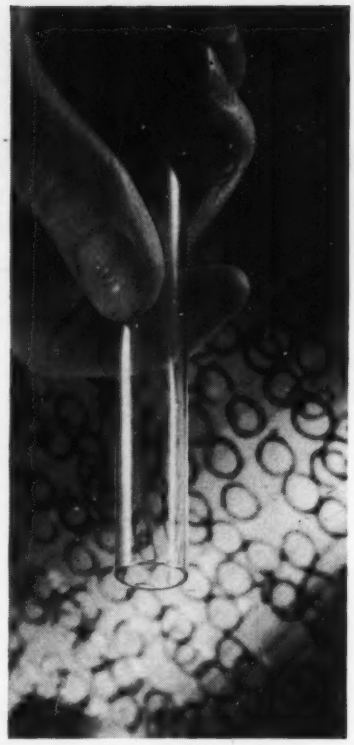


Figure 30. Design of the Shandon Vertical Electrophoresis Tank. *A.* Filter paper strip. *B.* Nylon string, or glass rod for support of paper. C_1 and C_2. Platinum coated electrodes. D_1 and D_2. Electrode buffer compartments. E_1 and E_2. Buffer compartments for the paper strips. *F.* Wicks connecting compartments *D* and *E*. *G.* Removable glass lid.

the paper strip is thoroughly wetted, and hung from its center over a nylon thread or glass rod, so that its ends dip into buffer reservoirs. The electrode reservoirs are separate, and communicate with the buffer compartments through wicks. This prevents the electrolysis products, formed as a consequence of the passage of current across the electrode/solution interface, from reaching the paper and altering the pH or other chemical conditions. When electric current is passing, there is considerable solvent flow up the strips, due both to electroendosmosis and to capillary action. The combination of these effects with the electromigration effect produces chromatographic separations that are in some cases (dependent upon the characteristics of the sample being analyzed) superior to those obtained with horizontal paper strips. This type of equipment is widely used for certain routine clinical tests.

Apparatus similar to the above is produced by Spinco Division, Beckman Instruments, Palo Alto, California (No. 63050, Durrum Type Electrophoresis Cell, $190).

(*Continued on page A594*)



THIS TUBING CAN SAVE YOU MONEY

This special CORNING® flint glass tubing and rod give you ease of forming, strength, and topflight transparency. They are priced up to 50% lower than PYREX® tubing and rod. They are available immediately.

We developed CORNING brand 0088 flint glass just for the making of low-temperature-service tubing and rod. In uses near room temperature, it resists chemicals almost as well as PYREX brand glasses.

A statistical profile: coefficient of expansion, 92 x 10^{-7}; softening point, 700°C.; annealing point, 521°C.; strain point, 480°C.

We put this glass into apparatus tubing with outer diameters which range from 3 to 51 mm, in capillary and barometer tubing with inner diameters from 0.5 to 4 mm, and in rod with diameters from 3 to 12 mm. All are furnished in 48-inch lengths.

You can get any type in any quantity, quickly. For information on our entire tubing and rod line, write for Bulletin TBG-88.

CORNING GLASS WORKS
7609 Crystal St., Corning, N. Y.
CORNING MEANS RESEARCH IN GLASS

The best $250 you'll ever invest

A New...Fully Guaranteed...Professional Quality...GAS CHROMATOGRAPH.

A speedy, reliable solution to routine gas and volatile liquid analysis problems . . . Quickly pays for itself in savings in time and material . . . Inexpensively makes gas chromatography available to everyone.

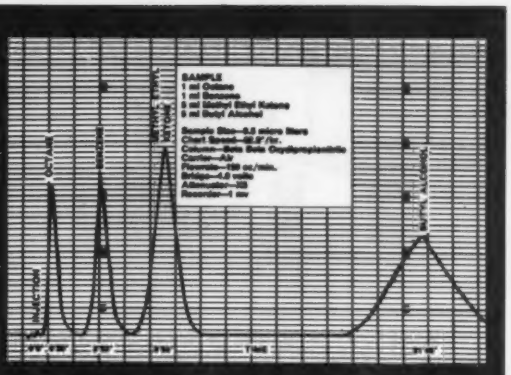
Ideal for quality control of any raw material or finished product with boiling point to 105°C. (and many up to 120°C.) . . . Safeguards the quality of the product you sell . . . the products you buy.

A few applications for The Chronofrac*:

Combustion products
Flue gases
Chemical reaction converters, stream and towers
such as:
Ammonia oxidation process — nitric acid
Acetone, and by-products such as methyl ethyl ketone
Depropanizers
Low molecular weight intermediates
Alcohols thru C_4
Natural and liquid petroleum gases

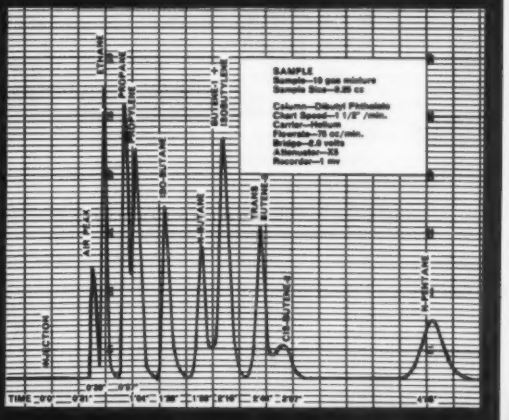
Simply installed and operated . . . sets up in 30 minutes or less . . . easily operated by non-technical personnel with less than an hours instruction.

Closely examine the illustrated chromatograms of actual test separations... see how effectively the CHRONOFRAC performs routine analysis . . . how easily this $250 instrument can take over your present work load . . . and free your expensive equipment for more complex analyses.



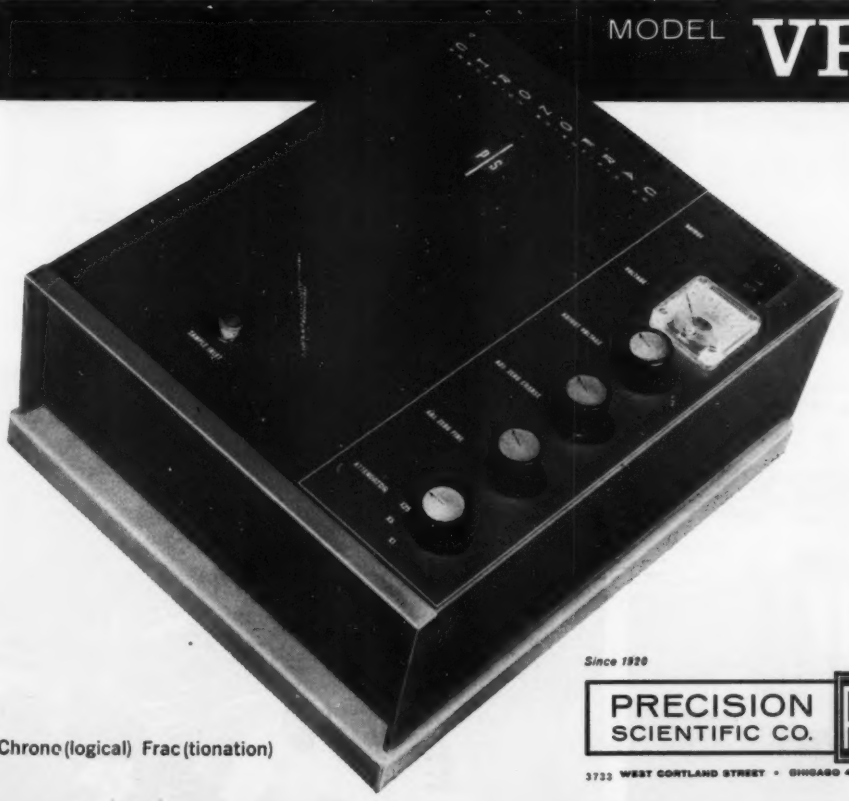
"Chronofrac" VP-1 liquid separation of 4 major organic groups using catalytic combustion detection.

"Chronofrac" VP-1 separation of 10 gases utilizing thermal conductivity detection.



CHRONOFRAC®

MODEL **VP-I**



*Chrono(logical) Frac(tionation)

BUILT-IN FEATURES:

BASELINE STABILITY
Low drift assures true peak areas

DUAL DETECTION
Catalytic combustion and thermal conductivity

WIDE ATTENTUATION
1 — 125 four position selectivity

HIGH SENSITIVITY
5 PPM Hydrogen in any gas

The CHRONOFRAC is in stock now, at selected laboratory supply dealers. Write for 4-page illustrated bulletin and nearest stock location.

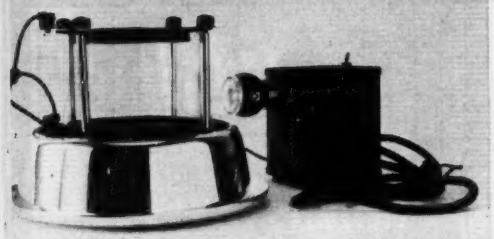
Since 1920

PRECISION SCIENTIFIC CO. PS

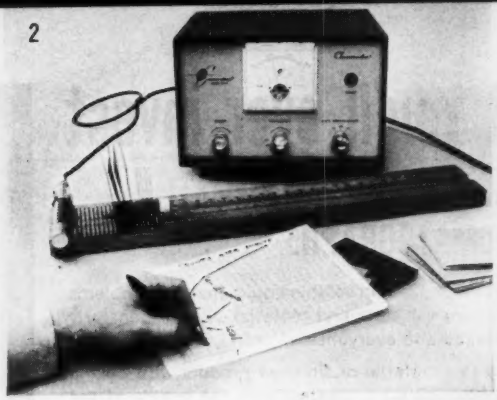
3732 WEST CORTLAND STREET • CHICAGO 47, ILLINOIS

LOCAL OFFICES IN:
CHICAGO • CLEVELAND
HOUSTON • NEW YORK
PHILADELPHIA • SAN FRANCISCO

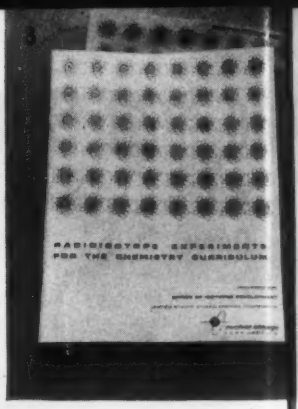
1



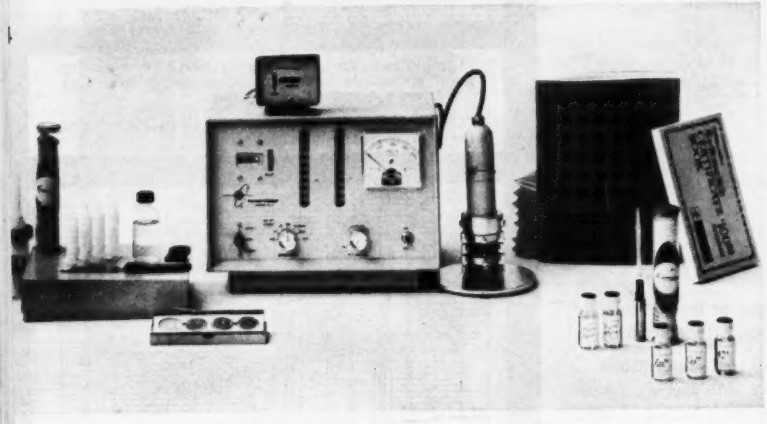
2



3



4

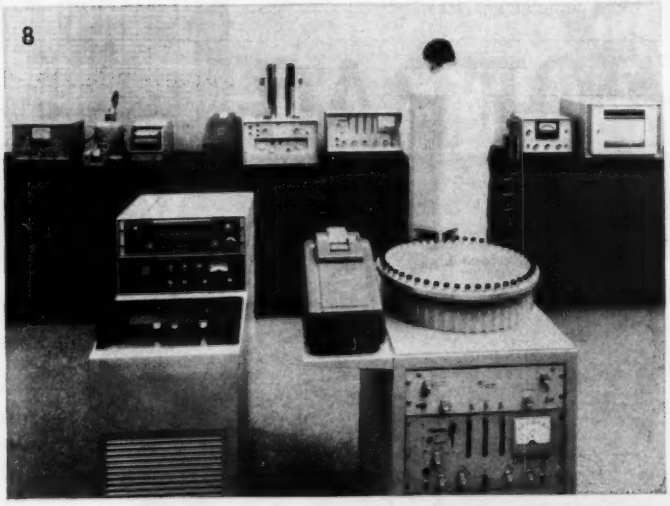


5

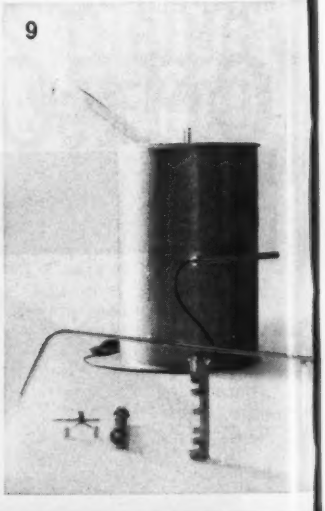
6

7

8



9



10

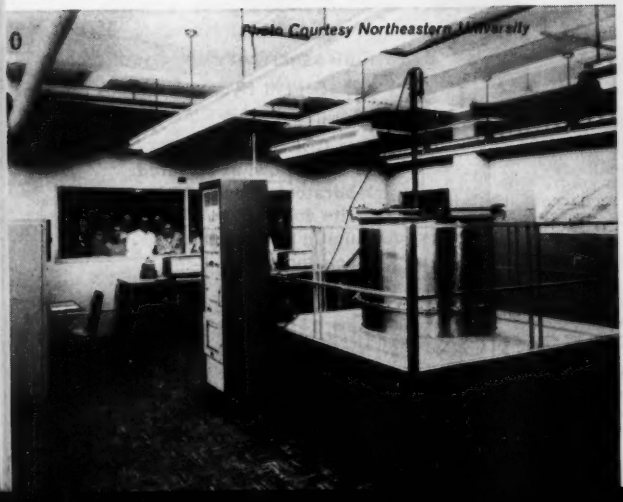


Photo Courtesy Northeastern University

11

Photo Courtesy Shell Oil Company

How to bring radioisotopes into your chemistry curriculum

Read how these Nuclear-Chicago products help to enlarge the scope of chemical education and also serve graduate and faculty research needs

RADIOISOTOPE procedures offer chemistry students penetrating insights into the laws of nature. Forward-looking educators are using the equipment illustrated at the left in lectures, for student experiments, and in research. These eleven photographs suggest the scope and completeness of Nuclear-Chicago's instrument line for teaching and research. Systems range from low-cost equipment for demonstration to sophisticated instrumentation for fundamental investigation. All are characterized by reliability, precision, versatility, and inherent safety.

Chemistry departments now employing radioisotope techniques will want to consider program expansion to take advantage of the newer products illustrated. Others may well regard the apparatus presented here as a planning guide.

Low-cost demonstration equipment for the nuclear age became a reality with the introduction of Nuclear-Chicago's Cloudmaster® and Classmaster®. The Cloudmaster (figure 1) is a continuously sensitive cloud chamber that provides a spectacular display of ionization tracks caused by alpha, beta, gamma, and meson radiation. The Classmaster (figure 2) is a complete system for demonstrating radiation absorption, scattering, geometry effects, coincidence loss, etc. In addition, it permits simple tracer experiments using license-exempt radioisotopes. Both instruments enjoy wide acceptance because of their simplicity of operation and the vivid, easily-understood presentations they make possible.

Thirty-three student experiments that fit naturally into the chemistry curriculum without requiring changes in basic course content are contained in a new 187-page experiment manual and 60-page companion volume of instructor notes (figure 3) developed by Nuclear-Chicago under contract with the Atomic Energy Commission. Model 4001 nuclear training system (figure 4) is offered with isotopes, sample preparation equipment, and instruments to perform all the experiments covered in the manual. The system features ease of sample preparation using the chimney funnel shown in figure 5.

Model 4001 is supplied with the long-lived radionuclide set RNS-110 (figure 6) and the radionuclide certificate book RCB-1 (figure 7) with which the instructor can order short- or long-lived isotopes as they are needed. Neither requires an AEC license to purchase or use, and both are available individually.

As student mastery of radioisotope procedures advances, a chemistry department will next want to consider establishing a complete nuclear laboratory for precision handling, detection, and counting of beta- and gamma-emitting isotopes. Such a facility has valuable application to qualitative and quantitative studies at both the graduate and undergraduate levels. A typical installation is pictured in figure 8. In the left foreground is the Model 701 liquid scintillation detector with Logic scaler, and at the right is the Model C120 automatic sample changer for gamma-emitting liquids or solids in test tubes. In the background, from the left, are the Actigraph II® system for scanning radiochromatograms, a low-background automatic sample changer for solid beta samples, and the Dynacon® electrometer for high-efficiency measurement of beta samples in the gaseous phase.

At this stage, the ideally equipped university will lack only the means to create its own radioactive isotopes and to study reactor techniques and fundamental nuclear properties. For these basic needs, Nuclear-Chicago offers a three-step program.

First, undergraduate departments will choose the NH3 neutron howitzer (figure 9) for experiments with low-level neutron sources, production of short-lived, low-intensity radioisotopic tracers, and low-flux activation analysis.

Second, the chemistry, physics, and engineering faculties will often cooperate in establishing an advanced training facility centered on the inherently safe Model 9000 subcritical assembly (figure 10). Characteristics of this water-moderated, natural uranium assembly are nearly identical in nature to those of a full-scale power or research reactor, and the student readily masters the fundamentals of reactor theory and design.

Finally, the long-felt need of university research scientists for a versatile, relatively inexpensive, high-intensity neutron source can be well satisfied by the TNC neutron generator designed and manufactured by Nuclear-Chicago's subsidiary, Texas Nuclear Corporation (figure 11). Providing a controllable yield of 4×10^{10} neutrons per second and a thermal neutron flux of greater than 10^8 using an appropriate moderator, the generator is widely employed in activation analysis, process control, applied research and development, and fundamental investigation.

You may request comprehensive data simply by indicating your interests on the coupon below.

nuclear-chicago CORPORATION

Nuclear-Chicago Corporation 343 E. Howard Ave. Des Plaines, Illinois

Please send me literature as checked below:

- ☐ General Catalog S
- ☐ Radiochemistry Experimental Manual
- ☐ Cloudmaster Cloud Chamber
- ☐ Classmaster Demonstration System
- ☐ Model 4001 Nuclear Training System
- ☐ Radionuclide Sources
- ☐ Liquid Scintillation Detectors
- ☐ Automatic Gamma Sample Changers
- ☐ Actigraph II Scanning System
- ☐ Automatic Beta Sample Changers
- ☐ Dynacon Electrometer
- ☐ Model NH3 Neutron Howitzer
- ☐ Model 9000 Subcritical Assembly
- ☐ TNC Neutron Generator

Name _____ Title _____

Institution _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Chemical Instrumentation

A convenient arrangement for horizontal free paper electrophoresis is the Shandon Universal Electrophoresis Apparatus (No. 2548, $138) shown in Figure 31.

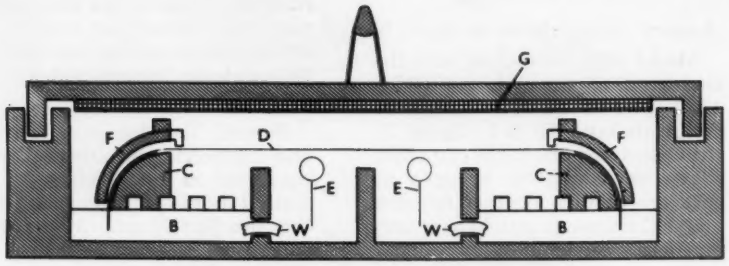


Figure 31. Shandon Universal Electrophoresis Apparatus. *B.* Buffer compartments. *C.* Paper strip supports. *D.* Paper strip. *E.* Electrodes. *F.* Paper holders. *G.* Sponge pad. *W.* Wicks.

The special features of this design are the large buffer compartments, which help to maintain temperature uniformity; the adjustable positioning of the paper holders, to accommodate strips from 12 to 18 cm in length; and the sponge pad on the underside of the cover, to soak up condensation liquid and aid in vapor saturation.

A more elaborate apparatus designed around the free horizontal suspension of paper strips is the Zone Electrophoresis Apparatus available from Buchler Instruments, New York 31, N. Y. (No. 3-1000, complete with power supply, $382), illustrated in Figure 32. This unit has a safety interlock that disconnects the power whenever the cover is up; a tension bar rests on the paper strips and takes up any slack that may develop during a run. The paper support can be removed as a unit from the electrophoresis chamber and placed in an oven for drying of the strips.

An instrument for supported horizontal paper electrophoresis is the Paper Electrophoresis Migration Chamber manufactured by Research Specialties Co., Richmond, California (Model 1400, $255). The paper sheet or strips rest on a water-cooled table, so that temperature uniformity and constancy can be precisely maintained over the entire migration path. This permits relatively high voltages to be employed for the electrophoresis without experiencing difficulties due to evaporation or thermal instability of sample constituents. The unit may also be used with solid media such as starch gel by depositing the latter within end gates placed on a wetted paper sheet which serves as wicks and forms a conducting path between the electrodes and the solid medium. A schematic diagram of this arrangement is given in Figure 33.

Other manufacturers of paper electrophoresis instruments include:

Microchemical Specialties Co., Berkeley 10, California—*a supported horizontal paper chamber, and a multi-cell chamber.*

E-C Apparatus Co., Swarthmore, Pennsylvania—*a supported horizontal paper unit with Teflon migration surfaces.*

Matthew Laboratories, Yonkers 2, New York—*free horizontal paper chambers.*

LKB Instruments, Inc., Washington 14, D. C.—*horizontal paper rests on embossed points of a plastic cassette.*

Bender and Hobein, Germany, distributed in U. S. by Harshaw Scientific Co., Cleveland 6, Ohio—*free horizontal paper chamber.*

Servonuclear Corp., Long Island City 2, N. Y.—*high voltage paper electrophoresis units.*

Bibliography

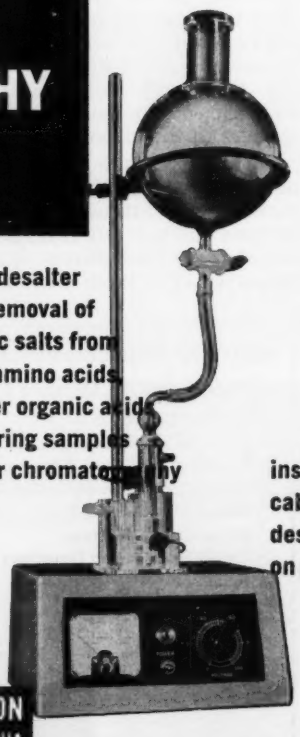
ALDERS, L., "Liquid-Liquid Extraction," 2nd Ed., Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1959.

BLOCK, R. J., LESTRANGE, R., AND

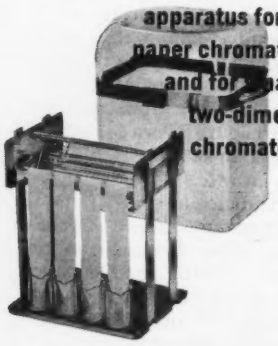
(*Continued on page A600*)

PAPER CHROMATOGRAPHY APPARATUS

Write for Catalog K-50 Describing Special Apparatus for Paper Chromatography



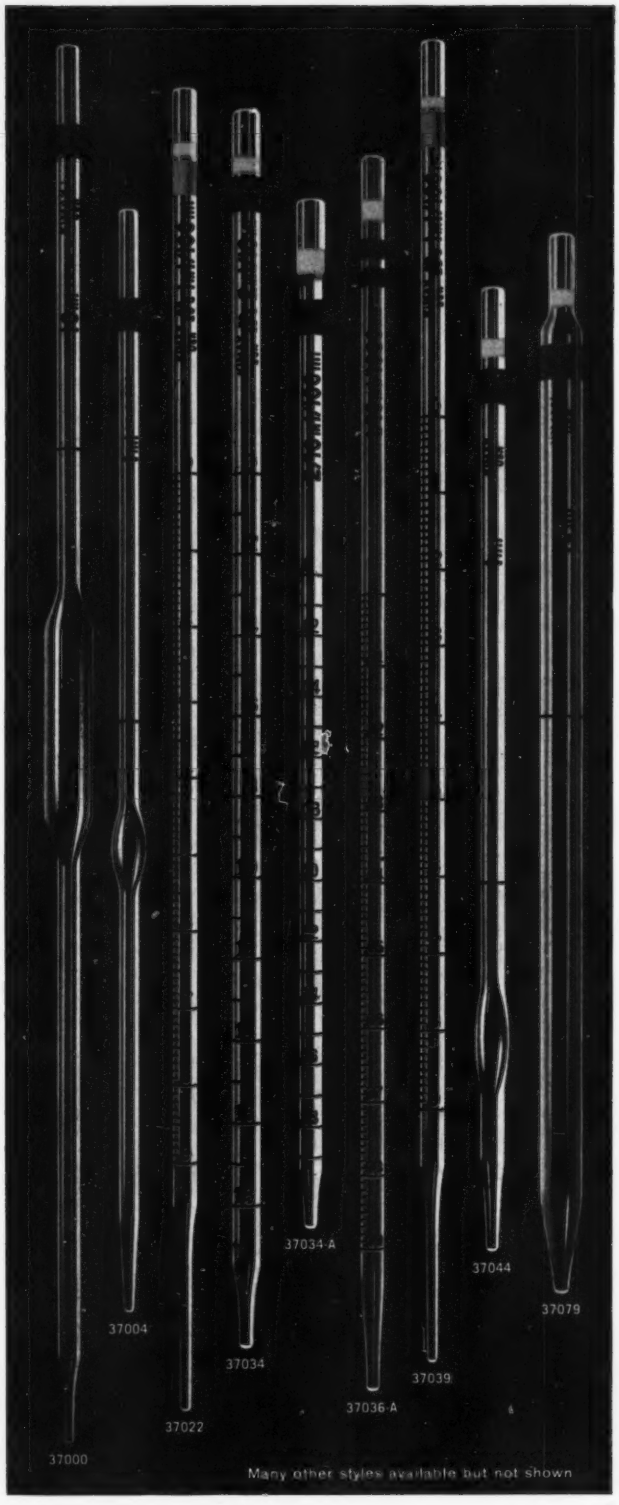
electric desalter for the removal of inorganic salts from sugars, amino acids, and other organic acids in preparing samples for paper chromatography



apparatus for eluting paper chromatograms and for small scale two-dimensional chromatography

insulated, double glass cabinets for ascending or descending chromatography on paper strips or sheets

KENSINGTON SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION
1717 FIFTH STREET · BERKELEY 10, CALIFORNIA



Kimble offers—at no extra cost...

the world's most complete line of C■■■R■C■■■D pipets.

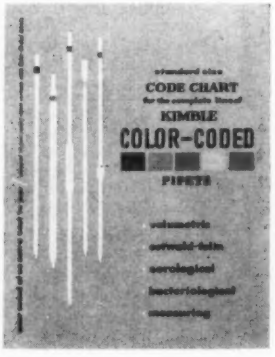
Including Volumetric, Ostwald-Folin, Measuring, Serological and Bacteriological pipets.

Your laboratory dealer now has stocks of at least 20 varieties of Kimble pipets, color-coded to provide these advantages for your laboratory:

- ♦ INSTANT SIZE IDENTIFICATION
- ♦ REDUCED SORTING TIME
- ♦ LESS CHANCE OF ERROR
- ♦ SIMPLIFIED CODING SYSTEM
- ♦ LONG-LASTING COLOR BANDS
- ♦ CODED, EASY-OPEN CARTONS

There's no extra charge for color-coding. And, Kimble dealers* offer new discounts of 28% when your order for assorted Kimble ware totals 150 cases.

*In Fair Trade States.

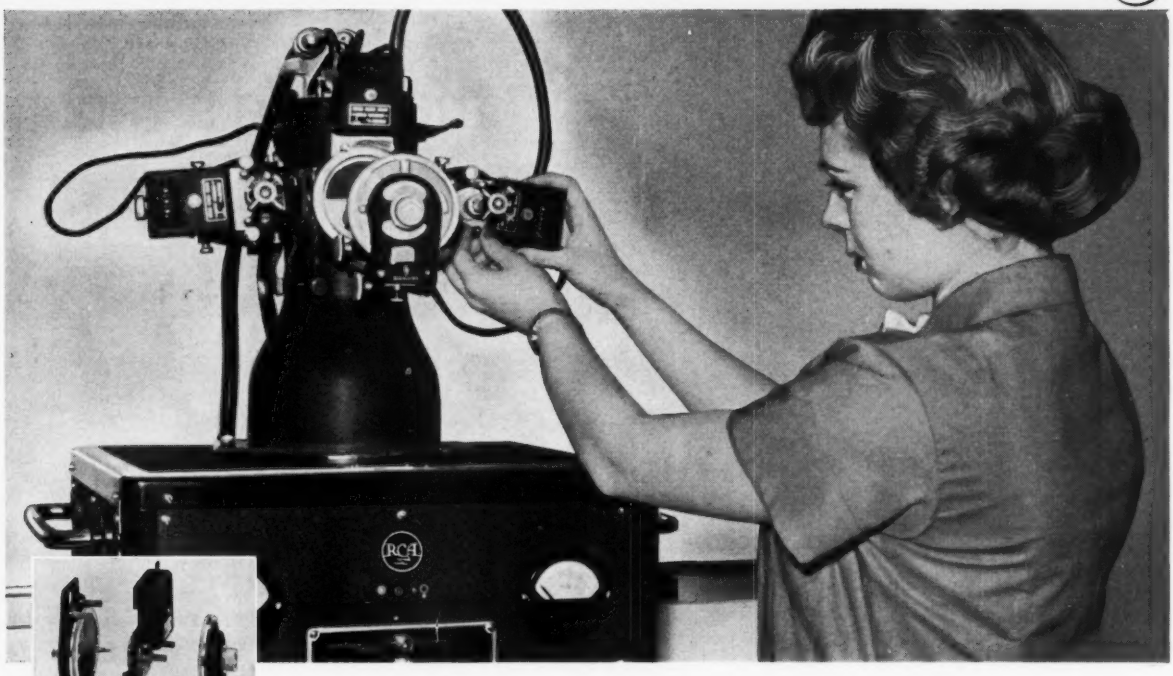


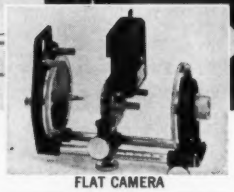
Send for this handy Kimble color/size code chart. Drop a card to Kimble Glass Company, Dept. CC-2, Toledo 1, Ohio.

KIMBLE LABORATORY GLASSWARE
AN (I) PRODUCT

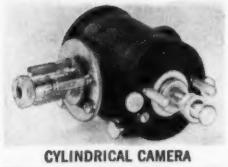
OWENS-ILLINOIS
GENERAL OFFICES · TOLEDO 1, OHIO

SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS FOR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT





FLAT CAMERA



CYLINDRICAL CAMERA

GUINIER CAMERA

STRESS CAMERA

STEREO-MICROCAMERA

NOW FOR AS LITTLE AS $4,000!
Complete RCA X-Ray Diffraction Equipment for all Types of Film Studies

Think of it—a complete x-ray diffraction facility for film studies can be yours now for less than $4,000.00. A typical installation could include: a Crystalloflex II X-Ray Diffraction Generator complete with two powder cameras, a flat camera, and a stereo-microcamera, a copper target x-ray tube and camera carriers. Other combinations, with prices varying according to the selection, could include both one and two radian cylindrical cameras, flat cameras and the very versatile 70mm. film with one radian cylindrical camera which can be used for powder diffraction, symmetrical back reflection work and rotating crystal layer line diagrams. A wide variety of additional cameras, x-ray tubes with other targets, and attachments for special specimen handling are also available. **RENTAL PLAN: $105 MONTHLY**

Cameras used with the Crystalloflex II can be operated simultaneously at four x-ray ports, each of which is equipped with an individually timed shutter. Rating of this compact table model is 25 to 60 KV in 5 KV steps. Tube current control is continuous from 0 to 40ma. Overall size of the unit is 24″ wide x 32″ high x 22″ deep. The Crystalloflex II can also be tilted so that the tube may be operated horizontally. All these features make this generator an excellent tool for chemists, metallurgists, physicists and biologists whose research projects usually entail a high volume and wide variety of film work.

RCA also offers the Crystalloflex IV console model generator, and the world's most complete line of attachments and accessories for x-ray diffraction and spectroscopy including an exceptionally versatile group of cameras, pole figure goniometer, single crystal layer line and microfluorescence attachments.

Contract services on RCA X-Ray diffraction equipment and electron microscopes are available through eleven regional offices of the RCA Service Company.

For more information about this advanced equipment or a quotation on your requirements, write: Radio Corporation of America, Dept. Z-427. Building 15-1, Camden, N.J.

The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

High Voltage Supply Unit

with built-in electronic stabilizer. 150 kV D.C.

MODEL HA 150R
Mounted on casters—easily movable.
A 60 kV unit is also available.

CARL ZEISS
WEST GERMANY

This unit embodies the most advanced features and offers important advantages in research and technical fields. It can be used for:

- High voltage supply for electron-optical examinations
- Examinations of structure by means of electron diffraction
- Deflecting voltage for particle accelerators
- High voltage source for neutron generators
- Electric testing of materials
- Electrostatic spraying
- Electronic sorting
- High voltage supply during lectures, etc.

A safety device is incorporated to protect the operator against being subjected to dangerous high-voltage discharges. The unit is free of disturbing high-frequency radiation, and has only small interfering magnetic fields. Line voltage fluctuations of $\pm 10\%$ have practically no influence upon output.

Write for free detailed specifications

CARL ZEISS, INC.
485 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

COMPLETE SERVICE FACILITIES

BECKMAN Model DU Spectrophotometer

a "picture" instrument

"The First" and "Still First". Since its introduction Beckman's Model DU has maintained its position as the "Number One Spectrophotometer" in the laboratory. The A.C. line operated unit eliminates storage batteries and dry cells and provides insured current stability. When equipped with an ultraviolet accessory set it covers a range from 210 mu to 1000 mu. Continued research has extended its utility by providing accessories for flame photometry, fluorescence analysis, diffuse reflectance, temperature control of cell compartment, spectral energy recording and a wide range of cell compartments and cells which accommodate many types of liquid and gas samples.

If you are considering the purchase of a spectrophotometer request bulletins 733B and 736, "Consider the Facts" and "Buy Beckman".

HARSHAW

HARSHAW SCIENTIFIC

Division of The Harshaw Chemical Co. • Cleveland 6, Ohio

SUPPLYING THE NATION'S LABORATORIES FROM COAST TO COAST

SALES BRANCHES AND WAREHOUSES

CLEVELAND 6, OHIO	CINCINNATI 37, OHIO	DETROIT 28, MICH.	HOUSTON 11, TEXAS	LOS ANGELES 22, CAL.	OAKLAND 1, CAL.	PHILADELPHIA 48, PA.
1945 East 97th Street	6265 Wiehe Road	9240 Hubbell Ave.	6622 Supply Row	3237 So. Garfield Ave.	5321 East 8th Street	Jackson & Swanson Sts.

SALES OFFICES • Baton Rouge 6, La. • Buffalo 2, N. Y. • Hastings-On-Hudson 6, N. Y. • Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

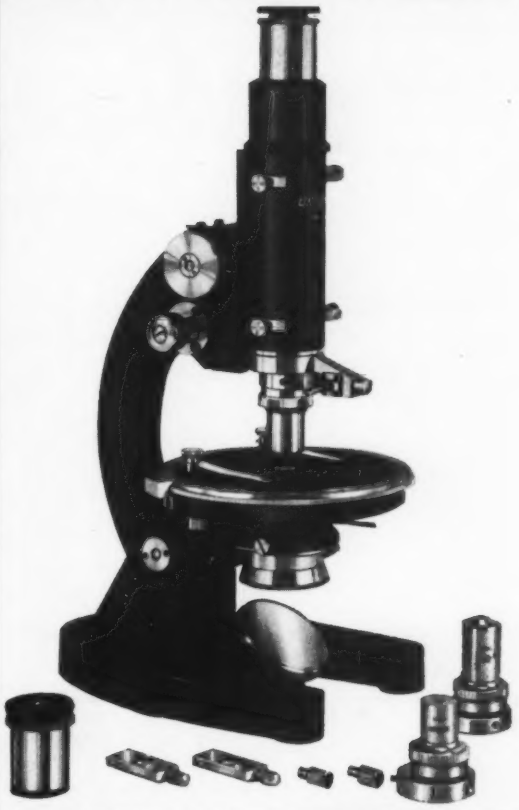
FIRST: LOOK AT UNITRON'S NEW POLARIZING MICROSCOPE

Here is a precision measuring instrument for both orthoscopic and conoscopic observations, designed to meet the exacting requirements of science, education, and industry. Its many features make it ideal for work in chemistry, crystallography, mineralogy and biology as well as in the technology of paper, glass, textiles and petroleum.

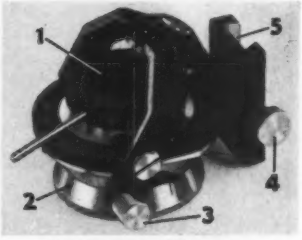
CHECK THESE OPTICAL & MECHANICAL FEATURES

Note that UNITRON'S new Model MPS comes complete with optics and accessories and includes features usually associated only with much more costly models.

- **EYEPIECES:** Micro 5X providing measurements to 0.0025mm. and cross-hair 10X. The eye lenses focus to produce sharp reticle images and are keyed to prevent rotation.
- **OBJECTIVES:** 4X(N.A.0.1), 10X(N.A.0.25), 40X(N.A.0.65), achromatic, strain-free, each with centerable mount.
- **NOSEPIECE:** quick-change type for critical centering.
- **CONDENSER and POLARIZER:** three-lens condenser with upper elements on a swing-out mounting, provides either parallel or convergent light. A dovetail-slide focusing mount and iris diaphragm insure optimum illumination and resolution.
- **POLAROID POLARIZER:** rotatable through 360° and graduated every 45°. Plano-concave mirror.
- **ANALYZER:** Polaroid, in sliding metal mount.
- **BERTRAND LENS:** for the study of interference figures, fixed-focus lens is centerable and mounted in a slideway.
- **STAGE:** diameter 115mm., revolves through 360°, graduated in degrees and reads to 6' with vernier. The top is calibrated in mms. in two directions and is drilled and tapped for an accessory mechanical stage. Stage clips.
- **COMPENSATORS:** two compensators are included; a quarter-wave plate and first order red plate. These fit into a slot above the objective lens.
- **FOCUSING:** coarse and micrometric fine adjustments.
- **STAND:** heavy stand, arm inclines to horizontal position.



1 Iris diaphragm
2 Polarizer
3 Swing-out lever
4 Focusing lock
5 Focusing slide



Condenser and Polarizer

THEN: LOOK AT THE PRICE!

Model MPS complete as described, in fitted cabinet..... $269 FOB BOSTON

Quantity prices on three or more.

Accessory mechanical stage..... $14.75

AVAILABLE ON FREE 10 DAY TRIAL

Send for complete catalog on UNITRON Microscopes.

UNITRON

INSTRUMENT COMPANY • MICROSCOPE SALES DIV.
66 NEEDHAM ST., NEWTON HIGHLANDS 61, MASS.

Please rush UNITRON Catalog on Microscopes. 54-T

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

THE TREND IS TO UNITRON

ZWEIG, G., "Paper Chromatography. A Laboratory Manual," Academic Press, N. Y., 1952.

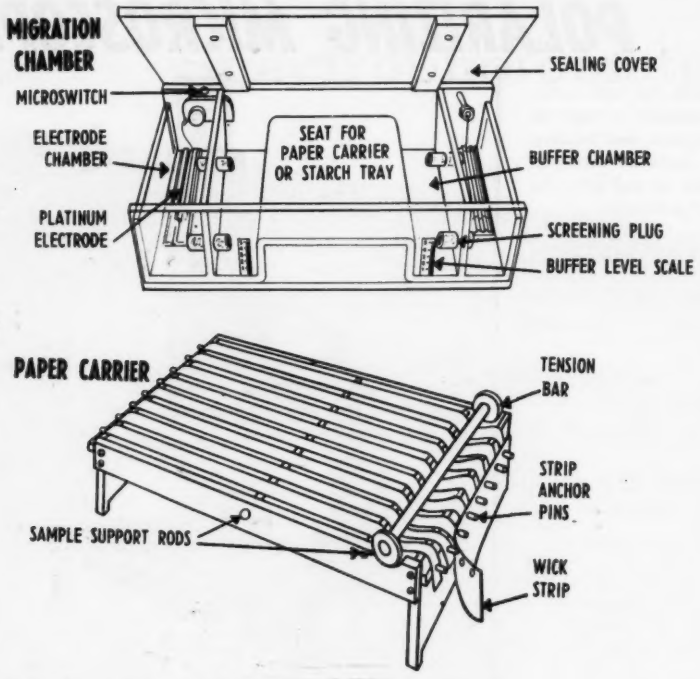


Figure 32. Design of the Buchler Zone Electrophoresis Apparatus.

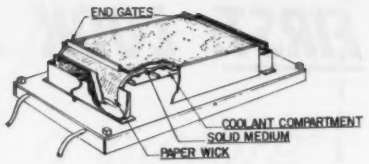


Figure 33. Diagram of the Research Specialites Co. paper electrophoresis apparatus as used for work with starch gel or other solid media. Only the water-cooled table and its supporting base plate with the buffer compartments are shown.

CASSIDY, H. G., "Fundamentals of Chromatography," in "Technique of Organic Chemistry," A. Weissberger, ed., Interscience, N. Y., vol. 10, 1957.

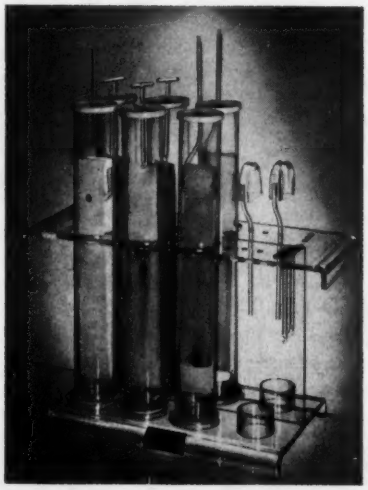
CHRISTIAN, S. D., "Laboratory Countercurrent Distribution Apparatus," J. CHEM. ED., 36, 195 (1959).

HAGDAHL, L., "On the Use of Coupled Columns in Chromatography," Science Tools, 1, 21 (1954); available from LKB Instruments, Inc., 4840 Rugby Avenue, Washington 14, D. C.

KARLER, A., "Topics in Electrochromatography. Curtain Continuous Flow Electrophoresis," 1958. Available from Karler Laboratories, El Cerrito, California.

Next: Continuation of the survey of chromatographic equipment.

GORDON-MISCO MULTIPLE TUBE CHROMATOGRAPHY LABORATORY



- **A MULTIPLE STRIP DESK-TOP CHROMATOGRAPHY LABORATORY**
  1-Dimensional ascending and descending paper strip chromatography.
- **INEXPENSIVE AND VERSATILE**
  Up to six different solvent systems may be run simultaneously.
- **GLASS, PLEXIGLAS AND POLYETHYLENE CONSTRUCTION THROUGHOUT**
  Unaffected by solvents; the tubes and equipment will look "new" for years.
- **READILY ASSEMBLED, DISASSEMBLED, REARRANGED**
  When rearranging, only solvent cups need be cleaned.
- **COMPACT**
  Unit requires 12 × 6⅞ inches of desk space; fits into small laboratory drawer.
- **NO SOLVENT CONTAMINATION**
  Each tube is a completely isolated operation.

Ideal for running samples in several different solvents simultaneously, the GORDON-MISCO tubes use ½, 1 or 1½ inch wide paper strips. Up to six samples (spots) may be run in each tube. Convenient for running many different samples in multiple experiments, the apparatus is just as conveniently used to run the most simple experiment. Minimum solvent volumes are required, yet a high ratio of solvent to air space is maintained, resulting in constant R_f values. The tube geometry reduces the operation time. Most chromatograms are completed within one to two hours. The apparatus may be removed from storage and set up for use within minutes.

MICROCHEMICAL SPECIALTIES CO.

1825 Eastshore Highway • **Berkeley 10, California**

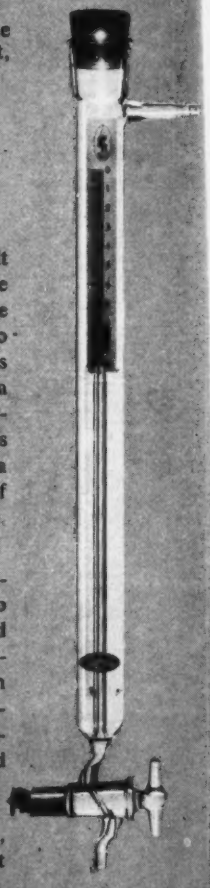
accurate pressure measurement made easy!

CARTESIAN MANOMETER

for absolute and differential readings

Magnifies 0-10 mm. pressure measurements on a convenient, precise 100 mm. long scale.

RANGE: 0-10 mm. Hg
ACCURACY: 1% of full scale
GRADUATION: 0.1 mm. Hg
CONSTRUCTION: all glass



Simplifies readings in the difficult 0-10 mm. region of absolute pressure measurements where ordinary manometers are too coarse and most McLeod gauges too inconvenient. By using a 100 mm. long scale, this Cartesian Manometer magnifies 0-10 mm. pressure readings by a factor of 10, so that 0-10 mm. of Hg appear on a scale 100 mm. long.

Stopcock facilitates quick conversion from differential to absolute readings. Can be read continuously and directly. Exceptionally valuable for vacuum distillations, oven drying, accurate differential pressure measurement, flow measurement and numerous other applications.

#T10707 — Cartesian Manometer, complete and ready for use, but without mercury . . . **$29.90 ea.**

OPEN END McLEOD GAUGE

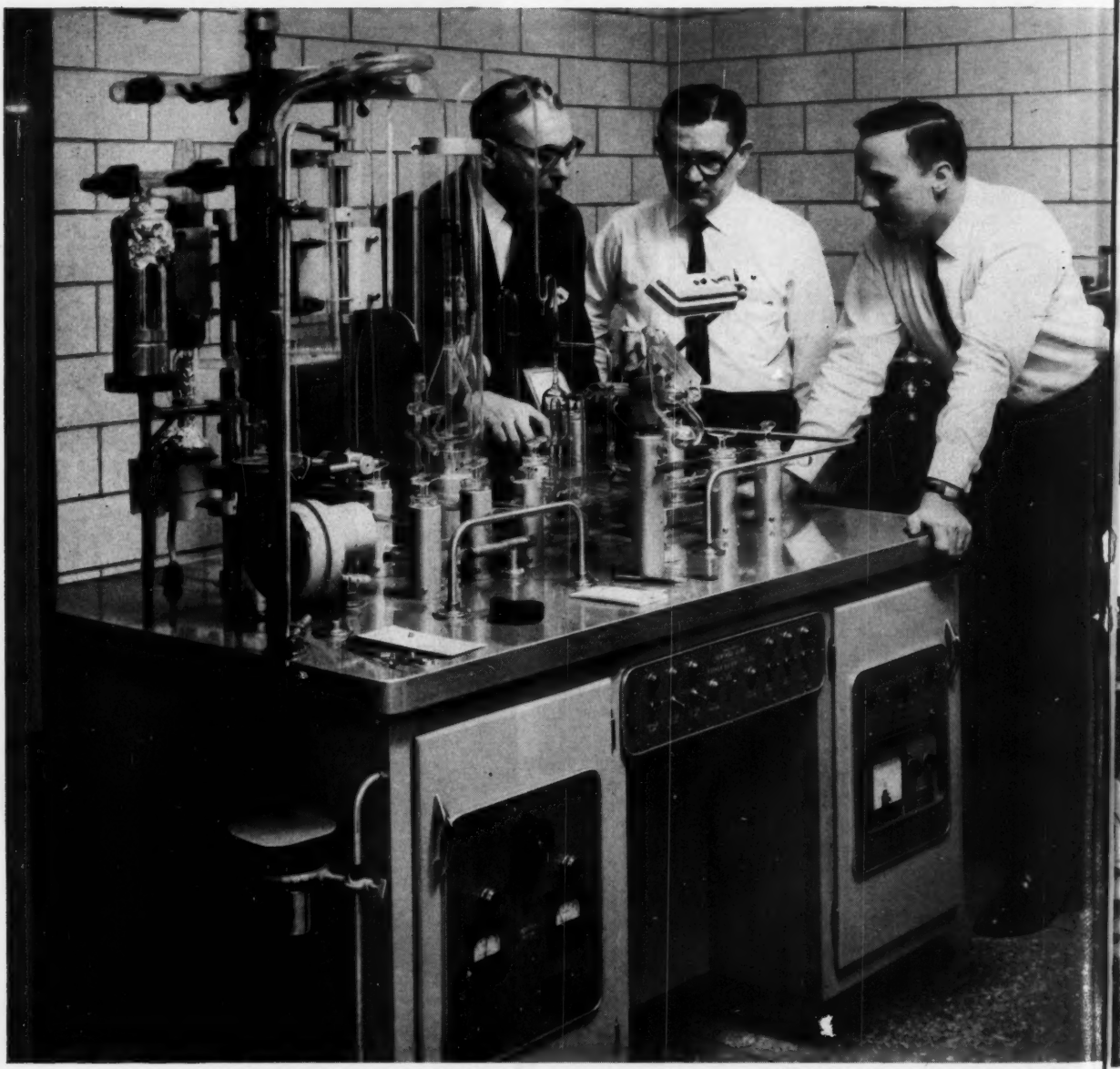
- *eliminates capillary contamination*
- *compresses gas between two mercury columns*
- *adjusts micrometrically for easier, more accurate readings — on two scales: 0-10 mm. and 1-1000 micron*

This Open End McLeod Gauge features advanced design that simplifies the former 2-tube system with *one* direct reading manometer. No more closed end capillary to complicate matters. No chance of compounding error in 2 measurements. Micrometer adjustment of the mercury meniscus is made possible by a rubber "O" ring vacuum sealed piston operating in precision bore tube — permitting more precise readings, faster than ever before!

#T10710 — Vacuum Gauge, Open End McLeod Type, complete and ready for use, but without mercury . . . $69.50 ea.

The EMIL GREINER Co.
20-26 N. Moore St., Dept. 422, New York 13, N. Y.

FISHER SERVICES YOUR

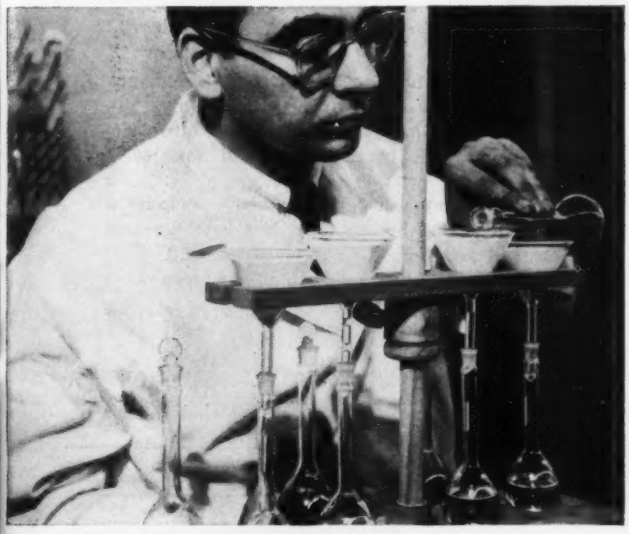


Exact measurement of hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen in metals is made in a few minutes with the Serfass Gas Analyzer. It determines traces of these gases down to 0.1 part per million . . . can be used both for vacuum fusion and hot extraction. Here, a Fisher Technical Specialist (left) discusses a problem with the Assistant Chemist and Chief Chemist of Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.

LAB NEEDS!

CALLED TO a steel plant lab, a Fisher/Pittsburgh representative details fine points in using a Serfass Gas Analyzer (left). He is one of Fisher's Technical Specialists who demonstrate new instruments, explain efficient operating methods, trouble-shoot problems. This technical help . . . aid in lab layout, furniture planning . . . custom glass blowing . . . expert instrument repairs . . . are among the many services Fisher offers you.

Service is one part of the Fisher spectrum . . . others are indicated below. Summed up, they are the reason Fisher Scientific is a leader in laboratory instrumentation and reagent manufacture . . . and your **comprehensive source** for laboratory needs.



New sensitivity, speed in making direct colorimetric determinations of anions are provided by Fisher chloranilates. These high-purity, stable reagents are one of newest analytical tools developed by Fisher.

Fast, accurate vapor pressure measurement is achieved with MicroTek's MVP Apparatus. New products like this—or the Coleman C-H Analyzer, JEOL Electron Microscopes—are usually in Fisher's stocks, ready to ship, at time they're announced.

Top precision of semi-automatic Fisher Tensiomat* is assured by careful craftsmanship that's applied to each instrument Fisher makes. Easy-to-use Tensiomat quickly measures both surface and interfacial tension of liquids.

*Fisher Scientific Company Trademark

Want the full facts about how Fisher can help you? Details in free, data-packed bulletins. Clip, fill out and mail coupon to Fisher Scientific Company, 109 Fisher Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Fisher Scientific Company
109 Fisher Building
Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Please send me the following information:

- ☐ "This Is Fisher"
- ☐ "Serfass Gas Analyzer"
- ☐ Fisher "Chloranilates"
- ☐ Fisher "Tensiomat"
- ☐ "Micro Vapor Pressure Apparatus"

Name_____ Title_____
Please Print

Company_____

Street_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

G-176

FISHER SCIENTIFIC

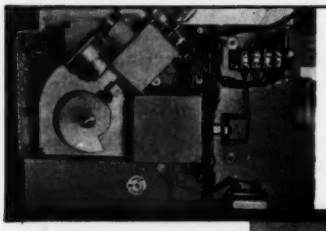
World's Largest Manufacturer-Distributor of Laboratory Appliances & Reagent Chemicals

Boston • Chicago • Fort Worth • Houston • New York • Odessa, Texas
Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • St. Louis • Washington • Montreal • Toronto

ROYSON

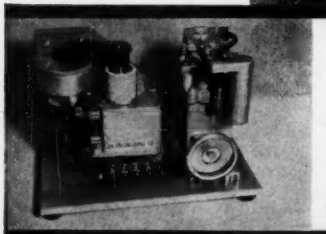
CONTINUOUS INTEGRATORS
for all applications

3 basic units for continuous integration with a variety of inputs



MECHANICAL INTEGRATOR
—Comes in kit form. Mounts on your recorder, integrates pen position.

ELECTRONIC MODEL
—Directly Integrates Millivolt or Milliamp Signals.



PNEUMATIC MODEL
—Integrates 3 to 12 psi pneumatic signals.

We can engineer Integrators for any application.
WRITE, WIRE OR PHONE
•
Territories still open in New York State and New England.

Royson Engineering • HATBORO, PA. OSborne 5-2800

Oxygen Bomb Apparatus

For rapid combustions in an oxygen bomb preparatory to determining sulfur, halogens, arsenic and other elements in solid or liquid samples.

The PARR 1901 apparatus shown above includes a 360 ml. self-sealing bomb with water bath, ignition unit and all accessories for combustion tests. Similiar outfits can be furnished with any of *seven* other PARR oxygen bombs.

Ask for Specification 1900

PARR INSTRUMENT COMPANY
211 Fifty-Third St. Moline, Illinois

Presenting the World's First and Finest

AUTOMATIC RECORDING
SPECTROPOLARIMETER

FOR ROTATORY DISPERSION AND OPTICAL ROTATION KINETICS

- NOW AVAILABLE IN EIGHT FORMS AS FOLLOWS:

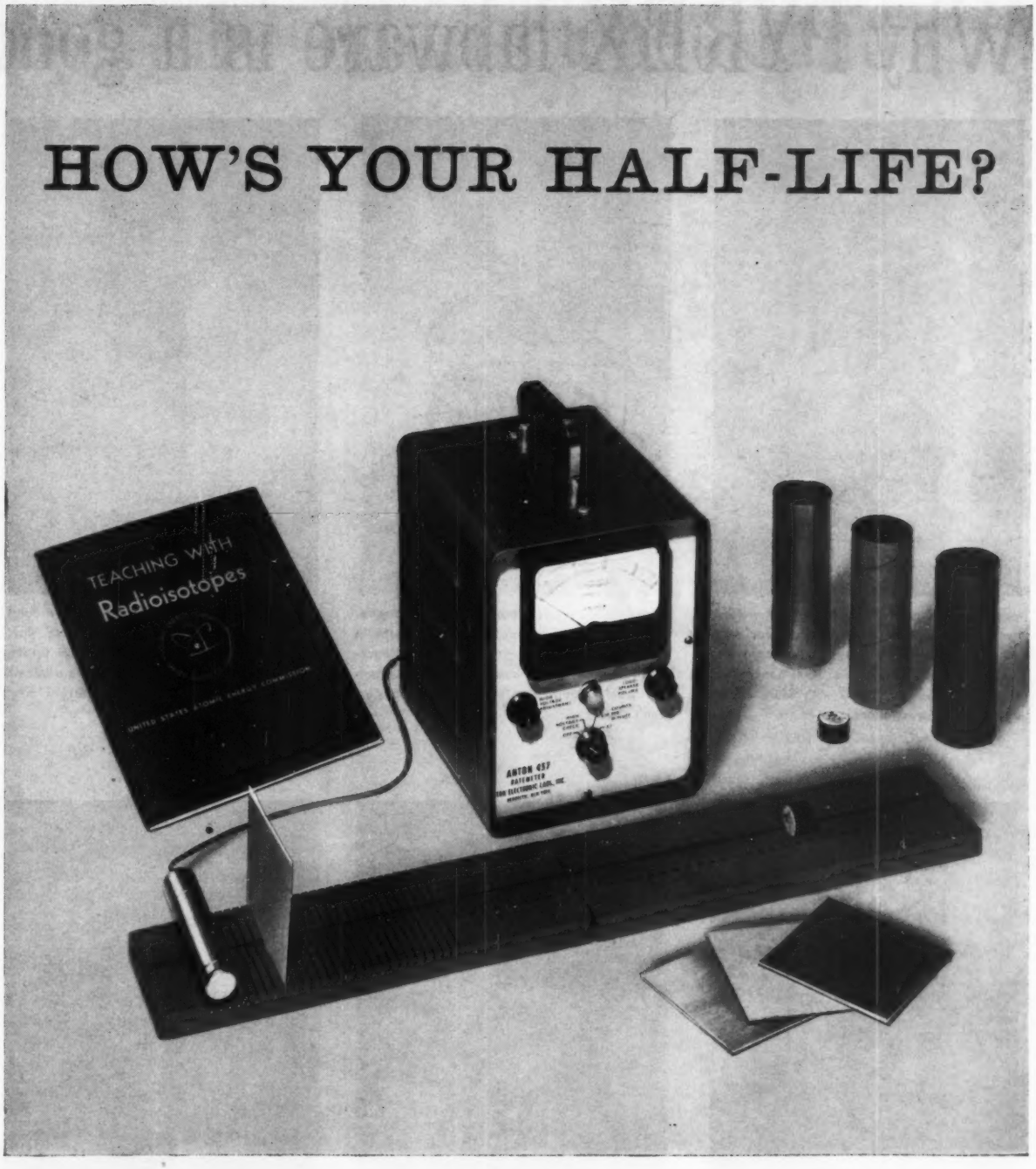
WAVE-LENGTH RANGE mu	RECORDER RANGES angular degrees	CHART WIDTH mm.	CHART HEIGHT mm.
200–450	±2°, 20° & 200°	500	1000
200–450	±1°, 10° & 100°	500	500
200–700	±2°, 20° & 200°	500	1000
200–700	±1°, 10° & 100°	500	500
190–600	±2°, 20° & 200°	500	1000
190–600	±1°, 10° & 100°	500	500

- BASIC SENSITIVITY: 0.001° arc
- ZERO OPTICAL ROTATION POSITION is adjustable along vertical recorder axis
- NINE SCANNING SPEEDS
- WAVELENGTH AND TIME-BASE DRIVES are easily interchangeable

Model #260/655/850/810—614

RUDOLPH INSTRUMENTS ENGINEERING CO., INC.
P. O. Box 265 LITTLE FALLS NEW JERSEY U. S. A.
OFFICE: 61 Stevens Ave. at Walnut St.
TELEPHONE: CLifford 6-1411

HOW'S YOUR HALF-LIFE?



A budget-priced nuclear experiment and demonstration teaching aid is pictured above. This complete set is ideal for high school and college laboratories, lecture halls and classrooms. One of its radioactive sources (Radium D+E) has a half-life of about 22 years, but what about the half-life of the ratemeter in the hands of enthusiastic high school students and college freshmen?

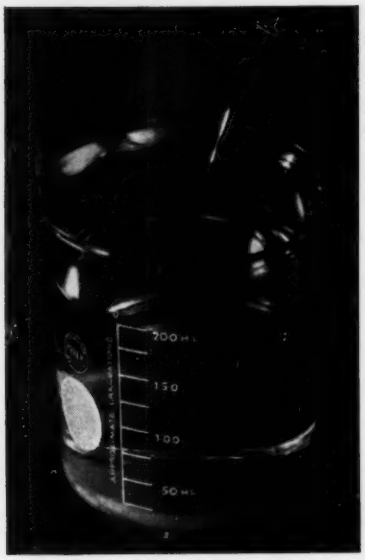
Lionel/Anton has designed a sturdy, "student-proof", frill-free ratemeter and accessories that can stand the punishment of years of school service. The "Atomic Curriculum Aide" is so versatile it can be applied to almost any atomic physics, chemistry or biology experiment requiring nuclear radiation measurement. You'll find that the "half-life" of your experimental and teaching equipment will increase manyfold with the Lionel 457.

The price for the complete set is only $194.50 f.o.b. our plant. Delivery can be made in 3 to 4 weeks. You may order, now, or send for our complete catalog. Write Dept. 457 (J)

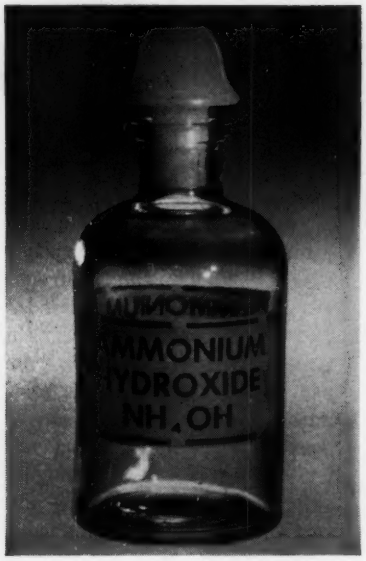
LIONEL ELECTRONIC LABORATORIES

(Formerly Anton Electronic Laboratories) 1226 Flushing Ave., Brooklyn 37, N. Y.

Why PYREX® labware is a good

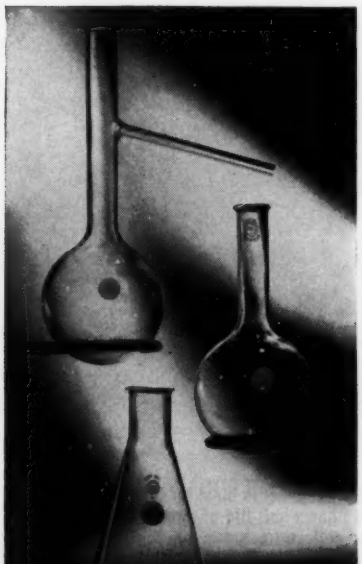


Machine-made beakers. Each one with walls as heavy and uniform as every other—for maximum strength. For a few pennies more than the cost of the standard No. 1000 beaker, you can get the new No. 1002 with white enamel approximate graduations.

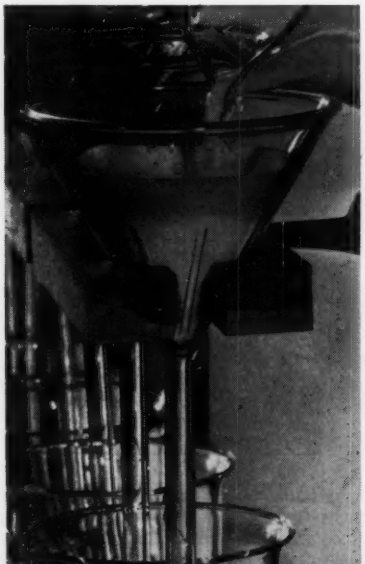


Our No. 1552 reagent bottles make good reading. They're smartly labeled front and back in permanent green on a white enamel background. Ideal for divided-bench use. The bottles won't cloud, the polyethylene stoppers won't stick.

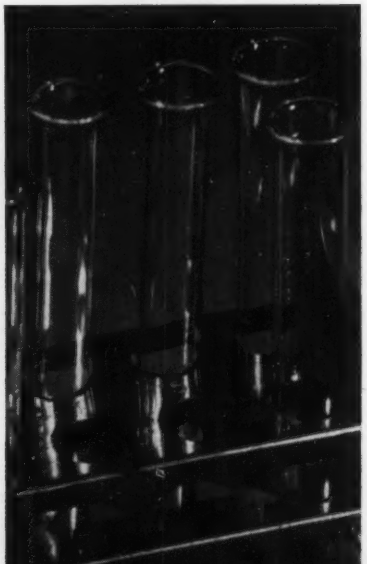
The No. 3075 cylinder is designed for students. Its detachable hexagonal plastic base won't break, discourages the cylinder from tipping and rolling. Cylinder top and spout are heavily reinforced. Sharp, white graduations.



Flasks must take knocks and bangs, quick heating and quick cooling. PYREX boiling, distilling, and Erlenmeyer flasks provide over-all strength for safety. They're designed to conduct heat quickly and evenly.

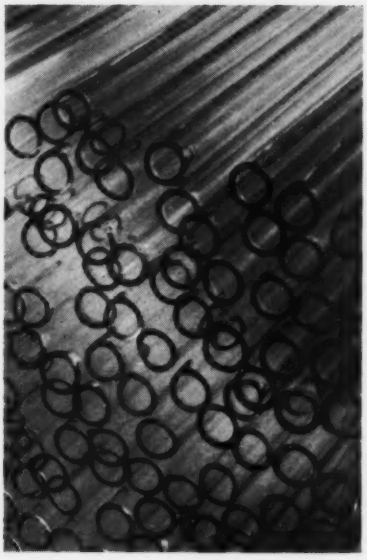


Your students get faster, more complete filtration with Nos. 6160, 6180 funnels, because of filtering grooves pressed into the cone wall. Pressed construction also builds strength and makes for an accurate angle for the filter paper.



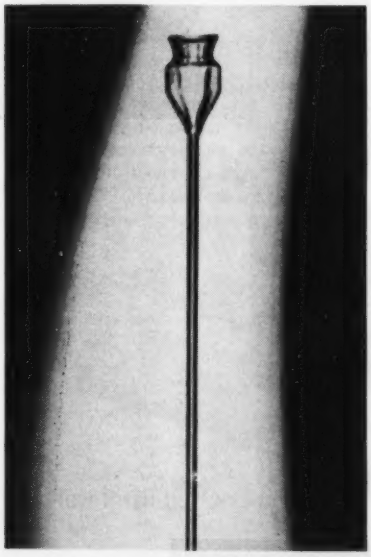
Machines make our test tubes stronger, especially at top and bottom hazard points. The tubes are reinforced with a bead at the lip to resist chipping. Bottom radii are machine-uniform in strength, dependability, thermal safety.

buy...the old-fashioned kind



Our No. 0088 soft glass tubing and rod work easily for your students over a Bunsen burner, and give them improved chemical durability, too. For heat-resistant applications, we recommend PYREX tubing and rod.

You get Class A accuracy at a real saving in the No. 5650 volumetric flask. You also get the convenience of a screw cap. The plastic cap won't leak or freeze on. There's no stopper to fall out and break. Priced lower than glass-stoppered flasks.



New thistle tube design prevents rolling-off accidents. The square molded design of the No. 6440 gives added strength. Extra glass at the tube-body seal means longer life.

Our molded No. 9985 watch glasses are heavier, stronger than blown types. Their rounded, heat-formed edges increase their strength. Uniform curvature makes stacking easy. You can use them as evaporating dishes, too—they take direct heat.

SCIENCE teachers across the land should always look for bargains in scientific apparatus. But we ask you to keep in mind just what a bargain is.

A graduated cylinder that breaks is no bargain no matter what its price.

A reagent bottle whose markings become illegible is no bargain.

A bargain is when you get *more* than you expected for your money. If you haven't been using the PYREX labware shown here, then we can show you bargains . . . ten of them.

Our bargains show up as such when you take inventory at the end of the semester. That's when you find that our ware tends to last longer than others'. That's when your replacement costs are reduced.

Our bargains show up every time a student uses our ware. He finds out we've allowed for his inexperience. He finds out we make thicker, safer, longer-lasting ware.

Our bargains show up when you find that you can fill all your lab glassware needs with one order and take advantage of quantity discounts.

Check with your lab supply dealer the next time you go bargain hunting.

We have put together a compact new guide to PYREX labware for schools, which is yours for the asking via the coupon.

CORNING MEANS RESEARCH IN GLASS
CORNING GLASS WORKS
7609 Crystal Street, Corning, New York

Please send me the new "Science Teacher's Guide to Laboratory Glassware."

(name)

(school)

(address)

(city)

(zone) (state)

PYREX® laboratory ware ... *the tested tool of modern research*

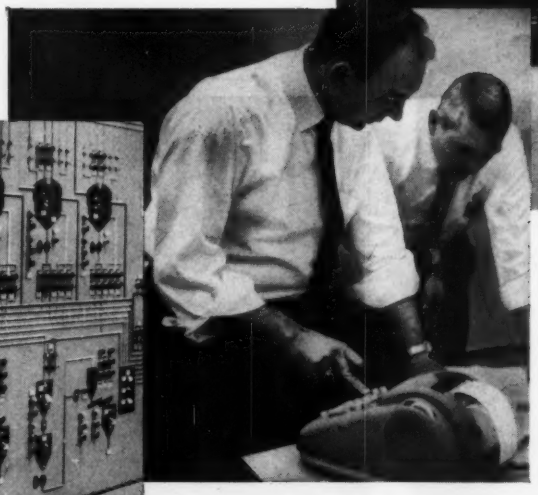
Facts about chemical industry growth that can be important to a student's career

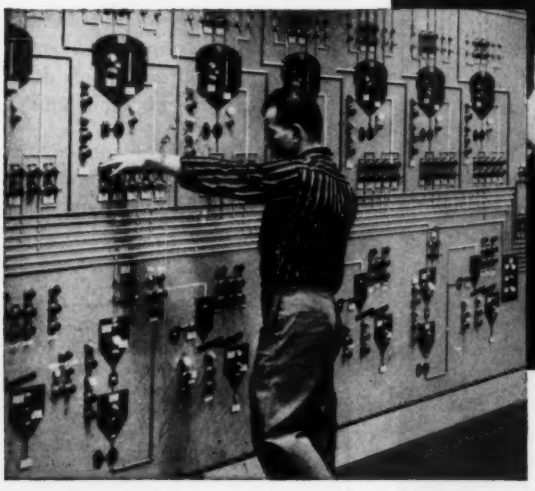
Do your students know that the chemical industry has grown at a rate of about 10% per year since 1929, as compared with only 3% for the economy as a whole? It's a fact! And there's every reason to believe that this favorable growth rate will continue.

For the graduating student about to launch his career, this spells opportunity. Opportunity to grow with a growth leader.

Allied Chemical, for example, now produces more than 3,000 diversified chemicals at over 100 plants throughout the country. Many of these products are basic—used in volume by almost every industry. Allied is at the heart of the nation's economy and looks forward to continued growth and stability.

Since Allied offers such a breadth and variety of opportunity, students can get valuable aid in their career planning by meeting with our campus recruiters or by reading the brochure, "Your Future in Allied Chemical." If copies are not presently on hand in your office, they may be obtained by writing to: Director of Placement, Allied Chemical Corporation, 61 Broadway, New York 6, New York.





DIVISIONS:

BARRETT • GENERAL CHEMICAL
INTERNATIONAL
NATIONAL ANILINE • NITROGEN
PLASTICS • SEMET-SOLVAY
SOLVAY PROCESS

Allied Chemical

BASIC TO AMERICA'S PROGRESS

BECKMAN DB SPECTROPHOTOMETER

IN STOCK

CUTS 80% OFF ANALYSES TIME!

The Beckman DB Spectrophotometer utilizes an exclusive double-beam system. This eliminates most adjustments required in single-beam units. Separate readings for reference and sample cells are unnecessary—you simply set the desired wavelength, insert the sample and reference and read the meter. Manual operation, wide wavelength range and direct readout combine with double-beam action to bring you up to 80% savings in routine analyses time.

No. 68435A—Beckman Model DB Spectrophotometer, for 320 to 770 mu wavelength range, with two silica rectangular cells, 115 volts, 50/60 cycle.....**$1,790.00**

To extend range to 220 mu the following are needed:

No. 68437A—UV Accessory Set.....**$42.00**

No. 68437B—Hydrogen Lamp Power Supply.....**$315.00**

Flame Attachment also available for use with Model DB.

New Push-button Recorder

Ratio Recording Available

Add a wavelength drive accessory and a Beckman Potentiometric Recorder to the Model DB and you have the lowest-priced true %T recording spectrophotometer available today! Features of the Beckman Potentiometric Strip Chart Recorder make it the ideal companion for the Model DB.

No. 67940A—Beckman Potentiometric Recorder.....**$500.00**

No. 68438A—Wavelength Drive Accessory.....**$79.00**

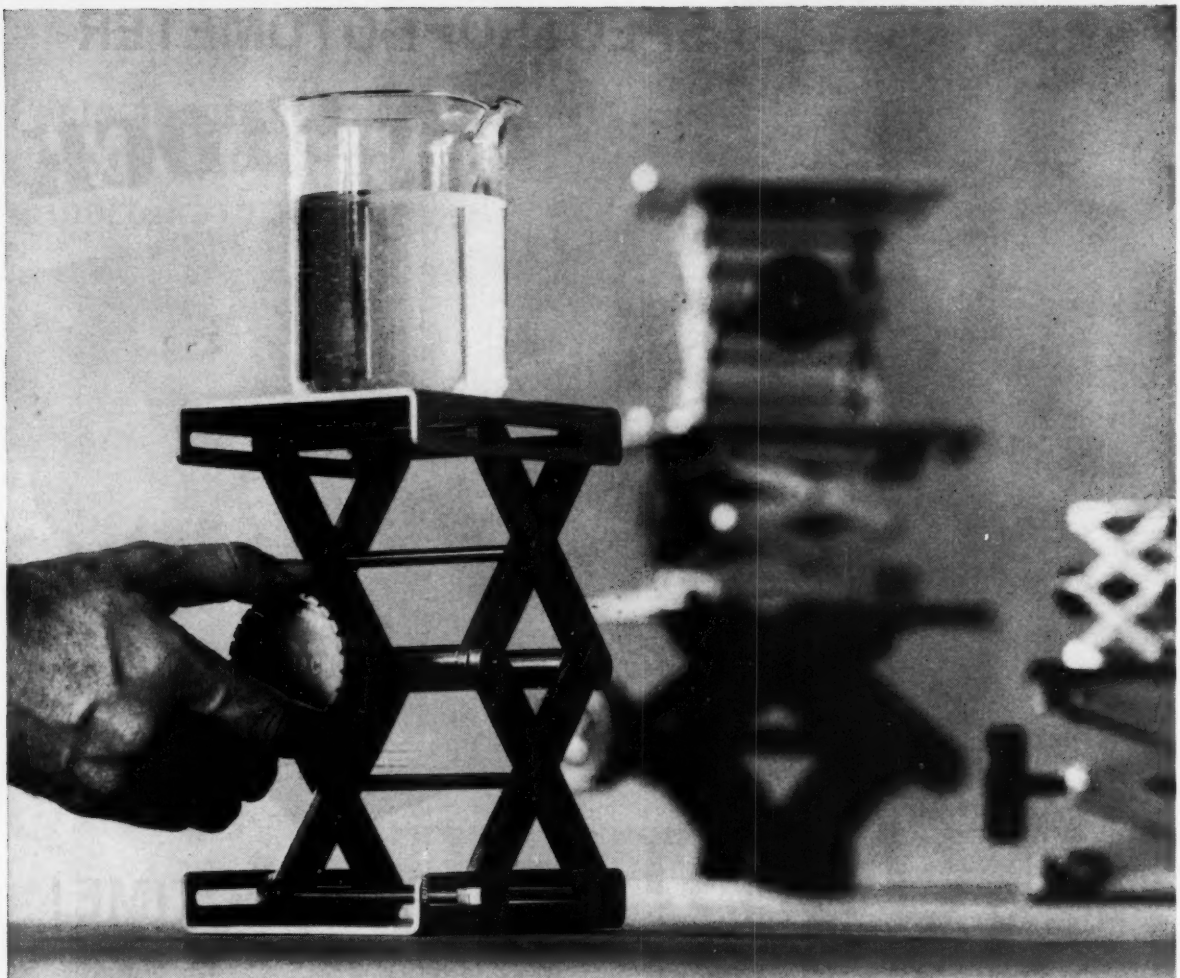
Ask your S/P Representative for complete specifications, or write...

Scientific Products

DIVISION OF AMERICAN HOSPITAL SUPPLY CORPORATION

GENERAL OFFICES: 1210 LEON PLACE, EVANSTON, ILLINOIS

Regional Offices: Atlanta · Boston · Chicago · Columbus · Dallas · Kansas City
Los Angeles · Miami · Minneapolis · New York · San Francisco · Washington



THE CENCO LAB JACK

Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery and the Cenco Lab Jack has been overwhelmed with it. While some who have followed offer sound design, or others decent quality, none (as yet) has equalled Cenco's design and quality at the same price.

Developed in collaboration with Dr. Aaron B. Lerner of Yale University, the Cenco Lab Jack's simple, efficient design and precision construction are still its outstanding features. It will hold 100 lbs. easily, with complete stability at all elevations between 3 and 10¼ inches. Its scissors action permits steady, level, and quick raising or lowering—a feature especially noticeable when maneuvering fragile glassware.

With over 25,000 in use throughout the world today, we find only one trouble with the Cenco Lab Jack. It lasts too long.

NO. 19089-001-Cenco—Lerner Lab Jack **$34.00**

CENTRAL SCIENTIFIC *A Division of Cenco Instruments Corporation*
1700 West Irving Park Road, Chicago 13, Illinois

Mountainside, N. J.
Montreal
Santa Clara
Somerville, Mass.
Toronto
Los Angeles
Birmingham, Ala.
Ottawa

cenco

Vancouver
Houston
Cenco S.A., Breda, The Netherlands
Tulsa

a Chem Ed feature

CHEMICAL PROJECTS

Research Ideas for Young Chemists

Compiled by **JAY A. YOUNG,** Kings College, Wilkes-Barre, Penna.
JOHN K. TAYLOR, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.

Demonstration of the Chemistry of the Permanent Wave

See ROBINSON, T., AND DANIEL, L. J., *J. Chem. Educ.*, **33**, 583–4 (1956).

The resiliency of human hair can be attributed to the disulfide bonds that stabilize the folded peptide chains which comprise the major portion of this fiber. If a large percentage of these disulfide bonds are reduced to sulfhydryl groups the hair becomes flaccid. Then, if the hair is bent or otherwise distorted, and the sulfhydryl groups oxidized, new disulfide bonds will be formed between pairs of sulfur atoms that were not previously joined to each other, and the hair will tend to retain its new shape, "locked," in position by the new disulfide bonds.

Robinson and Daniel describe an interesting, simple experiment that illustrates the preceding statements, using commercially available home permanent wave kits for this demonstration.

Questions:

What denaturing (reducing) agents, oxidizing agents, and catalysts would be suitable for imparting a permanent wave to human hair formed into a wig? (That is, you need not consider any possible adverse affects of the compounds selected on the skin of the scalp.) Test your ideas using samples of hair, and devise a quantitative method for measuring the "permanence" of the curls you make.

Can you devise a process for forming a permanent crease, or press, in wool cloth?

Are there any synthetic fibers which can be permanently distorted by chemically breaking and subsequently reforming bonds that form cross links between adjacent sub-molecular units?

Inhibition of Carbonic Anhydrase by Thiocyanate

See MCGEACHIN, R. L., *J. Chem. Educ.*, **32**, 191–2 (1955).

Carbonic anhydrase, an enzyme which is present in animal (including human) blood, catalyzes the decomposition of carbonic acid to carbon dioxide and water. Like other enzymes, it is inhibited, to a greater or lesser degree, by many substances. For example, in the presence of thiocyanate ion, the catalytic action of carbonic anhydrase is reduced, and this inhibition increases as the concentration of thiocyanate ion is increased.

McGeachin has studied the effect of thiocyanate ion on the rate of the reaction

$$CO_2 + H_2O \rightarrow H_2CO_3$$

which is also catalyzed by carbonic anhydrase. The reaction was followed by noting the time required for bromthymol blue to change color when CO_2 was bubbled at a reproducible rate into a mixture of aqueous buffer, blood, bromthymol blue, and thiocyanate ion in varying concentrations.

Questions:

Can satisfactory determinations of the inhibitory effect of thiocyanate ion on carbonic anhydrase be obtained by modifying McGeachin's procedure, using a small piece of dry ice (about 0.5 ml volume) inserted directly into the aqueous mixture, instead of using CO_2 from a tank of compressed gas or a Kipp generator?

What other substances can you find which inhibit the catalytic action of carbonic anhydrase? Compare their effectiveness quantitatively if possible, with thiocyanate ion.

Is the quantity of carbonic anhydrase, present in equal volumes, the same for many different kinds of animal blood?

Does the concentration of carbonic anhydrase present in your blood vary with the vigor of muscular activity, just prior to extracting the sample of blood to be examined? If so, suggest an explanation and test by further laboratory work.

Is carbonic anhydrase present in a chloroform extract of red blood cells?

Model Glucostat

See LOWE, H. J., *J. Chem. Educ.*, **32**, 304–6 (1955).

In an interconnected assembly consisting of a series of flasks, tubes, valves, and other equipment, the movement of liquid through these vessels is manually manipulated to illustrate the mechanisms by which glucose is transferred across cell membranes against a concentration gradient. Intestinal absorption of glucose, postprandial hyperglycemia, the role of adenosine triphosphate, hyperinsulinism, hypoadrenalism, glycosuria, and other similar conditions can be simulated in the apparatus.

Questions:

Although the construction and consequent study of the operation of this model would be valuable for any interested student, such a project would not qualify as an example of the kind of work this series has encouraged, because no laboratory investigation is necessary. However, the construction of this model could serve as the starting point for a laboratory investigation. For example, does the model accurately simulate the phenomena associated with the intestinal absorption of glucose, with hyperinsulinism, or other condition as determined from a study of these *in vivo* or *in vitro*?

Can you construct a similar model, illustrating a different biochemical system, from your studies of that system in laboratory animals?

Show, by means of a model, based on your laboratory investigations, the phenomena associated with a selected series of biochemical reactions that occur in a living plant.

EDTA and Complex Formation

See JOHNSTON, M. B., ET AL., *J. Chem. Educ.*, **35**, 601–6 (1958).

Chelon Approach to Analysis (I) and (II)

See REILLEY, C. N., ET AL., *J. Chem. Educ.*, **36**, 555–64 and 619–26 (1959).

Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid and its anion form, ethylenediaminetetraacetate (EDTA is used as an abbreviation for either form) is a hexa-dentate ligand which forms water soluble complexes with many different metal ions, usually in a 1:1 mole ratio. Usually, the complex with a metal ion can be formed in one step, by addition of a solution of the sodium salt of EDTA to a solution containing the metal ion. Various indicators are available which, by their color, indicate the presence or absence of free metal ion. The stability of the complex that is formed depends upon the metal ion and upon other solutes that are also present in the solution. Hence by varying these conditions, and by using a proper indicator, many different metals can be titrated with a solution of the sodium salt of EDTA, and the quantity of metal ion can be determined by direct or by indirect means.

Within the past few years, the versatility of EDTA and other chelons as complexing agents and as quantitative analysis reagents has been studied by many investigators; almost daily, new and significant uses are being found for these remarkable reagents. The three articles cited above discuss the properties of chelons, emphasizing EDTA, and suggest more than 40 different experiments which illustrate these properties and their analytical applications in detail. For a related general discussion, see MARTELL, A. E., *J. Chem. Educ.*, **29**, 270 (1952).

Additional published information is available upon request from three industrial organizations, those mentioned in references (*12*), (*13*), and (*14*) in Johnston, *et al.*; Dr. Barnard (one of the co-authors) has specifically indicated his willingness to help students who write to him requesting copies of the literature available from his company. However, any such requests should be specific, courteous, and sincere. Before requesting assistance, the student should read the editorial on this topic in J. CHEM. EDUC., **38**, 159 (1961) and follow the recommendations given there.

Since several questions are stated in the three articles and many others can be inferred by the reader, none need be appended here.

The Standardization of Sodium Hydroxide Solution

See FEHLANDT, P. R., *J. Chem. Educ.*, **26**, 322–3 (1949).

The concentration of a sodium hydroxide solution can be determined by delivering a known volume, measured in a graduated cylinder, into an evaporating dish where it is neutralized with a slight excess of hydrochloric acid. An indicator is used to determine when an excess of acid has been added. The solution is carefully evaporated to dryness and the sodium chloride residue is weighed.

Questions:

Within the limits of precision obtainable when using a graduated cylinder and the most precise balance available in your laboratory, does it make any difference whether you use a soluble indicator, such as phenolphthalein or methyl orange, or whether you use a piece of indicator paper, such as litmus paper, and wash any solute that has accumulated in the paper back into the aqueous solution, using distilled water?

Weigh any suitable stable object several times on your laboratory balance, to establish the limits of precision of your weighing technique. Then, determine the concentration of sodium hydroxide in several aliquots of a well mixed solution. Assuming that all additional error is due to lack of precision in the reading of the meniscus level in your graduate, determine the standard deviation of your readings of the meniscus level of your graduate.

Show that a pipet is a more precise volume measuring device than a graduate.

In order to obtain a better measure of the precision of your readings of the meniscus level of your graduate (or pipet), it would be desirable to use hydrobromic acid or hydroiodic acid instead of hydrochloric acid. Show that this statement is true.

The pellets or sticks of sodium hydroxide in the reagent bottle in your laboratory will react with carbon dioxide in the air, every time the bottle is opened. As a result, the sodium hydroxide in the bottle is contaminated with sodium carbonate and sodium hydrogen carbonate. The procedure described by Fehlandt will not disclose that a solution of sodium hydroxide prepared from such contaminated material is, indeed, impure. Can you modify Fehlandt's procedure to determine the per cent purity of solid sodium hydroxide and the percentage of the two major contaminants, sodium carbonate and sodium hydrogen carbonate?

Experiments with Ash

See FROMM, F., *J. Chem. Educ.*, **24**, 231 (1947).

Potassium carbonate can be extracted from wood, charcoal, or tobacco ash. A procedure for the approximate determination of the quantity of potassium carbonate in a 0.1–0.2 gram sample of ash is given by Fromm, as well as a procedure for the extraction of this substance from a larger sample of ash and for the preparation of "potash soap."

Questions:

The procedure for estimating the potassium carbonate content of ash is given, without explanation, in the article. Show that this procedure is, or is not, suitable for the estimation of the potassium carbonate content of an ash by determining the reactions that occur when the procedure is followed.

Can you devise a procedure for determining potassium carbonate in ash which will yield a more accurate result?

Ash is a heterogeneous material; hence, two different samples of ash, each weighing less than one gram, taken from a quantity of ash weighing several grams, might be expected to show marked differences in percentage composition. Devise a sampling procedure which will minimize the variation found in the composition of two or more different small samples.

What other constituents of wood (charcoal) ash can you identify and measure quantitatively?

Tobacco ash has a much higher percentage of potassium carbonate than charcoal ash, according to Fromm. What other compositional differences in these two kinds of ash can you establish?

Is it possible to identify different varieties of wood by quantitative analysis of the corresponding ashes for one, or perhaps two, constituents?

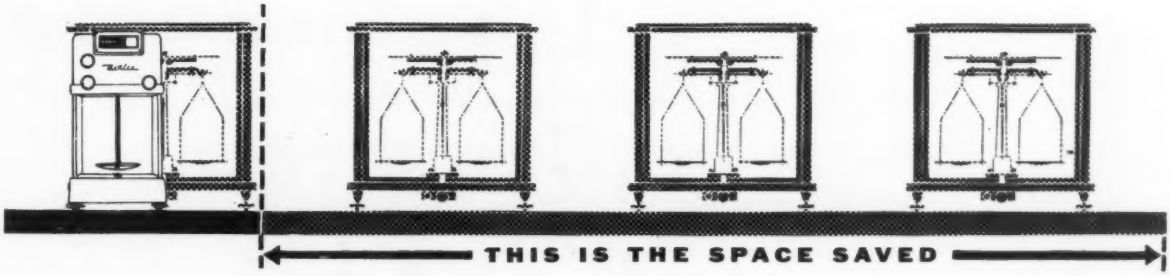
Coal ash is quite different in appearance from wood ash. How different is it in composition?

Is there a difference between the ashes formed from bituminous and anthracite coal? (*Note:* Students who undertake a study of this question and who find anthracite coal difficult to obtain may apply to one of us, J.A.Y., for a 50-gram sample of anthracite.)

$$X = \frac{\Sigma(\$ \text{ for balances})}{N \text{ students}}$$

The X in this formula stands for the amount of money per student spent on balances. This is your true cost. It is lowest on Mettler balances because of the savings in the number of balances needed and the space occupied by them. Furthermore, instructors and students use less time.

This diagram represents the space saving.



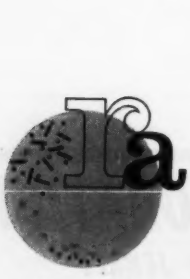
The diagram is based on the conservative assumption that one Mettler balance does the work of four equal-arm, undamped student balances.

WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE LITERATURE

METTLER INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

P. O. BOX 100, PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY

The analyst who has never been besieged with laboratory filtration problems just doesn't exist. ! Nor does a filter paper exist with the magical property ! of being all things to all analysts. Even Reeve Angel does not yet have the panacea ! of filter papers. But, we do offer a vast selection in a diversified line to meet ! almost every need you are likely to encounter—and a skilled technical staff who can make intelligent, ! knowledgeable recommendation ! on your specific filtration problems. ! We invite your inquiries. Write today for a list of Reeve Angel filter products. !



reeve angel

9 BRIDEWELL PLACE, CLIFTON, N. J.

Chem Ed

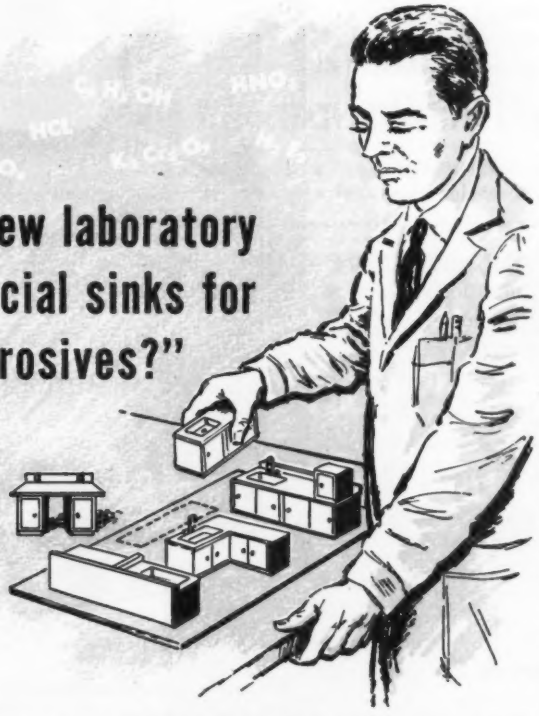
Out of the EDITOR'S BASKET

Edited by William G. Kessel

When writing for additional information about new products or for new literature, your inquiry will receive prompt attention if you write on your firm or institution letterhead and mention the Journal of Chemical Education and the date of the particular issue. Pamphlets, booklets and similar literature are gratis unless otherwise specified.

New Apparatus and Equipment

▶ Roger Gilmont Instruments, Inc., 1 Great Neck Rd., Great Neck, New York, announces the development of a new concept in flow measurement—calibrated and correlated flowmeters. Based on Stokes' law, the new correlation permits the calculation of a calibration curve for any fluid whose density and viscosity are known.



"Will our new laboratory require special sinks for special corrosives?"

Not if you are careful to specify *U. S. Chemical Porcelain Sinks*. For these are the laboratory sinks with time-proven ability to handle all corrosives safely.

Years of continuous service in leading hospitals, universities and industrial laboratories throughout the world attest to the everlasting durability of solid chemical porcelain under all types of corrosive conditions. Acids, alkalies, caustics, solvents —hot or cold, mixed or concentrated—a "U. S." sink handles them all. Commonly used cleaning solutions (such as potassium chromate and concentrated sulphuric acid) which may attack other materials cannot harm "U. S." porcelain sinks. With normal routine rinsing even hydrofluoric acid presents no special problem.

Scratch-resistant, stain-free, smooth "mist gray," "surf-green" or sparkling white glazed surfaces assure a lifetime of beauty. No honing or scouring is ever required. High mechanical strength and superior heat-shock resistance for years of reliable, maintenance-free service.

Your Laboratory Furniture Dealer can give you complete details. See him or write for your free copy of new Bulletin L-10 describing over 50 standard sizes and many styles.

CHEMICAL CERAMICS DIVISION

U. S. STONEWARE

AKRON 9, OHIO

121-0

▶ "Chirpee" a new fountain-pen-size continuous radiation monitor, that chirps and flashes when its wearer encounters a radiation field, is now available from Atomic Accessories Inc., 811 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, New York.

▶ A new nitrogen generator, produced by Joy Manufacturing Co., Henry Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pennsylvania, ensures laboratory and industrial users continuous production of liquid nitrogen at a guaranteed rate of 20 pounds an hour. Low speed reciprocating components in the Joy LN-20 eliminate the need for a special foundation, and ensure low noise levels.

▶ Research in solid propellants at the Redstone Arsenal, Huntsville, Alabama demands strictly controlled atmospheres for handling extremely hygroscopic and moderately oxygen-sensitive materials. To conserve lab space and reduce equipment costs, Rohm & Haas Company's Redstone Arsenal Research Division at Huntsville is now using inexpensive flexible glove cabinets supplied by the Torsion Balance Co., Clifton, New Jersey.

▶ Kol, Inc., 2323 Ellis Ave., St. Paul 14, Minnesota, announces the addition of a new all-purpose batch mixer for industrial use to their line of portable mixers. The M-61 Minal is especially designed for factory, laboratory, demonstration and school uses. It can mix chemicals, plastics, cements, adhesives, paints, foods, inks, epoxy, latex, concrete and tar.

▶ Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington 54, New Jersey offers a new graph rubber stamp kit including a 100 block per inch, a 16 block per inch and a polar coordinate graph stamp with 3 in. diameter with 5° markings.

▶ Write Delta Design, Inc., 3163 Adams Ave., San Diego 16, California, for information on their temperature monitor. This device can be used to limit temperature between two pre-set limits; when the maximum or minimum is reached, the device shuts off and must be re-set manually.

▶ Three new, low-cost, portable potentiometers have been announced by Leeds & Northrup Co. These instruments provide on the spot measurements of temperature for instrument maintenance departments, and in testing and research work. For more information, write Leeds & Northrup Co., 4934 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pennsylvania, for *Data Sheet E-33(5)*.

▶ Nuclear-Chicago Corp., 359 E. Howard Ave., Des Plaines, Illinois, has developed a high range Cutie Pie survey meter for rate of dose and accumulative dose radiation measurements. The battery-operated instrument, designated the Model 2586-T, is supplied with two interchangeable ionization chambers. A rate of dose chamber has ranges of 0–2.5, 0–25, and 0–250 reontgens per hour. An accumulated dose chamber has ranges of 0–0.25 0–2.5, and 0–25 roentgens.

▶ Bausch & Lomb, Inc., Rochester 2, New

(*Continued on page A617*)

now available—

A **LARGER** VERSION OF THE POPULAR BOEKEL NO. 1340 DESICCATING CABINET . . .

THE *Boekel* DESICCATING CABINET No. 1344

A LARGER VERSION of the popular No. 1340 Desiccating Cabinet (used in the laboratories of many industries and Public Health Departments) has been designed to meet the requirements of processing electronic components such as transistors, micro-condensers and semi-conductors.

It is made of type #304 highly polished stainless steel, featuring an air-tight glass door and an air-sealed glass back.

Outside dimensions are 16″ wide, 22″ high x $20^1/_2$″ deep—overall depth, including the door and door-lock mechanism, is 23 inches. By use of the manual relief valve, vacuum or pressure in the cabinet can be normalized before opening the door.

A stainless steel tray, 12″ x $16^3/_8$″ x $^3/_4$″ deep and two stainless steel shelves made of expanded stainless steel ($13^3/_8$″ wide x 18″ deep) are provided, and are adjustable for height every one-half inch.

The door has a full length hinge, live rubber seal and a positive Three-point bar-action door catch controlled by a "T" handle to keep it air-tight.

For Many Laboratory Applications

such as—

. . . a cabinet for keeping desiccating and/or surgical instruments sterile.

. . . for storage of metallurgical samples to protect against moisture and subsequent rusting or corrosion.

. . . for drying various glassware and porcelain items used in the laboratory.

. . . for storage of radio-active samples.

* * *

Price information on request through your laboratory supply dealer

#203

BOEKEL PRODUCTS ARE KNOWN BY THE TRADE MARK (B) DISTRIBUTED THROUGH LABORATORY SUPPLY DEALERS

Manufactured by **WM. BOEKEL & CO., INC.** PHILADELPHIA 6, PA.

Out of the EDITOR'S BASKET

York, has announced a series of newly designed standard metallurgical microscopes at prices lower than any current domestic instruments of this type. The STM provides vocational and engineering schools, colleges, and industrial training programs with a professional, yet budget-priced, microscope for the study of opaque objects.

▶ A new automatic burette with only one opening to the atmosphere (instead of two or three as in conventional designs) has just been announced by the Scientific Glass Apparatus Co., Inc., Bloomfield, New Jersey. According to the manufacturer, this construction permits better control of the environment above the liquid in the reservoir, reducing the possibility of contamination.

▶ A new approach to small capacity pumping applications involving liquids or gases has been achieved in the design of the Roll-Flex laboratory pump recently introduced by Cole-Parmer Instrument & Equipment Co., 7330 N. Clark St., Chicago 26, Illinois.

▶ The Model H598 Tritium Monitor utilizing one electrometer tube and all transistorized circuitry thereafter has four linear ranges: 0–100uc/m3; 0–1,000 uc/m3; 0–10,000uc/m3; and 0–100,000 uc/m3. The meter reads directly in tritium concentration; however, other radioactive gases can be monitored qualitatively. For additional information write: Radiation Technology, Inc., 657 Antone St., N. W., Atlanta 18, Georgia.

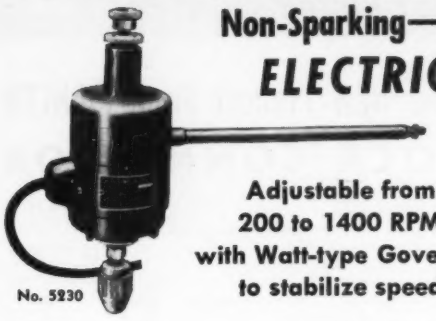
▶ A new dosimetric system, that measures both fast neutrons and gammas (or x-radiation) in rads, is now available from Atomic Accessories, Inc., 811 W. Merrick Rd., Valley Stream, New York. Model NDS-1000 Neutron Dosimetric System consists of two direct-reading, fountain-pen sized, pocket dosimeters. One is a tissue-equivalent type, for fast-neutron and gamma doses. The second is a neutron-insensitive dosimeter, for gamma doses only.

▶ Laboratory Construction Co., 8811 Prospect St., Kansas City 32, Missouri, announces a new product in its line—a fiber-glass fume hood. Called the Fiberglass "47" Fume Hood, this new laboratory product is molded of resistant polyesters over fiberglass, making possible a fume hood that is light, chemically resistant and attractive, yet comparatively low in price.

▶ Glas-Col Apparatus Co., 711 Hulman St., Terre Haute, Indiana, announces its new Kjeldahl distillate heating mantle for pilot plant and laboratory use. Because wattage requirements for distilled aqueous solutions are high, its six heating mantle units are made from quartz fabric for safe, dependable operation. Heat input for each unit can be individually controlled.

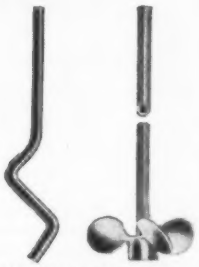
(*Continued on page A618*)

MAXIMUM SAFETY PROVIDED WITH THE WELCH
Non-Sparking—Speed Controlled
ELECTRIC STIRRER



Adjustable from 200 to 1400 RPM with Watt-type Governor to stabilize speed

Adjustable Chuck for stirring rods up to ¼-inch diameter



No. 5230M. No. 5230R.

An Ideal General Purpose Stirrer

INDUCTION TYPE MOTOR

No brushes or commutator

• **QUIET OPERATION**

No. 5230. ELECTRIC STIRRER. For 115 volts 50/60 cycles A.C. **Each $58.50**

No. 5230A. ELECTRIC STIRRER. With stepdown transformer, for 230 volts 50/60 cycles A.C. **Each, $64.50**

STIRRING RODS

No. 5230G. GLASS STIRRING ROD. Double V form, for No. 5230 or No. 5230A Stirrer. **Each $0.90**

No. 5230M. MONEL STIRRING ROD. Double-V form, for No. 5230 or No. 5230A Stirrer. **Each, $2.50**

No. 5230R. POLYETHYLENE STIRRING ROD. Propeller-blade form, for No. 5230 or No. 5230A Stirrer. **Each, $1.80**

THE WELCH SCIENTIFIC COMPANY
ESTABLISHED 1880
1515 Sedgwick St., Dept. D-1, CHICAGO 10, ILL., U.S.A.
Manufacturers of Scientific Instruments and Laboratory Apparatus

LABORATORY AND REAGENT CHEMICALS

Write today for your copy of BROTHERS' catalog . . .

BROTHERS CHEMICAL CO.
ORANGE, NEW JERSEY

Prompt Quotations without obligation.

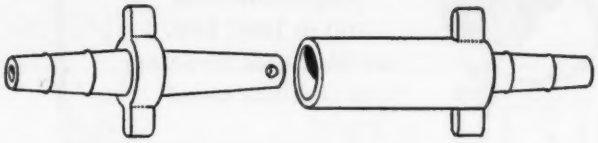
Serving thousands of laboratories with thousands of reagents.

Always Specify PIONEER Labware For Finest Quality

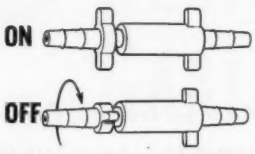
Pp

Now! Another NEW Product From PIONEER

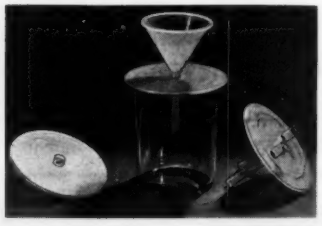
TWISTCOCK CONNECTOR



It's a stopcock . . it's a quick disconnect flexible tubing connector. Easy to operate—twist 90° and it's on—twist 90° and it's off—light in weight, yet it seals against as much as 30 lbs. pressure at the male end. Tube connections ⅞" long taper ⅜ to ¼". Overall length less than 3⅜". Made of unbreakable, corrosion-resistant polyethylene. It's a must for every lab.



Each	Dozen	Case(72)
.56	.50 ea	.45 ea



FH-100 FUNNEL HOLDER

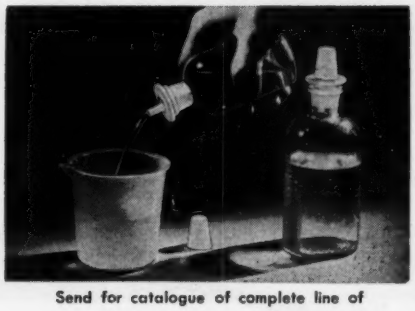
Versatility is the word for this space saver. Holds all funnels over beakers. Can easily be adapted to various needs with knife or cork borer to hold test tubes over steam bath, etc. Saves space in stockrooms and lockers.

Each	Dozen	Case (72)
.31	.28 ea	.25 ea.

MICRO FUNNELS

Four sizes. Use these small funnels for microwork, filling burettes, manometers, etc.

MM.	EA.	DOZ.	CASE (72)
45	.21	.19 ea.	.17 ea.
35	.19	.17 ea.	.15 ea.
28	.17	.15 ea.	.13 ea.
24	.17	.15 ea.	.13 ea.



Send for catalogue of complete line of unbreakable polyethylene labware—sold through leading supply houses.

POURING SPOUT

Fits standard and non-standard taper reagent bottles. Pours evenly, whether fast or slow. Will not drip. Equipped with tight-sealing dust cap. Uses our standard hollow stopper for cap.

Nine sizes, priced from .20 each in case (72) lots.

PIONEER PLASTICS, Inc.

Box 8066 Arlington Branch, Jacksonville 11, Florida

Out of the EDITOR'S BASKET

▶ Labline, Inc., 3070 W. Grand Ave., Chicago 22, Illinois, has introduced what is claimed to be the only line of baths on the market with magnetic, rotary stirring action. The "Magnestir" baths, as they are called, come in four sizes, from $6^1/_2$ in. L × 12 in. W × 7 in. deep to 36 in. L × 18 in. L × 18 in. W × 9 in. deep. Magnetic stirring (Pats. Pending) is achieved with only one moving part.

▶ A new dry chemical extinguishing agent effective on Class A, B and C fires, has been introduced by Ansul Chemical Co., Marinette, Wisconsin. Known as "Foray," it is the first multipurpose dry chemical to be offered in a complete line of hand portable extinguishers.

▶ A slide-rule-type high vacuum calculator useful in determining pump or chamber size, as well as time and pressure, for high vacuum systems has been developed by Consolidated Vacuum Corp., 1775 Mt. Read Blvd., Rochester 3, New York. The calculator retails for two dollars.

▶ Industrial Instruments, Inc., 89 Commerce Rd., Cedar Grove, Essex County, New Jersey, has just announced the addition of a new Solu Meter to its line of Solu Bridges designed for laboratory and plant solution conductivity measurements. When used with suitable conductivity cells, this compact instrument can be used for the measurement of conductivities ranging from distilled and demineralized water to concentrated acids and bases.

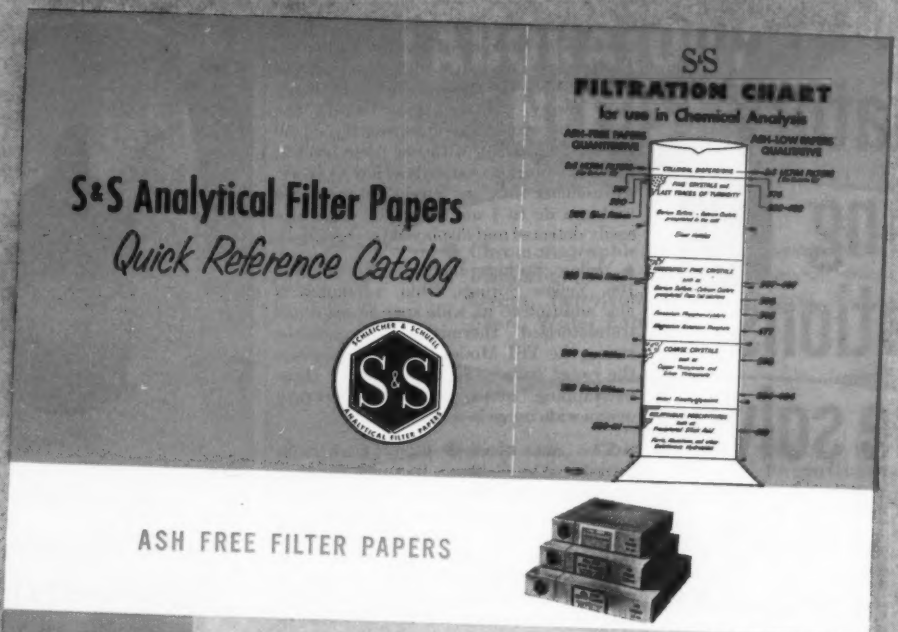
▶ Ohio Chemical has introduced a new model of its pressure-compensated flowmeter especially designed for laboratory use. A variety of calibrations are available for service with different gases including argon, carbon dioxide, helium, oxygen and compressed air. For additional details, write Ohio Chemical & Surgical Equipment Co., 1400 E. Washington Ave., Madison 10, Wisconsin, and request Catalogue Sheet No. 2453A.

▶ Nuclear-Chicago Corp., 359 E. Howard Ave., at Nuclear Dr., Des Plaines, Illinois, is now marketing a Neuteron Generator system which consists of (1) a small, mobile accelerator, (2) a 150,000 volt power supply, and (3) a remote-control console. A radio-frequency type ion source with an atomic/molecular ratio of 90% is used to deliver beam currents in excess of one milliampere. Controllable yields to 4×10^{10} fast neutrons per second may be obtained. A getter-type pumping assembly provides a clean vacuum of 10^{-7} mm. Hg. Applications of the Neutron Generator include activation analysis, process control, student training, and basic radiation research where an economical high flux neutron source is desired.

▶ Development and production of the

(*Continued on page A620*)

YOURS FREE—MAIL THE COUPON



FILTER PAPER DATA FOR QUICK REFERENCE

Valuable up-to-date S&S Quick Reference Catalog gives filter paper data at a glance. Eight color pages. Sections on filter paper: *Ash Free* (less than 0.007% ash); *Qualitative; Hardened and High Wet Strength; Folded; Miscellaneous and Filtration Specialties.* Description of each paper, uses, circle diameters, sheet sizes. INCLUDES HANDY S&S FILTRATION CHART showing retention values.

Send for your S&S Quick Reference Catalog now

Carl Schleicher & Schuell Co.
Keene, New Hampshire, Dept. JC-9

(Name) (Position)

(Company)

(Address)

(City) (State)

☐ *Also send S&S Analytical Filter Paper Sampler*

Specify S&S ANALYTICAL FILTER PAPERS

90% of all laboratory filtering operations can be solved with these 3 EATON-DIKEMAN FILTER PAPERS

613 Good retention for coarse to moderately fine precipitates. Filtering rate slow; clarity good. Excellent for Chromatography.

615 Creped-surfaced, moderately fast filtering for general lab applications. **617** Creped-surfaced, slightly heavier and faster filtering than 615. Good for gelatinous precipitates. Widely used in fat and oil analysis.

Also available—papers for chromatography and electrophoresis, as well as bibulous and lens papers. Write for free samples.

E D

THE EATON-DIKEMAN CO.
Mount Holly Springs, Pennsylvania

Out of the EDITOR'S BASKET

most sensitive oscilloscope commercially available is announced by the Industrial Electronics Division, Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, 750 Bloomfield Ave., Clifton, New Jersey. Termed Type 403-B, the new oscilloscope has a sensitivity of 50 microvolts per cm, with low noise level to permit resolution of signals as low as 10 uv. Phenomena that are barely determinable within a dc to 1 mc frequency range are easily detected and displayed by the 403-B.

▶ Yellow Springs Instrument Co., Box 106, Yellow Springs, Ohio, announces a new addition to its wide span multi-range transistorized thermistor thermometer series, the YSI Model 42SL which covers the range from −80 to +40°C in three overlapping steps. Absolute accuracy over a wide range is ±0.5°C.

▶ Two new spectral filters have been introduced by Coleman Instruments, Inc., 42 Madison St., Maywood, Illinois, for use with the Coleman Flame Photometer in laboratory determinations of magnesium and lithium. These filters extend the range of the instrument far beyond its most common applications in medical and clinical laboratories for the analysis of sodium, potassium and calcium in body fluids.

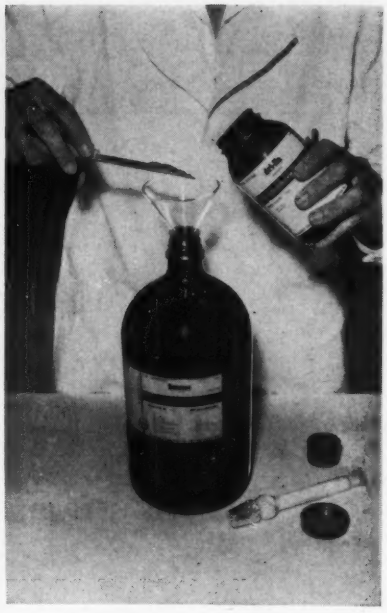
▶ A half million volt electrostatic generator is combined with a high energy particle accelerator in the new low-cost Rayotron now being marketed by Atomic Laboratories, 3086 Claremont Ave., Berkeley 5, California. As a particle accelerator, the Rayotron generates high-energy X-ray experiments. The Compton Effect and Einstein's Photoelectric Effect are a few of the physical phenomena that can be dramatically produced. The Rayotron's X-rays also register clearly in cloud chambers and Geiger counters.

▶ Interference filters for precision spectral analysis now are being marketed in boxed sets, individually calibrated by Optics Technology, Inc., 248 Harbor Blvd., Belmont, California. The Spectrocoat filters are selected to isolate visible spectrum wavelengths important in laboratory and industrial work. Each set contains ten interference filters covering the range from 404 to 706 millimicrons (K to Ba lines), four neutral density filters and one continuously - variable wedge filter covering the 400–750 millimicron range. All are of rugged construction, impervious to fume oil.

▶ A new ingenious method for dispensing, titrating and decanting liquids has just been introduced by Labline, Inc., 3070 W. Grand Ave., Chicago 22, Illinois. The new unit, called the Rapid-Saf Pipetter, eliminates the need—and the danger—of using the mouth to draw liquids into pipettes. Operation is simple, fast and accurate—permits one hand operation with finger tip micrometer control.

▶ A newly available Microtitrator designed by the Manostat Corp., 26 N.

(*Continued an page A622*)



NEW! SAFE! CONVENIENT!

dri-Na

'Baker Analyzed' *REAGENT*

dri-Na is J. T. Baker's sodium-lead alloy containing 10% sodium. ***dri-Na*** is the modern way to use sodium in safe, convenient form for

DRYING SOLVENTS and SYNTHESIS OF ORGANIC LEAD COMPOUNDS

SAFE—eliminates hazard. ***dri-Na*** saves time and effort because it is available for immediate use. You can use it right from the bottle. You avoid the tedious use of a die, often employed with metallic sodium in drying solvents.

Tests show that ***dri-Na*** reduces water content of solvents satisfactorily without affecting purity. It is safe to use. There is no hazard in disposing of residues: they can be placed directly in water. ***dri-Na*** is available in 1- and 5-lb. bottles from all J. T. Baker distributors.

Write for a Product Data Sheet giving specifications, typical drying performance, and other helpful information.

J.T.Baker CHEMICAL

J. T. Baker Chemical Co.
Phillipsburg, New Jersey

WE CAN SUPPLY ALL YOUR LABORATORY NEEDS!

- Chromatographic and Electrophoresis, Centrifuges, Distillation, Furnaces, Gas Analysis, Microscopes, Ovens, Petroleum Testing, Presses, Pumps, Sterilizers, Water Baths, etc.

- Balances, Colorimeters, Clinical Instruments, Densitometers, pH Meters, Photofluorometers, Polarimeters, Refractometers, Vial Fillers, Spectrophotometers, etc.

- "Inter-Joint" by SGA, "Kimax" by Kimble, "Pyrex" by Corning. We also fabricate custom-made glassware—large or small, simple or complicated.

- Indicators, Media, Organics, Inorganics, Reagents, Stains, Solutions.

  Brands: BBL, J. T. Baker, Baker & Adamson, Harleco, LaMotte, Mallinckrodt, Matheson Coleman & Bell, Merck, Taylor, G. F. Smith

- Burners; Filter Paper; Heating Tapes; Heating Mantles; Hot Plates; Hydrometers; Polyethylene, Porcelain and Teflon Ware; Shakers; Stirrers; Thermometers; Variable Transformers, etc.

- Glassware and Electronic Instruments. **(We maintain a fully-equipped instrument repair service—staffed by technically-trained men who are skilled in repairing and demonstrating the various types of electronic instruments catalogued by us.)**

SCIENTIFIC GLASS APPARATUS CO. INC

BLOOMFIELD • NEW JERSEY U.S.A.

BRANCH SALES OFFICES
- Albany 5, N. Y.
- Boston 16, Mass.
- Elk Grove Village, Ill.*
- Philadelphia 43, Pa.
- Silver Spring, Md.

* Also warehouse

Out of the EDITOR'S BASKET

Moore St., New York 13, N. Y., offers greater adaptability plus significant precision. It detects end point electrometrically, even with less than a single drop. The apparatus performs titration easily, accurately, without the need for visual adjustment of the end point.

New Literature

● The complete line of scientific instruments, apparatus and equipment, manufactured by Labline, Inc., 3070 W. Grand Ave., Chicago 22, Illinois, and its subsidiaries, has been incorporated into a new illustrated catalogue available to all scientific and purchasing department personnel.

● The Audio-Visual Center, Division of University Extension, Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana offers *Films for Junior and Senior High School Biological and Physical Sciences.* This is a descriptive index of 16 mm motion pictures arranged according to subject matter and available from their office.

● Application *Bulletin 90-26-07*, published by Fischer & Porter Co., 915 Jacksonville Rd., Warminster, Pa., outlines the construction of a "build-it-yourself" pH electrode chamber designed to minimize the maintenance problems common to many conventional immersion- and flow-type electrode housings.

● Just off the press is the new edition of *Lablog*, supplement to Will's General Catalog 7 available from Will Corp., Box 1050, Rochester 3, New York. Highlighting the new issue is complete information on the Will Biosonik Cell Fracturing Apparatus, which utilizes pretuned ultrasonics at 20 kc to effectively disrupt cellular material without inactivating the enzymatic protein.

● Kimble Glass Co., Toledo 1, Ohio, offers a four page folder describing a do-it-yourself machine for hot cutting glass tubing, including an engineering drawing.

● *Getting Acquainted with the Microscope* by Dr. Julian D. Corrington provides both student and teacher with a thorough introduction to the basic instrument for life science courses. It is available for fifty cents a copy (science department heads may obtain a free copy), from Bausch and Lomb, Inc., Rochester 2, New York.

● A technical brochure on the newly-announced A-60 Analytical NMR Spectrometer System has been published by the Instrument Division, Varian Associates, 611 Hansen Way, Palo Alto, California. The 16-page brochure, illustrated with photographs and technical diagrams, includes discussions of range of applications, ease of operation and maintenance, theory of A-60 operation with special emphasis on the unique Varian Field Frequency Control System, and performance specifications.

● A brochure describing the Model 202 Spectrophotometer, a new low-cost instrument operating in the ultraviolet and visible region of the electromagnetic spectrum, has been published by the Instrument Division, Perkin-Elmer Corporation, Norwalk, Connecticut.

● A new descriptive bulletin on the Beckman DB Ultraviolet Spectrophotometer is available from the Scientific and Process Instruments Division of Beckman Instruments, Inc., 2500 Fullerton Rd., Fullerton, California. The 16-page brochure describes major features, outlines specifications, and explains the optical system and operating principles of the double-beam instrument. Numerous curves illustrating the DB's capabilities also are included.

● An illustrated sixty-four (64) page, two-color miniature *Catalogue No. 600*, covering Blue M Electric Company's complete line of electric ovens, furnaces, magni-whirl baths, environmental cabinets and related temperature controlled equipment for the laboratory, is now available from the company at 138th and Chatham Sts., Blue Island, Illinois.

● The following is available *by number* from the U. S. Government Printing Office, Division of Public Documents, Washington 25, D. C. Catalogue No. I 19.3:1084-H, "An Evaluation of Whole Order, one half Order and one third Order Reporting in Semi-qualitative Analysis." 15 cents.

(*Continued on page A625*)

All-New Nalgene® Wash Bottles

New Lower Prices

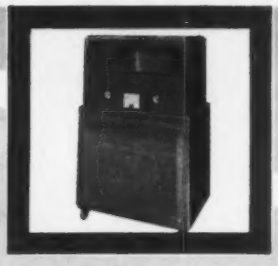
This completely new concept, designed especially for laboratory use, makes wash bottles easier to cap and uncap, easier to fill, easier to dispense from. Safer, too, because they're proof against acids and alkalis and never leak a drop. Another step in Nalge's continuing program of product improvement through plastics research. 125, 250, 500 and 1000 ml., all with standard closures. Ask your laboratory supply dealer.

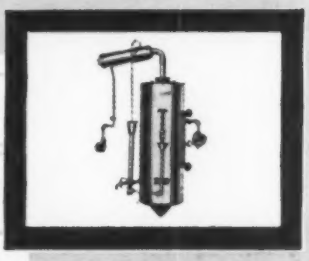
Write Dept. 189 for Catalog Sheet N-15.

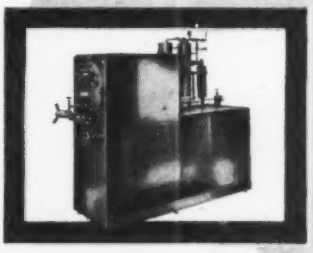
THE NALGE CO., INC. ROCHESTER 2, NEW YORK

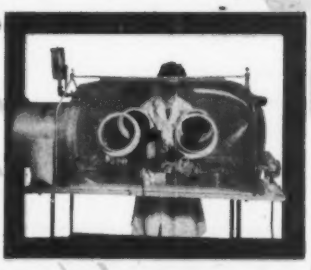
The Quality Standard of Plastic Laboratory Ware

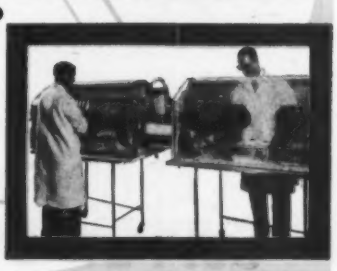
AMSCO Microbiological Equipment











FREEZE DRY EQUIPMENT

Models for laboratory, pilot plant and production. Used for the preservation and concentration of labile substances.

WATER STILLS and DEIONIZERS

STILL capacities from ½ to 500 gal./hr. Steam, Electric or Gas heat. Automatic or manual controls.

DEIONIZERS — Complete line ranging from 2 to 1000 gal./hr.

STERILIZERS

Pressure Steam, Ethylene Oxide and Combination Gas-Steam models. Chambers 16" x 16" x 24" to 60" x 66" x 120"

CONTINUOUS CULTURE APPARATUS

"Biogen" Continuous Culture Apparatus produces microbial cells and/or their byproducts on a continuous or batch basis under precisely controlled conditions.

DRY BOXES

Flexible Film disposable chamber Economical, efficient and easy to use. Ideal for laboratory and production.

GERM-FREE LIFE APPARATUS

Flexible Film Isolators for operating, rearing and transfer of germ-free animals. Economical, disposable chamber.

For good reason more and more universities, pharmaceuticals and industrials confidently specify AMSCO Freeze Dryers, Sterilizers, Water Stills and other specialized microbiological equipment. Each is designed and built to accomplish a specific job better . . . more dependably . . . and with less time and attention from the staff.

If you have a problem in the area of technical microbiological equipment, a letter to our Scientific and Industrial Department may lead to its economical resolution.

Meanwhile we'll be happy to send along literature on any of the equipment illustrated.

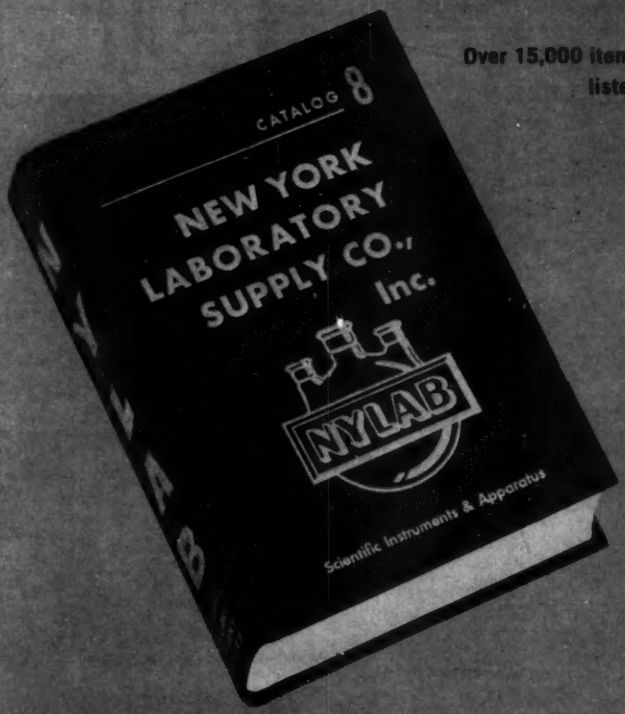
SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

AMERICAN STERILIZER
ERIE • PENNSYLVANIA

World's largest designer and manufacturer of Sterilizers, Operating Tables, Lights and related technical equipment for hospitals, industry and the biological sciences

If you use laboratory supplies

YOU NEED NYLAB'S NEW #8 CATALOG



Over 15,000 items listed

- USER CONVENIENCE—Larger page numbers and alphabetically arranged category headings make it easier to thumb through, whether you have a specific item in mind or are just browsing. Easily read, completely illustrated, fully descriptive and thoroughly cross-reference indexed.

- ORDERING CONVENIENCE—Ordering is made easy by use of individual catalog numbers for each size and type of item. Color-coding of headings, catalog numbers, and illustrations further simplifies purchasing and helps avoid errors.

To obtain your copy, write today on your company or institution letterhead giving name and position.

NEW YORK LABORATORY SUPPLY CO., INC.

1931 NYLAB 1961 — 30th ANNIVERSARY

76 VARICK STREET • NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

The BIG

6th EDITION

DISCOVERY Of the ELEMENTS

by Mary Elvira Weeks

COMPLETELY REVISED and RE-WRITTEN! Brought up-to-date to include all the exciting new discoveries of the past decade . . . the author has re-written every chapter, stressing the significance of early discoveries in terms of what we know today and incorporating all the new factual and anecdotal material that has come to light.

SPECIAL CHAPTER ON ELEMENTS DISCOVERED BY ATOMIC BOMBARDMENT By Henry M. Leicester, Ph.D.

328 PAGES LONGER THAN FIFTH EDITION! Packed to the covers with fascinating and entertaining new material.

GREATER READABILITY! Completely new format and type style have been employed to assure easy-to-read legibility throughout.

TEACHER, STUDENT OR SEASONED CHEMIST, reading for enjoyment only, will find Discovery of the Elements an unusual treat. Rarely has so much instructive information been presented in such delightfully entertaining fashion!

920 pages **$10.00 postpaid**

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY

CHEMICAL EDUCATION PUBLISHING CO.
EASTON, PA.

Water de-mineral-ized to HIGHER Ionic Purity with

Crystalab

Ion Exchange

WATER DE-MINERAL-IZERS

Ideal for School Laboratory use and Classroom demonstration.

Portable • Low Cost • A Size For Every Need

DEEMINIZER

In use throughout the world as laboratory standard. Capacity up to 5 gals. per hour. Comes complete with direct-reading electric quality-check meter. Reservoir supplies processed water for instant use. Gravity flow insures consistent quality. DEEMINIZER® CL-5-115V/60C-$39.50. Carton 6 DEEMINITE Resin Filters-$11.70.

Deem-a-Jet

The world's lowest cost, high capacity de-mineral-izer. Faucet connected—water pressure operated. Multi-jet feed. De-ion-izes tap water—fast—up to 2 gals. per min.—120 G.P.H. Use it for immediate volume needs—or intermittently. DEEMAJET® Model 128 complete with resins - $39.50. Extra DEEMINITE® Resin Refill Units-$21.00.

DEEMINAC

Fill quart bottle with tap water and invert on holding stand as shown. Operates unattended. Gravity flow—2 to 3 quarts per hour—insures consistent quality. DEEMINAC® Model SD-326 complete with metal stand, graduate and cover—$6.95. Extra Filters (A-6) $4.00. Demineralizer only, without stand, etc. DEEMINAC Model 32-6-$5.75. Other DEEMINAC models from $1.75.

AVAILABLE THROUGH LABORATORY SUPPLY DEALERS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD, OR WRITE DIRECT.

- Detailed bulletins upon request -

CRYSTAL RESEARCH LABORATORIES, INC.

29 Allyn St., Hartford 3, Conn.

(JAckson 7-3215)

Deeminizer—Deeminac Pat.—Deemajet Pat. app. for

Out of the EDITOR'S BASKET

● The Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., offers:

Atomic Energy Levels in Crystals, by John L. Prather, National Bureau of Standards Monograph 502, issued February 24, 1961, 84 pages.

Measurement of Absorbed Dose of Neutrons and of Neutrons and Gamma Rays (Recommendations of the National Committee on Radiation Protection and Measurements) National Bureau of Standards Handbook 75, issued February 3, 1961, 86 pages, 35 cents.

Corrected Optical Pyrometer Readings, by D. E. Poland, J. W. Green, and J. L. Margrave, National Bureau of Standards Monograph 30, issued April 21, 1961, 74 pages, 55 cents.

● Radiation Equipment and Accessories Corp., 665 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, New York, offers a new loose leaf type catalogue listing scalers, educational equipment, transfer systems, preparation equipment and miscellaneous crystals for special jobs.

New Chemicals

◇ Several polyesters useful for analysis of steroids are now available from Applied Science Laboratories, Inc., State College, Pennsylvania. Included are neopentyl sebacate and neopentyl adipate. These materials have been purified and are noted for their thermal stability at temperatures to 250°C.

◇ Hydripills are new light-weight convenient source of hydrogen for industrial and laboratory applications that have been developed by Metal Hydrides Inc., 12-24 Congress Street, Beverly, Massachusetts. A tableted mixture of sodium borohydride and cobalt chloride, Hydripills will react catalytically with water to produce hydrogen. Rates of hydrolysis are rapid.

Miscellany

★ The combined Regional Meeting of The Southwest and Southeast Sections of the ACS will be held in New Orleans December 7, 8, and 9, 1961. The technical program chairman, Dr. Jack Carlton of Louisiana State University, New Orleans has announced the following program:

Chemical Eduation Symposium: "Curricula Trends in Chemical Eduation"—Winston R. de Monsabert, Loyola University.

Organic Chemistry Symposium: "New Synthetic Methods"—Albert F. Meyers, L.S.U.

Inorganic Chemistry Symposium: "Inorganic Nuclear Chemistry"—Hans B. Jonassen, Tulane University.

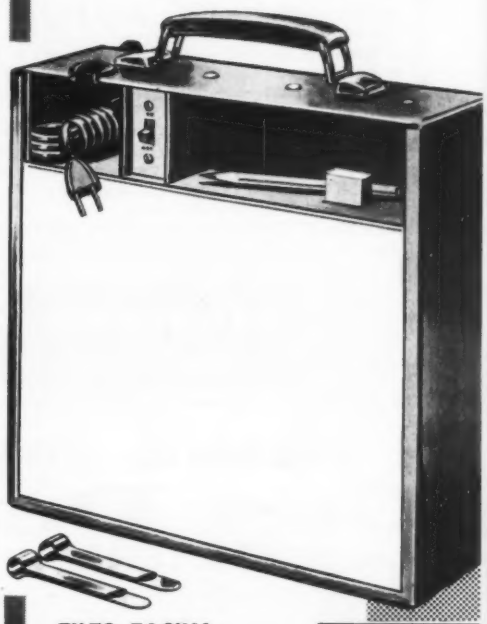
Joint Symposia Between Physical Chemistry and Spectroscopy and Gas Chromatography: "Molecular Spectroscopy"—Thomas Fagley, Tulane University (Physical Chemistry), and Robert T. O'Connor, Southern Utilization Re-

(*Continued on page A626*)

Portable Cool . . .

Glow Box

THE SCIENTIST'S LIGHT BOX

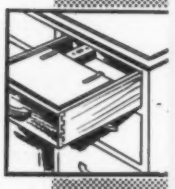


TILTS EASILY FOR TABLE-TOP USE

Model 12-12D for 8½ x 11" curves, charts, spectra, X-ray film, biological samples, etc. *Model 12-20E* for double size sheets, 11" x 18"

FITS STANDARD DESK DRAWER FOR STORAGE OR USE

Keep GLOW BOX in your desk drawer immediately available whenever you wish to examine, compare, or trace. It's so convenient!



STANDS UPRIGHT FOR DEMONSTRATIONS

The uniform, diffuse light focuses attention on displays of samples for lectures, demonstrations, etc.

LITERATURE AVAILABLE

I²R

INSTRUMENTS for RESEARCH and INDUSTRY

CHELTENHAM, PA.

COLEMAN

for acid base . . . redox . . . dead-stop . . . conductometric titrations

The new Coleman Titrion, together with the Coleman Companion pH Meter, provides an instrumentation package capable of automatically performing virtually any electrometric titration required in the analytical laboratory.

AUTOMATIC TITRATOR

- **Speed**—Complete automatic titration in 1 to 1½ minutes.
- **Accuracy, Sensitivity**—Routine accuracy well within 0.1 pH.
- **Automation**—Electronic sensing of endpoint approach; electronic control of titrant flow.
- **Versatile, Convenient, Economical, Practical!**

High-volume output cuts unit cost of titrations; control system adapts instrumentation to any titration curve; provision for continuous titration; operates over full 0-14 pH and 1400 millivolt range. Greatest operating ease; no special training needed to maintain high levels of accuracy.

Cat. No. JC98931—*Titrion Automatic Titrator* **$670.00**

Cat. No. JC65435—*Companion pH Meter* **$300.00**

STANDARD SCIENTIFIC Supply Corp. 808 BROADWAY NEW YORK 3, N.Y.

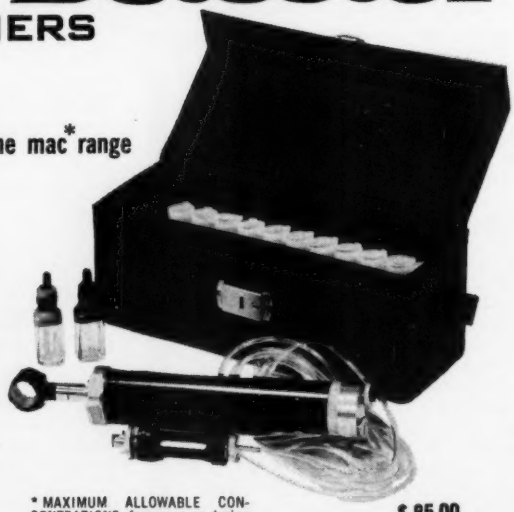
LABORATORY APPARATUS REAGENTS AND CHEMICALS

instant, positive, Gas Detector

with BROTHERS test proven Detection Kit

- Sensitive well below the mac* range
- Consistant results
- Easy to use
- Wide choice of tubes

Don't take chances with poisonous and deadly vapors and gases. This easy-to-use, precision instrument will tell you when dangerous environment exists . . . down to a few PPM. Send for complete literature.



* MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CONCENTRATIONS for exposure during an eight hour day adopted at the 22nd annual meeting of the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists.

$ 85.00 COMPLETE with pump, remote sampler and one hundred tubes in sturdy leather case.

BROTHERS CHEMICAL CO.

ORANGE, NEW JERSEY

Out of the EDITOR'S BASKET

search and Development Division (Spectroscopy and Gas Chromatography).

Biochemistry Symposium: "Biochemical Studies in Mental Diseases"—Donald G. Davis, Jr., L.S.U.

Joint Symposium Between Inorganic Chemistry and Industrial and Engineering Chemistry: "Catalysis"—Hans B. Jonassen, Tulane University (Inorganic Chemistry), and Calvin C. Rolland, American Cyanamid (Fortier Plant), Avondlae, Louisana (Industrial and Engineering Chemistry).

★ The Advertising and Sales Promotion Dept., Corning Glass Works, Corning, New York, offers two new movies "Pyrex brand 'double - tough - Drainline'" and "How to Cut and Bead Pyrex Brand Pipe."

★ "Hard to Handle" is the title of a new 16 mm color, sound movie on the development of equipment to meter and pump hard to handle liquids. For information write the Process Equipment Div. of Lapp Insulator Co., 125 Hall St., LeRoy, New York.

★ A recent redetermination of the half life of carbon 14 by the National Bureau of Standards yielded a value of 5760 years. The value previously accepted was 5568 years, a weighted average of three experimentally determined values. This discrepancy will affect the dating of such artifacts as the Dead Sea Scrolls.

★ Final plans have been announced for the 11th Annual Instrument Symposium and Research Equipment Exhibit to be held October 9–12 and October 10–13, respectively, at the National Institutes of Health in Bethesda, Maryland, a suburb of Washington, D. C. The NIH is the principal research center of the U. S. Public Health Service.

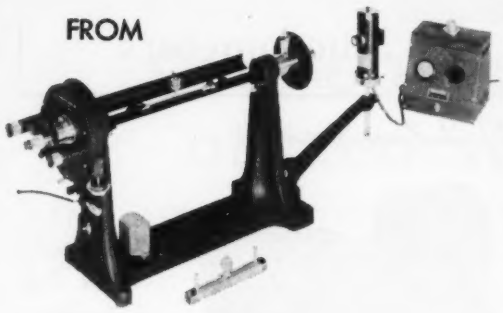
★ The 1961 Eastern Analytical Symposium will be held at the Statler Hilton Hotel in New York City on November 15, 16, and 17, 1961. It is sponsored by the Analytical Groups (ACS) of the New York and North Jersey Sections, four sections of the Society for Applied Spectroscopy (New York, Delaware Valley, New England, and Baltimore-Washington), and the Metropolitan Microchemical Society.

The meeting will consist of a series of 3-hour symposia of invited papers of extended length by experts in a number of fields of interest to analysts. The emphasis will be on recent developments in these specialties. The exhibition will consist of 75 manufacturers of scientific apparatus and supplies.

★ A 20-minute, 16-mm color film is now available which shows how to analyze drop-size samples with the Beckman Ultramicro Analytical System. To arrange for a viewing of the film, contact Spinco Division, Beckman Instruments, Inc., 1117 California Ave., Palo Alto 1, California.

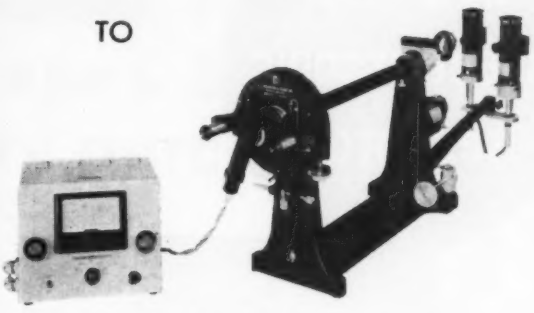
MODIFICATION? YES!!

FROM



VISUAL
HIGH PRECISION POLARIMETER
ASSEMBLY

TO



PHOTOELECTRIC
SIMPLIFIED SPECTROPOLARIMETER
ASSEMBLY

Your visual polarimeter or saccharimeter can be converted into a photoelectric unit.

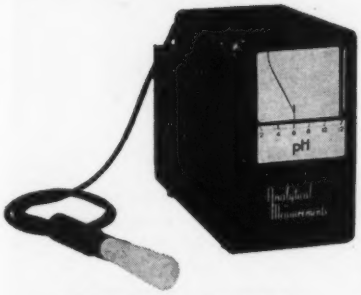
For further details please write to:

O. C. RUDOLPH & SONS, INC.

Manufacturers of Optical Research and Control Instruments.

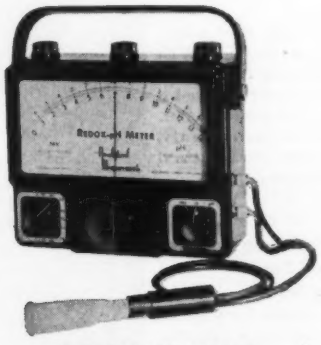
P. O. Box 446 Caldwell, New Jersey

pH pioneers proudly present



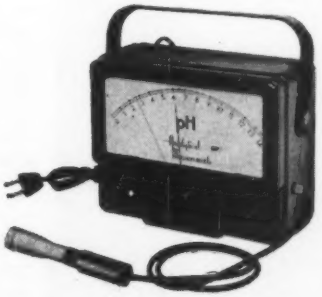
RECORDING pH METER

A pH meter and strip chart recorder in one. Line operated. Simple to operate. Continuously indicating. Write for Bulletin No. 3R.



REDOX-pH METER

Dual Probe. Line operated. Large 0-14 pH scale. For simultaneous millivolt and pH readings without changing electrodes. Temperature compensator 0-100°C.
Write for Bulletin No. 700 MV-pH.



BIG SCALE pH METER

Line operated with protected Analytical pH Probe Unit. Large 7" 0-14 pH scale One operating control.
Write for Bulletin No. 700.

POCKET pH METER

Battery operated. Completely self contained in water-proof everready case with shoulder strap. Meter scaled 2-12 pH, with simple adjustment for full pH scale.
Write for Bulletin No. 100.

See us at Booth No. 209
National Chemical Exposition

Prices of Analytical pH Meters start at $125.00.

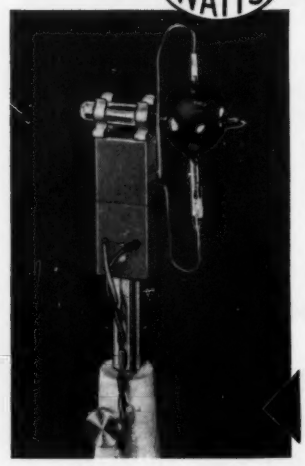
Analytical Measurements, Inc.
585 Main Street Chatham, New Jersey

new.. for spectroscopic research

HILGER & WATTS

Large Aperture Monochromator for the U-V, visible, or I-R

Provides wide range, .20 microns to 26.0 microns; easy prism interchange; has excellent light-gathering power; no vignettes.
Designed for use free standing or on accessory bar. With optional Schwarz Thermopile, this monochromator can be used as an I-R spectrometer. Two of these instruments, coupled, form an efficient double monochromator.



Hollow Cathode Lamps gas sealed for operating ease

Produce steady fine lines, ideal for reference spectra; with good emission from visible to U-V. Can be used for wavelength calibration, high resolution and atomic absorption. Require no cooling. Range of cathode materials available includes simple metallic elements as well as some radioactive isotopes.

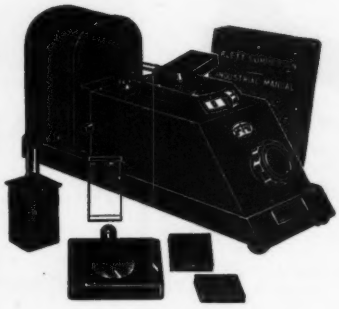
Write for complete descriptive literature of these and other Hilger & Watts Scientific Instruments

ENGIS EQUIPMENT COMPANY
431 SOUTH DEARBORN ST. • CHICAGO 5, ILL.
TELEPHONE: HARRISON 7-3223
AFFILIATED WITH HILGER & WATTS, INC.

Klett

Photometers

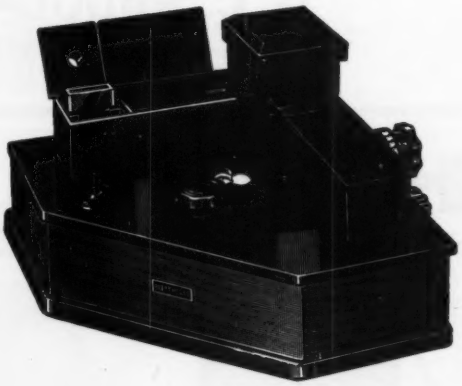
Klett-Summerson



Photoelectric Glass Cell Colorimeter

No. 900-3

The Klett Fluorimeter



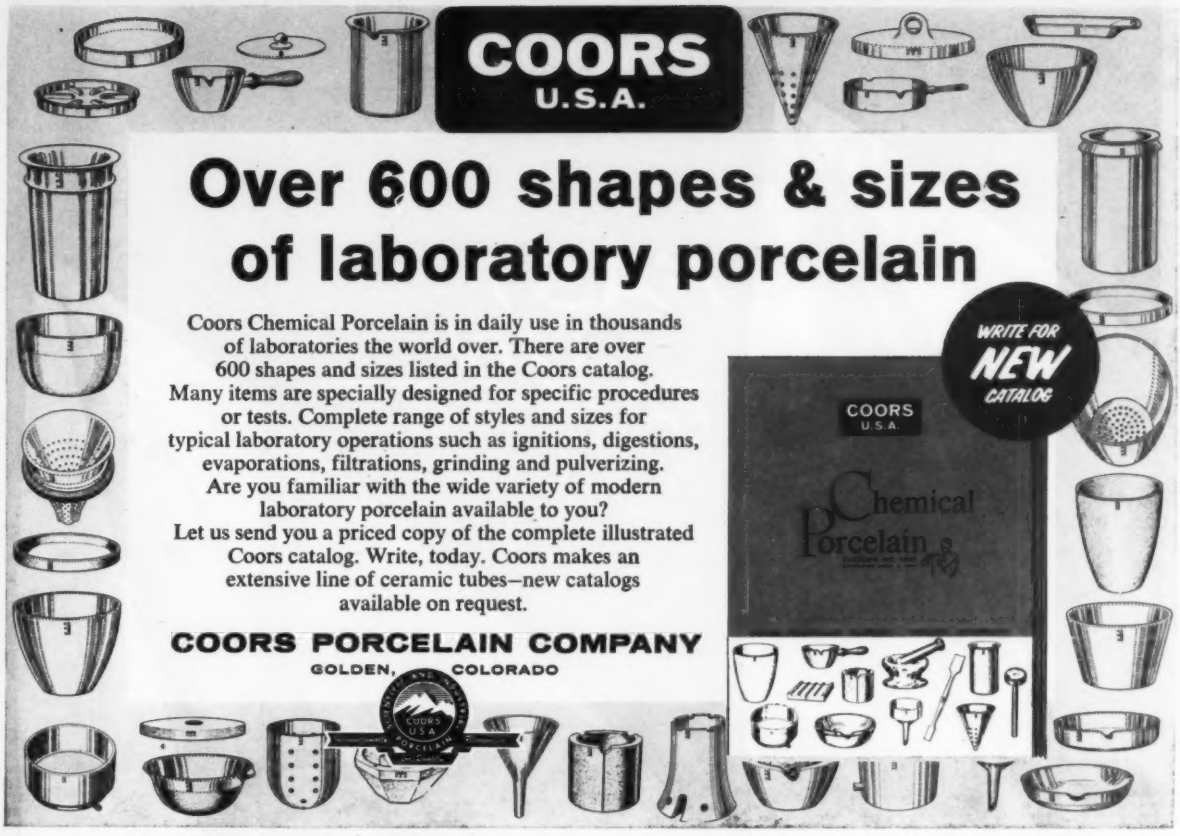
No. 2070

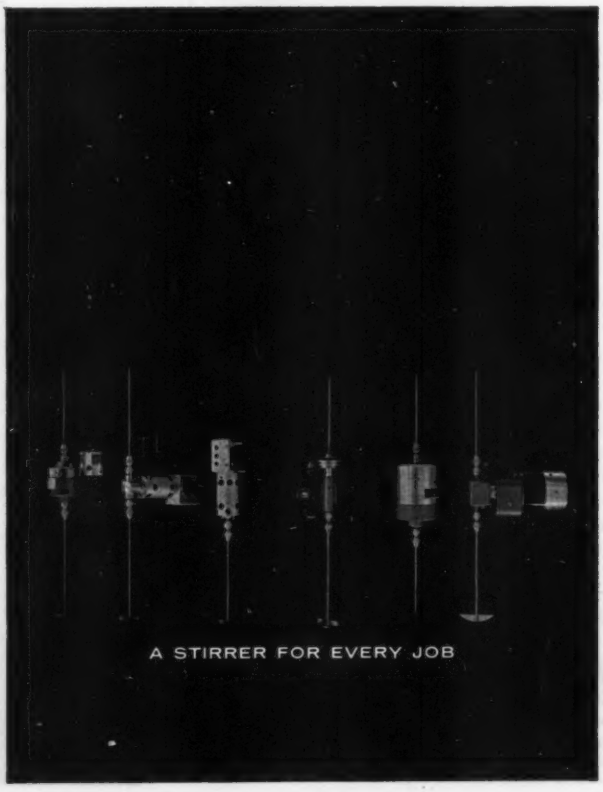
Designed for the rapid and accurate determination of thiamin, riboflavin, and other substances which fluoresce, in solution. The sensitivity and stability are such that it has been found particularly useful in determining very small amounts of these substances.

KLETT SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS

BIO-COLORIMETERS • GLASS ABSORPTION CELLS
COLORIMETER NEPHELOMETERS • GLASS STANDARDS

Klett Manufacturing Co.
179 EAST 87TH STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.


COORS
U.S.A.
Over 600 shapes & sizes of laboratory porcelain
Coors Chemical Porcelain is in daily use in thousands of laboratories the world over. There are over 600 shapes and sizes listed in the Coors catalog. Many items are specially designed for specific procedures or tests. Complete range of styles and sizes for typical laboratory operations such as ignitions, digestions, evaporations, filtrations, grinding and pulverizing. Are you familiar with the wide variety of modern laboratory porcelain available to you? Let us send you a priced copy of the complete illustrated Coors catalog. Write, today. Coors makes an extensive line of ceramic tubes—new catalogs available on request.
WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG
COORS U.S.A. Chemical Porcelain
COORS PORCELAIN COMPANY
GOLDEN, COLORADO



There is an Eberbach Corporation STIRRER for every laboratory stirring application, and every laboratory should have one or more Eberbach stirrers. There are continuous duty stirrers, intermittent duty stirrers, low speed stirrers, high speed stirrers, single speed and variable speed stirrers, con-torque stirrers, universal stirrers and stirrers with governor. Speeds are available from 90 r.p.m. to 12,000 r.p.m. Horsepower ratings vary from 1/150 to 1/10. Maximum capacities are provided from 1 quart to 20 gallons. Hollow spindles on most models permit you to adjust stirring level quickly, easily. Prices . . . $22.50 to $185.00. If you have a stirring requirement or problem send for our catalog 60G which is fully illustrated and contains complete details on every Eberbach Corporation STIRRER and the complete line of ACCESSORIES.

P.O. Box 1024 Eberbach CORPORATION Ann Arbor, Michigan

SULPHUR helps to create headline products

FAST ON TARGET

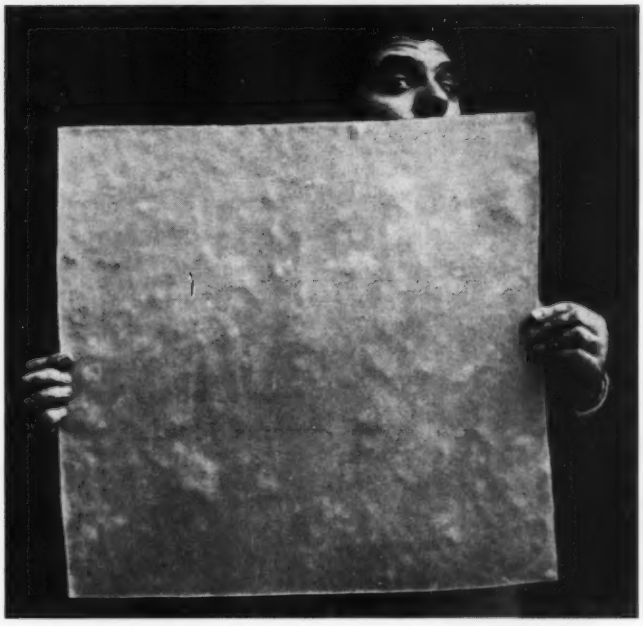
...through the aid of Polysulphide Fuels

From the earliest days of our missile program solid fuels have been very much in the picture —with the polysulphides playing a leading role all the way. Today's successful NIKE HERCULES Defense Missile and SERGEANT Attack Missile are excellent examples of the types using polysulphide solid propellants. Motors for these missiles are produced by Thiokol Chemical Corporation. The need for sulphur in these fuels is important—a need that cannot be satisfied as well by any other element or by any compound.

It was no casual compliment paid to Sulphur when industry labeled it 'One of the Four Pillars of Processing.' Sulphur plays a part—directly or indirectly—in so many new products that reach the headlines. The policy of TGS, as the leading producer of Sulphur, by both Frasch Mining and Gas Reduction, is to maintain ample stocks of both solid and molten sulphur to meet industry's requirements—and to set up and supply sectional distribution terminals for molten sulphur.

TEXAS GULF SULPHUR COMPANY
75 East 45th Street, New York 17, N. Y.
811 Rusk Avenue, Houston 2, Texas
Sulphur Producing Units: Newgulf, Texas • Moss Bluff, Texas • Fannett, Texas • Spindletop, Texas • Worland, Wyoming • Okotoks, Alberta, Canada

Our new plastic stops a 30-cal. bullet cold (he hopes)



That plastic sheet is a scant 5/8" thick. But it'll stop a bullet in its tracks. Splaaaat.

Our model is actually one of the inventors, John J. Aclin. He knows it's infallibly bulletproof (but still finds the concept a bit hard to believe). It does work. Really. And the plastic scales in at 1/7 the weight of steel.

In addition to our bullet-stopping plastic, we're working on quite a few other "unbelievable" projects.

Like converting common clay into alumina (already a laboratory reality, now in the pilot plant stage).

Like a shotgun barrel made by winding 500 miles of glass fiber around a thin steel liner (now bagging its share of game around the world).

Like developing more powerful liquid missile fuels (will Olin's hydrazine get us to the moon?).

And getting back to Earth, a chemical agent that arrests grass growth (a long range project that lawn owners are rooting for).

Because we're moving so rapidly, promising graduates enjoy unique career opportunities with Olin. Research gets a healthy budget and research people, a healthy climate.

Most of our research facilities are consolidated in the new Olin Research Center in New Haven, Conn. Where scientists, engineers and technicians work with the men, the equipment and the responsibilities that can bring them to full potential quickly.

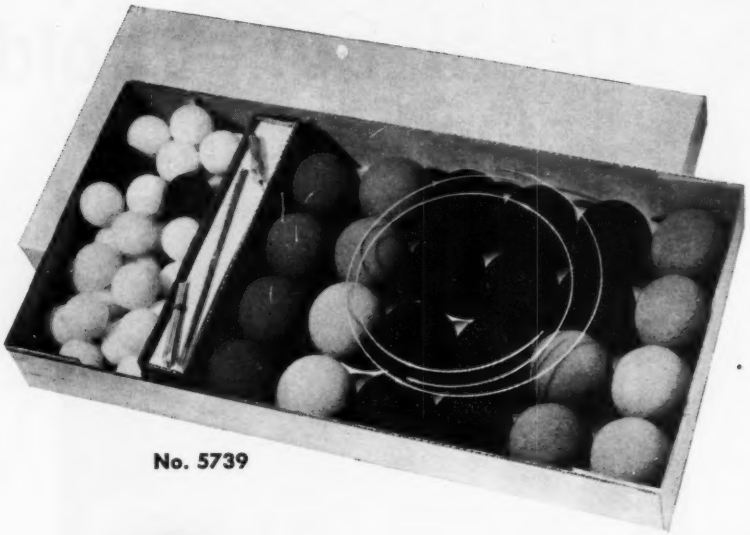
For further information on career opportunities, the man to contact is Charles M. Forbes, College Relations Officer, Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation, 460 Park Avenue, New York 22, New York.

Olin

"An Equal Opportunity Employer"

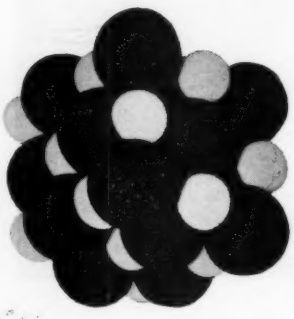
CHEMICALS • INTERNATIONAL • METALS • ORGANICS • PACKAGING • SQUIBB • WINCHESTER-WESTERN

Welch Crystal Lattice and Molecular Model Kit



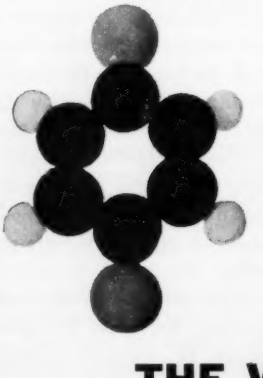
No. 5739

Crystal Lattice of Sodium Chloride →



Differences between covalent and ionic bonding may be demonstrated

Paradichlorobenzene molecule



Typical models made with No. 5739 Kit

Attractive models of crystal lattices and molecules, with special emphasis upon the nature of the chemical bond between atoms, may be assembled with this kit. It is also suitable for those courses where the chemical bond is not discussed.

The set consists of 54 flexible foam plastic spheres in bright colors and a number of metal-rod connectors. The plastic is compressible so that the spheres may be set merging or just touching to illustrate covalent or ionic bonding in molecules, ions, or crystal structures. The spheres may be used hundreds of times without deterioration taking place as they return to their original size and shape when disconnected.

The set is furnished in a storage box and an illustrated instruction booklet is included.

No. 5739, Set, $27.50

THE WELCH SCIENTIFIC COMPANY

ESTABLISHED 1880

1515 SEDGWICK ST., DEPT. D • CHICAGO 10, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

Manufacturers of Scientific Instruments and Laboratory Apparatus

ChemEd

EDITORIALLY SPEAKING

Santa Claus may seem to be an odd topic for remarks in September, but here he is. Let's see what happens to our ideas about the old boy in the white beard and red suit during the two decades of our lives from four to twenty-four; then let's see what happens to some of the ideas our students get about chemical concepts during about twenty weeks of their early lives as chemists.

To the toddler, Santa is very real. He does not even need definition; he *is*. It does not occur to the small child to wonder about the relationship between Santa's girth and the chimney dimensions. Not even the multiplicity of impersonations clouds the simple image. Then sophistication sets in. The first grader knows, and he can be bombastic in proving, that "there ain't no Santy Claus." Adolescence calms him down on the subject, but all his very logical use of information increases his disdain of the earlier fantasy. Then finally as an adult he becomes a parent. When a new generation of toddlers appears, Santa reemerges as a mighty, profound idea. The famous letter to Virginia is not juvenile literature. It speaks to the mature, experienced person who reads more than a definition in so many words. Santa Claus is an idea, not a person.

So it is, by analogy, with many of the ideas chemistry teachers will be trying to plant in young minds, starting in September. How many "Santa Claus concepts" there are in introductory chemistry! Acids and bases, oxidation and reduction, electronic structure, titration and equivalence, and equivalent weight are examples. Let us examine a few.

Earliest definitions should make sense to the inexperienced. The first acid a neophyte chemist knows about is something which turns litmus red and neutralizes an hydroxide. So with the base at the "Santa-is-a-jolly-man" level. It does something: it neutralizes an acid. But if "base" means "OH somewhere in the formula," disillusionment is sure to set in when he finds that CaO, Na_2CO_3, and even acetate ion will neutralize acids. Then he is in the crucial "There-ain't-no-Santa Claus" stage. He needs to have some broader view to make sense out of a lot of additional information. It is not enough merely to shatter his earlier image; a replacement is needed. The Brönsted-Lowry conceptual scheme for acid-base phenomena correlates even the subtler observations such as amphoterism of some hydrated cations with his increasingly more sophisticated appreciation of structural features. Finally, the mature adult view of "Santa" is the Lewis picture which makes even the Brönsted acids and bases appear to be simplified special cases of a far more inclusive pattern of phenomena.

The Santa parallel also fits the process of developing a full appreciation of redox. "Combination with oxygen" for oxidation can last only a short time. Soon "increase in positive oxidation number" is needed as a replacement. "Loss of electrons" comes along next. Finally an appreciation of the distinction between on-the-paper balancing of an equation and the in-the-beaker mechanism of the reaction signifies having attained adulthood.

The analogy points up some important warnings for the teacher. Allowing a child to hold on to juvenile views may be comfortable but is ludicrous. Almost equally silly is an attempt to force a child's mind to appreciate an adult idea. Balanced between is a gradual growth in presentation from the simple to the complex, from the isolated to the all-inclusive. So it is with the beginning chemistry student and the major concepts of chemistry. Furthermore, once the growth has started and is sympathetically nurtured, it can be gratifyingly rapid.

Santa Claus in September? All year long, too!

John C. Bailar, Jr.
University of Illinois
Urbana

Chemical Education—Then and Now

My original intention, in planning this talk, was to describe the changes which have taken place during the last 80 or 90 years in all branches of chemical education, but I quickly found that these changes were far too numerous to cover in a single lecture. I therefore decided to limit my study to developments in general college chemistry, since I am most familiar with this branch of the subject. Regrettably, I must omit the teaching of organic chemistry, in which tremendous strides have been made in the last few years, and physical chemistry, which has lived almost its entire life in the period under review. I regret most the necessity to omit discussion of the recent exciting developments in high school chemistry, in which perhaps the greatest advancements of all are being made. A few years ago, the typical high school book was simply an abridgment of a corresponding college text, but now, secondary school courses and texts are leading the way in new methods of teaching chemistry. The tremendous development of chemical education in the high schools has been sparked in large measure by the NSF through its summer institutes and its sponsorship of the Chemical Bond Approach and the Chemical Education Materials Study to the teaching of chemistry in the secondary schools. The high school course on film, which was prepared under the guidance of a committee appointed by the ACS, and the Continental Classroom Modern Chemistry course, which has reached half a million TV viewers, have also played important roles.

As part of my preparation for this talk, I have read (or in some cases, reread) several college textbooks of general chemistry. Among these were the texts written by Roscoe[1] in 1877, by Remsen[2] in 1906, by Holleman[3] in 1916, the Smith-Kendall[4] book published in 1926, and several of the more recent texts. While these do not cover the whole field, they are probably representative of the textbooks of their times. At least, they show the trends of thought.[5]

The 1961 Scientific Apparatus Maker's Award in Chemical Education address given before the dinner meeting of the Division of Chemical Education at the 139th Meeting of the ACS, St. Louis, March 28, 1961.

[1] ROSCOE, HENRY E., "Lessons in Elementary Chemistry," new ed., Macmillan and Co., London, 1877.

[2] REMSEN, IRA, "An Introduction to the Study of Chemistry," 7th ed., Henry Holt and Co., New York, 1906.

[3] HOLLEMAN, A. F., "A Textbook of Inorganic Chemistry," issued in English in cooperation with H. C. Cooper, 5th English ed., John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1916.

[4] KENDALL, JAMES, "Smith's College Chemistry," The Century Company, New York, 1926.

[5] I wish to express my thanks to Professor Virginia Bartow and Miss Ruth Power for their help in locating suitable articles and books.

Cannizzaro (1861): "Teach Theory"

To see how much chemical education has changed in the past hundred years, one has only to read the Faraday Lecture which Cannizzaro delivered before the Chemical Society in 1861,[6] in which he extols the use of the atomic theory in teaching chemistry. He says, in part

> Is it desirable, in explaining all that relates to the meaning, use, and value of chemical symbols, formulas, and equations, to dispense with the atomic and molecular theory as a superfluous and dangerous speculation, and confine ourselves wholly to the empirical laws on which the formulas are based?
>
> After many trials in the course of my teaching, I have come to the conclusion, that not only is it impossible to eliminate the atomic theory altogether, but, moreover, that in order to arrive at this theory, it is not desirable to follow the long and fatiguing road of induction. On the contrary, it is better to get to it as quickly as possible, by one of those short cuts which the human mind often takes in order to raise itself quickly to a height from which the relations between phenomena can be discerned at a glance. For, whether it be due to the intrinsic nature of chemical phenomena and their relations to our ideas, or to the imperfection of the science in its actual state, certain it is that we have not yet succeeded in enunciating the empirical laws of chemical action with that clearness and precision which has been attained in other cases, as, for example, in the enunciation of Kepler's laws relating to the movements of the planets. Hence it follows that the so-called laws of definite, reciprocal, and multiple proportions, of simple and compound equivalents, and of gaseous volumes, when unaided by the atomic and molecular theory, do not penetrate sufficiently into the minds of the majority of students, and do not become fixed there, but remain like floating isolated objects, without any connection between them.
>
> On the other hand, to embrace all these laws in a single glance, and with clear and distinct vision, it is sufficient to regard the phenomena as if each element were in reality made up of homogeneous atoms, having a special and constant weight, and as if the juxtaposition of these atoms gave rise to the molecules, both of simple and of compound bodies, equal numbers of these molecules being always contained in equal volumes of perfect gases, under given conditions of pressure and temperature—that is to say, it is sufficient to comprehend the atomic and molecular theory in the state of development which it has actually attained.
>
> To the different types of mind which are met within a school of chemistry, this theory affords the clearest, shortest, most exact, and most accessible summary of all that relates to the origin, meaning, value, and use of empirical formulas and of equations. It ought, therefore, to be introduced into the teaching of chemistry at an early stage, even if we are disposed to regard it merely as a convenient fiction or artifice to aid the mind in seizing the relations between facts.

Laboratory versus Demonstration

One of the topics which interested me most during this study was the recurring debate over the relative merits of the lecture demonstration method of teaching chemistry and the use of individual laboratory

[6] CANNIZZARO, STANISLAO, *Chem. News* **3**, 245 (1861).

work. In the early days of chemical instruction in this country students did no laboratory work at all. The elder Silliman is quoted as having remarked

> Many times I have said to those who as novices have offered aid to me that they might come and see what we were doing, and I much prefer that they should do nothing; for then they would not hinder me and my trained assistants, nor derange nor break the apparatus.[7]

Yet, it was Silliman Junior who, in 1842, established the first college laboratory course in chemistry in the United States at Yale University. He and his colleagues must have felt very strongly on the subject, for the professors not only paid out of their own pockets for the upkeep of the laboratory and for the chemicals which the students used, but had to pay their own salaries as well. With this precedent, it is not surprising that chemical education via the laboratory method grew rather slowly. Even thirty years later, when Remsen asked for funds to equip a chemical laboratory at Williams College, he was told that Williams was not a manual training school. However, by 1900, laboratory work was almost universal, and its superiority over the lecture demonstration method seemed to have been established. A few years later, however, the efficiency of laboratory instruction again came into question and in the early 1930's, several studies were made of the relative merits of the two systems. The authors of some of these studies were quite critical of the use of individual laboratory experiments in chemical instruction[8] and several universities established courses in which only the lecture demonstration method was used. Most of these courses were discontinued after a few years. Now, however, the lecture demonstration method is again being advocated and several colleges and universities are once more introducing demonstration courses. While instruction through individual laboratory work certainly has many faults, its superiority is apparently conceded by most teachers of general chemistry. It is significant that the growth of demonstration courses 30 years ago came at a period when colleges and universities were suffering severely from lack of money, and the present interest in demonstration courses comes at a time when college laboratories are so crowded that students are being turned away. Under normal conditions, the method of individual experimentation seems to prevail.

Consistencies and Changes in Content

There are a few topics in general chemistry which have changed very little during most of the past century. For example, until recently almost all textbook authors included long discussions on combustion and on the structure of flame. Perhaps these were inspired by Faraday's lectures on "The Chemical History of a Candle," which were published a century ago, but their prominence in chemical education is doubtless due, as well, to the fact that combustion is one of the most familiar of all chemical processes. Faraday's lectures covered far more than the chemistry involved in the burning of a candle. They included such topics as the brightness of flame, the necessity of air for combustion, the fact that water is produced, the nature of water, hydrogen, the presence of oxygen in the air, the properties of the atmosphere, the formation of carbon dioxide by combustion, carbonic acid, carbon, charcoal and coal gas, and finally, respiration. These topics, along with the chemistry of the halogens and the metals, corrosion, valence, and the nature of acids and bases, have held prominent places in all courses in general chemistry during most of the past century; but in recent books, all except the last two have occupied much smaller roles.

Over the entire period which I am reviewing, there has been a constant effort on the part of teachers and textbook writers to teach the principles of chemistry, rather than to allow the students to rely upon memory. Efforts to explain valence and the structure of molecules were apparent from the very beginning. For example, Professor George F. Barker wrote in the preface to his "Textbook of Elementary Chemistry,"[9] published in 1870

> Within the past ten years chemical science has undergone a remarkable revolution. The changes which have so entirely altered the aspect of the science, however, are not, as some seem to suppose, changes merely in the names and formulas of chemical compounds; for in this, the science is but returning to principles long ago established by Berzelius. They are changes which have had their origin in the discovery, first, that each element has a fixed and definite combining power or equivalence; and second, that in a chemical compound the arrangement of the atoms is of quite as much importance as their kind or number. The division of the elements into groups, according to the law of equivalence, necessitated a revision, and in some cases an alteration, of their atomic weights; while, in obedience to the second law, molecular formulas were reconstructed so as to express this atomic arrangement. The importance of these laws cannot be over-estimated. By the former, all the compounds formed by any element may be with certainty predicted; by the latter, all the modes of atomic grouping may be foreseen, and the possible isomers of any substance be predetermined. Instead, therefore, of being a heterogeneous collection of facts, chemistry has now become a true science, based upon a sound philosophy.
>
> The first part of this book is intended to be an elementary treatise upon Theoretical Chemistry. It aims to present the principles of the science as they are held by the best chemists of the day, upon a new plan of treatment which the author has found simple and satisfactory in his own teaching.
>
> The second part of the book contains the facts of Inorganic Chemistry, arranged systematically under appropriate heads. To as great an extent as seemed desirable, theory has been applied to explain the formation and properties of compounds. The unsatisfactory classification of the elements into metals and metalloids is discarded, and they are arranged electro-chemically, from negative to positive.

In reviewing Professor Barker's book, Professor Charles F. Chandler[10] quoted at length from this preface and added

> The aims of the author are fully realized. Professor Barker has succeeded admirably in condensing in the space of 67 small pages the modern theories of chemistry in logical sequence and in the clearest language.

It is obvious that theoretical chemistry was less extensive in 1870 than in 1961.

In recent years, chemistry has lost some of the aspect of general education which it held in earlier days. In the older textbooks, many pages were devoted to the philosophy of science, the history of chemistry,

[7] Quoted by Browne, C. A., J. Chem. Educ., 9, 696 (1932).
[8] Payne, V. F., J. Chem. Educ., 9, 932, 1097, 1277 (1932).

[9] Barker, George F., "A Textbook of Elementary Chemistry, Theoretical and Inorganic," C. C. Chatfield and Co., 1870.
[10] Chandler, Charles F., *The American Chemist*, 1, 357 (1871).

the derivations of the names of substances, and the influence of chemistry on our national economy and our international relationships. Many teachers of the "modern" school—especially the younger ones—seem to feel that these topics are not an integral part of a course in chemistry. When I recently mentioned to some of my younger colleagues that in my lecture I had taken time to point out that because of the Haber process, we are able to produce so much food that we can't use it all and that we literally give away millions of tons of it, they were shocked, and I could not convince them that this was worth class time. The older texts, of course, had much more room for discussion of the history of chemistry and the development of ideas than do the modern books, for there was much less chemistry to be learned then than now. For example, many substances which are now well known had not yet been discovered. Roscoe's text lists 63 elements; now we recognize 103. Hydrazine, the fluorides of sulfur, phosphorous-nitrogen compounds, and thousands of other familiar materials were quite unknown to the textbook writers of a few decades ago. Again, many chemical processes have been developed in recent years. The arc process for the manufacture of nitric acid has come and gone. The Ostwald and Haber processes were developed only in this century. The flotation process for the concentration of ores and electrolytic methods of making chlorine on an industrial scale are of comparatively recent origin. Some of these topics, which seemed so exciting a generation ago, have been almost squeezed out of general chemistry by new theoretical developments, and receive only a few lines in the recent textbooks. In one 1959 book, the Frasch process for mining sulfur and the Dow process of obtaining bromine from the sea each receive six lines.

Recognition of Mechanism and Structure

It is surprising to find that textbook authors are frequently inconsistent and present quite different ideas about the same subject within a single book. For example, although he was well aware of the composition and properties of ozone, Roscoe included the equation $2KClO_3 = 2KCl + O_3$ in his text. On another page of the same book, he wrote $2KClO_3 = KClO_4 + KCl + O_2$. (The latter equation appears also in Remsen's book, which was written some thirty years later.) It is, of course, quite incorrect, for it implies that in the decomposition of $KClO_3$, half of the material is converted to $KClO_4$ and the other half to KCl. Holleman wrote two different mechanisms for the reaction of copper with concentrated sulfuric acid:

$$Cu + H_2SO_4 \rightarrow CuSO_4 + H_2$$

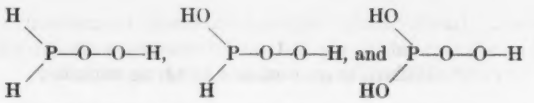
$$H_2 + H_2SO_4 \rightarrow SO_2 + 2H_2O$$

and

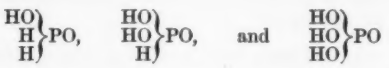
$$Cu + H_2SO_4 \rightarrow CuO + SO_2 + H_2O$$

$$CuO + H_2SO_4 \rightarrow CuSO_4 + H_2O$$

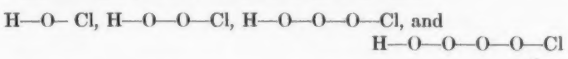
In an attempt to maintain a constant valence of three for phosphorous and to show the varying number of replaceable hydrogen atoms in its oxy acids, Roscoe wrote the formulas for hypophosphorous, phosphorous, and phosphoric acids as



In the same book, however, he wrote the formulas for these substances



which is much as we would write them now. It should be said to Roscoe's credit that, in line formulas, he wrote the formula for hypophosphorous acid as HPH_2O_2, indicating that only one hydrogen atom is replaceable by metals. It is unfortunate that most modern authors have not adhered to this very logical plan. Roscoe's formulas for the oxyacids of chlorine were



He pointed out that the stability of acids increases with increasing members of oxygen atoms, but he did not explain why $HClO_5$ and $HClO_6$ do not exist as even more stable entities than $HClO_4$.

Until recent years, our knowledge of reaction mechanisms developed slowly and found its way into some of the textbooks of general chemistry even more slowly. For example, the theory that the electrolysis of brine liberates metallic sodium (which then reacts with the water to give sodium hydroxide and hydrogen) was advocated in some textbooks fully 20 years after other authors had abandoned it. As late as 1930, the idea of "nascent" elements was still being widely taught, although there was much evidence to refute it. Kendall, in his 1926 revision of Smith's College Chemistry, wrote several paragraphs pointing out the fundamental errors in the theory of the nascent state.

Although much experimental evidence had been accumulated on molecular structure and crystal structure as long as 45 years ago, these subjects played a very minor role in most textbooks of general chemistry until the early 1940's. The most recent texts quite properly spend a great deal of time on these subjects, and we find in them detailed discussions of bond lengths, bond angles, and the stereochemical arrangements of atoms in molecules and ions. In fact, atomic and molecular structures have become almost the keystone of general chemistry, and nearly all of the recent books emphasize over and over that the properties of compounds hinge upon the atomic and ionic radii of the elements and their electronegativities.

The theory that there are different kinds of valence bonds was introduced by Werner in 1893 and put into electronic terms by Lewis and Kossel 20 years later. However, this concept didn't reach the textbooks of general chemistry until the middle 1940's. Since that time progress has been rapid, and our ideas of molecular structure are now refined enough that most of us tell our freshmen about resonance, electron density, and π-bonding. The octet theory is still stressed too heavily in most textbooks, but many recent authors discuss the structures of such substances as BF_3, ICl_3, $[Co(NH_3)_6]^{+3}$, NO, and other odd molecules, and the concept of electron deficient molecules as illustrated by B_2H_6. We need increasingly to tell our students that our knowledge is still imperfect, and that 20 years

from now, many of the theories of today will have been found to be quite wrong. Unfortunate as it may seem, we have no way to predict which will stand the test of time and which will fall by the wayside.

The concept of ionization has had a long hard row to hoe, and some teachers did not fully understand it until it was more than 45 years old. One textbook author of the mid-twenties explained in detail that the passage of electric current through a solution does not cause the formation of ions, but that they are formed when the salt dissolves. Kendall, writing in 1926, described the structure of sodium chloride as it had been determined by X-ray analysis, but indicated on another page of the same book that the ionization of salt takes place only when it is dissolved in water. Clearly, in such an atmosphere as this, chemical educators were not ready to teach the theory of the complete ionization of strong electrolytes or the importance of interionic attractions.

Periodic Tables

The history of the periodic table is too well known to justify much discussion here, but it merits passing mention. In common with other chemical educators of his time, Remsen taught that the rare earths, like the rest of the elements, occupied consecutive positions in the main body of the table, which in those days was pictured as having eight vertical columns. This led to the prediction of a triad of platinum metals lying below ruthenium, rhodium, and palladium, but above osmium, iridium, and platinum; the existence of such a hypothetical group is indicated in the table in Remsen's text. Although this belief was soon abandoned, the position of the rare earths in the periodic system remained enigmatic for many years, and until the mid-twenties almost all textbook writers discussed this "defect" of the system. The lack of a suitable place for hydrogen and the reversal of the atomic weights of cobalt and nickel and of tellurium and iodine were also causes for concern. All of these anomalies have now been explained (at least, to our current satisfaction) and the textbook writers are well agreed on the nature of the periodic table except for a few details, such as the definitions of the terms "transition metal" and "lanthanide." Some authors end the first transition series with nickel, some with copper, and some with zinc. It must be very confusing to the student progressing from one course to another and from one textbook to another to find that the teachers themselves cannot agree on the definitions of these terms.

The tremendous amount of information which can be both gained from the periodic table and correlated with it is well illustrated in Professor Sanderson's recent book in which the table is repeated many times, each time illustrating a different property, but each time showing the periodic dependence of properties on atomic structure.

The Future: Emphasize Principles

What of the future? How much stress shall we lay on the philosophy of science, how much on the history of chemistry, how much on chemical principles, and how much on descriptive chemistry? Most college courses in general chemistry are still based largely on inorganic chemistry, but description is rapidly giving way to principles, and a place for descriptive inorganic chemistry must be found at the higher levels of college training. It seems to me that under the present conditions, general chemistry must minimize descriptive chemistry and emphasize principles and the dependence of properties and reaction mechanisms on atomic structure. Students in high school, as well as in college, are learning more inorganic chemistry now than ever before, because they are basing their knowledge on the fundamentals—atomic structure and the periodic table. Yet, we must not fail to emphasize that the principles are established entirely by experimental work, and we must trace the historical development of chemical ideas in order to point the way to future progress. Only when the student builds on an experimental and philosophical background will he have real understanding; only on such a basis can he become a true scientist.

Division of CHEMICAL EDUCATION

American Chemical Society

Officers for 1961–62

Chairman: L. Carroll King, Northwestern University
Chairman-Elect: Edward C. Fuller, Beloit College
Secretary: William B. Cook, Montana State College
Treasurer: William G. Kessel, Indiana State Teachers College
Past Chairman: John F. Baxter, University of Florida
Councilor: Karol J. Mysels, University of Southern California
Member-at-large, Executive Committee: Robert H. Maybury, University of Redlands

Juan A. McMillan[1]
Instituto de Fisica de
San Carlos de Bariloche
Bariloche, Rio Negro, Argentina

Electron Paramagnetic Resonance of Free Radicals

Among the many techniques of investigation that have been developed during the last decade, electron paramagnetic resonance (EPR) is one of the most significant for chemists. It is expected to play a role comparable to that played by optical spectroscopy during the first half of this century. It has already proved to be particularly fruitful in two fields: the study of the electronic configuration of the transition metal ions in relation to the crystalline field, and the study of the products of irradiation of matter, especially free radicals and color centers. For example, EPR studies made on iron(II) and iron(III) complexes suggested hypotheses for the mechanism of transport of oxygen by haemoglobin; also, studies on irradiated plastics have led to the explanation that their improved mechanical properties are due to cross-linking between their molecular chains.

This article will not attempt in the limited space available to duplicate the details of the pertinent theory (*1*, *2*, *5*, *7*). Rather it will attempt to suggest the importance of the phenomenon as a means of understanding some of the chemistry of free radicals, particularly their stabilization and recombinations.

Electron Paramagnetic Resonance is based on the fact that atoms, ions, molecules, or molecular fragments which have an odd number of electrons exhibit characteristic magnetic properties. Of the $2n + 1$ electrons in such units, the magnetic moments of n electrons are compensated by the other n paired electrons; the remaining unpaired electron has its magnetic moment uncompensated and the molecule itself has therefore a magnetic moment other than zero. For the sake of simplicity, we shall assume that the magnetic moment of the electron is mainly (if not only) due to its spin. This is not too restrictive an assumption in the case of free radicals, since the great majority of them have been found to fit into this category. In the absence of a magnetic field, these magnetic dipoles point at random, and hence all the unpaired electrons have the same energy E_0 (Fig. 1). A further assumption has been made in the foregoing statement: there is no coupling between the spins of neighboring molecules; or, in the language of physicists, there is no spin-spin interaction. This is again almost true in the case of free radicals produced by irradiation, since their dilution in the parent substance is a thousand-fold or more, and neighboring spins are then sufficiently far apart to involve no appreciable interaction. If a magnetic field is applied, the electron dipoles line up parallel and antiparallel to the magnetic field as a result of a competitive process between thermal motion (that tends to keep the orientation random) and magnetic interaction (that tends to line up all the dipoles parallel). The new energy levels will therefore be, as shown in Figure 1:

$$E_1 = E_0 + {}^1/_2 g\beta H \text{ for antiparallel alignment, and}$$

$$E_2 = E_0 - {}^1/_2 g\beta H \text{ for parallel alignment,}$$

where $\pm {}^1/_2$ stands for the quantized spin along the direction of the magnetic field, g is the Zeemann coupling factor (also known as Lande spectroscopic splitting factor or more simply as the g-factor), β is the Bohr magneton, and H the intensity of the magnetic field. The ratio of populations N_1 and N_2 of both levels is a function of the temperature and of the difference $E_1 - E_2$ according to the equation:

$$\frac{N_1}{N_2} = e^{-(E_1 - E_2)/kT}$$

where k is the Boltzmann constant and T the absolute temperature. Since the net magnetization of the sample is proportional to $N_1 - N_2$, it follows that it will increase with decreasing temperature and will tend to vanish at sufficiently high temperature. This is the behavior known as the Curie law of paramagnetic substances, whose first approximation is

$$\chi = C/T + \chi_0$$

where χ is the magnetic susceptibility per unit mass, χ_0 the diamagnetic contribution to the susceptibility, and C is a constant, characteristic of the substance, that depends on the number of unpaired electrons and their g-values. The value of g in the case of a free electron (paramagnetism due to spin only) is 2.0023.

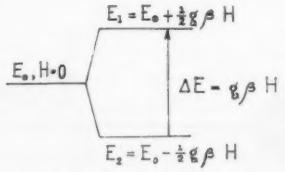


Figure 1. Levels of an unpaired electron in the presence of a magnetic field.

The small departure from 2.0000 is due to a quantum electrodynamical correction. The magnetic moment of the electron is, therefore, approximately β. However, larger departures from 2.0000 are observed, due to variable contributions of the orbital angular momentum of the electron to the total magnetic moment of the

This article is based on lectures delivered by the author for High School and College Teachers' Summer Institutes supported by the National Science Foundation, under the 1960 Visiting Foreign Staff Project.

[1] Present address: Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Illinois.

molecule. The knowledge of the actual value of the g-factor is therefore of main importance, this being one of the objectives of EPR. It should be noted that g is often anisotropic, i.e., its value depends on the orientation of the radical, and therefore is a tensor quantity. In these cases, measurements on single crystals are necessary. Returning to the scheme of levels shown in Figure 1, irradiation of the samples by photons of an energy precisely equal to the difference $E_1 - E_2$ will cause electrons in E_2 to absorb energy and be raised to level E_1. This is a typical process of resonance, since absorption of photons of either higher of lower energy cannot occur. The promotion of electrons from E_2 to E_1 is counterbalanced by their interaction with the lattice, through which they return to the lower level. This allows a steady absorption to take place. Measurement of the frequency ν of the photons and of the magnetic field H will suffice to determine the actual value of g, since the condition of resonance states

$$h\nu = E_1 - E_2 = g\beta H$$

where h is the Planck constant. Each value of g, therefore, determines the value of the ratio ν/H. Replacing the actual figures for the constants, one finds for example that using magnetic fields of the order of 3000 oersted, the frequency should be of the order of 9 kiloMegacycles/second for an approximate value of g equal to 2. This frequency corresponds to a wavelength of 3 cm (in the microwave region). Since microwave sources can be tuned only to within a very narrow range of frequencies, usually of the order of a few percent, it is much more satisfactory to work at constant frequency and make observations while varying H. The equipment for microwave production, developed for World War II radar, operated at 9 and 23 kMc/sec. Accordingly, most of the EPR results have been obtained at these frequencies. Commercially available equipments operate in 9 kMc/second (X-band). Lower frequencies, that could be obtained with simpler electronic circuits, are not always advisable because the signal-to-noise ratio decreases with decreasing frequency, and the consequent lower magnetic field would no longer be much higher than the magnetic fields due to surrounding nuclear magnetic moments, so that an electron spin would not line up in the direction of the applied magnetic field.

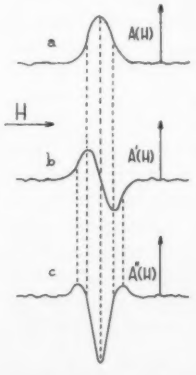


Figure 2. Curves of the absorption of microwave power, its first and second derivatives as a function of the magnetic field H.

Several types of equipment, as well as the typical operation, have been described elsewhere (*2*, *5*); the author refers the reader to the literature cited at the end of this article for further information on the subject. Essentially, the variation of the absorption of microwave energy by the sample as a function of the magnetic field is measured by conventional devices. Depending on how elaborate the equipment is, the measured effect can be either the absorption of energy or the variation of the absorption with time as a function of the magnetic field. Figure 2 shows typical curves in three cases.

Hyperfine Structure

In the foregoing, we have considered only the interaction of the electron with the applied magnetic field leading in general to a well defined frequency of resonance. Rather incidentally, when discussing the choice of lower frequencies, the magnetic field due to neighboring nuclei's magnetic moments was mentioned. Now we will discuss their influence in the observed spectra, which produces a further splitting of levels known as hyperfine splitting, and whose study is the second objective of EPR.

Let us consider first a nucleus of spin $^1/_2$. In the absence of a magnetic field, these spins (or magnetic dipoles) will point at random. If a magnetic field is applied, these nuclei will line up parallel and antiparallel to the magnetic field, just as in the case of the electron spins. However, since the difference between the nuclear magnetic energy levels is less by several orders of magnitude, the population of both states will not be affected by temperature to the same extent as in the case of electrons. At temperatures above a few thousandths of a degree Kelvin, therefore, the population of both nuclear levels will be, for practical purposes, equal. Consequently, if the unpaired electron is near one of these nuclei, because of the chemical composition of the molecule, for example, the probabilities will be equal for the electron experiencing a magnetic field higher than the applied one (due to the field of a parallel nucleus) or lower (due to an antiparallel one). Each electron level will therefore split into two, as shown in Figure 3*a*. Since the frequency of resonance of nuclei is very different, nuclei will not be promoted from one state to the other, so that permitted transitions of the electron will occur with constant orientation of the nuclei ($\Delta s = 0$). Accordingly, transitions simultaneously involving electron and nucleus are forbidden, and therefore not observed. Interaction with a nucleus of spin $^1/_2$, then, splits the spectrum of an unpaired electron into two lines (Fig. 3*a*). If the spin of the nucleus is 1, there will be three positions for the nuclei with the components of the spin, oriented with respect

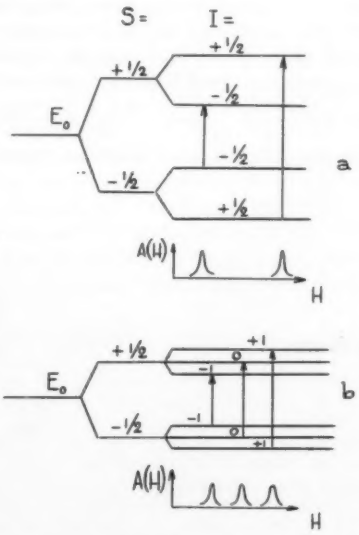


Figure 3. Interaction with a nucleus of (a) spin $^1/_2$, and (b) spin 1.

to the direction of the magnetic field, equal to 1, 0, and −1. As shown by Figure 3*b*, this leads to three lines in the spectrum since transition will be made only with $\Delta s = 0$. In general, if I is the spin of the nucleus, the hyperfine structure of the spectrum will show $(2I + 1)$ lines. Use is often made of this fact in the study of free radicals, since isotopic substitution of different spin nuclei of the same element often leads to information on the location of the unpaired electron in the molecule. Incidentally, this type of interaction, depending not only on the spin but also on the actual value of the nuclear magnetic moment, often permits an accurate evaluation of these characteristic constants. The hyperfine interaction is sometimes anisotropic, as is the g-tensor; in these cases, a study on single crystals should be made. Considerations of anisotropic interaction are, however, out of the scope of this article. In the following, we shall restrict our discussion to the cases of isotropic splitting.

Interaction with Several Nuclei; Spectra of Free Radicals

There is a tremendous variety of organic compounds of carbon and hydrogen, with and without oxygen. This latter element has zero magnetic moment (with the exception of ^{17}O which is very dilute in natural oxygen) so irradiation of organic compounds produces free radicals which have spectra whose hyperfine structure is due to interaction with protons ($I = {}^1/_2$). If interaction occurs with two equivalent protons, there will be four configurations for the nuclei;

$$(+{}^1/_2, +{}^1/_2);\ (+{}^1/_2, -{}^1/_2);\ (-{}^1/_2, +{}^1/_2);\ (-{}^1/_2, -{}^1/_2)$$

Of these four, the second and third are equivalent. There will actually be, then, three configurations, in the ratio of probability of occurrence 1:2:1, and the spectrum of such a species will exhibit three lines in the same ratio of intensities. Interaction with three protons will give four lines with intensity ratio 1:3:3:1, and so forth. In general, interaction with n protons will give rise to $(n + 1)$ lines, with a distribution of intensities determined by the coefficients of Newton's binomial. In saturated hydrocarbon radicals, the only protons that are equivalent are those bound to the element which also bears the unpaired electron and are near chemical neighbors. For example, irradiation of propanol would be expected to produce the two radicals:

$$CH_3—CH_2—CH_2 \quad \text{and} \quad CH_3—CH—CH_3$$

The former would produce a five-line spectrum, the latter an eight-line spectrum. The experimental evidence shows that a spectrum of eight lines in the ratio of intensities 1:7:21:35:35:21:7:1 is obtained. This suggests that irradiation produces as the more stable free radical, one having the unpaired electron in the middle carbon (*7*).

Studies on the rate of disappearance of the spectra at different temperatures also provide information in regard to the recombination and eventual appearance of secondary radicals. Studies made, for example, on ice, irradiated and measured at low temperatures, suggest the following reactions (*8*):

$$H_2O \rightsquigarrow H + OH \text{ by irradiation}$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{l} H + H \rightarrow H_2 \\ H + OH \rightarrow H_2O \end{array}\right] \text{ over } 20°K$$

$$\left.\begin{array}{l} OH + OH \rightarrow H_2O_2 \\ OH + H_2O_2 \rightarrow H_2O + HO_2 \end{array}\right] \text{ over } 100°K$$

$$HO_2 + HO_2 \rightarrow H_2O_2 + O_2 \text{ over } 130°K$$

In the case of free radicals, the results will, in general, aim at providing information on: location and magnetic parameters of the unpaired electron in the radical, identification of radicals, and kinetics of recombination.

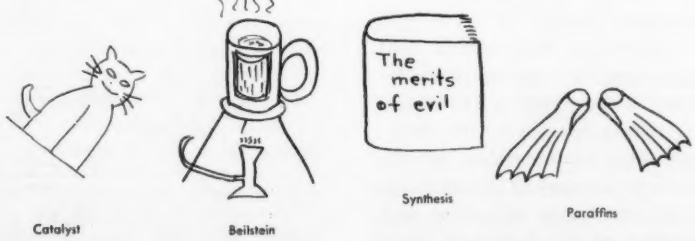
It should be noted, however, that electron paramagnetic resonance is neither the sole research technique in this field nor the most important. Much information can be obtained by means of less involved techniques, such as optical, infrared, and ultraviolet spectroscopy and most of the common physico-chemical measurements. Electron paramagnetic resonance helps decide between species suggested by more readily available methods; it is essentially a high sensitivity technique.

Bibliography

Theory of EPR, *1, 2, 5;* general applications, *2, 4;* especial applications to paramagnetic ions, *2, 3;* to free radicals, *2, 5;* and to color centers, *6*.

(1) Bleaney, R., and Stevens, K. W. H., *Rep. Progr. Phys.*, **16,** 108 (1953).
(2) Wertz, J E., *Chem. Rev.*, **55,** 921 (1955).
(3) Bowers, K. D., and Owen, J., *Rep. Progr. Phys.*, **18,** 305 (1955).
(4) Bagguley, D. M. S., and Owen, J., *Rep. Progr. Phys.*, **20,** 304 (1957).
(5) Ingram, D. J. E., "Free Radicals as Studied by Electron Spin Resonance," Butterworths Scientific Publications, London, **1958.**
(6) Orton, J. W., *Rep. Progr. Phys.*, **22,** 204 (1959).
(7) Smaller, B., and Matheson, M., *J. Chem. Phys.*, **28,** 1169 (1958).
(8) Siegel, S., et al., *J. Chem. Phys.*, **32,** 1249 (1960).

Chem Gems



Contributed by Gene Doty
Hillsboro Union High School
Hillsboro, Oregon

Harold G. Cassidy
Yale University
New Haven, Connecticut

The Problem of the Sciences and the Humanities

A diagnosis and a prescription

A major cause of the developing cultural fission which I see as the problem of the sciences and the humanities is lack of effective communication between scientists and humanists. It is toward ways of improving communication, and bringing scientists and humanists more effectively together, that this essay is addressed. I present not only a diagnosis, but a prescription. This is a first step toward solution of the problem.

As scientists, we must be concerned with the fact that the products of our research are controlled and used far more by non-scientists than by scientists. Furthermore, it is through the arts that science must be interpreted to the layman who to some extent controls the products of our research through his votes and his dollars. He will not read the *Journal of the American Chemical Society* but he will read and be affected by the host of newspapers, magazines, and books which compete for his leisure time. It is a responsibility of the educated scientist to help in this interpretation, as it is the responsibility of the humanist to make the effort necessary for it, because otherwise an anti-intellectualism which begins with misunderstanding and fear can swallow up both science and art.

There is another extremely important reason for dealing in this place with this subject. It has to do with "speaking up." We are an educated part of our community, and it is our responsibility to have opinions on matters which affect us, our local community, and our nation. Many factors prevent us from fulfilling this responsibility. For example, many of our students are deficient in the ability to read perceptively, to write clearly, and to handle even simple mathematics. Our hopes to remedy this situation rest on those who recognize their plight enough to see that their children do not suffer the same disability. The degradation of our language which goes on apace via the sophistries of the advertiser, who dares not speak precisely and clearly because then his product is seen to be essentially like his competitors' (that it comes in pint bottles instead of the "big half-quart size") has left us subdued in the presence of questions, the answers to which require the most careful analysis and the most precise communication. And the cult of the expert, coupled with our own specializations which do indeed show us how difficult the problems of this world can be, leaves us unwilling to speak "out of our field."

This situation is dangerous for two reasons. One is that it is divisive: We are silent when we should speak—and silence can separate people as effectively as outright conflict. The other is that silence does not dispose of the problems. It merely creates a vacuum into which rush all manner of less inhibited "experts," often of doubtful repute, often with special axes to grind, often of extraordinary narrowness of knowledge and outlook.

I venture to offer a prescription which will help us to correct this situation. It will not be an easy prescription to follow because it involves the attainment in each of us of a reasonably balanced position with respect to the sciences and the humanities. Extreme positions are relatively easy to take. One merely fails to see all contrary evidences. Extreme positions are relatively easy to maintain; adversaries can come from only one direction. But the rational, balanced view is hard to take, because values must be weighed judicially. It is difficult to maintain because it will be attacked from all sides. Nevertheless, it has a certain nobility, rationality, and viability which must recommend it to us; and it gives us hope for the future.

Premises

Underlying every analysis and prescription there must be premises, whether implicit or explicit. It must be assumed, for example, that the problem contains elements amenable to analysis, and that an approach to a solution of it is desirable. Some of the premises such as these underlying my analysis are obvious; some must be stated explicitly.

I assume that scientists and humanists are concerned with the same world—even though they may look at different aspects of it and see it with different eyes. This is the basis for our image of the university, with its emphasis on wholeness and ideal lack of barriers between disciplines. I assume, then, that it is the same "whole" with which we are all concerned.

I assume that both art and science are universal in scope, in that there is nothing whatsoever which may not be a subject for artist or scientist. We observe, however, that they differ in emphasis. This is because there are some areas of knowledge and experience which

Based upon the lectures given as National Sigma Xi Lecturer, on the Southwestern Circuit, Spring of 1960. Based also, in part, upon a book to be published by Harper & Brothers in 1961.

Editor's note

The article here presented is a modified version of one originally published in The American Scientist, **48,** 383 (1960). *We are sure readers will agree with the Editors of* THIS JOURNAL *that few attacks on the problem specified by the title have been so thoughtfully conceived and attractively executed. Grateful acknowledgment is made to the Society of the Sigma Xi and the Board of Editors of* The American Scientist *for permission to reprint.*

are more amenable to the tools of one kind than of another. However, I must insist on universality of scope because I also insist that no one can predict a limit to the potentialities of human beings. Yet there does not seem to be any necessary reason why the works of the artist should be translatable into scientific terms, nor vice versa. There may be many different ways of speaking about the same things, and one way may be more fruitful than another, depending on circumstances.

I assume, in this connection, that too-great uniformity is undesirable, particularly in those areas where criteria of truth and validity are difficult to establish. This is why a universal language, if it could be achieved, would have certain disadvantages. It would be useful in much ordinary intercourse (and an approach to it is at present in existence in some areas of science) but it would be tragic if it displaced other languages. There are concepts which can be stated in one language which cannot easily be stated in another. As a general principle we must insist that variety has its uses: it allows flexibility, choice, and room for the appearance of the unpredictable.[1]

Such room and flexibility are essential because of a related assumption: *I assume* that no ideology or other dogma is capable of comprehending the infinite variety, invention, and new insight of which human beings are capable. This is why I speak of plural philosophies. One may extrapolate to some conceivable ultimate System, but it must be emphatically insisted upon that such an absolute is not attainable in fact. This is related to the success of liberal democracies in preserving individual freedoms of their citizens and in improving their lot and that of the world as contrasted to the totalitarian democracies which rest on dogma, or ideologies. These latter cannot afford to recognize phenomena which do not fit their dogma, and the insecurity which results when facts show that their dogma does not fit the world, reveals itself in tragic ways.

One more assumption, which probably does not exhaust all I will make, follows from the previous ones. It is that there cannot be any final solution to these problems—a solution which will usher in some state of Utopia. The passage of time brings new problems, some of which do not fit into the prevailing pattern.

Diagnosis

In order to offer an effective prescription I must make a diagnosis. This I will do by first offering two concrete examples which show how a poet and a physicist have communicated ideas of great importance. After discussing these briefly, I proceed to abstract from them. This leads us into a discussion of the structure of the university, and out of this arises the prescription in a natural way.

To deal with such complicated matters in a little space requires a directness of approach which will prevent me from citing minute detail and variety of opinion. Also, I have taken my concrete examples from a poet and a physicist since in a very real way they represent the clearest contrasts between humanist and scientist—much clearer, for example, than those between an historian and a psychologist. What I have to say, however, will be applicable to any humanist or scientist.

Two Pieces of Data

As our concrete examples, I have chosen a few lines from a longish poem "Einstein," written in 1929 by Archibald MacLeish,[2] and a formula from a work written 250 or more years ago by Sir Isaac Newton.[3] Both are taken out of context.

"... He lies upon his bed
Exerting on Arcturus and the Moon
Forces proportional inversely to
The squares of their remoteness
and conceives
The universe ...."

$$F \propto \frac{m_1 m_2}{s^2}$$

Now the first point that strikes us is the difference in appearance of the two. The poetry, written in English, can easily be read; the formula is obscure to anyone who has not studied physics. The formula says that there is a force (F) which is proportional to ($\propto$) the products of the masses of two objects (m_1, m_2) and inversely proportional to the square of the distance (s^2) between them. This formula may be rewritten for purposes of calculation as $F = Gm_1m_2/s^2$, where G is a constant of proportionality which adjusts the units used. There are certain limitations on this equation: it is approximated only if the distance s is *large* compared with the diameters of the objects, unless both objects are spherical. However, the application to the poetry is clear. Since m_1 and m_2 are not specified, *one* could refer to Einstein and the *other* to Arcturus, and since compared to their diameters the distance between them is large (it is about 32.6 light years) the formula would hold to a good approximation. Thus what the poetry says agrees, as a special example, with the formula.

Now, a good case could be made that no two people get exactly the same message from the poetry. This is because each important word is festooned with connotations, many of them quite different for different people. Thus the star Arcturus must surely carry different connotations for people from the Lone Star State, from those it carries for people from the other forty-nine. The connotations adhering to "moon" are known to change with the age and sex of the person.

On the other hand, it is very likely that all physical scientists understand essentially the same message from the formula as long as it is being used as a scientific communication. This is because the denotative symbols are essentially naked of connotations.

The formula may be used in another way, of course. The scientist may see it as a manifestation of the power of the human mind and imagination. He may ponder on the implications of Newton's creative insight. In this case he is not using it scientifically, but poetically. In this use it may *function* as a poem, or other work of art, though it does not have that *appearance*. In this use, different scientists will read different messages into the equation.

---

[1] Read, J., J. CHEM. EDUC., **32**, 86 (1955).

[2] MACLEISH, A., "Collected Poems, 1917–52," Houghton-Mifflin Co., **1952**, p. 230.

[3] See, for example, HOLTON, G., "Introduction to Concepts and Theories in Physical Science," Addison-Wesley Press, **1952**, Chapter 11.

Another test I might apply to the two texts is that of translation from one language to another. If the previous statements carry conviction, then it must readily be agreed that the translated poem is unlikely to convey the translator's or the poet's thoughts exactly to his reader. The formula scarcely needs translation, since the symbols are part of an international scientific language, and the formula itself defines the force as gravitational. This partly explains the international character of science and the fact that nationalism feeds on the poetry, and particularly the songs, of a country.

To the poet the formula may seem cold, while his poem pulses with warmth and life. The scientist does not deny this. He is wise if he points out the price each pays for what he gets. By paying the price of lack of warmth, the scientist achieves wide communicability of a very precise and quantitative message. The poet achieves his warmth, but communicates a quite private message to whoever can hear. It is largely a matter of emphasis, of course, since the way the world is constituted allows us to *attain* no absolutes. The poem has its denotation, but this is the least of its messages; the formula has its connotations but these are essentially excluded in its scientific use.

Tools for Communication

The question may be raised: what kind of truth does each communicate? A good approach to an answer has been given by John Hospers.[4] He characterizes the truths of science as "truth-about" the objective world. This is a kind of truth which is publicly verifiable. Anyone with the requisite training can check Newton's formula to a reasonable approximation by carrying out one of the famous experiments or calculations which support it. Or, he can devise a different, hitherto untried, experiment and, provided he meets the limitations of the formula, he will confirm it. The formula says, in effect, that this is the way certain aspects of the world (masses of objects, distances between them) are related to each other.

The arts communicate truth of an essentially more private nature, "truth-to." This is a kind of truth which is validated by the communicant out of his own experience. The composer, artist, or author produces a work which, as John Dewey has said, creates participation of the listener, viewer, or reader in the artist's experience. Perhaps the artist has created a character who is recognized by his readers as "truer to life than life itself." Thus out of his own experience, or some felt need which is satisfied by the work, comes a personal validation of the work as true.

These differences between art and science are closely linked to the tools for communication used by artist and scientist.

Ratio. In science the drive always is in the direction of quantitative statements, the goal being relationships that can be stated by means of equations or formulas of the type of the example. This equation states a *ratio.* As such it reaches the acme of precision. The constant G is present to rationalize the units of s and m. Given G and the values of any three of the four quantities, the fourth can be calculated with complete *mathematical* certainty. Any uncertainty resides in the values of the quantities themselves. The ratio (or formula) is thus a very powerful mathematical tool.

Analogy. The majority of relationships which are studied by scientists cannot be stated in terms of ratios of the type illustrated. They can be put into mathematical form, but the equations contain adjustable parameters. Now the other important tool of the scientist is *analogy.* An analogy is a relationship of likeness, as is the ratio, but it is an imperfect ratio. In a sense, it may be likened to an equation with many adjustable parameters. Such an equation may allow a number of different theoretical interpretations, and one problem of research is to find out which, if any, of these is best—the criteria of "best" being correspondence to experiment, and fruitfulness or correct predictions (among other criteria). Analogy is the principal tool for communication of relationships (as distinct from mere description of phenomena) in the biological, social, and related sciences. But the drive is always toward quantitative statement.

Metaphor. In the arts, too, one of the principal tools of communication is analogy. Yet there are many things which cannot be communicated even by this tool. These are the things which verge upon the ineffable. They must be communicated and, when in our need we feel that we must, we turn to the greatest artists who have from time to time succeeded in this nearly impossible task. They have invoked the aid of *metaphor.* We quote them, or point to their work, and thus substitute their genius for our fumbling. Metaphor is the most powerful tool of the humanist. "Its efficacy verges on magic," says Ortega, "and it seems a tool for creation which God forgot inside one of His creatures when He made him."[5] By the aid of metaphor it is possible to attain a qualitative precision which is *functionally* analogous to the quantitative precision achieved by the use of ratio.

The emphasis in science is on ratio and analogy, whereas that in the humanities is on metaphor and analogy. But the humanist does not hesitate to approach the use of ratios—as in stylometric analysis—if it suits his purposes; and the scientist now-a-days is sufficiently secure that he can turn to metaphor, as when the nuclear physicist speaks of "magic numbers," not knowing, at first, what they signify.

The Whole University

A university catalogue lists, already defined in it the various disciplines that are taught. If there is doubt about any one of them, one can go and ask the people who are members of the particular department, what they do. Or, one can observe what they teach, and what they publish. I shall group departments: physical sciences include physics, chemistry, geology, astronomy; life sciences include botany, microbiology, zoology; on the border between physical sciences and life sciences would fall biochemistry, biophysics, ecology; and so on. This grouping is done for convenience of representation, and because straight enumeration will not accomplish my purpose, since the individual disciplines cannot be arranged in an entirely

[4] Hospers, J., "Meaning and Truth in the Arts," University of North Carolina Press, 1946.

[5] Ortega y Gasset, José, "The Dehumanization of Art and Notes on the Novel." Tr. by Helene Weyl, Princeton University Press, 1948, p. 33.

logical sequence; they did not develop in that way. So, by grouping them I can avoid trying to make minute distinctions while preserving the larger differences.

I then proceed to define the Sciences and the Arts (or, Humanities) in the following way. I arrange these groups in a logical sequence around the perimeter of a circle, as is shown in Figure 1.[6,7] The two arcs opposite each other comprise the Arts and Sciences, as labeled in the figure. It can be seen that a certain internal logic is displayed by the figure. On the Science

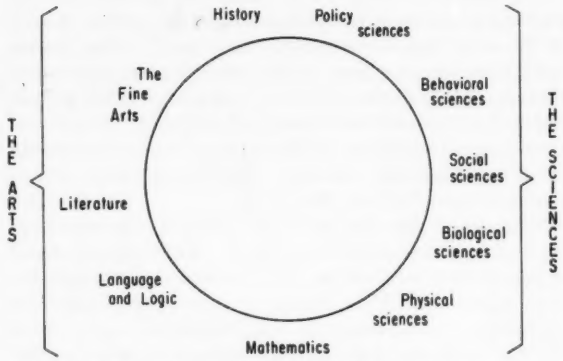


Figure 1. Definition of the Arts (the Humanities) and the Sciences.

side, there is (by and large) a sequence from inorganic to organic; from preoccupation with statistical aggregates and chance events to concern with phenomena displayed by individuals, and small groups of individuals, and events controlled by individuals and small groups. On the Arts side there is a sequence from discursive to presentational means of communication, with an emphasis at the upper part of the arc on the more local or nationalistic expressions, which verge then into History.

I explicitly do *not* wish this figure to be taken too literally. Disciplines across from each other are not opposite, or opposed in any real way, nor is the width of the sectors given to a discipline meant to imply anything but typographical convenience. What I do explicitly imply is that the whole represents a connected *field*, without natural barriers; that in defining the Arts and Sciences in this way I do convey a kind of oppositeness between them in the large, in that there are areas of knowledge and experience which in actual fact each takes as its own; and that there are disciplines which belong to both areas: Mathematics, one of the oldest of the humanities and newest of the sciences, and History, which finds itself sometimes under the Dean of the Humanities, sometimes under the Dean of the Social Sciences.

In *all* disciplines of the university which have intellectual content there are practiced three kinds of activities: analysis, synthesis, and reduction to practice.

Analysis is the activity of gathering data, describing things as they are, collecting and recording instances, making lists, and so on. Now an intelligent person cannot go very far in this kind of activity before he begins to see patterns in his data, likenesses in his descriptions, similarities among the separate instances. As this occurs, the essentially analytical activity goes over into a synthetic one.

Synthesis is the activity of finding connections between the data made available by the analytical activity, making hypotheses and theories, and developing laws. In short, synthetic activity is a generalizing activity. It involves abstraction, for the general statement is at a higher level of abstraction than the many single instances on which it is based. But the hypothesis, theory, or law must be reduced to practice.

Reduction to practice is the activity through which a return is made from the general principle to the single instance. It may be carried out to see if a predicted fit is obtained. It is then the experiment designed to test a theory. It may be the examination of a document to see whether it meets some critical test. It is also the creative activity by which the work of art or science is produced.

There are two features of these activities which I must emphasize. One is that it is difficult in many instances to classify some activity as clearly of one or the other kind. I have had to separate them for the purposes of definition. But when we try to apply our concepts to actual cases we find that we are dealing with a mixed situation, and we have to recognize not pure analysis or pure synthesis, but *emphasis* more in one direction or the other.

The second feature is that these activities may be carried out at many levels of abstraction. Thus theories may be the subject of analysis, which might then lead to hypotheses or theories about *them*, and these higher-level generalizations may be tested by reduction to practice. Or, methods of reduction to practice may be collected and examined with a view to the heuristic enterprise of developing the method of the methods, that is, theory at a more abstract level.

Sphere of Knowledge and Experience

The foregoing discussion and definitions permit me to illustrate in a manner which must not be taken as more than an analogy, a concept of the structure of the university. This is shown in Figure 2. The figure is idealized as a sphere, not because the ancient Greeks considered this to be the most perfect figure in solid geometry, but because it helps to avoid invidious comparisons. The circle of Figure 1 which I used to define the Arts and Sciences now comprises the equatorial belt of our sphere. Toward one pole I gather the technologies; toward the other the philosophies.

The technologies I define as disciplines wherein reduction to practice is emphasized. But I must insist that, like any other university discipline with intellectual content, the technologies comprise analysis and synthesis, and as a part of the university they comprise the heuristic activity I described above: the analysis and generalization at higher levels, of the technology. If pure reduction to practice were involved, we would not have a technology, but a craft. In this definition I do not derogate the craft, but distinguish it clearly from the technology.

[6] An early form of this diagram was first published by CASSIDY, H. G., J. CHEM. EDUC., **32**, 86 (1955).

[7] See also, FULLER, E. C., J. CHEM. EDUC., **34**, 110 (1957).

Every discipline in the Arts and Sciences has its conjugate technology. In the sciences these are often called engineering; in the arts they have special names. And it is a characteristic of the technology that it often calls upon many disciplines, which it then fruitfully combines. Thus medicine is the technology of a whole constellation of disciplines, ranging from physics and chemistry to literature and drama. Most kinds of engineering include mathematics, physics, and a number of other sciences. Law is the technology of jurisprudence, and calls upon anthropology, psychology, and much more. The technological disciplines of literature and the fine arts—the "commercial" disciplines—as also drama, call upon many kinds of knowledge and experience. I do not need to enumerate all the technologies. They can be found in university catalogues, and are recognizable via our definition.

The philosophies I define analogously to the technologies. In them synthesis is emphasized. Here, too, a number of disciplines are likely to be drawn together in fruitful union. Here, too, I emphasize plurality. This is because the idiom appropriate to a philosophy of science cannot be transferred to a philosophy of art with any real meaningfulness—at least at present. We can understand this difficulty on the basis of our examination of the tools of communication: metaphor has its uses, and they are not the uses of ratio. Moreover, we do not find notable agreement among philosophers, and so we are led to the conclusion that each discipline or group of disciplines should have its philosophers, who in general should first, or concomitantly, be experts in that area.

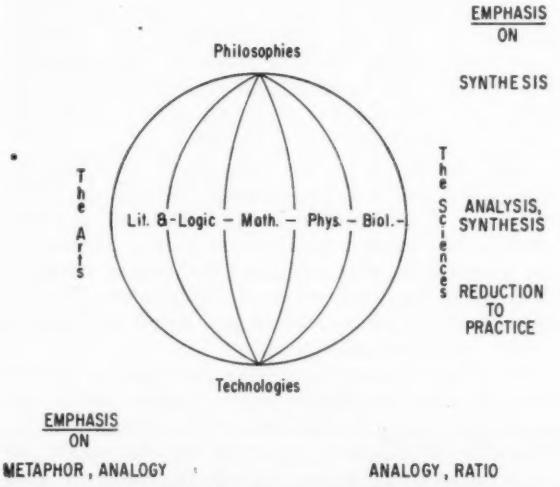


Figure 2. Conceptual analysis of the structure of the university. The equatorial band of disciplines, shown in part, is taken from Figure 1, and extends around the sphere of this figure.

What I wish explicitly to emphasize is that the sphere of knowledge and experience comprised by the university is a *whole*, in principle, without barriers. I suggest also that, reading downward, synthetic activities are emphasized near the "top" part, analytic and synthetic near the equator, and reduction to practice near the lower part. *All three are found throughout* but the *emphases* differ in the different classes of disciplines. In the Arts hemisphere, to repeat, analogy and metaphor, whether discursive or presentational in their utterance, are the chief tools of communication; in the sciences, analogy and ratio.

This figure gives us an idealized picture of the intellectual structure of the university. A college would be pictured in much the same way, except that fewer disciplines would be represented, and many of the technologies and philosophies would be absent. A technological institute might comprise mostly the lower half of the diagram, or in other cases might be indistinguishable from a university.

I have, of course, left out of consideration a great many aspects of the arts and sciences. But this essay is not meant to be exhaustive. Its chief function is to analyze the particular situation as I see it, and present this as a starting point for a suggested prescription. A great deal has been written on the subject of the cultural cleavage between humanists and scientists.[9] Most of it, however, describes the situation and deplores it, without suggesting remedies. I grant that remedies for such a complicated group of illnesses are hard to come by, but I will proceed nevertheless to offer a prescription based on the foregoing analysis, since it is part of my argument that we must speak up, and attack this dangerous situation.

Prescription

In the preceding sections of this essay I have provided the means for constructing a prescription which now naturally follows. It is a prescription for the treatment of underlying causes. The important point is that this prescription, to be effective, must be applied by *individuals*, and this means intelligent people who recognize the problems, and are willing to accept the responsibility to speak out, and to set an example. It is not a legal prescription. We have the laws, but this is prior to written law.

Mutual Understanding and Criteria for Valuation

The prescription contains a number of ingredients. One has to do with mutual understanding, which is a prerequisite to mutual trust. Another has to do with fortification of a point of view which supports our actions and which guides them through rational criteria of value. Still another has to do with means for applying the prescription.

We have seen that all of our intellectual endeavors are in principle understandable and capable of being connected to each other. If the scientist sees the artist depending heavily upon metaphor, that tool capable of such qualitative precision in skilled hands, he surely should be able to understand. He knows from his own work, and his human reactions to it, that there are aspects of experience which cannot be stated in quantitative terms. Even *he* uses metaphor when he is faced with the need to communicate such

[8] The meanings of these diagrams are more fully discussed in Cassidy, H. G., "The Sciences and The Humanities," Harper & Brothers, 1961.

[9] Forbes, W. F., and Story, G. M., J. Chem. Educ., **34**, 594 (1957). See also Moberly, Sir Walter, "The Crisis in the University," S. C. M. Press, 1949; Snow, Sir Charles P., "The Two Cultures and The Scientific Revolution," Cambridge University Press, 1959; Ashby, Sir Eric, "Technology and the Academics: an Essay on Universities and the Scientific Revolution," The Macmillan Co., 1959.

experience. The skilled worker, recognizing skill in another area can afford to praise it. At the same time, the humanist, if he were able truly to recognize the power of a scientific statement, and the quantitative accuracy with which an idea can be communicated to *anyone* who can listen, can surely understand that here is a manifestation of interaction between human beings worthy also of praise.

As a class exercise, in a course in elementary physical science which I teach, I once asked a group of Yale freshmen to interpret the few lines of Mr. MacLeish's poem which were quoted above. These men had been studying Newton, and all of them saw that here, on the face of the verse, was a statement of a special case in which Newton's Law of Gravitation held, as the Poet implied. But several of them (about ten percent) went further. They said that this was only a minor point. What the Poet says is that Einstein exerted two forces. One of them, the gravitational force, is small—in effect trivial. The other, truly powerful force, was the conceptual one, through which, in "conceiving the universe," he changed our entire way of thinking.

These same students could also be impressed with the tremendous scope and quantitative precision of Newton's gravitational formula. Certainly the gravitational force exerted by Einstein's body upon Arcturus is negligibly small, yet it is comprehended by the gravitational formula. It seems to me, then, that when scientists and humanists can see these powers in each other (and the limitations to these powers), the precondition exists for mutual understanding.

Scientists and humanists (artists) are connected, too, by the fact that both make use of analysis, synthesis, and reduction to practice as they go about their work. This particular connection is a vital one because in it lie the means for deeper understanding of each by the other, and especially because in it lie the means for evaluating the work of each by the other.

To be able to see that both humanists and scientists rely upon analysis, synthesis, and reduction to practice, as functions, though the results are very unlike in appearance, gives further ground for understanding. But the soundest basis lies in the realm of valuation and a point of view.

The greatest value inheres in that work which brings together constructively, in the sense of conjoined analysis, synthesis, and reduction to practice, the largest area of truth and meaning. This applies to the public "truth-about" of the scientist as well as the private "truth-to" of the artist's communication. It applies to the more denotative meanings of the scientific statement as well as the more connotatively rich meanings of the humanist. One of our criteria of value then, is that *wholeness and large compass, with depth, count for more—and much more—than partialness and superficiality or narrowness.*

Another criterion of value is part of this one. It is that *rationality is superior to irrationality*, for, as Howard Mumford Jones has pointed out, it takes rationality to discover irrationality, not the other way around.[10]

Why do I argue that wholeness and large compass with depth in any work make it more valuable than the lack of these? It is because when I see many interconnections between the parts of a system I feel more confidence in the validity of the system than when there are few. A theory in science which reaches from the atoms to the stars with reasonable fit to the data of such disparate realms gives us confidence that it carries truth which is not given by a theory which fits a few local instances. A theory of forms in art which can deal with art over a span of two thousand years gives us more confidence than a pronouncement, no matter ow sonorous, about some local revolt in art.

And why do I praise rationality and meaningfulness over irrationality and meaninglessness? It is because the human race has found the former hard to come by. It requires effort in the same sense that staying alive requires effort. It is part of the grand pattern in which we see living beings developing in constant struggle against the degradative forces that lead to death; in which we see human beings lifting themselves, ever so slowly, and with what untold effort, above the chances, accidents, and irrationality of their animal origins.

The application of these criteria of value helps to explain or clarify many phenomena in the work of humanists and scientists. Perhaps we have felt dismayed by the shallow, even ugly, nature of much literature, painting, music, of the last several generations. Of course the contemporary often suffers in contrast with the past. The dross of the past has largely perished, or lies gathering dust in a museum or archive, which amounts to the same thing; and the best remains, against which to test the new. Also the contemporary is likely to depart from past patterns because the artist (as, too, the scientist) must keep seeking for new ways of communicating what comes from his continual reaching out into the unknown. This is not what I refer to, but to shallowness and ugliness intrinsic to the work.

Early science is always analytical. You have to collect data, and describe and report phenomena, before you begin to see connections between them, and patterns in the whole. A Linnaeus and a Mendeleev, the generalizers who recognize the largest patterns, come late in the development of any science. This is a state of affairs which leads many people to think of science as entirely analytical.

Out of such misunderstanding has come a spate of literature over the last seventy or eighty years: the reportorial, the minutely and solely descriptive, the stream-of-consciousness types of writing which are surely unsatisfying as art, though they may be good reporting. They are unsatisfying, and misguided, on three counts. One is that they attempt to be scientific but imitate *partial* (analytical) science. Another is that they try to imitate science at all. We have seen that science and art are quite distinguishable in terms of their emphases on means of communication. The artist who attempts to imitate science runs the grave risk of losing his integrity as an artist. For if he were really successful, he would become a scientist, and no longer an artist. If he fails, then he has abdicated his duty to no valuable end. The third cause of failure is that they are largely analytical. This is why they are unsatisfying, and ugly. The

[10] JONES, H. M., *Harvard Educational Review*, **22**, 203 (1952), pp. 209–210.

great tradition of humanism confirms that humanists are concerned with wholes. No wonder reporting, by itself, seems superficial when masquerading as literature; why painting which is imitative without understanding and a theory is ugly.

Ignorance of a similar kind is found in technology, philosophy, and science. For example, it may be discovered that a certain spray will be extremely effective in killing mosquitoes, or their larvae. Wholesale spraying, then, of parks, fields, streams, does indeed kill off the mosquitoes, but also the birds and fish which, had they been fostered, might have done a reasonably good job in the first place. This kind of error lies in mistaking analysis for all there is, or in looking at a complicated system with a very low-level-of-abstraction viewpoint, narrowly restricted. The proper functioning of analysis, synthesis, and reduction to practice would lead one to think of the whole situation. This is what ecologists are trained to do, and a well-trained ecologist would not commit such mistakes.

Application

These examples serve to suggest how our criteria of value may be applied. We ask of a work, whether of art or science or philosophy or technology, "does it fruitfully unite analysis, synthesis, and reduction to practice?" If it does, then it is greater and more valuable than a work which does not. This is not to deny value to the latter works. But we need to be able to compare, with reasonable assurance, the communications with which we are continually faced. We can then surely say that some potboiling experiment, or the collection of a series of properties of compounds, though having merit if well done, is less valuable than work containing elegant reasoning, or one which derives a relationship. We can look at a canvas on which has been splashed some handfuls of paint, and agree that it has some local merit as expressing the painter in his honest effort to devise an effective idiom, perhaps, but we would not rank it the equal of a canvas which carries to a group of artists a dream, or message of hope, power, or enlightenment.

What we are saying is that the application of these criteria, which are derived from a consideration of the whole compass of knowledge and experience as it is manifested in a university, enable us to evaluate in a reasonable way a great many of the utterances of our culture, whether they be works of the mind or the hand. Moreover, such evaluation can be objective and not imply condemnation of a work because it has merit only, and not great value. But we can demand of great art, and of great science, not only that it show us the way things are in this world—a good reporter can do that analytical job—but also that it show us how things could be. We ask that it elevate the spirit; that it lift us out of ourselves; that it set us an example of the heights to which the human being can ascend; that it show us how to ascend these heights.

Resume

I have endeavored in this essay to derive a few of the general principles which are common to, and so connect and unite, the arts and the sciences. I have shown that there are authentic differences between science and art in terms of the means of communication used and the kinds of data amenable to the tools of artist and scientist. At the same time, I showed that the artist and scientist use the same conceptual tools, analysis, synthesis, and reduction to practice, in performing their labors, and thus they meet at this common intellectual level. Here they are able, if they will look at *function*, to see these tools in operation, and not to be misled by the myriad differences in appearance of the results.

At the same time we are enabled to evaluate the works of the artist and scientist: that work in which the combined use of these tools produces a work which elevates the human spirit and shows us of what noble thoughts and acts we are capable, is greater than one which does not, or does less. Thus we have criteria, even in areas outside our specialties, for forming responsible opinions.

New Titles in Nuclear Science Series

A new AEC-sponsored series of monographs, Radiochemical Techniques, is beginning to appear, parallel to the series on the radiochemistry of the elements. The same general style is used, including a general review of the technique, a discussion of principles, and a detailed survey of applications; a collection of selected procedures which use the technique has been made from the literature. The object of the series is to cover techniques not reviewed elsewhere. As with the other series, the Subcommittee on Radiochemistry, National Academy of Sciences—National Research Council, plans periodic revisions as new information develops. The cooperation of readers in assembling this information is requested. The NAS-NS volumes are available from the Office of Technical Services, Dept. of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C.

3101 Liquid-Liquid Extraction with High-molecular-weight Amines (Fletcher L. Moore), $1.00.

3102 Separations by Solvent Extraction with Tri-*n*-octylphosphine Oxide (J. C. White and W. J. Ross), $0.75.

3103 Low-level Radiochemical Separations (T. T. Sugihara), $0.50.

The AEC-sponsored series, Radiochemistry of the Elements, now numbers 36 volumes, NAS-NS 3001–3036. [See THIS JOURNAL, **37,** 386 (1960); **38,** 72, 349 (1961).] Each is a monograph containing a general review of the pertinent chemistry and compiles the latest (1960) radiochemical information, and is available from the address given above.

3032 Aluminum and Gallium (John E. Lewis), $0.50.

3033 Antimony (William J. Maeck), $0.50.

3034 Titanium (Chong Kuk Kim), $0.50.

3035 Cesium (H. L. Finston and M. T. Kinsley), $0.75.

3036 Gold (J. F. Emery and G. W. Leddicotte), $0.50.

William E. Morrell
National Science Foundation
Washington, D. C.

Review and future plans

Summer Institutes

The National Science Foundation supported its first summer institutes for science and mathematics teachers in 1953. However, similar programs had been sponsored earlier by other agencies. For example, General Electric institutes for high school teachers date back to 1945. Oklahoma A. and M. College and the ACS Division of Chemical Education Committee on the Teaching of Chemistry, under the vigorous leadership of Dr. Otto M. Smith, co-sponsored a 10-day "Workshop" at Stillwater in 1950 for college chemistry teachers. Less than $2000 was available for operating costs, and participants paid their own expenses or wangled train fare from their college presidents, but the 10-day exchange of ideas proved so stimulating that similar sessions were organized again in 1951 and in 1952. Then it was felt that these meetings should be extended to other campuses, so Dr. Smith's committee obtained the cooperation of the California Institute of Technology and Pennsylvania State University as host institutions for 1953, followed by Kenyon College, North Carolina State College, and the University of Wyoming for 1954.

In 1953 the NSF supported its first summer institutes, one for college teachers of mathematics at Colorado, and one for college teachers of physics at Minnesota. In 1954 the Foundation made $10,500 available to the University of Wyoming to lengthen the already-scheduled Stillwater-type "Workshop" to five weeks. The Division of Chemical Education Committee on Teaching planned the program, believing that the movement might really spread if the Laramie meeting could be made an outstanding success. It sought the cooperation of leaders in chemical education. The response was more than enthusiastic. However, one who agreed to give a series of lectures attached a qualification: he would participate only if the name "Workshop" were abandoned. Thus the first Chemistry Institute was born, co-sponsored by the National Science Foundation, the University of Wyoming, and the Division of Chemical Education. Its theme was Recent Advances in Chemistry.[1]

A simultaneous institute for high school chemistry teachers was organized, to operate in parallel with the institute for college teachers, and with joint sessions when appropriate. The Ford Foundation Fund for the Advancement of Education provided $15,000 for the institute for high school teachers; 56 high school chemistry teachers each received an expense grant of $150.

These chemistry institutes were carefully observed by National Science Foundation personnel, and exerted considerable influence on later developments.

In that same year, 1954, the NSF supported three other summer institutes, two for college teachers of mathematics and one for high school mathematics teachers.

At a meeting in late 1954 of officers of three ACS units concerned with chemical education, the Division of Chemical Education, the Council Committee on Chemical Education, and the ACS Board Committee on Education and Students, the remarkable stimulation that resulted from the "Stillwater Workshops" and the Laramie institutes was discussed. One of those present, a representative of industry, mused: "Just think of the benefits that could result if such meetings could be made available to 1000 chemistry teachers!" Making some quick calculations, he estimated that the cost might be $1,000,000, but then he urged earnestly that the idea not be abandoned without serious investigation. He felt that the money might be obtained from chemical industries. Of course he was appointed chairman of a fund-raising committee, with the hearty approval of his academic colleagues who had worked so hard to raise the $1500 spent by an entire Stillwater-type "Workshop." In later years chemists who participated in that discussion have been heard to reminisce: "Do you remember when we wished we had $1,000,000?" The $1,000,000 which seemed so visionary at that time did become available, but in a manner not then anticipated.

The NSF had provided funds for two institutes in 1953, four in 1954, and then the number grew to 11 in 1955, followed by 25 in 1956. In the meantime, congressmen had learned of the effectiveness of the institutes, and suggested that the Foundation's budget request for funds for education in the sciences be increased. Consequently, for 1957 it was possible to schedule 96 institutes, but most of these were financed from money which was earmarked by Congress to be used "in connection with a program of supplementary training for secondary school science and mathematics teachers." This limitation differs from most budget limitations in that it sets a minimum rather than a maximum that shall be devoted to a particular objective. It specifies a floor rather than a ceiling with respect to the amount that shall be utilized for high school teachers. Each subsequent appropriation to the Foundation has included a corresponding limitation or "floor."

The Foundation supported 126 summer institutes in 1958. An effect of Sputnik was apparent in the financing of 350 institutes in 1959, followed by 381 in 1960, and 398 in 1961.

A typical NSF summer institute provides stipends and travel and dependency allowances for about 50

Presented as part of the Symposium on Institutes and Conferences before the Division of Chemical Education at the 139th Meeting of the ACS, St. Louis, March, 1961. For other papers in the symposium see THIS JOURNAL, **38**, 251, 253, 451 (1961).

[1] See THIS JOURNAL, **32**, 262 (1955).

teachers. The stipend from NSF funds may not exceed $75 per week. The maximum dependency allowance is $15 per week per dependent up to four. The maximum travel allowance is $80, at not more than 4¢ per mile for one round trip between home and institute. Most of the institutes are six or eight weeks in length. The average grant from the Foundation for a summer institute for high school teachers is about $58,000, of which slightly more than one quarter, on the average, goes to pay the operational costs. In the NSF summer institutes for high school teachers, $43 is the average operating cost per participant per week.

The program in the institute is planned and conducted by the host institution, usually a degree-granting college or university; the participants are chosen and stipends are awarded by the host institution. Some institutes are designed for teachers who have a very weak background in the subject matter, others are planned for teachers whose backgrounds are stronger. Many institutes and participants have recommended that as homogeneous a group as possible be selected by any particular institute, and conversely, many have reported that the greatest difficulties in institutes have arisen through enrolling heterogeneous groups. Specifically suitable courses can be designed and the courses are much easier to teach when the participants have similar backgrounds, and participants with similar backgrounds but who come from a wide geographic area are likely to learn more from each other than participants whose backgrounds differ widely or participants from a single region.

The stimulating benefits that participants gain from each other, are frequently reported to be as great as the benefits from the classroom. The benefits from group interaction constitute one of the principal advantages of institutes over ordinary summer schools. Many institutes "set the stage" so that participants will have maximum opportunity to learn from each other. For example, they house participants in an area reserved for the institute; they schedule the group to eat together at least once each day; they provide lounges where impromptu discussions can occur at the drop of a hat or the drop of a provocative phrase. In a well designed and stimulating institute, learning goes on almost every minute the participants are awake. Commuters miss so many of the plus values of an institute that in some institutes stipends are given only to individuals who will live with the institute group.

The 398 summer institutes scheduled for 1961 will provide stipends for about 18,000 high school teachers and 1800 college teachers of science and mathematics, at a cost of about $22,700,000 to the NSF.

Thus has the wistful wish of only a few years ago come true, the wish for $1,000,000 to provide summer refresher training for 1000 teachers. It has come true beyond the wildest dreams then imagined. In the phenomenal growth of the institute program, those "Workshops" of the Stillwater type, sponsored some ten years ago by a committee of the Division of Chemical Education, have had enormous influence. For example, every person who has held the title of "Program Director for Summer Institutes" at the National Science Foundation (J. Arthur Campbell, Grant W. Smith, Edward L. Haenisch, and the writer) gained experience through active participation in those "Workshops."

Summer Institutes for elementary school personnel have been sponsored by the Foundation since 1959. This program is classed as experimental, pending study of the enormous problems involved in improving the teaching of science and mathematics in the elementary schools. The magnitude of the task is hinted at when one recalls that there are approximately 1,000,000 elementary school teachers in the nation. A very large number of these have little background in either science or mathematics. Typically they dislike these subjects and feel insecure in teaching them. Solutions are being sought, but it seems apparent that those who teach science and mathematics in the elementary schools should understand the basic principles of science and mathematics. The role that the National Science Foundation should play in this area has not yet been determined. In the meantime, the Foundation has provided funds for 19 Summer Institutes for Elementary School Personnel in 1961. Less than 0.1% of the elementary school teachers and supervisors will be able to participate.

The summer institutes sponsored by the NSF have been from four to twelve weeks long. But many participants in the Stillwater "Workshops" would argue that there is still a place for the shorter meetings for college teachers, meetings from several days to a few weeks in length. Many college teachers must teach in summer schools and summer institutes; for these and other reasons they are unable to attend summer institutes themselves. But they would welcome the stimulation of shorter meetings, with attendant opportunities to discuss recent advances in science. While the NSF institute program was mushrooming, a committee of the Division of Chemical Education continued to seek support for meetings of the Stillwater type. Harry Lewis, the chairman of this symposium, was especially active and successful in obtaining finances from industry, particularly from paper companies, to support several "conferences" for chemistry teachers. Finally, in 1959, considerably influenced by the chemists, the National Science Foundation began programmatic support of Summer Conferences for college teachers. ("Summer Conferences" differ from "Summer Institutes" in being less than four weeks in length.) A Summer Conference typically considers subject matter in a limited field. The NSF is supporting 23 conferences in 1961 in the Summer Conference program as such, but it also supports individual conferences of many kinds, varying from exploratory discussions of curriculum revisions to high level symposia for specialists.

A Look to the Future

What should be the future of institutes for science teachers? Two major questions must be answered before this can be decided. (1) Have the institutes been effective? (2) Have they completed their task?

Have the institutes been effective? The vast majority of comments that reach the Foundation, from institute participants, directors, lecturers, and visitors, indicate strong conviction that most of the institutes are very

successful and effective, more effective than could be anticipated when they were first tried. Objective evidence, however, is very difficult to obtain. Many local studies have been undertaken, and in general they confirm the belief that the institutes have been successful. Studies have also been made on a national scale. The most thorough of these investigations was conducted by an independent private agency, the Bureau of Social Science Research, Inc. In earlier studies this organization sought to determine the effects of the 1957 institutes on high school teachers who participated. These same teachers were studied again in 1960, in an attempt to evaluate persistent effects of the institutes. The teachers themselves were interviewed, as were their colleagues, principals, and supervisors. Efforts were made to identify changes in their teaching attributable to institute participation, and to compare the effectiveness of these teachers with that of similar teachers who had not attended institutes. A 600-page report of this study has recently been received by the Foundation. Summaries are being prepared and will be made available for distribution. In the study, approximately 1500 persons were interviewed. The conclusions, which will be fully reported at another time, confirm earlier indications that the long-range, as well as the immediate, effects of the summer institutes are more than gratifying.

Have the institutes completed their task? Far more has been spent than the $1,000,000 that was wished for at an earlier time, and the institutes have been more effective than was anticipated. But the job is far from finished.

Should the institutes program be converted to a program of fellowships? If fellowships were substituted, in numbers and amounts equal to institute subventions, total cost would be lowered somewhat since presumably tuitions would be paid in place of total operational costs as in the institutes. The resulting saving would probably be about 10%, but at the expense of probable loss of two of the most important and helpful characteristics of outstanding institutes: courses specifically suitable to the needs of teachers (suitable in pacing as well as content), and benefits that participant-teachers derive from a homogeneous group, stimulating and learning from each other. Replacing institutes by a large program of fellowships appears less likely now than was expected.

A problem that is likely to become increasingly troublesome is that of repeated participation in institutes. The Bureau of Social Science Research study referred to above presents strong evidence that participants benefit more from two institutes than from one, and from three more than from two. At present, however, there is insufficient evidence to answer the question: In general does the nation benefit more if one teacher participates in several institutes or if several teachers each participate in one institute, at the same total cost? Which is the more advantageous expenditure of the available money? At present we believe that there is no general answer. The NSF "Guide for 1961 Summer Institute Directors" states:

> If a teacher is working toward a specific goal, such as a Master's degree in a coordinated sequence, stipends in several successive summers might well be justified. But it is doubtful whether stipends should be given in successive summers, in either the same or different institutes, to teachers who have no well defined plan for coordinated study toward a definite goal.

It seems apparent that teachers who have not yet received institute stipends should receive preference over those whose repeated attendance has been supported to the point of diminishing returns. Many teachers who most badly need the help of institutes have not yet even applied; others have been turned down repeatedly.

Evaluation and selection of applicants is a problem likely never to be solved to complete satisfaction. A parallel problem is the evaluation and selection of institutes to receive or retain financial support. One aspect of this problem is that if support could be assured for several years at a time, planning by host institutions could be greatly facilitated, and long-range planning could be on a much more rational basis.

In the rapid evolution of the NSF Summer Institutes program, changes are occurring which, it is hoped, may be partial solutions to difficulties mentioned above. One of these developments is the specific recognition of institutes of sequential type. These may involve successive summers, successive in-service school years, or combinations of summer and in-service sessions. "Sequential-type institutes" are characterized by emphasis on coordinated series of courses in successive institutes, leading returning participants to a specific goal, such as a Master's degree. Award of grants to sequential institutes, however, does not imply downgrading of non-sequential institutes in the thinking of the Foundation. The Foundation position is that some institutes should provide coordinated sequences of courses for qualified participants, but other institutes should be available for participants whose needs and situations are best served by a "single-shot" institute. To avoid the appearance of preference for one type of institute over the other, a better name has been sought than the negative-sounding term, "non-sequential institute." "Unitary" seems the best that has been suggested thus far, so we now have "sequential institutes" and "unitary institutes." Unitary (or non-sequential) institutes are those which are designed primarily for a single summer (or in-service year) for a particular group of participants. A unitary institute might be offered only once; or it might be repeated several times, with little or great modification but primarily for different participants each time.

It is obvious that sequential institutes need assurance of support for several years, in order that sequences can be planned most effectively. But in many cases, planning for unitary institutes can also be more effective if it can extend beyond a single summer. The Foundation is experimenting with steps to provide assurance of support in successive summers for sequential institutes and for unitary institutes as well.

Although large sums of money are being provided through the National Science Foundation in support of institutes, praiseworthy and welcome support is coming also from other sources. The contributions of the host institutions and their faculties are great. Institutes and conferences are being supported by industrial concerns. (In some cases this support is being channeled into other academic areas. For example, General Electric now finances institutes for social science teachers instead of teachers of chemistry

and physics.) States and localities are becoming more active in providing subject-matter institutes for teachers in their jurisdictions.

It is earnestly hoped that still more of the resources needed to improve the teaching of science and mathematics will come from sources outside of the federal government. One of the summer institutes scheduled for 1961 for elementary school personnel stated in its local brochure that preference in that institute would be given to applicants whose school boards were willing to contribute $100 toward the operational costs of the institute. The institute specified that in each case the money must not be taken from the applicant teacher, but should be provided by the school board. It was hoped that a result would be that the school board would then have greater interest in seeing that the institute-acquired capabilities of its teacher would be used in appropriate assignment. Money from the NSF grant that was freed through the school board contributions to operating costs provided stipends for additional teachers to participate in the institute. Offers to contribute were received from more school boards than could be accommodated by the institute. But another type of response was also noted. This institute has been "reported" to the Foundation several times. Some citizens have an uneasy feeling that something is wrong when school districts are asked to share the responsibility for improving the competence of their teachers. They ask: "Isn't the National Science Foundation supposed to be paying for these institutes?"

The problem of improving the teaching of science and mathematics—and other subjects as well—is an enormous one. It is the responsibility of the entire nation, every citizen and group. It must not be left to the federal government alone.

Lewis N. Pino and
Robbin C. Anderson[1]
National Science Foundation
Washington, D. C.

Review and future plans

Institutes in the Academic Year

The previous paper has reported on supplemental training activities for science and mathematics teachers encompassed in summer institutes and conferences. Beginning in 1956, this pattern of supplemental training was extended to programs which occur during the regular 'academic year. These comprise two major groups: 'academic year" institutes and "in-service" institutes.

This discussion is based on the NSF programs because they are representative of the most extensive activities at present, and specific data on these are readily available. This does not, of course, minimize in any way the credit which is due the numerous other activities supported by individual colleges, private funds, etc., ranging back to the institutes conducted by Huxley and Agassiz in 1871 or thereabout and including, for example, the General Electric and Shell Merit programs at present.[2] There are also other activities within the Foundation—such as certain fellowships, the visiting scientist programs, research participation, and conferences set up as special projects or "special field" institutes, and other government programs such as some of the NDEA fellowships and institutes of the U.S. Office of Education—which make significant contributions but which do not include large numbers of teachers.

Academic Year Institutes

The Academic Year Institutes were a natural outgrowth of the summer programs, and were instituted primarily to meet the increasing desire for training more adequate than just one summer. The academic year institutes are organized for groups—20–30 if in a single field, 40–50 if in several fields—of teachers who can take leave of absence and spend a year in full-time study. Often provision is made for work to continue during the summer session also, so that 30–36 semester hours of advanced work can usually be accomplished. The programs were initiated in 1956–57 with an institute at Oklahoma State under the direction of Dr. James Van Zant and one at Wisconsin under Dr. Harvey Sorum.

Table 1 shows some data on the growth of such institutes, and data on the types of participants are given in Table 2. It may be noted that secondary school teachers constitute about 95% of their participants at present.

Now that it is becoming possible for a teacher to carry out a longer program in summer also by study in a sequence of summers, it is important to recognize that the academic year programs complement the summer in significant qualitative aspects. In the academic year, a student has opportunity to accomplish the

Based on a paper presented as part of the Symposium on Institutes and Conferences before the Division of Chemical Education at the 139th Meeting of the ACS, St. Louis, March, 1961.

For other papers in the Symposium see THIS JOURNAL, **38**, 251, 253, 448 (1961).

[1] Professor of Chemistry, The University of Texas (on leave).

[2] Bacon, E. K., J. CHEM. EDUC., **38**, 39 (1961).

Table 1. Growth of Academic Year Institutes

Year	No. of proposals	No. of grants	No. of participants	Total amount of grants
1956–57	2	2	95	$ 504,700
1957–58	22	16	775	4,065,000
1958–59	33	19	925	4,906,500
1959–60	57	32	1508 HS 16 College	8,632,400
1960–61	65	33	1491 HS 43 College	9,210,600
1961–62	66	43	1494 HS 75 College*	9,794,300

* 1961–62 includes for the first time three institutes for college teachers only: one each in radiation biology and mathematics and one for junior college chemistry teachers at the University of the Pacific under direction of Dr. Emerson Cobb.

Table 2. Participants in Academic Year Institutes (1961–62 Estimations)

Distribution of participants by discipline (estimated)			Distribution of participants by school level (estimated)	
	Number	*Per cent*		
Biology	278	17.8	Junior high school teachers	179
Chemistry	248	15.9	Senior high school teachers	1303
General science	183	11.7	Pre-service secondary teachers	12
Earth science	34	2.2	College teachers	75
Mathematics	632	40.0		
Physics	194	12.4		
Total	1569		Total	1569

necessary readjustments to college life and study with ample time still remaining for much effective work then to be done. There are usually differences between the long-session and summer programs on individual campuses, which are reflected in somewhat different institute programs. There is also a difference between a program of steady study for nine months and one which is interrupted several times for intervals of nine or ten months, just as there is a difference between studying certain topics simultaneously and in sequence after such intervals.

The academic year institutes take a teacher out of the classroom for one year; but that teacher can return the next year with a master's level background—instead of four or five years later as would be required with summer work alone. Similarly, the academic year institutes permit observation of a new degree plan, etc., within one year rather than five. And there is often more contact and interchange with regular faculty—and thus more impact on programs of the institution itself—in the academic year. (One director recently noted that his 48 participants in 1959–60 worked with 58 different faculty members.)

Attempts to evaluate the success of the Academic Year Institutes involve all the usual complexities and uncertainties of such evaluations. It can be stated that both past participants and their colleagues and supervisors rate their experience as being beneficial. Participants are in demand on leaving and often receive premium salaries. There have been numerous instances of citation of such experience in job specifications, etc. And they do return to teaching (contrary to fears which some persons had expressed in the past) though a number may take college rather than high school places.

In-Service Institutes

The In-Service Institutes are usually organized in the familiar pattern of extension work, comprising special classes scheduled in evening hours, Saturday mornings, or late afternoon, so that persons currently teaching full time may participate. Occasionally a teacher may have "released time" from his job, but usually the institute is extra work and has to be limited to one course or about six semester hours of credit in a year. This program was started with two institutes in spring 1957: one in chemistry and four other fields at Antioch College under the direction of Dr. James F. Corwin, and one in chemistry and mathematics at Reed College under the direction of Mr. Gwen L. Taylor.

Summaries of data on the growth of in-service institutes are given in Tables 3 and 4. In 1959 a limited program for elementary teachers was begun. These do not usually emphasize chemistry as a separate field, but it is commonly a major component of work in physical science for these teachers.

The in-service institutes, in their turn, are different in certain qualitative aspects from other programs. Because of the time factors involved and the general working conditions, there is less concern about credit

Table 3. Growth of In-Service Institutes

Year	No. of proposals	No. of grants	No. of participants	Total Amount of Grants
1956–57 (Spring semester only)	3	2	90	$ 11,900
1957–58	60	21	635	162,300
1958–59	146	85	2,985	610,800
1959–60	225	182	8,690	1,941,700
(Elementary)	36	11	309	60,000
1960–61	250	191	8,888	2,173,900
(Elementary)	43	13	405	74,000
1961–62 (estd.)	304	236	10,816	2,701,800
(Elementary)	75	24	699	136,030

Table 4. Participants in In-Service Institutes (1961–62 Estimations)

Discipline	Number of participants	Per cent
Mathematics	6,236	57.7
Biology	1,398	13.0
Chemistry	795	7.3
Physics	1,114	10.3
Earth science	578	5.4
General science	230	2.1
Physical science	385	3.5
Oceanography	25	0.2
Radiation biology	55	0.5
Totals	10,816	100

hours and, often, quite frankly less concern about quantity of material covered. The work can, however, be correlated quite closely and effectively with teaching problems because of the close juxtaposition with actual classroom work. These institutes also reach, frequently, a teacher population quite different from those who can attend summer and academic year institutes.

Again the reports on effectiveness of the programs are encouraging. There need be little concern here about the sincerity of participants because they receive only

minimal allowances for travel, and the working conditions are hardly such as to attract the lazy!

Future Role of Institutes

Summer, academic year, in-service—each has made its contribution; together they have become and should continue to be effective methods for science and mathematics departments to contribute to the training of science and mathematics teachers. With due allowance for the problems of evaluation already noted, we have nonetheless uniformly encouraging evidence that the basic pattern of scientists and teachers working together is a successful one. But our major concern here should not be to recount past success so much as to consider future developments—to try to determine whether there is continuing need for these programs and, if so, how they may be improved.

The obvious starting point for determining current needs for institute-type training would be to know the qualifications of our present group of science and mathematics teachers; but only limited data are available on these. The U.S. Office of Education and the AAAS and NSF are trying to learn more; but in the meantime, it is necessary to adopt the engineering viewpoint of doing the best one can with present data, and with due caution that these estimates must be revised as new figures become available.

In Table 5 are summarized data (based on figures made available through the courtesy of the U.S. Office of Education based on a preliminary summary of studies for 1957 and 1958) on secondary school teachers and the source and extent of their training, with estimates of the amount of training they still need to reach the levels of professional background recommended by groups such as the Garrett subcommittee of the AAAS Cooperative Committee on Science and Mathematics Teaching and similar committees of other professional societies. These all follow a basic pattern which requires essentially a five-year program reaching the level of a master's degree for full professional status. Figures for the present NSF programs are given for comparison. (A "man-year" of study or an "academic year equivalent" (aye) is essentially one full academic year of work, about 30 semester hours. It takes about 4 summer or 5 in-service institutes to give one such equivalent of work.)

We have tried to project this need for basic training over a ten-year period, with allowances for population increases, etc., and have got a figure of some 30,000 aye per year. Even if we neglect the older group and try just to train the new teachers each year—the newly certified and those converted from other fields—some 20,000 aye per year would be needed.

Most important of all, we must continue to give most serious attention to the problem of keeping up to date in science, a problem which is continuous even for the best trained of teachers. It is in this area that the cooperation of active scientists and classroom teachers, which has been the key feature of institutes programs, is uniquely necessary. In time we can eliminate the need for remedial programs for basic training by improving undergraduate teacher training; but the "sabbatical-year" type of study needed to maintain a teacher's competence in science will represent a continuing need for supplemental work and training.

The experience of practice in many school systems plus the rate of growth of scientific knowledge (variously estimated as doubling every 8–12 years) indicates that one summer every four years is a fair estimate of the study needed to keep good teachers from losing touch, and thus to avoid drifting back into a situation we are just now beginning to alleviate. For 159,000 teachers this would require some 10,000 aye per year. In a 10-year period, 12,000 aye may be needed each year to allow for the increasing teacher population.

Thus 32,000 to 42,000 total aye per year are needed, depending upon whether we try to give basic training estimated on the needs for new teachers only or for all. These estimates are conservative[3]; despite the evident uncertainties in them, comparison with some 8500 aye now available shows that there is no question of a continuing need for institutes and other supplementary training for teachers. If any real *gain* is to be accomplished, it seems evident that we must have sharply increased efforts and that increased support should be sought from all possible sources. In spite of the major efforts which are now being made and the very real progress which has resulted, we are in danger of actually losing ground again, in these days of rapidly growing school and teacher populations, unless expanded and more effective programs can be developed.

If there is to be further growth and expansion in institutes programs, several points must be considered. First of all, it is evident from the figures above that we must emphasize whenever possible the importance of giving good basic training initially so as to eliminate the heavy remedial factor in present programs. The needs are so extensive that we cannot afford the waste

Table 5. Teacher Population and Training Needs
Secondary School Teachers (Grades 9–12)
Science and Mathematics

Current population by training		Estimated further training needed	
Lacking bachelor's	4,000	8,000 aye	
Bachelor's degree only	90,000	90,000	
Master's degree, without science major	52,000	26,000	
Master's degree, with science major	13,000		
	159,000	124,000	
By Experience		**Present Programs**	
Carried over from 1959	134,300	Academic yr. inst.	1494 aye
New teachers certified	8,200	Summer inst.	4429
"Converted" teachers	16,500	In-service inst.	1778
	159,000		7701
		NSF fellowships, NDEA fellowships, MAT, etc.	800 (estd.)
		Total	8500

[3] A report just issued by the National Education Association, "Teacher Supply and Demand in Public Schools," 1961, indicates that the annual rate of loss of teachers decreased somewhat last year and the supply of new teachers increased. However, even if this favorable trend continues for the next five years, the need noted above will be decreased less than 10%.

of poor professional training. Increased efforts and new ideas are needed for the further revision of teacher education programs over the country and, even more, for attracting good students into strong programs now available.

Furthermore, our efforts quite evidently cannot be restricted to any one agency alone. Support of state agencies or local school systems or industry are all needed as much as ever, in addition to that of the National Science Foundation and other federal agencies.

It is evident also that, now that we have had a reasonable period of experience which has demonstrated the basic general effectiveness of institutes, we need to re-examine carefully the contributions which each type can make so that the investment in the total program can attain maximum net efficiency in improving education in science and mathematics.

Particular attention should be given to developing more the shorter, lower cost programs, particularly in-service. There has been a strong tendency to gear programs to a 3-semester-hour course because of the common use of these for degree credits. But how important is this, for example, in the programs for "sabbaticals," i.e., those planned to keep teachers up to date? Here frequency of opportunity may be more critical than length and credit is not important. Could not shorter in-service programs be used to much advantage?

New patterns of approach are needed which may "multiply" the impact of institute training—for example, by work with supervisors or "key" teachers who may in turn assist other teachers in the local school systems.

The importance of increased attention to institutes for college teachers must be recognized. College faculties have been rightly concerned with the quality of high school programs, but now, with the flood tide of enrollments coming on, they must really work to keep their own houses in good order. Usually the needs of college teachers for advanced training have been met by individual programs supported by numerous fellowships; but in recent years many college teachers are starting out with bachelor's degrees only. For these, institutes leading to master's degrees are worth while because the work needed includes much group work in courses, and these are commonly not offered in summers. Furthermore, increased numbers of trained college teachers will be needed for the expansion of secondary school teacher programs noted above. (Last year 52% of the institutions giving degrees in science and mathematics filed proposals for institutes and 36% received grants.)

The burgeoning interest in science and mathematics for junior high school and the elementary schools is an indirect but nonetheless highly significant factor also. This will result in needs for supplementary training of teachers[4] which will require some of the available resources of participant support and help from college science faculties.

Individual institutes must be carefully re-examined to make sure that each may do the best job possible. In earlier years institutes could be planned on the simple assumption that all participants would need training in fundamentals of science or mathematics. This is still needed for many; but there are numerous other teachers who are now interested in progressing beyond beginning levels. Some institutes are needed for teachers specializing in a field and capable of advanced study therein, as well as for beginners; and it is critical that these be clearly differentiated in advance for the sake of potential applicants so as to avoid the waste (in time of the participants and of the faculty and in funds for their support) which is entailed when a teacher enrolls in an unsuitable program.

In this respect there is much to be done in the field of chemistry. So far there has been relatively little planning for teachers at various levels or for any sequence of work. Directors' reports from current institutes have noted this as one of the most common sources of difficulty. There are numerous programs in "Recent Advances" or "Modern Chemistry," but how many teachers may find these to be "deadends?" Where, for example, does the teacher turn after he has had an institute planned for general science teachers and finds he is interested in further study of chemistry? Careful planning, and some coordination among chemists over the country, are needed so that each institution may operate at levels where it can be most effective and so that at the same time reasonable distribution of effort may be maintained to meet the needs of teachers for advanced work or a sequence of courses as well as for study of fundamentals.[5]

In retrospect and prospect, therefore, it may be seen that the experiment of the institutes programs—one which has involved efforts of many people and many agencies and which has, most important of all, been based upon cooperation of scientists and teachers—has proved notably successful in past years. There is a very real need for continuing these efforts, but with some major problems to be faced.

These problems are clearly *critical* today: first, the continuous strengthening of the training of new teachers; second, wider and more effective use of low-cost programs such as in-service activities; third, new patterns which may reach more teachers; fourth, the development of really strong programs for college teachers; and fifth, eliminating undue overlapping and establishing clear-cut sequence and purposes in all the institutes programs; plus of course the continuing need for trying new ideas and new experimental programs such as those for elementary teachers. The combination of the situation still existing in our schools and colleges plus the waves of student population coming on makes the immediate future years a time when we must now strive to make even more extensive and effective use of the various patterns which have proved successful. Full cooperation and support from private sources, from local school systems, and from state and federal agencies will be needed.

---

[4] See "Science Teaching in Elementary and Junior High Schools," report of a study by the American Association for the Advancement of Science, May, 1961.

[5] See, for example, "A Conference on Mathematics Curricula in Institutes," *American Math. Monthly*, **68**, 33 (1961), and "Recommendations for the Training of Teachers of Mathematics," report published by CUPM Committee, Mathematics Association of America, January, 1961.

L. B. Rogers[1]
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Cambridge 39, Massachusetts

Contemporary Analysis and the Chemistry Curriculum

During recent years there has been much discussion about the curriculum in chemistry. Primarily as a result of extremely rapid accumulation of new chemical information, there has been pressure to include more and more of that new information in the curriculum. On the other hand, one can only go so far in adding new courses before the approach breaks down because of time limitations. Then, the only recourse is to make a critical evaluation of the material, not only within a given subject but also throughout the entire chemistry curriculum. Once the important facts and concepts have been decided upon, the next step is to assemble them into related groups so that they can be taught efficiently and effectively.

Currently there is much attention focused upon analysis. There seems to be agreement that it should be retained as part of the education of a chemist, but there is serious disagreement as to whether or not a separate subject is justified. The purposes of the present discussion are to suggest that: (a) there are a sufficient number of ideas and concepts involved in making quantitative measurements to be profitably presented as a separate unit; (b) disagreement about the need for a separate analytical course stems largely from the fact that most of the existing elementary analytical courses bear little relationship to modern analytical chemistry as it is practiced.

In broad terms, analytical chemistry is the application of chemical principles and facts, aided by tools of physics and electrical engineering, to problems of measurement concerned with chemical composition and structure. If one accepts such a definition, it is clear that analysis must be taught rather late in the curriculum if it is to consist of much more than practice in manipulations and presentation of a few greatly simplified and generalized concepts. For example, there is nothing particularly difficult about the concepts involved in quantitatively precipitating a pure compound or of applying the Lambert-Beer law to an energy-absorbing system—and obtaining an indefinite number or significant figures in the answer. However, quantitative analysis, by illustrating actual problems and their solutions, can demonstrate conclusively to the student that real systems require more than just deft manipulation or extra care in order to convert a qualitative observation to a quantitative one (*1*).

Another goal of analysis, which ranks second only to getting a result of acceptable accuracy and precision, is to obtain the result with the expenditure of a minimum amount of effort and elapsed time. It is insufficient to know that a particular separation, identification, or determination can be made if the chemist is persistent. In brief, efficiency ranks close behind reliability in determing the value of an analytical method.

In the discussion that follows, emphasis has been placed upon quantitative analysis. However, in attempting to define the role played by quantitative analysis in the modern curriculum, it is helpful to examine the earlier roles played by both qualitative and quantitative analysis.

What Has Happened to "Qual"?

The classical undergraduate subject of qualitative inorganic analysis was once very comprehensive in scope and included analyses of complex natural and industrial products. During the course, the student became acquainted with a large fraction of the known reactions of chemical species in aqueous solutions. In view of the fact that as a practising chemist he would later have to do most of his own identifications, the course equipped the student with most of the necessary chemical facts and techniques for performing his job. Much the same could be said for his training in quantitative inorganic analysis and in organic elemental analysis. Unfortunately, the terms *qualitative* and *quantitative* analysis have been retained over the years, while the contents of the courses have been severely cut. Meanwhile, the number of available (but unused) reactions and tools has greatly increased. To the writer, the use of the term "analysis" implies that the reactions are *widely* or *routinely* used for making analyses rather than the fact that they *might* be or are only *occasionally* used. Instead, courses in qualitative analysis, particularly those in inorganic, bear little resemblance to practice. In part, this is due to a change in goals. Today the schemes are used to illustrate the systematization of reactions according to periodic relationships and to teach equilibrium concepts. Although the present abbreviated courses appear better adapted to those ends than to analysis, there is reason to believe that equilibrium can be explored more completely in quantitative experiments and that the fragmentary remains of the classical qualitative scheme do not satisfactorily illustrate chemical periodicity.

The academic emphasis on chemical reactions to the exclusion of instruments, represents another discrepancy in relation to actual qualitative analysis. If instruments are included in a course presented in the first or second year, as is the case in some organic qualitative courses, the student is exposed to a more realistic situation. Realism, however, has to be balanced against his lack of complete understanding of the true meanings (and limitations) of the data from the unfamiliar "black boxes."

[1] Present address: Purdue University, Lafayette, Indiana.

The final discrepancy between academic and actual qualitative problems results from the fact that the analyst is rarely ever faced with a completely unknown sample requiring an identification, such as that of a new biologically active substance from a natural source. He is much more likely to be faced with the need for determining the presence or absence of a particular substance or functional group in a mixture of known or suspected substances. Hence, it seems inevitable that academic courses in qualitative analysis be considered as devices for systematizing reactions rather than as practical schemes. To avoid misleading the student, the term "analysis" should be dropped or the entire name changed.

Did "Instrumental" Modernize "Quant"?

Much the same can be said about the content of the classical course in quantitative analysis. However, the addition of courses in "instrumental analysis" has prevented the over-all treatment of quantitative measurements from becoming completely outmoded. It should be recognized, nevertheless, that instrumental courses can be quite unrepresentative. One factor is the instructor's inability to justify the time required for a student to gain first-hand familiarity with all of the important existing instruments. A second factor is the high cost of some of the most useful instruments, such as nuclear magnetic resonance, X-ray and mass spectrometers. The cost of each severely limits the probability of finding a single instrument of a given type in a small college or of finding a sufficient number in a large university to permit individual use by students in a class. Hence, an instrumental course may emphasize more readily available apparatus.

The approach we have used in instrumental analysis to counteract such a deficiency is to group together several related instrumental methods and to restrict discussion to the fundamental problems common to each. For example, the problems of making quantitative measurements of energy absorption are largely independent of the region of energy considered; sample preparation, effects of the degree of monochromaticity of the energy, and differential techniques for improving precision are shared in common by X-ray, infrared, and other regions of energy, particularly with respect to a single absolute measurement on a sample. Similarly, titrimetric methods involving absorption share a large number of problems with one another and with continuous measurements on process streams. We have adopted a similar approach for measurements involving emission and scattering of radiation. Treatment of the electrical properties of chemical systems is susceptible to analogous treatment (*2*).

With regard to the over-all subject of quantitative analysis, the writer believes that a combination of chemical and instrumental principles, with spare use of typical examples, can profitably consume the amount of time now devoted to the total course effort on chemical and instrumental methods. On the other hand, a formal division of subject matter along those lines seems undesirable. One reason is pragmatic: the course in quantitative analysis is a terminal requirement for most scientists and engineers who are non-chemists, a group which is relying increasingly upon the use of instruments in later work. In order to counteract the deficiency, some colleges have long incorporated in the elementary course two or three simple experiments on subjects such as potentiometry and colorimetry. Unfortunately, if the course is scheduled in the second year of the chemistry curriculum, the treatment of instrumental problems as an integral part of analysis must necessarily be superficial, both in lecture and laboratory.

A second reason for combining chemical and instrumental approaches is based upon the belief that, provided the student has already had some contact with instruments in physics or physical chemistry, a more fundamental unified approach to the over-all problem of quantitation in non-ideal chemical systems is possible. This will be discussed below in more detail under representative subjects such as sampling and standardization. In essence, such an approach would restore current academic practice to a place corresponding to that filled by the classical course many years ago.

Emphasize Sampling

Sampling is a topic of vital importance which, because it is far from glamorous, is usually given very brief attention at the end of a quantitative course—if it is mentioned at all. The writer suspects that a substantial fraction of samples submitted for quantitative analysis give misleading or limited information because the chemist lacked appreciation for this factor in taking his original sample (*3*). Instead of treating the topic of sampling as a poor relative, the teacher of analytical chemistry must face his responsibility.

To add variety as well as perspective to the subject, new problems can profitably be incorporated such as contamination and solute loss. For example, solute loss by adsorption onto the walls of the storage bottle or pipet is a difficulty encountered frequently in studies using very dilute solutions of radio tracers (*4*). Similarly, in the plant equipped for automatic "on-line" analyses for water in process streams, a small or momentary increase in concentration may be largely obscured by losses to the wall of the pipe connecting the stream and the analyzer; in turn, desorption may obscure a decrease.

The statistics of sampling is another aspect that deserves emphasis. In view of the trend toward micro analysis, particularly with respect to the small amounts of material regularly submitted for carbon and hydrogen determinations, an appreciation of sampling statistics is not only valuable but imperative.

Standardization Is Fundamental

Another important concept that could be discussed more realistically by combining chemical and instrumental methods is that of standardization, including the related matter of "blanks." The modern analyst, in addition to the classical aspects related to the calibration of chemical stoichiometry, is faced with instruments which introduce additional similar demands. In most courses in instrumental analysis, discussions of standardization tend to be restricted to

the instrument of the moment, rather than dealing with the problem in a general fundamental fashion so that the principle can be applied with little change to diverse instruments such as a polarograph and a flame photometer. Provided the instrument response is moderately stable, the method of "standard addition" may be employed. If sodium is to be determined in blood using a flame photometer, the sample is analyzed both before and after a known amount of sodium has been added. This not only permits calibration of the response directly in the matrix of the sample but may also shorten the total time required for the successive steps of calibration and determination. If variation in instrument response or in physical condition of the sample occurs within times that are shorter than that required for a measurement, the "internal standard" method can be applied. In the case of the blood sample, a standard amount of lithium is added because it behaves much like sodium, it is known not to interfere, and it is ordinarily not a constituent of blood. Both sodium and lithium are then determined using the latter as a standard. Both methods are often applicable in correcting for non-ideal behavior, but sometimes one must choose between the longer time required for the standard addition procedure and the somewhat greater complexity of the instrument usually required for an internal standard measurement. To complete the discussion of calibration, one can describe the particularly difficult problems faced by the analyst in attempting to make automatic on-line analyses.

Broaden the Discussion of Separation

A third important factor that can be gained from elementary quantitative analysis is an appreciation for the chemical and physical factors involved in the quantitative isolation of a pure substance. The classical course deals with this matter at length but the subject matter is often restricted almost entirely to precipitation as a form of separation. Admittedly, there are many interesting features involved in precipitation and co-precipitation, but the student of today, who is not exposed in equal detail to techniques such as ion exchange, liquid-liquid extraction, and gas chromatography, is certainly being grossly misled. In giving a broader treatment, it is helpful to remind the student that a single thermodynamic principle governs the equilibrium distribution of a solute between any two phases. Although the teacher cannot dwell upon the descriptive features of individual methods in any detail, he should certainly stress the fundamental aspects common to all chromatographic procedures. For example, theory is now available which permits the chemist to calculate an optimum ratio of the volume of the two phases for a particular separation (*5*). Furthermore, his selection of a procedure, if based upon earlier study of the peculiar advantages and disadvantages of each type of general separation procedure, should minimize the time lost by the chemist who, for example, struggles for days or weeks to develop a new gas-chromatographic separation for a system that can be handled successfully in a few minutes by a different approach, such as liquid-liquid extraction or ion exchange. In conclusion, it is important to note that, although the descriptive information about separations can be taught at any time, separation theory which is based upon simple probability concepts can be most efficiently taught after the class has been exposed to the statistical tests mentioned below.

What Does Only One Result Mean?

During the past two years, the writer has had the opportunity to test his idea that the use of simple statistical procedures should be given a place in elementary quantitative analysis. In view of the fact that the chief, if not the sole, product of an analysis is a number, it is vitally important that the analyst be acquainted with statistical procedures for comparing the accuracy and precision of his methods and also for evaluating the data obtained for a particular sample. The t, F, and Q tests permit the analyst to make such decisions. The Q test deals with the rejection of a suspected result when the number of replicates is small (*6*). Judgment is made in terms of the range rather than the average (or standard) deviation. The t and F tests are used to determine the probability that two sets of results (obtained using different procedures) are members of the same population (*7*). The t test is used for comparing the two means, while the F test is used for the variances (spreads). When the calculated probability is low, the results from the two procedures are "significantly different." Furthermore, if the analyst is compelled to devise and judge a new procedure, an evaluation of variables can be performed most efficiently if he has been introduced previously to the statistical design of experiments.

It may be helpful at this time to illustrate how a limited knowledge of statistics can be combined with the use of liquid unknowns to give the student better insight with respect to the meaning of quantitative results. In the past, liquid unknowns have been used by some instructors because they were easy to prepare and convenient to dispense. The use of liquids has also permitted a wider variety of analyses to be done in a shorter time than if difficultly soluble substances had been used. Whether the instructor uses solid or liquid unknowns, the student rarely has any feeling about how well he has done except as it is reflected in a numerical grade and a vague statement to the effect that "a good result for this unknown should be accurate and precise within 0.3% relative." If a limited number of solid samples is available to the instructor, it is unwise for him to divulge the correct answer. On the other hand, when an infinite number of different volumes (measured out by means of a buret) from a single solution can be handed out as unknowns to the students, each student can be told at once the answer for his determination and, in addition, can later see the assembled results from the entire class. Although we have not as yet broken with tradition to the point of immediately telling the student how his result compared with the accepted result, a class has been assigned the exercise of calculating the mean and the standard deviation for the gravimetric determination of sulfate, using the normalized values submitted by each individual in the class. Student response was excellent.

The staff, at the suggestion of S. G. Simpson, has long handed out special unknowns of non-routine nature for the last few periods of the laboratory. Last year,

a variation of the above approach was tested for the writer by three students who chose to analyze non-routine unknowns in two different ways in order to compare the precision of the two procedures and the agreement between the mean values. Similarly, one student compared the normalities for a given solution of sodium hydroxide that had been standardized (using weight burets) against two different primary standards. In the process of learning that measurable differences might exist between accepted standards, he also gained new insight with respect to the meaning and interpretation of results. Another variation that suggests itself is to have a student analyze a non-routine unknown and evaluate the effect of one or two experimental variables at two different levels of the effect. Though this work may be done at the cost of one or two conventional experiments, the student should be much better prepared to interpret his own experimental results at a later time when no one is available to provide a "known" answer on which to base the acceptability of his results.

Organic Analysis As an Integral Part of "Quant"

A final remark about the general content of the course seems in order. There is growing recognition of the fact that organic chemistry occupies the efforts of approximately half of the practising chemists. In order to give the student a representative picture of modern analysis, as well as to draw upon material that should appeal to the interests of a large fraction of them, quantitative reactions of covalent organic compounds (which often require approaches different from ionic compounds) should be given a prominent place (*8*). Most inorganic redox reactions are ionic and rapidly go to completion, whereas organic ones (bromine, periodate) are not (*9*). Furthermore, if an organic compound is allowed to remain in contact with excess reagent for an extended time, side reactions often become significant. Unfortunately, while the usual first course in chemistry introduces the student to a moderate number of elements, the discussion of organic chemistry is often quite brief. When the writer attempted to introduce, at Stanford, quantitative functional group determinations of organic compounds to second-year students who had no background in organic chemistry, the methods had to be treated in cook-book fashion. However, experience at MIT and in other schools has shown that when organic chemistry precedes the course in quantitative analysis, the mystery and the routine disappear.

Keep the Analysis Course

Before concluding the discussion, the writer would like to consider two reasons that have been given for eliminating separate analytical courses from the formal training of a chemist. The first reason is concerned with the fact that, because analytical chemistry is admittedly the application of physical chemistry to problems of composition and structure, it should be omitted or postponed from the curriculum in order to make room for "fundamental information." In contrast, the writer believes that the principles on which quantitative measurements and efficient separations of chemical species are based represent a coherent set of fundamental ideas that can be treated most effectively in a separate course. The course in quantitative analysis not only emphasizes the omnipresent nature of chemical and instrumental deviations resulting from non-ideal behavior but also provides the student with typical basic approaches for minimizing their effects. When provided with a limited knowledge of statistics, the student can evaluate all types of errors, including those arising from deliberate changes of suspected variables, with greater certainty than otherwise. At the same time, a separate course in quantitative analysis during the junior or senior year can provide an excellent opportunity for synthesizing the students' previous experience in organic, inorganic, and physical chemistry. The course also helps the student to realize that when the sampling has been carefully performed and the analytical procedures are sufficiently precise, quantitative information (such as an elemental analysis for carbon) can provide useful qualitative information for identification of a compound.

A second reason that has been given for eliminating a separate "quant" course is that the necessary material can be integrated with other courses. In order to answer that point, it seems well to return to an earlier statement concerning the effective and efficient division of material. There is no question that the ultimate goal of training a chemist, particularly at the undergraduate level, is to produce a well-rounded student without qualification as to whether he is organic, inorganic, biochemical, physical, or analytical. Likewise, it is generally recognized that some concepts can and should be grouped together for efficient presentation at the risk of a momentary loss of the overall picture. To the writer, it appears that the synthetic organic or inorganic chemist is rightly more concerned with the preparation either of a new substance or of an known substance by a new procedure. It seems inappropriate to force a semi-quantitative, much less a quantitative, approach upon courses in synthesis because it would severely limit the scope of the material that could be covered. It would also becloud the main issues at hand: the philosophy, reactions, mechanisms, and techniques of producing a new substance. Much the same would appear to be true for courses of physical chemistry where the emphasis is upon unifying as many facts as possible by utilizing broad principles which assume ideal or nearly ideal behavior. The time required to discuss details relating to quantitative measurement or the behavior of non-ideal situations would be diverting and would tend to obscure the main goal. The fact that many important chemical conclusions can be reached without relying upon precise quantitative measurements is one reason why some chemists do not recognize the vital role played on other occasions by quantitative analyses. In addition the large volume of routine analysis that is performed tends to obscure the need for ingenuity and imagination in solving the non-routine, complex, compositional problems that demand chemical research of high caliber (*9*). As a matter of fact, there are many chemists of other classifications who are actually contributing little new in the way of novel ideas. A bit of reflection will generally lead to the conclusion that syntheses of new compounds or reporting of new physical data are invaluable, but that

time-worn methods (or slight modifications) are being employed for the most part. If the over-all problem of making, identifying, and observing the behavior of a new compound is considered, a chemist should recognize that all three aspects are mutually important, are mutually interdependent, and can be equally challenging.

The above arguments, although negative in one sense, appear to support the need for a separate course in analysis. In addition, the writer submits a positive reason: the realization that the necessary fundamental ideas can be grouped efficiently for discussion.

If the need for a separate course is accepted, one vital aspect remains to be recognized. Because there is general agreement that *any* course will be taught most effectively by those who are actively interested in it and strongly believe that the subject is important, it is clear that such a course should be taught by an analytical chemist.

Acknowledgment

In addition to MIT colleagues and former students who have patiently endured long discussions that have brought these ideas into focus, the writer wishes to thank C. E. Bricker, M. G. Burford, N. H. Furman, John Mitchell, Jr., and R. F. Stalzer.

Literature Cited

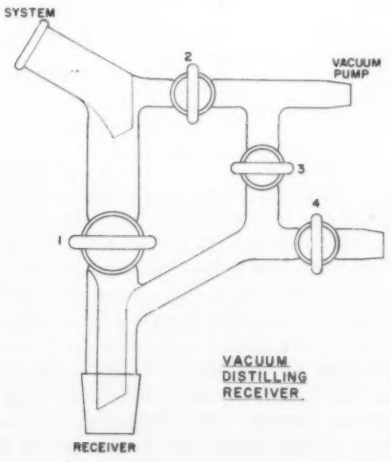
(1) Lundell, G. E. F., *Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.*, **5**, 221 (1933).
(2) Bowers, R. C., and DeFord, D. D., J. Chem. Educ., **37**, 337 (1960).
(3) Lundell, G. E. F. and Hoffman, J. I., "Outlines of Methods of Chemical Analysis," John Wiley and Sons, New York, **1938**.
(4) Wahl, A. C., and Bonner, N. A., "Radioactivity Applied to Chemistry," John Wiley and Sons, New York, **1951**; see also Hershenson, H. M., and Rogers, L. B., *Anal. Chem.*, **24**, 219 (1952), and Rogers, L. B., *Anal. Chem.*, **22**, 1386 (1950).
(5) Rogers, L. B., Principles of Separations, in "Treatise on Analytical Chemistry," Part 1, Vol. 2, edited by Kolthoff, I. M., and Elving, P. J., Interscience Publishers, New York, **1961**.
(6) Dean, R. B., and Dixon, W. J., *Anal. Chem.*, **23**, 636 (1951).
(7) Moroney, M. J., "Facts from Figures," Penguin Books, Baltimore, **1951**.
(8) Hume, D. N., J. Chem. Educ., **37**, 335 (1960).
(9) Mitchell, J., Jr., J. Chem. Educ., **35**, (1958).

Jack Radell and
J. W. Connolly
Wright Air Development Division
Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio

Fractionation Technique for Vacuum Distillation

The receiver shown in the figure has been found to be of great advantage in operating a fractional distillation under vacuum during which repeated small fractions had to be collected. During the course of a distillation the stopcocks numbered in the figure were in the open (*o*) or closed (*c*) condition: 1 *o* or *c*, 2 *o*, 3 *o*, and 4 *c*. When the operator wishes to remove a fraction, first stopcock 2 is briefly (2 sec) closed to suck down the small slug of liquid adhering to the glass above stopcock 1, and then the stopcocks are adjusted as follows: 1 *c*, 2 *o*, 3 *c*, and 4 *o*. The distilling receiver containing the fraction is removed and replaced with an empty distilling receiver. An auxiliary vacuum pump is connected to the open tube on the right of stopcock 4. The receiver is evacuated by the auxiliary pump until the characteristic sound of the pump working against an evacuated system is obtained. Then the stopcocks are changed in the following order: 4 *c*, 3 *o*, 1 *o*. The auxiliary pump is removed and the distillation continued. The operation could be simplified by using a three-way stopcock for stopcock 4, which could open the receiver either to the atmosphere or to the auxiliary pump.

This technique has been used satisfactorily for the vacuum distillation of a variety of high-boiling organic compounds with various columns. Decomposition in the distilling pot has been minimized and pressure readings have remained constant for several fraction changes.



James N. Butler
University of British Columbia
Vancouver, B. C., Canada

Calculating Molar Solubilities from Equilibrium Constants

As a part of the study of qualitative analysis, students in the first or second year of chemistry are introduced to the calculation of solubilities from solubility products. The usual sequence is to calculate molar solubilities of salts in pure water from solubility product constants and vice versa, then to calculate the effect of introducing a common ion, and eventually, after polyprotic acids and hydrolysis have been studied, to worry about the effects of hydrolysis of the anions. Cation hydrolysis is usually not treated quantitatively at all.

The recent compilation of equilibrium constant data for ionic solutions[1] makes data available for many interesting calculations which are not too difficult for the best students of elementary chemistry to tackle. The problem of calculating molar solubilities can sometimes become extremely complicated if all the factors are taken into account. Fortunately, there are a number of fairly insoluble salts which are relatively free from these complications, and from the point of view of making the calculations realistic, it is preferable to deal with these salts as examples for the students.

The simple approach to the problem, as given in most texts, is as follows: A salt M_aX_b dissolves according to the reaction

$$M_aX_b(s) \rightleftharpoons aM^{+b} + bX^{-a}$$

and the equilibrium constant governing this reaction is the solubility product constant (square brackets indicate concentrations in mole per liter).

$$K_{sp} = [M^{+b}]^a\,[X^{-a}]^b$$

The conventional approximation to make is that only M^{+b} and X^{-a} exist in the solution, and that if the salt is dissolved in pure water, there is no other source of the ions. Then if S is the solubility in moles per liter (gram formula weights per liter),

$$[M^{+b}] = aS$$

$$[X^{-a}] = bS$$

and

$$K_{sp} = (aS)^a(bS)^b$$

Very often the discussion is carried no farther, and after drilling on several dozen problems like this the student is left with the feeling that this is all there is to it. Nothing could be further from the truth.

There are three classes of reactions which occur when a salt dissolves in pure water which may invalidate the conventional approximation used above: (1) Hydrolysis of the anion. Only salts of strong acids will be free from this difficulty, and most of these are too soluble. (2) Formation of complexes, particularly neutral molecules of the salt or ion pairs, but often more complicated ions. (3) Hydrolysis of the cation, which is the same as the formation of hydroxide complexes.

It is, in fact, fairly difficult to find salts for which the conventional approximation yields even the right order of magnitude for the molar solubility in pure water. Sparingly soluble substances which are salts of strong acids are rare, but a few are listed in Table 1 with their solubility products[1] and molar solubilities.

Table 1. Molar Solubilities and Solubility Products of Some Selected Compounds[1]

Compound	pK_{sp}[a]	Solubility (moles/liter)[e]
$SrSO_4$	6.21	7.9×10^{-4}
$BaSO_4$	10.01	1.0×10^{-5}
$PbSO_4$	7.80	1.25×10^{-4}
Hg_2SO_4[b]	6.32	6.9×10^{-4}
Ag_2SO_4	4.80	1.6×10^{-2}
MgF_2	8.19	1.15×10^{-3}
CaF_2	10.40	2.15×10^{-4}
SrF_2	8.60	8.5×10^{-4}
BaF_2	5.98	6.4×10^{-3}
CuCl	6.73	4.3×10^{-4}
Hg_2Cl_2[c]	16.88	1.5×10^{-6}
AgCl	9.75	1.35×10^{-5}
TlCl	3.72	1.4×10^{-2}
AgBr	12.34	6.8×10^{-7}
TlBr	4.81	3.9×10^{-3}
$Ca(IO_3)_2$	6.15	2.6×10^{-2}
$Ba(IO_3)_2$	8.82	7.3×10^{-4}
$La(IO_3)_3$	11.21	6.9×10^{-4}
$Ce(IO_3)_3$	9.50	1.85×10^{-3}
$Cu(IO_3)_2$	7.13	2.6×10^{-3}
$AgIO_3$	7.52	1.7×10^{-4}
$Hg_2(IO_3)_2$[d]	13.71	1.7×10^{-5}
$Pb(IO_3)_2$	12.49	4.3×10^{-5}
$TlIO_3$	5.51	1.75×10^{-3}
$AgBrO_3$	4.28	7.2×10^{-3}
$Mg(OH)_2$	10.93	1.43×10^{-4}
AgI	16.08	9.1×10^{-9}
TlI	7.19	2.5×10^{-4}

[a] $pK_{sp} = -\log_{10}K_{sp}$.
[b] $Hg_2SO_4(s) \rightleftharpoons Hg_2^{++} + SO_4^{--}$.
[c] $Hg_2Cl_2(s) \rightleftharpoons Hg_2^{++} + 2Cl^-$.
[d] $Hg_2(IO_3)_2(s) \rightleftharpoons Hg_2^{++} + 2IO_3^-$.
[e] Assuming activity coefficients are unity.

The sulfates of Sr, Ba, Pb, Hg(I), and Ag; the fluorides of Group IIa; the chlorides of Cu(I), Hg(I), Ag, and Tl(I); the bromides and iodides of Ag and Tl(I); the iodates of Ca, Ba, La(III), Ce(III), Cu(II), Ag, Hg(I), Pb, Tl(I); $AgBrO_3$ and $Mg(OH)_2$ all satisfy the restrictions of small solubility, small hydrolysis of anions and cations, and small amount of complex formation. Other compounds may possibly be found by careful study of the tables of stability constants.

[1] Bjerrum, J., Schwarzenbach, G., and Sillén, L. G., "Stability Constants," Special Publication No. 7, The Chemical Society, London, 1958.

To what extent is the conventional approximation satisfied even with these salts? The best-behaved of all is $BaSO_4$, as illustrated by the following calculation:

Example 1: $BaSO_4$

Find the concentrations of all species present in a saturated solution of $BaSO_4$. The reactions that take place and their equilibrium constants are:[2]

$$BaSO_4(s) \rightleftharpoons Ba^{++} + SO_4^{--} \qquad K_1 = 1.0 \times 10^{-10} \quad (1)$$

$$Ba^{++} + OH^- \rightleftharpoons BaOH^+ \qquad K_2 = 4.8 \quad (2)$$

$$SO_4^{--} + H^+ \rightleftharpoons HSO_4^- \qquad K_3 = 98 \quad (3)$$

$$H_2O \rightleftharpoons H^+ + OH^- \qquad K_w = 1.0 \times 10^{-14}$$

Including the molar solubility S, there are seven variables, so we require three more relations, provided by a mass balance on the barium in solution, a mass balance on the sulfate in solution, and the electroneutrality condition.[3]

$$S = [Ba^{++}] + [BaOH^+] \quad (4)$$

$$S = [SO_4^{--}] + [HSO_4^-] \quad (5)$$

$$2[Ba^{++}] + [BaOH^+] + [H^+] = 2[SO_4^{--}] + [HSO_4^-] + [OH^-] \quad (6)$$

If the extent of hydrolysis is small, $S = [Ba^{++}] = [SO_4^{--}]$, and from reaction (1)

$$[Ba^{++}][SO_4^{--}] = S^2 = 1.0 \times 10^{-10}$$

$$S = 1.0 \times 10^{-5}$$

To find the concentration of the other species, eliminate $[Ba^{++}]$ and $[SO_4^{--}]$ from (6) by using (4) and (5); this gives

$$[H^+] + [HSO_4^-] = [OH^-] + [BaOH^+] \quad (7)$$

From equilibrium 2, using $[Ba^{++}] = 1.0 \times 10^{-5}$,

$$\frac{[BaOH^+]}{[OH^-]} = (4.8)\ (1.0 \times 10^{-5}) = 4.8 \times 10^{-5} \quad (8)$$

which shows that $[BaOH^+]$ is negligible in (7). From equilibrium (3),

$$\frac{[HSO_4^-]}{[H^+]} = (98)(1.0 \times 10^{-5}) = 9.8 \times 10^{-4} \quad (9)$$

which shows that $[HSO_4^-]$ is negligible in (7); thus $[H^+] = [OH^-]$ from (7) and from the water ionization equilibrium $[H^+] = [OH^-] = 1.0 \times 10^{-7}$. Finally, from (8) and (9)

$$[BaOH^+] = (4.8 \times 10^{-5})\ (1.0 \times 10^{-7}) = 4.8 \times 10^{-12}$$

$$[HSO_4^-] = (9.8 \times 10^{-4})\ (1.0 \times 10^{-7}) = 9.8 \times 10^{-11}$$

Looking back at (4) and (5) we see that neglect of hydrolysis has introduced an error of only about 1 in 10^5 in S, which is very good. Neglect of activity coefficient corrections for ionic interaction and inherent errors in the data restrict the accuracy of this calculation to about 15%. For barium sulfate, then, the conventional approximation is very good.

Example 2: CaF_2

Find the concentrations of all species in saturated CaF_2. Hydrolysis of the cation is still very small, but since HF is a weaker acid than HSO_4^-, anion hydrolysis is greater than in Example 1. In addition, a complex ion is formed:

$$CaF_2(s) \rightleftharpoons Ca^{++} + 2F^- \qquad K_1 = 4.0 \times 10^{-11} \quad (1)$$

$$Ca^{++} + OH^- \rightleftharpoons CaOH^+ \qquad K_2 = 20 \quad (2)$$

$$F^- + H^+ \rightleftharpoons HF \qquad K_3 = 1.5 \times 10^3 \quad (3)$$

$$Ca^{++} + F^- \rightleftharpoons CaF^+ \qquad K_4 = 10 \quad (4)$$

A calculation similar to Example 1 yields the following results:

$$S = [Ca^{++}] = 2.15 \times 10^{-4} \qquad [H^+] = 7.8 \times 10^{-8}$$

$$[F^-] = 4.3 \times 10^{-4} \qquad [HF] = 5.0 \times 10^{-8}$$

$$[CaF^+] = 9.2 \times 10^{-7} \qquad [CaOH^+] = 5.6 \times 10^{-10}$$

$$[OH^-] = 1.3 \times 10^{-7}$$

and again we see that the conventional approximation is satisfied to better than 1%.

Example 3: AgCl

Find the concentrations of all species in saturated AgCl. This is perhaps the classic example for solubility calculations. Even though several complex ions are formed, their concentrations are small in pure water:

$$AgCl(s) \rightleftharpoons Ag^+ + Cl^- \qquad K_1 = 1.8 \times 10^{-10} \quad (1)$$

$$Ag^+ + OH^- \rightleftharpoons AgOH \qquad K_2 = 2.0 \times 10^3 \quad (2)$$

$$Ag^+ + Cl^- \rightleftharpoons AgCl \qquad K_3 = 1.1 \times 10^3 \quad (3)$$

$$AgCl + Cl^- \rightleftharpoons AgCl_2^- \qquad K_4 = 1.0 \times 10^2 \quad (4)$$

$$AgCl + Ag^+ \rightleftharpoons Ag_2Cl^+ \qquad K_5 = 1.5 \times 10^2 \quad (5)$$

$$AgCl_2^- + Cl^- \rightleftharpoons AgCl_3^{--} \qquad K_6 = 1.0 \quad (6)$$

$$Ag_2Cl^+ + Ag^+ \rightleftharpoons Ag_3Cl^{++} \qquad K_7 = 1.8 \quad (7)$$

$$H_2O \rightleftharpoons H^+ + OH^- \qquad K_w = 1.0 \times 10^{-14}$$

A mass balance on silver, a mass balance on chlorine, and a mass balance on OH^- (more convenient than electroneutrality here) complete the equations:

$$S = [Ag^+] + [AgOH] + [AgCl] + [AgCl_2^-] + [AgCl_3^{--}] + 2[Ag_2Cl^+] + 3[Ag_3Cl^{++}] \quad (8)$$

$$S = [Cl^-] + [AgCl] + 2[AgCl_2^-] + 3[AgCl_3^{--}] + [Ag_2Cl^+] + [Ag_3Cl^{++}] \quad (9)$$

$$[H^+] = [AgOH] + [OH^-] \quad (10)$$

If Ag^+ and Cl^- are predominant, from reaction (1),

$$[Ag^+][Cl^-] = S^2 = 1.8 \times 10^{-10}$$

$$S = 1.35 \times 10^{-5} \quad (11)$$

Combining reactions (1) and (3) gives

$$[AgCl] = [Ag^+]\ [Cl^-]\ (1.1 \times 10^3) = (1.8 \times 10^{-10})\ (1.1 \times 10^3)$$

$$[AgCl] = 2.0 \times 10^{-7} \quad (12)$$

Equation (2), with $[Ag^+] = 1.35 \times 10^{-5}$ gives

$$\frac{[AgOH]}{[OH^-]} = (1.35 \times 10^{-5})\ (2.0 \times 10^3) = 2.7 \times 10^{-3} \quad (13)$$

Thus [AgOH] is negligible in (10), and from K_w: $[H^+] = [OH^-] = 1.0 \times 10^{-7}$. Substituting this in (13) gives

$$[AgOH] = (2.7 \times 10^{-3})\ (1.0 \times 10^{-7}) = 2.7 \times 10^{-10}$$

The rest come easily: From reaction (4)

$$[AgCl_2^-] = (1.0 \times 10^2)\ [AgCl][Cl^-] = (1.0 \times 10^2)(2.0 \times 10^{-7})(1.35 \times 10^{-5})$$

$$[AgCl_2^-] = 2.7 \times 10^{-10}$$

From reaction (5)

$$[Ag_2Cl^+] = (1.5 \times 10^2)[AgCl][Ag^+] = 4.0 \times 10^{-10}$$

From reactions (6) and (7)

$$[AgCl_3^{--}] = 3.6 \times 10^{-15};\ [Ag_3Cl^{++}] = 9.7 \times 10^{-15}$$

Checking back in equations (8) and (9), we see that the conventional approximation is good to 1%.

In case one might be tempted to think that these examples justify the use of the conventional approximation in all cases, it is appropiate to cite here a number of cases where the conventional approximation is

---

[2] As is conventional, solvent ligands are not written in the ionic formulae, i.e., H^+, not H_3O^+.

[3] BUTLER, J. N., J. CHEM. EDUC., **38**, 141 (1961).

often used, quite incorrectly. Outstanding examples are the metal sulfides usually encountered in qualitative analysis. Although the cases of practical importance for analysis do not involve the solution of sulfides in pure water, but rather in water saturated with H_2S at various degrees of acidity, one often finds textbook problems involving the solubility of sulfides in pure water solved using the conventional approximation. How wrong this can be is shown in the following examples.

Example 4: HgS

Calculate the solubility of HgS in pure water and the concentrations of all species. The equilibria involved are

$$HgS(s) \rightleftharpoons Hg^{++} + S^{--} \qquad K_1 = 1.0 \times 10^{-51} \quad (1)$$

$$Hg^{++} + H_2O \rightleftharpoons HgOH^+ + H^+ \qquad K_2 = 3.2 \times 10^{-3} \quad (2)$$

$$HgOH^+ + H_2O \rightleftharpoons Hg(OH)_2 + H^+ \qquad K_3 = 1.4 \times 10^{-3} \quad (3)$$

$$S^{--} + H_2O \rightleftharpoons HS^- + OH^- \qquad K_4 = 8.0 \times 10^{-2} \quad (4)$$

$$HS^- + H_2O \rightleftharpoons H_2S + OH^- \qquad K_5 = 1.0 \times 10^{-7} \quad (5)$$

$$HgS(s) + H_2S \rightleftharpoons Hg(SH)_2 \qquad K_6 = 6.3 \times 10^{-7} \quad (6)$$

$$Hg(SH)_2 \rightleftharpoons HgS_2^{--} + 2H^+ \qquad K_7 = 1.0 \times 10^{-7} \quad (7)$$

$$H_2O \rightleftharpoons H^+ + OH^- \qquad K_w = 1.0 \times 10^{-14}$$

The two mass balance and electroneutrality conditions are

$$S = [Hg^{++}] + [HgOH^+] + [Hg(OH)_2] + [Hg(SH)_2] + [HgS_2^{--}] \quad (8)$$

$$S = [S^{--}] + [HS^-] + [H_2S] + 2[Hg(SH)_2] + 2[HgS_2^{--}] \quad (9)$$

$$[H^+] + [HgOH^+] + 2[Hg^{++}] = [OH^-] + 2[S^{--}] + [Hg^-] + 2[HgS_2^{--}] \quad (10)$$

A few trial calculations quickly convince one that the main species in solution are H^+ and OH^-, and next after those in importance are HgS_2^{--} and $Hg(OH)_2$. This means that we have from (8), (9), and (10), using K_w,

$$S = [Hg(OH)_2] + [HgS_2^{--}] \quad (11)$$

$$S = 2[HgS_2^{--}] \quad (12)$$

$$[H^+] = [OH^-] = 1.0 \times 10^{-7} \quad (13)$$

combining (11) and (12),

$$[Hg(OH)_2] = [HgS_2^{--}] = {}^1/_2S \quad (14)$$

(13) makes things very easy. From (3), with $[H^+] = 1.0 \times 10^{-7}$,

$$\frac{[Hg(OH)_2]}{[HgOH^+]} = 1.4 \times 10^4 \quad (15)$$

From (2),

$$\frac{[HgOH^+]}{[Hg^{++}]} = 3.2 \times 10^4 \quad (16)$$

From (7),

$$\frac{[HgS_2^{--}]}{[Hg(SH)_2]} = 1.0 \times 10^7 \quad (17)$$

From (6),

$$\frac{[Hg(SH)_2]}{[H_2S]} = 6.3 \times 10^{-7} \quad (18)$$

multiplying (15) by (16) gives, using (14)

$$[Hg^{++}] = \frac{[Hg(OH)_2]}{(1.4 \times 10^4)(3.2 \times 10^4)} = \frac{S}{9 \times 10^8} \quad (19)$$

Multiplying (17) by (18) gives

$$[HgS_2^{--}] = 6.3\,[H_2S] \quad (20)$$

From (4),

$$\frac{[HS^-]}{[S^{--}]} = 8.0 \times 10^5 \quad (21)$$

From (5),

$$\frac{[H_2S]}{[HS^-]} = 1.0 \quad (22)$$

combining (20), (21), (22), and (14) gives

$$[S^{--}] = \frac{S}{1.0 \times 10^7} \quad (23)$$

Finally, using (19) and (23) in (1), gives

$$[Hg^{++}][S^{--}] = \frac{S^2}{(9 \times 10^8)(1 \times 10^7)} = 1.0 \times 10^{-51}$$

$$S = 3.0 \times 10^{-18}$$

Compare this result with 3.2×10^{-26}, which is obtained using the conventional approximation. Hydrolysis of anion and cation, and the formation of the HgS_2^{--} complex has increased the solubility by a factor of 10^8. Substituting back in the various equations above, the concentrations of all the species can be obtained.

$$[H^+] = [OH^-] = 1.0 \times 10^{-7}$$

$$[Hg(OH)_2] = [HgS_2^{--}] = 1.5 \times 10^{-18}$$

$$[H_2S] = [HS^-] = 2.4 \times 10^{-19}$$

$$[HgOH^+] = 1.1 \times 10^{-22}$$

$$[Hg(SH)_2] = 1.5 \times 10^{-25}$$

$$[S^{--}] = 3.0 \times 10^{-25}$$

$$[Hg^{++}] = 3.3 \times 10^{-27}$$

From this list we can see that $[Hg^{++}]$ and $[S^{--}]$ have in fact the *smallest* concentrations of all, so small that it is better to think of HgS dissolving according to the reaction

$$2HgS + 2\,H_2O \rightleftharpoons HgS_2^{--} + Hg(OH)_2 + 2H^+$$

and that Hg^{++} and S^{--} are formed by dissociation of these species. It must be made clear, however, that the solubility equilibrium constant K_1 is still correct: It is determined by potentiometric measurements of $[Hg^{++}]$ in solutions of known sulfide strength. What is incorrect is the assumption that $[Hg^{++}] = [S^{--}] = S$.

Example 5: MnS

Calculate the solubility of MnS in pure water and the concentrations of all species present. The equilibria are

$$MnS(s) \rightleftharpoons Mn^{++} + S^{--} \qquad K_1 = 2.5 \times 10^{-10}$$

$$Mn^{++} + OH^- \rightleftharpoons MnOH^+ \qquad K_2 = 2.5 \times 10^3$$

$$Mn(OH)_2(s) \rightleftharpoons Mn^{++} + 2OH^- \qquad K_3 = 1.6 \times 10^{-13}$$

$$Mn(OH)_2(s) + OH^- \rightleftharpoons Mn(OH)_3^- \qquad K_4 = 1.0 \times 10^{-5}$$

together with the water and H_2S equilibria quoted in Example 4. The calculation here is similar to that of Example 4, but since the dissolved species are present in greater amounts than H^+ and OH^-, the mathematics is much more complicated and space does not permit a detailed calculation. The results are as follows: MnS dissolves to an extent of 1.9×10^{-3} moles per liter, but hydrolysis is so extensive that $Mn(OH)_2$ precipitates to an extent of 9.5×10^{-4} moles per liter. The net solubility is 9.6×10^{-4} moles per liter, which is 60 times as large as the value (1.6×10^{-5}) calculated using the conventional approximation.

The concentrations of species in solution are:

$$[HS^-] = 1.9 \times 10^{-3}$$

$$[Mn^{++}] = 9.6 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$[MnOH^+] = 3.1 \times 10^{-5}$$

$$[H_2S] = 1.5 \times 10^{-5}$$

$$[OH^-] = 1.3 \times 10^{-5}$$

$$[S^{--}] = 3.0 \times 10^{-7}$$

$$[H^+] = 7.7 \times 10^{-10}$$

$$[Mn(OH)_3^-] = 1.3 \times 10^{-10}$$

For carbonates and phosphates of metals that hydrolyze only slightly the conventional approximation may yield solubilities which are within a factor of 5 or 10 of the correct value, but with metals like Mn^{++}, Hg^{++}, and Fe^{+3} where cation hydrolysis is extensive, errors may be several orders of magnitude.

The common ion effect calculation suffers more from complex formation than anything else, and in some cases (e.g. HgI_2 and KI) complex formation may be the principal reaction. Except for CuCl and the silver halides, the compounds listed in Table 1 show only slight complex formation.

Finally, a word must be said about the errors introduced by neglecting the electrostatic interactions of ions. The Debye-Hückel limiting law[4] can be applied to correct for this type of non-ideality at concentrations below 0.01 *M*. The corrections may be as large as 30% at $10^{-4}M$ if polyvalent ions are present. In the common-ion-effect calculations, where one ion is present higher concentrations than in a solution of the pure salt, the errors may be much larger, but the corrections above 0.01 *M* are largely empirical and data may not be available. These corrections usually are less than a factor of five (unless large concentrations of polyvalent ions are present), whereas neglect of chemical reactions that take place may result in an error of as much as a factor of 10^8.

In summary, the conventional solubility calculations are sometimes reasonably good, but more often may give very erroneous answers if important hydrolysis and complex formation reactions are neglected.

[4] HARNED, H. S., AND OWEN, B. B., "The Physical Chemistry of Electrolyte Solutions," 3rd ed., Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, 1958.

Jay A. Young[1]
King's College
Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania

Programmed Instruction in Chemistry

An invitation to participate

Auto-instructional methods which sometimes use mechanical devices incorrectly called teaching machines[2] are based on the technique used by Socrates (*1*). The matter to be learned is presented in an orderly way, from simple to complex, from what is known to what is to be known, in a manner which insures that the student will actively attend to the presentation. If the student is momentarily distracted, instruction ceases, and resumes only when his attention is again directed to the exposition. The new aspect of Socrates' technique lies in its adaptation to large numbers of students, without the necessity for the actual presence of a teacher.

When this technique is used, the elementary instructional content of the classroom lecture can be decreased and the topic of the moment can be treated in in greater depth and made more interesting, thus encouraging students to learn more on their own, outside of class. Additionally, because the students are better prepared, those who do have difficulties can be helped more efficiently in person-to-person conferences with their teacher. As a result, the attention given to the individual student who needs help is increased in quality, with less expenditure of time. This article has been prepared to encourage the participation of other chemistry teachers in the preparation

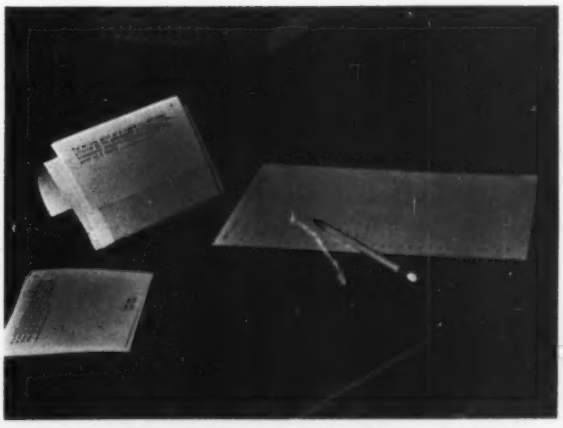


Figure 1. An easily made tutorial instrument (teaching machine).

[1] Prepared in connection with a research project at Earlham College supported in part by a grant from the U.S. Office of Education, Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare (Grant No. 7-12-026.00).

[2] Dr. John F. Baxter has suggested the term "tutorial instrument"; since this term more accurately describes the concept discussed here, it will be used in place of the less felicitous but currently popular term, "teaching machine."

of auto-instructional material and to stimulate its wider use in the instruction of students.

Day has discussed (*2*) the use of scrambled books in which the student selects a response from a given list of choices. The other major auto-instructional method requires the student to construct his own response. This is discussed[3] in detail here.

One of the simplest tutorial instruments, and one of the most satisfactory for initial use by a teacher who wishes to learn how to prepare auto-instructional material, can be constructed (*3*) from a sheet of stiff paper and a set of 4 × 6 in. index cards[4] (see Fig. 1). On each card a question, a statement, or other instruction to the student is printed. Each card in the set is numbered serially, and the packet of cards is placed, arranged in order, in the pocket on the front face. Usually the information on the first card will introduce the student to the topic to be considered on the underlying cards; and most of the cards will present questions to the student. The first question, on the first underlying card, is easy to answer. After studying this question, the student writes what he believes to be the correct answer on a piece of paper and then withdraws the card from the pocket. The correct answer is printed on the lower part of the card and is thereby revealed; the student compares this answer with his own response and then addresses his attention to the question on the next card, now uppermost in the packet of cards remaining in the pocket. Each question, and particularly its answer, leads to the question on the next card, in an ordered fashion. Instead of questions, if the orderly presentation of information requires it, some cards may carry statements or special instructions.

In some cases, a question may be correctly answered in more than one way. These several correct answers may be printed on the lower portion of the card; one of these should correspond to the answer written by the student. An answer, revealed by withdrawing the card from the pocket, can be followed by a statement which qualifies the answer or extends its significance beyond that indicated by the question to which it applies directly.

A complete series of statements, instructions, questions, and answers, arranged in order, is called a "program." One question from a program set up on index cards is illustrated in Figure 2.

Teachers who prepare a program for the first time are usually surprised by the results. The students learn little or nothing from the program. That is, the steps from one question or statement to the next are "too large." A program originally containing 20 discrete questions and statements must be altered so that 50–100 steps appear between the first item and the final conclusion. The almost universal reaction of teachers who have been through this regimen is the realization that before writing a successful program, they did not know how poorly they taught. Put another way, the teacher who learns how to write a program is in closer touch with the student at every step along the way and is therefore a better teacher in the classroom and laboratory.

The first draft of a program, on index cards, should be given to one or two students who then go through the program in the presence of the author so that he can obtain maximum benefit from this first evaluation of his work. During and after this first tryout, the program should be revised by removing some of the original cards, by adding new items, or both. Then it can be given to one or two more students and revised again. At this time the students can be given an examination to determine whether they have reached the objectives intended. After a further revision, the material can be reproduced by mimeograph or other means and the several papers stapled together. A few such programs are available upon request.[5] For a sample program, also see the article by Skinner (*4*).

In general, it is helpful to the student using a program if he is first told, by an introductory statement on the first card, what he can expect to learn from the program. Such an introduction should recall to the student some concept with which he is already familiar and briefly indicate that, with this as a starting point, he will learn about another concept. The new concept is then described in the introductory statement.

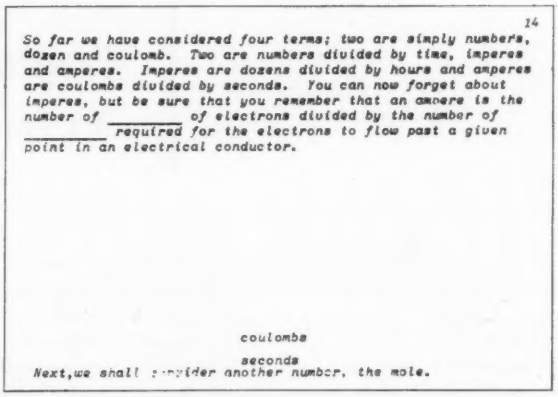

14
So far we have considered four terms; two are simply numbers, dozen and coulomb. Two are numbers divided by time, imperes and amperes. Imperes are dozens divided by hours and amperes are coulombs divided by seconds. You can now forget about imperes, but be sure that you remember that an ampere is the number of _____ of electrons divided by the number of _____ required for the electrons to flow past a given point in an electrical conductor.
coulombs
seconds
Next, we shall consider another number, the mole.

Figure 2. Sample card.

It is important to remember, in writing one's first program, that it is intended primarily to teach, not to test, the student. Hints and prompts that lead to the answer are legitimate and useful. For example, an item might read:

Just as an increase in temperature (other variables being held constant) causes an increase in the pressure of a gas, an increase in the quantity of gas confined in a container of fixed volume will cause an _____ in the pressure, when the temperature is held constant.

---

[3] I wish to acknowledge the helpful criticisms of Professors O. T. Benfey and John A. Barlow, of the Departments of Chemistry and Psychology, respectively, at Earlham College during the preparation of this paper.

[4] A dimensioned sketch for the construction of this instrument from a manila folder will be supplied upon request.

[5] Professor O. T. Benfey, Earlham College, has programs for these topics: The Geneva System of Nomenclature for Alkanes; The Geneva System of Nomenclature for Alkenes, Alkynes, Dienes, and Cyclic Hydrocarbons. These programs are available from the author: Logarithms (a review); The Potentiometer; Electrolysis, Faraday's Laws, and Numerical Problems; Glass Blowing (end to end, tee, and ring seal); The Barometer and the Weight of the Atmosphere; How to Set and Read a Mercury Barometer; Vapor Pressure; The Boiling of Liquids.

As in any person-to-person discussion between teacher and student, a program should contain items which review or expand the concepts learned from prior items in the program. These can vary from simple review questions to statements which require that the student apply information learned from a prior item while new information is presented in the item at hand. Or, differences between facts or principles that have been presented, and qualifications of the implications that might be drawn from facts or principles, previously discussed, can also be treated in items which review or expand previously learned information.

Often, in writing a program, it is necessary to introduce a new subordinate topic. These should not be introduced abruptly. A transitional statement, indicating that a new subject is to be considered, and why, is usually necessary.

These, and other helpful suggestions on program writing are discussed more fully in two papers in Lumsdaine and Glaser (*5*). (The other papers and abstracts in this excellent reference also will be found useful to those interested in auto-instructional methods.)

As stated above, most beginners who write their first program find that they have not included enough separate steps in their program. Upon revision, the question is: How small shall the individual steps be? There is no clear answer yet known. If the steps are very small, no doubt the program will be clear, but it will also probably be boring to some student. One answer to this unsolved problem is to strive to word each item, no matter how small or large the "distance" from the preceding item, so that a student can realize a sense of accomplishment when he constructs his own response. Edwards (who favors the use of small steps) has suggested that each item in a program should be written in a manner which maximizes active participation by the student and minimizes exposition by the program writer (*6*). It may be true that this criterion is more important than either the criterion emphasizing a sense of accomplishment or the criterion based on the distance between items.

There are other answers to this question. Some have found it desirable to write three programs to cover the same objectives: one with large distances between items, one with intermediate distances, and one with small distances. This procedure is no doubt satisfactory, but it requires considerably more work. Another alternative is to use a "branching" program. Depending upon his answer to a question (usually this will be a multiple choice question) or upon his own estimate of the difficulty he is encountering, the student is directed to go next to item "Q" instead of item "R." Item "Q" then leads the student through a series of small steps, ending finally at item "S." The other alternative, item "R," goes directly, in one step, from "R" to "S."

As another alternative, a program can be written only for the moderately rapid learners; these individuals, in turn, are then paired with slower learners while the slower learners work their way through the program. In the process, if they are asked to do so, the better students will discuss the points that are difficult for the slower students at the time they are presented by the program, acting as apprentice Socratic teachers, to the benefit of both.

To many, one of the most cogent objections to the use of a program as a teaching tool is that students who are taught by this method will not learn to read an ordinary text or reference book with understanding. There is some evidence to contradict this conclusion, but it is probably also desirable (and there is no reason to exclude this procedure) to insert instructions at appropiate places in the program which direct the student to refer to a specific place in a specific book, or to find and study a reference (for example, in THIS JOURNAL or other suitable work, as an encyclopedia or reference book) which is only vaguely identified. The next item in the program itself would, then, refer to the material learned in such an excursion.

Conclusions and Recommendations

By using several different programs, each treating a particular topic, and requiring that these be studied before class as an adjunct to the material assigned from the text, a chemistry teacher can treat these same topics more fully in his lectures, or he can use the now available class time for a discussion of new topics which should be added to the curriculum.

Less time will be used outside of class to help students who find it difficult to understand the topics being presented, and fewer students will need such help.

However, a great deal of time is required to prepare, to test, and to properly revise a program. One teacher, working alone, cannot easily take full advantage of this method.

Those who are interested in developing programs in the field of chemistry are invited to communicate with the author who will attempt to set up a clearing house of information in this field. A brief descriptive statement listing the major objectives that the program is intended to meet, and a general statement describing the content and mentioning unique points,[6] should be furnished (less than one page of typescript should suffice). These will be reproduced and distributed to all who cooperate, for their information. As finished programs are developed, this author will, if informed, advise all other participants of the availability of such works.

Literature Cited

(1) JOWETT, B., translator, "The Dialogues of Plato," Random House, New York, **1937**, Vol. 1, pp. 361–6, or GUTHRIE, L., "Plato, Protagoras and Meno," Penguin, Baltimore, **1956**, pp. 136–8.
(2) DAY, J. H., J. CHEM. EDUC., **36**, 591 (1959).
(3) ALEXANDER, H., AND GILPIN, J., private communication.
(4) SKINNER, B. F., *Science*, **128**, 969 (1958).
(5) LUMSDAINE, A. A., AND GLASER, R., editors, "Teaching Machines and Programmed Learning: A Source Book," Dept. of Audio Visual Instruction, Natl. Educ. Assn., Washington, D. C., **1960**, pp. 401–15, 486–96.
(6) EDWARDS, W., unpublished work for the USAF, cited in FRY, E. B., BRYAN, G. S., AND RIGNEY, J. W., "Teaching Machines: An Annotated Bibliography," *Audiovisual Communication Review*, **8**, No. 2, 35 (1960).

[6] For example, in a program discussing some aspect of acidity, the choice of H^+ or of H_3O^+ should be stated; or, in a program on the solution of gas law problems, the use of $PV = nRT$, of $PV/T = P'V'/T'$, or other appropriate equation, should be indicated.

Roy W. Clark
and **Joel Selbin**
Louisiana State University
Baton Rouge

Coordination Chemistry in General Chemistry Texts

In an article published in THIS JOURNAL in March of 1958,[1] Kirschner pointed out that he notes "almost complete exclusion of the topic of inorganic coordination compounds" in general chemistry courses offered in the colleges and universities in the United States. He goes on to suggest three basic postulates of Werner's coordination theory that might profitably be discussed in a course at the first year college level. After suggesting a definition of "inorganic coordination compounds," he points out that there are several appropriate subject areas into which coordination chemistry might be integrated. Thus he mentions topics such as water softening, the photographic process, the Mond process for nickel purification, amphoterism, equilibrium, biochemistry, and the chemistry of the transition elements or of nitrogen and phosphorus or of gold and silver.

In 1960, in THIS JOURNAL, Summers[2] suggested that high school chemistry texts should also be considered out-of-date if they do not include "Stock" nomenclature, atomic molecular, and ionic geometry, and complex ions, among other topics. Indeed, since complex ions and coordination compounds are definitely encountered in many courses after the "general" one, it would certainly seem highly desirable if not mandatory that the advancing student become acquainted with this broad area of chemistry.

Since 1958 many new texts aimed at the college first year course in chemistry have been published. One does not know to what extent these authors were influenced by the Kirschner article, nor is it particularly important to know this. Questions of concern to teachers in this field are first, whether the criticism was a valid one in 1958; and second, whether anything has been done about it in the textbooks.

It shall be the purpose of this paper to offer an answer to each of these questions on the basis of a survey of 36 college chemistry text books, 16 of which were published (but not necessarily written) after the Kirschner article. The books surveyed do not, unfortunately, constitute an exhaustive survey. They were chosen on the basis of availability among our colleagues at this university. We feel, however, that they constitute a representative sample.[3] All of the books were reviewed with the following questions in mind:

How does the text define "complex ion" and/or "coordination compound"?

Under what chapter titles is this done?

Does the text discuss the history of coordination theory at all?

Does the text discuss the nomenclature of complex ions, and does it use Stock nomenclature for other ions?

Is the Lewis concept of acids and bases discussed?

The answers to these questions, and the perspective gained in searching for them, form the basis for the following discussions and conclusions.

Definitions

In looking for definitions of *complex ion* and *coordination compounds* a fundamental difficulty of this "textbook research" soon became apparent. Essentially the difficulty seems to be that some texts, although discussing complex ions and related topics, never formally define the term. Other authors have apparently felt that a definition beginning, "A complex ion is .....," obviates the necessity for any further amplification of the topic. It is largely a matter of opinion as to which author has done the student a greater service. One must not conclude that the lack of a formal definition of these words condemns the book in any way.

Regardless of the interpretation to be placed upon the presence or absence of definitions, it is extremely interesting but perhaps not surprising to find that the words "complex ion" mean many things to many authors, and that there are almost as many different definitions as there are authors. These range all the way from, "Complex ions are ions containing two or more atoms" (Selwood), to the following discussion (Sanderson).

Chemical equations are usually written as though positive

EDITOR'S NOTE: Publication of this type of article is an important service which THIS JOURNAL can provide. At the same time we feel that it is equally important to remind readers that along with facts, this article expresses opinions. These are the opinions of the authors and publication should not imply endorsement in detail by the Division of Chemical Education of the ACS. This paper has not been refereed and has been edited by deleting specific references which might have embarrassed textbook authors. The authors of this paper will provide these references to interested readers.

[1] KIRSCHNER, S., J. CHEM. EDUC., **35**, 139 (1958).

[2] SUMMERS, D. B., J. CHEM. EDUC., **37**, 263 (1960).

[3] Books identified by author and year of publication are: Jones (1947); Pauling (1948); Mack, Garrett, Haskins, and Verhoek (1949); Barksdale (1950); Selwood (1950); Felsing and Watt (1951); Hopkins and Bailar (1951); Babor and Lehrman (1952); Babor (1953); Sanderson (1954); Sneed, Maynard, and Brasted (1954); Ritter (1955); Steiner and Campbell (1955); Sorum (1955); Scarlett (1956); Pauling (1956); Wood and Keenan (1957); Sienko and Plane (1957); Laubengayer (1957); Clapp (1957); Compton (1958); Frey (1958); Schwenck and Martin (1958); Gregg (1958); Watt (1958); Quagliano (1958); King and Caldwell (1959); Graham and Cragg (1959); Sisler, Vander Werf, and Davidson (1959); Baxter and Steiner (1959); Hutchinson (1959); Luder, Vernon, and Zuffanti (1959); Nebergall and Schmidt (1959); Hiller and Herber (1960); Taylor (1960); Ehret (1960).

ions existed as separate particles. Actually, however, this cannot be so, because, in any ordinary environment, positive ions will attract strongly the outermost electrons belonging to other ions or atoms or molecules. Polar molecules, such as those of water, are attracted by the positive ion. The result is that positive ions invariably are at least partly surrounded, and in effect partly neutralized, by either solvent molecules or other molecules, atoms, or ions. The forces of attraction are sufficient to require considerable energy to overcome them. They range from an ion-dipole electrostatic interaction to the actual formation of covalent bonds in which both electrons are supplied by the ion or molecule attracted to the ion. In the former case, the number of attracted particles is usually indefinite or constantly changing, and the stability of the aggregate formed is so slight that aggregates of definite composition cannot be isolated. In the latter case the number of attracted particles is usually quite definite, sometimes 2 and most frequently either 4 or 6, and definite aggregates are stable enough to be isolated or at least identified as such.

Such aggregates are called *complexes*, and when they bear a charge are called *complex ions*.

Of the 36 books only seven do not have what might be called a formal definition of "complex ion." Some of these write equations using complex ions in the course of the descriptive chapters with no comment on the bonding forces involved. One book defines "molecular compounds" instead. At least two very recent texts intended for rigorous courses never define a complex satisfactorily, and one of these seems entirely innocent of the existence of coordination chemistry as a part of the science.

It is interesting to note that the oldest and the newest books reviewed both offer good definitions. There seemed to be no correlation between the age of the book and the excellence of the definition. The oldest text in the survey has a very satisfactory three pages on coordination compounds and complex ions. If a chronological trend is to be observed, it is a trend toward more dissatisfaction with the "complex ion is a polyatomic ion" concept, and more attempts to define complex ion to include only complexes in the Werner sense. Of the 29 texts attempting a definition, only three of these then qualify their definition in some way to make the distinction mentioned above. Six, out of the 36, attempt to leave sulfate and similar common radicals out of the category of complex ions in the usual sense.

A popular way to avoid the "polyatomic ion" definition seems to be to base the definition on coordinate bond formation as a criterion. This, in fact, is what Kirschner has suggested:[1]

Coordination compounds: Compounds formed by the combination of two or more substances, each capable of independent existence, by means of coordinate covalent bonds.

This definition, which would include $H_3N:BF_3$, could not include the analogous $H_3N:BH_3$ since BH_3 does not have an independent (stable) existence. Furthermore, the student has little information at this stage to judge whether or not various species may have an independent existence.

Except for the phrase "each capable of independent existence," this definition then would say in effect, that if we recognize a Lewis acid-base interaction as the mechanism of the compound formation, we recognize that the compound contains a complex ion. The difficulty with this general approach, which leans on the coordinate covalent bond, is that current theories of the bonding in these compounds indicate that the bond is not this simple.[4] Also it presumes a knowledge of the mechanism of formation of the species involved, since coordinate bonds, once formed, are simply covalent bonds.

Three of the texts were cautious about the exact nature of the bond, the best of these having already been quoted earlier. Another of these includes sulfate ion as an example, and returns essentially to the "polyatomic ion" concept. The third, although including a discussion of bonding forces in complex ions, neglects to define them and seems to use "complex ion" as "complicated ion."

Two of the texts surveyed have definitions which, to us, seem confusing. One states:

The less active metals, while forming compounds with highly electronegative groups such as fluoride ion, frequently are bonded covalently, especially in their higher oxidation states, to give *molecular substances* or *complex ions*, such as $SnCl_4$, MnO_4^-, and $Cu(NH_3)_4^{-2}$ (sic).

The other, a new text, heads the confusing paragraph "Complex Ions and Molecules; Coordination Compounds." The author then discusses the formation of ammonium chloride from HCl and NH_3 and concludes:

. . . Since the compound ammonium chloride was formed by the combination of two simple stable compounds, it may be called a *complex compound;* the ammonium ion is called a *complex ion*.

From this one would infer that all compound-compound addition reactions yield a "complex compound" which is composed of "complex ions," an inference which does not seem satisfactory.

Finally, there seem to be several authors who tread a fine line between saying "polyatomic ion," and stating a coordinate-covalent mechanism; a prime example of this approach is:

When a simple ion combines with one or more other ions or with one or more neutral molecules to form a new ion, this new ion is called a *complex ion*.

Despite the apparent ingenuity of this definition, it reduces to something very similar to a "polyatomic ion" in a case such as this:

$$O^{-2} + H_2O \rightarrow 2OH^-$$

in which a simple ion (the student is familiar with the metal oxides and the oxide ion) combines with a neutral molecule to form a new ion (strictly two new ions, but hardly a complex ion). Or perhaps the definition will call to the student's mind reactions such as:

$$I^- + I_2 \rightarrow I_3^-$$

from which he would conclude that the I_3^- ion is a complex ion. Perhaps it is, but if so, should the definition of complex ion be so all-inclusive?

Location

Kirschner[1] described at some length the "appropriate subject areas" into which coordination chemistry might be presented quite conveniently, as mentioned earlier in this paper. The texts surveyed here were found to introduce the topic in several different ways. These

[4] SUTTON, L. E., J. CHEM. EDUC., **37**, 498 (1960).

are listed in Table 1 in the order of their frequency of occurrence.

Once again, caution is urged in interpeting these data. Table 1 lists the subject matter of the chapter under which the definition of "complex ion" is found, and in most cases this corresponds to the location of subsequent discussion of the topic. In some cases, though, several chapters should have been listed to indicate all the loci of discussions of complex ions. Furthermore, the discussion of complex ions is not synonymous with a discussion of Werner's coordination theory, which is perhaps what Kirschner had in mind.

Table 1. Subjects of Chapters Introducing the Topic of Complex Ion or Coordination Chemistry

Subject	No. of texts introducing topic here
Equilibria	6
Chemical bonding	5
Transition elements	5
Copper, silver, and gold	5
Separate chapter	4
Metals	3
Solutions	2
Acids and bases	2
Nitrogen family	1
Groups I, II, and III	1

Only in the case of a separate chapter is there no doubt about the presence of a thorough coverage of the topic. The "4" listed under separate chapter is perhaps misleading, because two of them are Pauling (the old and the new edition). The other two are Quagliano, and Baxter and Steiner. In all four of these texts the chapters are excellent, a strong recommendation for the separate chapter in all subsequent texts.

Table 1 also shows that the most popular location is under "equilibria," probably because these authors found the effect of complex formation on equilibria more unavoidable than the effect that the existence of these compounds exerts on bonding theories. To a large extent the introduction of complex ions under "solutions" amounts to an "equilibrium" approach. The same is true of "acids and bases," showing that the chapter titles do not invariably indicate the context of the discussion in an unambiguous way.

History

Only 11 of the 36 texts mention Alfred Werner. In some cases this is about all that is done. In other cases there is an adequate review of Werner's contribution to coordination theory. Even recognizing the trend toward less history and more theory in texts of this kind does not entirely excuse the omission of this great chemist's name from the vocabulary of the students. The omission is common, however, and some of the 25 books which do not mention Werner are satisfactory in other respects. It is our opinion that Hiller and Herber have a satisfactory paragraph devoted to Werner, and that something on this order is desirable regardless of the non-historicial approach used.

Nomenclature

Eight of the 36 books offer explanations of the nomenclature of coordination compounds, and two of these do not use modern nomenclature. About 16 texts explain or use the Stock system of nomenclature. One text assumes that the student will have had an above-average high school chemistry course and therefore does not present a section or even a paragraph on systematic inorganic nomenclature; in fact, it often uses formulas in sentences rather than names.

Nineteen of the texts do not mention Stock nomenclature or the nomenclature of complex ions. In general, though, the modern system is being introduced along with the old in most of the recent books. Perhaps the next generation of textbook writers will relegate the "-ous, -ic" nomenclature to an historical footnote where we believe it belongs.

Lewis Acid-Base Theory

Since coordinate bond formation results from a Lewis acid-base reaction, it is of some interest to notice how this acid-base concept is faring in our general chemistry texts. The Bronsted-Lowry concept is now firmly established in most recent texts, and the Lewis concept is perhaps too general to be of much help in giving a student the current chemical connotation of the words "acid" and "base." However, the Lewis concept is more and more being introduced in the general text, as Table 2 clearly shows. It is interesting to note that this follows the pattern set by Pauling in 1948.

Table 2. Occurrence of Lewis Acid-Base Concept in General Chemistry Texts

Date of publication	Lewis concept		Date of publication	Lewis concept	
	Have	Do not have		Have	Do not have
1947	...	1	54	1	1
48	1	...	55	1	2
49	...	1	56	1	1
1950	...	2	57	3	1
51	...	2	58	4	2
52	...	1	59	5	2
53	...	1	1960	3	...
			Totals	19	17

Summary and Conclusions

The introduction of coordination chemistry into general chemistry texts has been, like the recognition of these compounds historically, a slow and gradual process. The coordinate covalent bond and some simple ammine complexes found their way into most texts by 1948. As the general chemistry course content is the result of a continuous evolutionary process, thanks to the many willing authors, the pages devoted to complex ion formation, definition, naming and explaining soon grew to their present magnitude. Baxter and Steiner contains probably the best and most extensive coverage of coordination chemistry to be found in a text of this type, and should inspire even writers of "less rigorous" texts to include some of this material.

As for the validity of Kirschner's complaint, it is clear that an extensive presentation, such as that just mentioned, was rare before 1958. However, Jones' text in 1947 and Pauling's first edition are outstanding exceptions to this statement. Also apparent after this survey is the fact that a discussion of complex

ions is not rare in pre-1958 texts if one is willing accept this as "inorganic coordination chemistry."

Although inclusion of coordination compounds into Kirschner's "appropriate subject areas" would be desirable to a certain extent, it is our opinion that this is not the best solution to the problem. Instead we would prefer to see the possibilities of coordination foreshadowed early in a text as the student is made to realize that solution chemistry may involve more complicated participation of the surrounding molecules than the simple reactions he writes would indicate. Then, when types of bonding are discussed, a frank recognition of auxiliary valence possibilities should be made a part of the student's mental picture of ions in solution, particularly metallic ions. Finally, because of the large amount of current interest and research in the rapidly expanding field of coordination chemistry, we would prefer to see a separate chapter crystallizing these concepts with the aid of concrete examples of complex ions, evidence for ligand attachment, theories concerning the bonding, etc.

We would prefer to call SO_4^{-2}, NO_3^-, NH_4^+, MnO_4^-, CrO_4^{-2}, etc., polyatomic ions or radicals, but not complex ions. Complex ions we would define as the charged aggregates formed when a metal atom or ion becomes directly attached to a group of neutral molecules and/or ions (ligands). The complex ion resulting from this attachment may then react as a unit in subsequent ionic reactions and it also may show some tendency to dissociate or undergo substitution of its attached ligands. Coordination (or complex) compounds are then compounds which contain complex ions. Neutral complexes are a type of coordination compound resulting when the attached ligands exactly neutralize the ionic charge on the central metal atom.

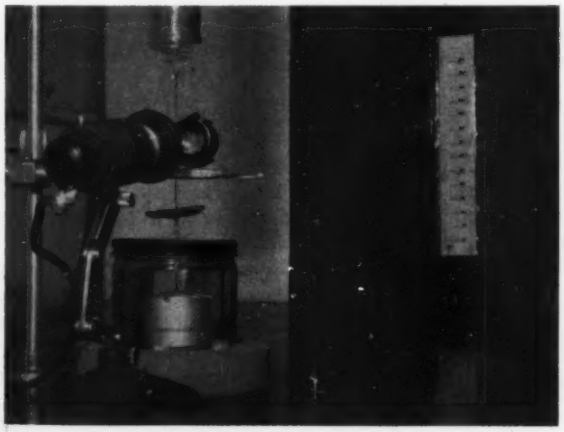
Further comment on the evidence collected would go even further into the realm of personal preference We hope that this brief article will stimulate more discussion and ideas on the part of individual teachers of chemistry and textbook authors concerning the problem of how much coordination chemistry is warranted in the textbooks and in the general chemistry course.

Daniel L. Harris
The University of Chicago
Chicago, Illinois

A Rapid, Direct-Reading Micro-Balance

The balance described here has proved useful for rapid, routine weighings in the range 0–130 mg where an accuracy of not more than ±0.25 mg is sufficient. It is easily and cheaply constructed, is direct-reading, and damps in about five seconds.

The photograph shows the essential parts of the balance. It consists of a "light" spring from a Jolly specific-gravity balance, a stiff suspension wire on which a cross-hair is mounted, pan, and oil damper. A sharply convergent beam of light from a microscope lamp is focused on the cross-hair, and the shadow is projected through a simple lens system onto a calibrated screen. A glass tube, 35 × 550 mm, protects the spring from air currents. The spring is hung from a cross bar sealed to the top of the glass tube, and a beaker inverted over the glass tube to exclude dirt. It is obvious that glass tube, damping pot, etc., must be rigidly fixed. Forceps are used to clamp the suspension wire when adding or removing a sample. The damper consists of an aluminum cylinder, open at both ends, made from a 35-mm Ansco color-film can; it is suspended in a light mineral oil. This arrangement gives maximum horizontal damping and minimum vertical damping. The lens was constructed from three simple hands lenses and gives a magnification at one meter of about 40 times; a condenser from a compound microscope could equally well be used.



The response of the balance is linear. Neither variation in room temperature nor heat given off by the microscope lamp significantly affect the performance. In several years use, the calibration has not changed. It is advisable to add and remove a 100 mg tare weight to the balance pan before starting a series of weighings. This presumably wets the damper suspension wire uniformly. The zero point can then be set by adjusting the scale vertically.

This application of ancient principles has proved useful to us; it may also to others. A similar balance with one-fifth the sensitivity and five times the range can be constructed from the "heavy" spring of the Jolly balance.

H. Lawrence Clever
Emory University
Atlanta, Georgia

Heat of Precipitation

A general chemistry experiment

Many freshman textbooks discuss the solution process of a solid electrolyte in terms of the ions in the crystal lattice interacting and hydrating with the water molecules and going into solution. A few textbooks give the more quantitative relationship

$$\begin{pmatrix}\text{Heat of}\\ \text{Solution}\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\text{Sum of Ion}\\ \text{Hydration}\\ \text{Energies}\end{pmatrix} - \begin{pmatrix}\text{Crystal}\\ \text{Lattice}\\ \text{Energy}\end{pmatrix}$$

Heats of solution are difficult to measure but for slightly soluble salts their converse, the heat of precipitation, can be easily measured.[1] Determining the heat of precipitation of two silver halides, and discussing the results, can be a simple but meaningful experiment for freshman chemistry.

The heat of precipitation experiment is carried out in a simple calorimeter constructed by each student from an Erlenmeyer flask, a beaker, and a −6 to 100°C thermometer graduated in 0.1°C. Considering the simple apparatus used, the results are quite good.

The Experiment

Construction of Calorimeter. Place a 250-ml Erlenmeyer flask in a 500-ml beaker. Pack the space between flask and beaker with wadded-up paper towels and wrap the beaker in a towel. Bore a hole for the thermometer in a rubber stopper that tightly fits the flask.

Heat Capacity of the Calorimeter. Pipet 100 ml of 0.25 *M* HCl into the Erlenmeyer flask. Put the thermometer in place and check the solution temperature until at two minute intervals the readings do not differ by 0.05°. From a graduated cylinder add 11 ml of 2.5 *M* NaOH solution. Replace the thermometer, read the temperature every 30 seconds and record the highest temperature that develops.

Assume that the heat of neutralization is 13,630 calories/mole. Calculate the heat liberated in the complete reaction of 100 ml of 0.25 *M* HCl Assume the solution weighs 111 grams and has a heat capacity of 1 calorie/gram. Calculate the calories absorbed by the solution and by the calorimeter per degree temperature rise.

Heat of Precipitation. Repeat the above procedure, first with 100 ml of 0.25 *M* $AgNO_3$ and 11 ml of 2.5 *M* NaCl, then with 100 ml. of 0.25 *M* $AgNO_3$ and 11 ml of 2.5 *M* NaBr solution. The temperature rise will be in the range of 3–4° C.

Note: All solutions are prepared well ahead of time and stored in the laboratory so they will be at room temperature.

The author will supply interested readers with a sheet indicating to the student a form for reporting results and outlining calculations.

Results and Discussion

Results of the first group to try this experiment are summarized in Table 1. The experiment has been used several times in somewhat larger classes with equally good results. Agreement of the class average value with the accepted value of the heat of precipitation is good.

The experimental results are discussed with the class. The heats of precipitation are arranged on the board in descending order. The average and the average deviation are calculated and compared with the accepted value as in Table 1. Students whose values come near the accepted value or at least fall within the range of the average deviation take considerable pride in their results. The poorer results are used to start an error discussion. Often carelessness in reading a volume or temperature or some simple arithmetic error is discovered in this discussion. The student's attention is directed to a critical evaluation of other errors. The facts that the density of the solutions is not exactly 1, that the solution heat capacities are not exactly 1, and that there is a heat-of-dilution effect are pointed out and discussed. Calorimetry in general can be discussed and more elaborate equipment and techniques can be described or even demonstrated if equipment is available.

Table 1. Heat of Precipitation[a] (cal/mole)

(Results of 12 groups of 2 students each, arranged in descending order.)

Heat of Precipitation[a] Calories/Mole		
Silver chloride	Silver bromide	
−19,640[b]	−25,660[b]	
−16,450	−22,070	
−16,100	−21,000	
−15,800	−20,700	
−15,600	−20,070	
−15,580	−20,000	
−15,520	−19,570	
−15,490	−19,490	
−15,450	−19,410	
−13,680	−19,080	
−13,300	−18,900	
− 9,220[b]	−14,400[b]	
−15,300 ± 700	−20,030 ± 750	Average
−15,650[c]	−20,190[c]	Literature

[a] Negative sign in thermodynamic sense of heat liberated. Most freshman texts give heat liberated a positive sign.

[b] Omitted from averages.

[c] Calculated from data in National Bureau of Standards Circular 500.

$$\Delta H_f\,[AgX\,(c)] - \Delta H_f\,(Ag^+, \text{hyp } 1\ M) - \Delta H_f\,(X^-, \text{hyp } 1\ M)$$

The results are further discussed as an exercise in thermochemistry. The fact that reversing the reaction reverses the sign of the heat effect is emphasized. Thus heat of solution = −heat of precipitation.

$Ag^+ + Cl^- = AgCl$ heat of precip. −15,650 cal/mole

$AgCl = Ag^+ + Cl^-$ heat of soln. 15,650 cal/mole

Presented before the Chemical Education Section, Southeastern Regional ACS Meeting, Birmingham, Alabama, November 1960.

[1] GURNEY, R. W., "Ionic Processes in Solution," McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1953, p. 93.

Addition of reactions and associated heats to give the heat of a third reaction is demonstrated. The relative solubility of AgCl and AgBr is given and the student is asked to calculate the heat of the reaction:

$$AgCl + Br^- = AgBr + Cl^-$$

which is the difference $\Delta H_{ppt\ AgBr} - \Delta H_{ppt\ AgCl} = -4540$ cal/mole.

The results are also discussed in terms of the solubility process of vaporizing the ionic crystal to gaseous ions (crystal lattice energy) and hydrating the gaseous ions (hydration energy).[2]

$$\left.\begin{array}{l} M^+_{(g)} + X^-_{(g)} \rightarrow MX_{(s)} \\ M^+_{(g)} + H_2O \rightarrow M^+_{(aq)} \\ X^-_{(g)} + H_2O \rightarrow X^-_{(aq)} \end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{crystal lattice energy, } U \\ \text{energy of hydration} \end{array}$$

Thus the heat of solution is the difference of two large negative heat effects:

$$\Delta H_{soln.} = \Sigma \Delta H_{hyd} - U$$

The student is given values of silver halide crystal lattice energies[3] and asked to combine them with his experimental results to calculate which ion (Cl^- or Br^-) has the larger hydration energy. Alternatively the student is sometimes given the hydration energies of the halide ions and asked to estimate which salt has the higher crystal lattice energy.

Related topics can be discussed with freshmen on very qualitative terms. For example, the contributions of Coulombic attractions, London attractions, and Born repulsions[3, 4] to the crystal lattice energy can be mentioned. Also the solubility mechanism of crystal vaporized to gaseous ions, then ions hydrated to form aqueous ions, leads directly to a discussion of the influence of solvent dielectric constant and the solvolysis reaction on solubility.

Discussing all the points outlined above would take much more time than most instructors could allow for one experiment. Each instructor can use his own discretion as to what subjects are important for discussion with his class. A brief discussion of errors and applications to thermochemical calculations would seem a good minimum of discussion for this experiment.

[2] LEUSSING, D. L., *in* "Treatise on Analytical Chemistry," edited by KOLTHOFF, I. M., AND ELVING, P. J., Interscience Encyclopedia, Inc., New York, 1959. Part I, vol. 1, Chap. 17, p. 707f.

[3] KETELAAR, J. A. A., "Chemical Constitution," 2nd ed., Elsevier Publishing Co., New York, 1958, Chap. 2.

[4] GOULD, E. S., "Inorganic Reaction and Structure," Henry Holt and Co., New York, 1955, p. 168 and Chap. 12.

James S. Proctor
and **John E. Roberts**
University of Massachusetts
Amherst

Analysis of Aspirin: A Conductometric Titration

Student interest often can be increased or even turned into enthusiasm by using other than the conventional reagents in an analytical experiment. We have found this to be true when students were asked to determine the amount of aspirin in a regular (5 grain) or children's size (1.25 grain) tablet. Total acidity can be assumed to be acetylsalicylic acid, formula weight 180.2. The figure shows typical student data obtained with a solution of one 5-grain tablet in 500 ml H_2O; $^1/_5$ aliquots were employed in a conductometric titration.

A Fisher Titrimeter can be used, but we have found that quite satisfactory results can be obtained by using instruments available in kit form which have been designed as resistance-capacitance testers to sell for about $20.00.[1] They operate on 60 cycle ac and use an electronic mill indicator. Although the potentiometer slide-wire in these is not uniformly linear, if conditions and cell constant are such that the middle two-thirds of the scale are used, errors are probably less than those inherent in graphical evaluation of the data.

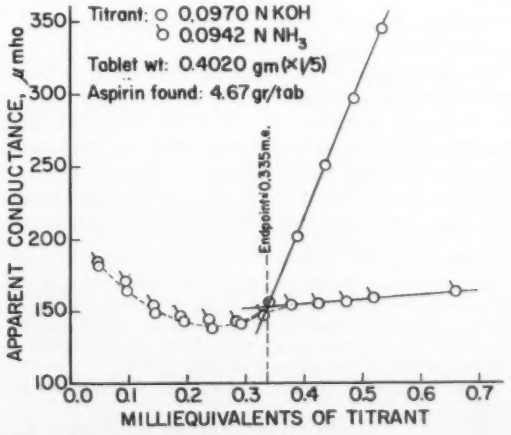


Figure 1. Direct titration of aspirin.

[1] Among other sources, instruments of the type described can be obtained from (a) Allied Radio Corporation, 100 N. Western Avenue, Chicago 80, Illinois, No. 83Y124 Knight-kit R/C tester; and (b) Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan, Model C-3 Condenser Tester.

Enno Wolthuis, Arie Leegwater,
and **John Vander Ploeg**[1]
Calvin College
Grand Rapids, Michigan

Heat of Reaction and H_2SO_4 Concentration

A general chemistry experiment

The heat of a reaction is often observed but seldom measured in general chemistry work. Perhaps the most familiar example is that of the heat generated when sulfuric acid is added to water. The amount of heat evolved in this reaction must be related to the concentration of the acid used, and therefore the concentration of an acid sample can be determined quickly by reference to a concentration-heat of reaction curve derived from work with acids of known concentration.

Examination of the literature revealed very few previous attempts to do this. Howard[2] suggested a method for determining the concentration of at least 92% sulfuric acid and of oleum by measuring the temperature rise when definite quantities of the two were mixed in a Dewar flask. In this case the heat evolved was primarily that from the reaction of sulfur trioxide with water. Curtis and Miles[3] used essentially the same method for plant control testing, but preferred to use larger amounts of acid and oleum to measure these by volume. Richmond and Merreywether[4] used a thermometer reading to 0.01°C to measure the temperature rise on mixing 92–98% acids with water, and devised a formula with correction factors to calculate the concentrations of the acids.

We proposed to devise a simple, but fairly accurate, procedure for obtaining a measure of the heat of reaction between water and sulfuric acid of various concentrations, and to apply it to determine the concentration of unknown acid samples within the range of 50–98%.

Preliminary experiments showed that 5 ml of acid added to 25 ml of water gave temperature increases varying from about 11 degrees for 70% to 44 degrees for 98% acid. These effects seemed suitable for our measurements, and thereafter the volumes of acid and water were not changed.

The early quantitative work was done under the most favorable conditions. A pint-size Thermos bottle was used as a calorimeter. A number of acid samples were prepared, ranging from 40–98% in strength, and were standardized by titration. 5 ml of an acid was added to 25 ml of water in the bottle, and the temperature rise was measured with a 0.2°-thermometer. The temperature increases for the various samples were plotted against their concentrations. Then several acid samples of unknown strength were similarly used, and their concentrations determined by reference to this curve. The following results were typical:

Temp. rise, °C	% from curve	% by titration
7.7	63.5	63.8
14.9	75.4	75.9
30.4	89.8	90.5

Encouraged by these results, experiments were continued to simplify the equipment. If was found that equally good results were achieved by substituting for the Thermos bottle a small beaker wrapped in paper towelling, or surrounded with Vermiculite contained in a larger beaker. Further experiments were performed to determine the effect of the initial temperature of the water. Using 75.8% acid, and water at 13°, 21°, and 27°C, the temperature increases were 15.5°, 15.2°, and 14.8°, and the % acid 76.0, 75.7, and 75.3, respectively. These experiments indicated that good results can be expected by starting with water at room temperature.

Examination of the reference curve shows that a nearly linear relationship obtains in the region of 80–98% acid concentration. Within these limits, one degree rise in temperature is equivalent to 0.6% acid, and an ordinary thermometer graduated in degrees can be used without greatly reducing the accuracy of the determination. Below 80% acid the slope of the curve is less and is variable, the accuracy expected dropping to about 4% acid per degree rise between 50 and 60% acid concentration. These estimates were confirmed by class trials of the method given below, the students using ordinary 1° thermometers. Using two unknown acids of 63.6 and 82.6% strength, the class averages were 64.2 and 82.9%, with maximum deviations of 3.5 and 0.9%, respectively.

The Experiment

Insulate a 100 ml beaker by wrapping it with paper towelling. (Alternately, one may set the beaker in a larger one and surround it with Vermiculite or asbestos powder, or one may use a small Thermos bottle.) Suspend a thermometer in the beaker such that its bulb nearly touches the bottom of the beaker. Add exactly 25 ml of water from a buret or pipet, let it stand a minute or two, and record its temperature as accurately as possible. Measure exactly 5 ml of an acid of known strength in a pipet, hold the tip of the pipet below the water surface and let the acid flow into the

[1] This paper reports the work done by Leegwater and Vander Ploeg as part of their freshman work at Calvin College For other reports of this continuing program see THIS JOURNAL, **34**, 133 (1957), **35**, 412 (1958), **36**, 494 (1959), **37**, 137 (1960).

[2] HOWARD, H., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **29**, 3 (1910).

[3] CURTIS, R., AND MILES, F., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **39**, 64 (1920).

[4] RICHMOND, H., AND MERREYWETHER, J., *Analyst*, **42**, 273 (1917).

water while stirring with the pipet. Continue stirring until the temperature reaches a maximum and record this reading.

Rinse and dry the beaker and pipet, and repeat this procedure with other samples of acid whose strengths are known to lie within the range of 50–98%. Draw a curve plotting per cent acid as abscissa against the rise in temperature as ordinate. Then repeat the procedure with the acid samples of unknown concentration and determine their strengths by reference to the curve.

From the slope of the curve at the concentrations of the unknowns, and assuming one can read the thermometer to 0.2°, estimate the maximum accuracy one may expect in these determinations.

Leonard Spialter and
Jonathan S. Smith, II
Air Force Research Division
Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio

Dye Solutions for the Preparation of Colored Slides

In the course of preparing illustrative material for technical presentations; it was found that more striking, clearer, cheaper, and easier-to-prepare slides could be made by dyeing black and white transparencies than by taking color photographs of original colored illustrations. In the latter method, not only must the original graphic material be prepared in color but the resulting transparencies generally lack brilliancy. In our approach we simply make negative transparencies, on film or glass, of the black and white illustration and then hand-tint the negative as desired. The resulting colors can be made quite brilliant. This technique can be used to differentiate individual curves on a complex graph or to identify fields or various portions of a slide for ease of referral during a lecture.

Since the colors are applied by hand, this is one limitation to the application of the method. No closer resolution can be made between adjacent colored regions than that permitted by the width of the applying device. We have used fine brushes and even single fibers, however, to differentiate as many as five crossing curves, with each possessing its individual color. This happy possibility exists because we deal with negative transparencies where the opaque regions permit "slopping-over" of the colors.

For the dye solutions we initially tried various water-base colored inks but these proved generally to give poor results. They either did not wet the slides, gave a poor film, or depended for their color on opaque pigments. The glass-marking inks were thick and difficult to apply, and proprietary dye solutions gave erratic results. In the long run it was found best to prepare our own solutions from commercially available dyes. Table 1 identifies the respective dyes, with the suitable solvent, color, and a quality rating (based on brilliance, uniformity of film, depth of color, and general ease of application). In some cases a drop of aqueous Aerosol OT (American Cyanamid Corporation) was added per 5 ml of dye solution to facilitate slide-wetting, but this proved generally unsatisfactory because of uncontrolled spreading on the slide.

All of these dyes are standard biological stains and are available at most laboratory supply houses, including Sargent, Matheson Coleman and Bell, Eastman Chemical, Fisher Scientific, Harleco, Mallinckrodt, and others. Dyes tried which proved less satisfactory as to solubility, color uniformity, or other significant properties include the following: Orange G, Congo Red, Alizarin Red S, Titan Yellow, Methylene Blue, Nigrosin, Alizarin Blue S, Methyl Orange, Methyl Green, *p*-dimethylaminobenzylidene Rhodanine, Quinalizarin, Phthalocyanine (metal-free) and Carmine.

In the use of the dyes recommended, practice is required to obtain a neat and uniformly colored slide but the results can be quite impressive.

Table 1

Dye	Color	Solution	Quality
Fluorescein (water soluble)	Yellow	1	E^+
Acridine red	Lavender	1	E^+
Methyl violet	Deep blue	1	E^+
Aniline blue	Light blue	2	E^+
Eriochrome cyanin R	Brown	1	E
Azure A	Blue	1	E
Neutral red	Brown	1	E
Acriflavine (neutral)	Yellow	2	E
Quinoline yellow	Light yellow	2	E
Alizarine yellow GG	Light yellow	2	E
Methyl red	Brown	1	G^+
Naphthol green B	Green	2	G^+

Solutions: 1, 500 mg dye dissolved in 5 ml anhydrous ethanol; 2, 500 mg dye dissolved in 5 ml ethanol—2 ml water.
Quality: E, excellent; G, good.

Proceedings of the

California Association of Chemistry Teachers

G. Ross Robertson
University of California
Los Angeles

New Fundamental Designs for Academic Chemistry Buildings

In the last two years a radical change in basic architectural design of college chemistry buildings has taken place, largely under pressure of building economics. Specifically, this means a nationwide interest in the central-utility-channel or "core" plan. Unfortunately, the use of such a system is largely outside the experience of two important groups, namely (*a*) academic personnel, and (*b*) various authorities who make safety regulations. In view of decided controversial opinion in these two groups, it is important that faculty building committees now hoping for new laboratories should give critical attention to the problem of the core design and not wait for a newly-appointed architect to give them a surprise.[1]

This presentation of the central-channel idea does not refer to the interior *shaft* plan, in which public services are brought up in a building through giant chimney-like passageways distributed at intervals through or around a building block. The shaft plan, in the present writer's opinion, is an inferior half-solution of the problem, at least outside the domain of skyscraper laboratories. It will therefore not be discussed here.

The present article makes no attempt to portray a whole building. Such a problem, with a multitude of options in location of entrances, stairways, elevators, windows, and other details, is the job of an architect experienced in laboratory design. Attention here is confined to the succession of spaces across a given building block or wing, depicted below in simplified sketches of representative portions of the structure.

Classical Design

Up to recent date, the conventional plan of Figure 1 was customary, placing laboratories, offices, etc., on either side of a standard corridor, which in the past sixty years has been gradually narrowed from about 15 feet to the present almost irreducible 8 feet in width. Just outside the corridor walls, on each side, an easement for flues and public utilities was at least vaguely designated; in 1950–55 this might have been about 18 inches wide, two years ago 24 inches, and today 30 inches. Widening of this easement comes from the continued demand for radically improved ventilation and air conditioning. It is thus the flue and pipe problem that has exhausted the patience of the architectural engineer, and is now moving the architect whole-heartedly into the central-utility-channel plan.

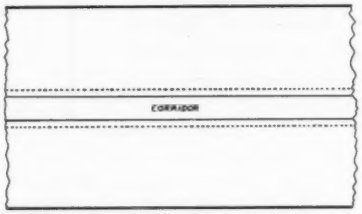


Figure 1. "Classical" arrangement.

One of the toughest assignments of this type was that handed by the Regents of the University of California to Risley and Gould, architects,[2] culminating in the recently-dedicated Harald Sverdrup Hall on the campus of the University's Scripps Institution of Oceanography at La Jolla, California. Nobody is quite sure just what will go on inside this laboratory during the next few years, required for development of the new School of Science and Engineering, University of California, San Diego, which will include the Scripps division. Extreme flexibility in use for physical and life sciences was the keynote in planning. The designers have accordingly made a radically new contribution to technical architecture.

Chemistry-building committeemen figuring out inspection itineraries may well put La Jolla on their lists. In the same excursion, still another core job may be conveniently visited at Corvallis, Oregon, in the new physics-chemistry structures of Oregon State University. Furthermore, the huge postwar population growth on the Pacific coast has produced several chemistry buildings of other patterns, thus offering opportunity for an excellent junket in the far west for the said committeemen. These projects include San Diego State College, UCLA (1952 building plus the large Chemistry Building Addition scheduled for construction in 1961–63), Occidental College, Gilbert Lewis Hall at Berkeley, the extensive and decidedly

[1] For the benefit of building planners, attention is called to the forthcoming comprehensive publication from the Committee on Design, Construction, and Equipment of Laboratories, Division of Chemistry and Chemical Technology, National Research Council. This new volume, edited by Harry F. Lewis, is entitled "Laboratory Planning for Chemistry and Chemical Engineering," and should be available from Reinhold Publishing Corporation, New York, by the end of 1961.

[2] 2502 West Third St., Los Angeles 57, Calif.

novel multistory Latimer Hall now under construction at Berkeley, and the new structure just completed for Washington State University at Pullman.

Central-Channel Plan

In place of the customary central corridor, a channel or noninflammable canyon passes lengthwise through the building, from roof to basement floor. Walls of this channel are normally of "two-hour" class, as referred to fire-control codes. Width of the channel, wall to wall, should be 12–16 feet, although some earlier plans, without close attention to air conditioning requirements, have included channels as narrow as 7 or 8 feet.

The proposal of 12 to 16 feet at first glance seems to be unwarranted extravagance, but such an assumption is not justified. A "core" building, after all, is nothing but two buildings back to back, separated by the channel. An increase in spacing from 8 to 12 or 16 means only a negligible increase in cost due to extra outer end walls, roof and basement floor—provided the requisite land is available. On the other hand, the wider space offers great convenience not only in contract installation, but also in opportunity for new mechanical installations required in the unforeseen research future. Fans, pumps, etc., are rapidly installed.

In summary, the core scheme, with wide spacing, promises at least 10% cut in the mechanical cost which might have been expected in a "classical" job. When the contractors get accustomed to bidding on the new designs, the discount of 10% may expand to 15 or even 20%. Most of this saving is in the really costly element, labor. For example, the contractor does not have to worry about pipes or flues from one floor threatening to conflict with a door above or below.

Instead of a conventional floor at each level, a steel grating catwalk, 30–36 inches wide, similar to equipment well known in the engine rooms of large ships, runs lengthwise in the channel. This catwalk rests on small I-beams spanning the channel at appropriate intervals. At La Jolla the catwalks are displaced to the side, as shown in Figures 2 and 3, allowing certain economies in grouping of pipe and flue risers, fans, etc., which occupy the core space. Room is still allowed between catwalk and wall for pipe runs. There is no reason, however, why a center position cannot be used if it suits the convenience of the architectural engineer and future maintenance staff. Figure 2 shows a cross section of one of the La Jolla building units in simplified sketch.

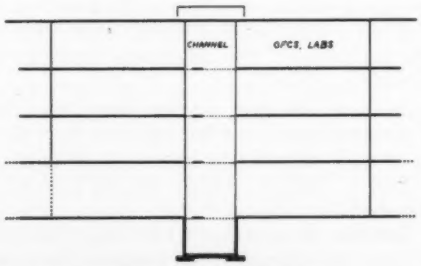


Figure 2. Cross section of a channel building.

Some architectural engineers prefer two catwalks, one on each side, with ventilation flues down the middle of the channel, which would require a relatively wide channel.

Grouping of Offices and Laboratories

Figure 3 shows a representative portion of one of the earlier proposals for a core laboratory building. In this structure it is assumed that the building is so long (east to west in the figure) that staff workers would object to the necessity of a long detour around the end of the building when they wish to go to the laboratory

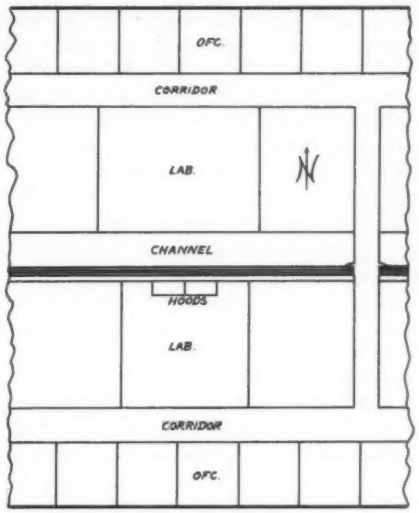


Figure 3. Channel building with cross-connecting subcorridor.

just across the channel. Accordingly, a cross subcorridor, virtually a rectangular fireproof tunnel about $7\frac{1}{2}$ feet high and 5 feet wide, is occasionally inserted. Such a subcorridor is shown at the right of Figure 3, connecting north and south main corridors. This tunnel is of ample height for pedestrian service, but still leaves room in the channel for a few horizontal pipe lines, east to west, if needed. There is no necessity for expanding it to permit transportation of large pieces of furniture, as one expects in a main corridor. Dimensions of the subcorridor should be cleared with code authorities at an early date.

One of the most conspicuous advantages of the core plan is seen in the location of hoods just outside the channel. Not only do such hoods have simple, relatively frictionless flue runs, but as centers of fire hazard they are happily located as far as possible from escape doors.

Figure 4, a composite of ideas from California, Illinois, and Oregon plans, shows the treatment of certain objections to Figure 3. Item A, for example, meets the criticism that the Figure 3 plan provides too many offices and minor rooms without mechanical equipment, and not enough laboratories. Since offices with south exposure are deplored, the lower row is deleted, leaving a porch or balcony in a mild climate, or a glassed-in corridor in a cold climate.

Item B implies that the "OFCS-LABS" areas are designed for movable partitions, and can be cut up to accommodate a variable proportion of office-laboratory schemes. Two balconies or exterior corridors are then

provided, and the special rows of offices (Fig. 3) omitted.

Item C solves the office-laboratory problem by direct replacement of the southerly bank of offices (Fig. 3) by a third row of laboratories. This scheme poses the problem of bringing public-utility services, flues, etc., to the new south row of laboratories. This is achieved by running cross tunnels, about 2 × 3 feet in cross section, under the ceiling of the middle row of laboratories; or some of the services may be introduced from below in the classical method of Figure 1. The plan is then virtually a hybrid of the classical and core systems; but the argument for the whole layout is somewhat weak.

Item D, apparently bordering on the ridiculous, may be significant on very costly urban terrain. It might be considered where it is critically important to house a large laboratory plant on a single city block. In summary, it is obvious that the architect can fill up a rectangular area of almost any large size and of any proportion by some special sequence of corridors, laboratories, and channels. Nor does the whole assembly have to be a complete rectangle.

In these assemblies, Figures 2 to 4, with interior corridors as narrow as 6 to $6^1/_2$ feet, it does now look as if the architects have reached the absolute minimum. Although two corridors or balconies may be required per floor, the yield of net assignable ("net useful") area in a chemistry building in ratio to gross area, in comparison with the classical arrangement, is fully up to an economical standard, provided the channel itself is appraised on a cost basis, and not on mere square or cubic footage.

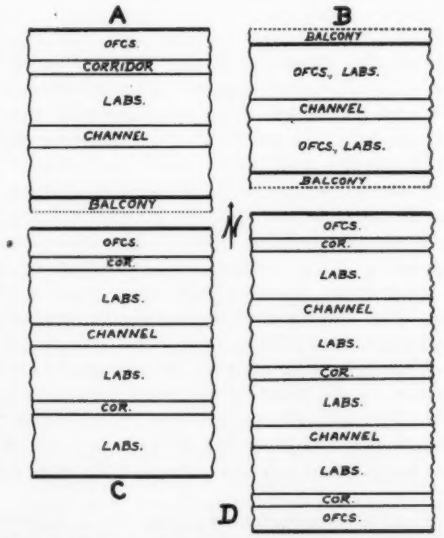


Figure 4. Miscellaneous office-laboratory-channel-balcony groupings.

Objections to the Channel Design

Sharp criticism of the core plan comes from many academic workers who object to windowless laboratories, and particularly to windowless offices. Choice of the Figure 4A plan, permitting desirable north windows, solves the office problem. The argument against windowless laboratories, however, is weakened by the almost universal practice of workers, even in sunny southern California, of using fluorescent lights day or night, summer or winter. But that is not a complete answer to the complainants.

It is not fair to brush aside the protest against windowless laboratories merely by provision of ample fluorescent illumination with attention only to foot candles. One must remember that the virtue of daylight (shaded) is not solely a matter of opportunity to see the birds and flowers. The illumination engineer should consider glare control—which means no direct rays from bare fluorescent tubes—and along with such a precaution make the proper prescription of tints of fluorescent light, plus an item often ignored, the best tints for laboratory walls. Only by proper treatment of all of these factors can one replace daylight with really satisfactory results.

In the face of reluctance of administrative authority in some institutions to provide adequate ventilation and air conditioning, the proponent of the core plan has a "left-handed" argument. Such forced ventilation is absolutely mandatory in a core structure, since one cannot ignore the problem with mere advice to "open the window!"

A minor objection—perhaps more than "minor" to the researcher whose office and laboratory work are very closely inter-related—is voiced against the Figure 3 or 4A plan, where one must cross a public corridor to go from office to laboratory. Figure 4B, with windowless laboratory and offices located so that they enjoy both daylight and artificial light, is then the most promising option. Removable partitions in such situation are favored, particularly in view of changes in demand for secretarial service in the future.

Fire Department Objections

Still more critical objections come from conservative writers of the codes for municipal and state fire and safety bureaus. For example, one major city authority in California will not approve a core building unless there is a complete, sealed-off, reinforced-concrete floor at each story level in the channel. Such drastic requirement completely invalidates the whole scheme.

Safety authorities insisting on these floor partitions in the channel argue first from their long-time requirement that multistory buildings must not have long vertical passageways which could behave as huge chimneys in a fire emergency. Such unimpeded passageways have long been outlawed in hotels and office buildings.

The same authorities are also fearful that a gas-air mixture, caused by leakage in a room not normally occupied by possible observers with sensitive noses, might explode. Such explosion in an undivided canyon might be disastrous. The objections are countered in the following manner:

(1) Exclude fuel gas service from the channel, placing the gas risers near corridors in the "classical" manner. Gas is of declining interest in modern laboratories anyway, and the added cost of pipe exclusion would be slight.

(2) Exclude all woodwork or other inflammable matter from the channel. All combustible insulation on wires, including tarred cloth, rubber, and plastic, would be covered in conduits, as already required in many city codes.

(3) Arrange the ventilation system so that air is

changed in the channel regularly, at least three times per hour. Such air need not be (costly) fresh air, but may be an offtake from habitable rooms near the channel, such as offices or classrooms.

(4) See that atmospheric pressure in flue lines (in the channel) is negative, thus forestalling leakage of an inflammable vapor into the channel from a hood. This specification would probably follow the normal engineering design of the hood system anyway.

Even though there are appropriate remedies for the fire hazards, the fact remains that certain "codes" are hostile to the channel plan, and there should be a very definite understanding, not requiring concrete-floor regulations, before any college administration encourages its architect to attempt a core building.

If one wishes to be really pessimistic, and still retain a practical channel structure, he may design roof hatches and louvered end wall sections which would yield to a gas explosion without great damage. A methane-air explosion after all is propulsive, not *brisant*, and the hazard is limited thereby.

Special Problems

The provision of ample space for flues in the central channel permits an unusual solution for the flue lining problem. First one may as well concede that there is no perfect flue-lining material. Even stainless steel, a costly material, has been proved in the University of California installations to have only a short life. A ceramic standpipe, too bulky for the classical building, might serve in a channel of ample width, but as of present date the sealing materials joining ceramic segments are too porous and absorptive to be acceptable to the growing number of researchers using radioactive materials.

One rather practical and realistic suggestion, adopted in the Risley-Gould job at La Jolla, is to use cheap black sheet iron, epoxy coated, and fabricated in standard units which are readily and cheaply replaceable. Elegance of appearance is obviously of no concern. Such sheet metal may cost only one fifth as much as stainless steel. Although replacement will be slightly more frequent than with stainless steel, the operations of renewal will be conducted in the channel where researchers will not be disturbed.

Penetration of the channel wall at various future dates could be a nuisance to researchers especially in walls of brick or concrete. A much better plan employs the approved "two-hour" design, under which the wall consists of light steel studdings, steel lath, and one inch of plaster. Little disturbance is foreseen in the future installation of a new piped service.

Acknowledgment

Acknowledgment is made of valuable technical assistance in the La Jolla design project by Mr. J. W. Tippetts, in charge of the La Jolla office of Architects and Engineers, University of California, and Admiral C. D. Wheelock, U.S.N. retd., naval designer and member of the Scripps Institution staff, who collaborated with Mr. Stanley R. Gould, executive architect.

Color Filmstrips of Atomic and Molecular Models

Filmstrip enthusiasts can point with pride to this series carefully designed by J. Arthur Campbell and beautifully executed by Encyclopaedia Brittanica Films. It is impossible to categorize a filmstrip as "good" or "poor." Even the best can have a poor effect if used by the teacher who has little understanding of their place in his arsenal of teaching aids. Furthermore, pretty pictures on film, even backed up by an "official" reading script, are no substitute for a teacher's knowing the subject thoroughly.

The present series is potentially an excellent teaching aid. The teacher who does not know his modern structural theory had better plan to spend some time with these films, recent textbooks, and a collection of Campbell's articles published in THIS JOURNAL before going into class with them the first time. These films are Art Campbell—all the way through. The thousands who have heard him, surrounded by wood, cork, and styrofoam in brilliant colors, always are impressed with the beautiful logic of it all, yet find it difficult to substantiate in detail. He is a master, both of his subject and of its visualization. Garden-variety familiarity with both, as possessed by most teachers, needs much more than these films and a projector to achieve effective teaching.

The following suggests in outline what the user will find. The number of frames given is the actual number of useful views, excluding titles, credits, etc. Note that these numbers vary greatly from the advertised "approximately 32 frames each." The price is $6.00 each, $42 for the set, available from Encyclopedia Brittanica Films, 1150 Wilmette Ave., Wilmette, Illinois.

9191 *Relative Sizes of Atoms* (25 frames). From the periodic table through visualized molar volumes to shortening of internuclear distances by multiple bonding.

9192 *Relative Sizes of Ions* (18 frames + 3 repeats). Octahedral and tetrahedral holes get filled by ions of appropriate size. The effect of size of the ions on alkali halide crystal form is elegantly portrayed.

9193 *Sizes and Shapes of Molecules* (26 frames). Excellent photographs of a great variety of models could have been greatly augmented by bond angle and dimension data. Why should the label PCl_5 be as big as the model? There is admirable use of contrast and sequence so that even as sophisticated a concept as the rotation of NH_4^+ ions in $NH_4^+Cl^-$ is clear.

9194 *Shapes and Properties of Molecules* (22 frames). Gradations in properties of binary hydrides and oxygen-containing acids are interpreted in terms of size effects. The $H_2 + O_2$ reaction mechanism is prettily modeled, but the size and shape correlations are tenuous.

9195 *Crystals and their Deformations* (20 frames). Campbell at his best, but the ideas are better than their execution. The actual crystals are dwarfed beside the models; KCl gets called NaCl; the deformation of close-packed spheres looks unconvincing. The demonstration of glide and cleavage planes is neat and clear.

9196 *Packing of Atoms in Crystals* (21 frames). The best strip of the set. Another whole conceptual dimension is used—the end view of 300 pieces of glass tubing to demonstrate regularities and irregularities in crystal growth. Superb!

9197 *Construction of Molecular Models* (47 frames). The complete do-it-yourself course. All the tricks of the trade for using a homemade lathe, jigs, and tools to turn the everpresent styrofoam into a room-full of molecular toys.

W. F. K.

Report of the New England Association of Chemistry Teachers

Donald C. Gregg
University of Vermont
Burlington

Asking Students To Use Facts

For, the first decade of his career as a teacher, the author used a method of presentation that was essentially informative. He featured the descriptive fact and predeveloped idea, often at the expense of a thorough discussion of the basic concept. Occasionally he asked his students to use facts, but more often he expected only that his students remember them. His approach to numerical problems was based on the mastery of certain generalized types. During this period, the enjoyment gained from the classroom seemed ample, but during his second decade of service the author has uncovered a greater and more invigorating enthusiasm by using a different approach. He presents that approach here because he believes that all teachers are seeking a method of teaching which is genuinely more satisfying. He believes that all will be interested in a specific teacher's current personal doctrine. Although the approach is not new, it has particular merit because of its gradual evolution over the years, influenced strongly by many contacts with teachers and students.

The current pattern is designed to help the student to evaluate, digest, and use a selected body of chemical facts and concepts. Its major intent is to use chemistry as a means of enticing students to think and reason logically. Stress is placed on the application of facts, and especially on an understanding of the ways in which valid concepts may be applied to the solution of original problems. So-called descriptive chemistry, which provides the facts, cannot be neglected completely, but most of the class time is devoted to explanation and interpretation. In this way it is hoped that those students who forget the descriptive aspects of their chemistry course will at least retain the mental attitudes that they have learned to use there. Indeed, it is probable that the intellectural exercise which they have gained in such a course is more valuable to them than a cursory knowledge of the subject matter. Conversations with former students seem to verify this.

As taught to an introductory class of not less than 300 students, this approach appears to be different from any that many of them have encountered previously. As a consequence, their attitudes and grades cover a wide spectrum. Those who both expect and want to be educated realize that the use of facts and ideas in chemistry is a pleasant, stimulating experience. Those who expect and want only to be trained to follow specific procedures, and to be told just what to memorize and repeat, are usually quite disappointed. Fortunately, many of these latter finally change their points of view when they realize that their knowledge is more valuable once they have learned how to use it.

Examinations Are the Key

The grades earned in writing different kinds of examinations seem to indicate that most college students are able to learn facts and ideas: they are willing to memorize almost any reasonable amount of material. However, many of them lack the ability to use the facts and ideas so memorized. It is the author's contention that one of the major purposes of an examination is to determine proper rewards for the students who justly deserve them. If the examination tests primarily the student's ability to gather and to remember, rather than his ability to understand and interpret, the result is a meaningless assignment of rewards. Because the students are in college, their willingness and ability to memorize have already been demonstrated. Their very presence in class is, in a sense, a reward for having attained this willingness and ability.

It would appear that in an intellectual environment, examinations which test primarily the student's ability to use facts would lead to a more equitable assignment of merit. Nevertheless, when this is done the result is a grade which is generally much lower than that to which the student is accustomed. For example, the first hour examination of this kind, given each autumn, always yields a low median grade, usually between 50 and 55. It is significant that for the past seven years, the grades on this initial test have varied from 100 to 0, inclusive. Although subsequent examinations always produce several papers with scores below 20, the median grades are invariably higher. The median scores of the later examinations usually remain essentially constant.

There are certain types of questions and numerical problems which have been found useful in persuading the students to understand how specific laws and concepts can be applied. These are used almost exclusively; there are practically no questions on any

Based on a paper read at the 22nd Annual Summer Conference of the New England Association of Chemistry Teachers in Orono, Maine, August, 1960.

examination used during the year which can be answered by simple recall. For example, no definitions are ever requested.

On the first hour test one autumn, the students were asked

What is the atomic weight of Z if exactly 0.1 mole of X_8 and 40 g of Z_2 react completely to yield X_8Z_4 as the sole product?

Only 35 out of 345 students reported the correct answer although all had been warned that they were expected to know how to use atomic weights and interpret quantitative data. One disturbing aspect of this event was the fact that prior to taking the author's course over 200 members of the class had allegedly mastered what most of them called "weight-weight" problems; many of these students were disturbed to learn that their understanding of atomic weights and chemical equations had been incomplete. Others were more disturbed by what they called the "trick" question.

It is easy, for example, to determine which students understand the significance of atomic weights and chemical formulas by asking questions such as

How many grams of mercury(II) oxide, HgO, must be decomposed to yield half as many atoms as there are in 140 g of argon?

A November hour examination contained

Two-tenths of a gram of a gas occupies 100 ml at −136.5°C and 760 mm of Hg. What is the mass of one mole of the gas at 1520 mm of Hg and 0°C?

Nearly half the students who first obtained the mass of one mole then proceeded to "correct" the mass to that at 1520 mm. Robert Boyle must have turned over in his grave.

Two recent mid-year tests contained none of the conventional chemical symbols and names, either of elements or compounds. There were no atomic weights printed on the examination paper although each student did have a conventional periodic chart. Nevertheless, all the concepts that were "covered" on the semester hour tests were included in some way on these mid-year examinations.

One section of one of these included

Singly positive ions of element EM were present in the electrolyte of an electrolytic cell. The passage of 19,300 coulombs of electricity through the cell yielded 17.10 g of elemental EM. What is the atomic weight of EM? At which electrode did the EM appear? How many extranuclear electrons are in the uncharged atoms of EM?

A problem that appeared on a final examination was

An ionic compound A consists only of potassium ions and those of the conjugate base of a monoprotic molecule named psychic acid. If 50 g of A is added to water to yield 500 ml. of solution, the *p*H of the solution is 9.5 and the potassium ion concentration is 0.91 *M*. (At. wt. of K is 39.) If 18 g of psychic acid is added to pure water to yield 2.5 liters of solution, is the oxonium (hydronium) ion concentration equal to, less than, or greater than 0.1 *M*?

Approximately one-third of a class of 250 failed to realize that the fact implied definitely that psychic acid was a weak acid. For many more the molecular weight of the acid was particularly elusive.

One of the major stumbling blocks for many students seems to be a tendency to read carelessly, thereby failing to use correctly the facts presented in the questions. The author tries continually throughout the year to correct this tendency by pleading for strict interpretation of data and adherence to directions, and by including on each test at least four or five major questions and problems that require careful inspection of the printed word. Many of these are based on 100–200 word expositions either of situations or of specific physical and chemical phenomena. The questions and problems can be answered or solved, only by using the data given. Usually these data are facts unknown to the class prior to the test. The students are told to read carefully to find the key words in the statements, these words being either identical with or similar to those used in expressing some well-known law or concept. The application of the proper concept to the problem at hand then follows logically.

An October hour test presented

If the density of molybdenum is 10.2 g/ml, and that of aluminum is 2.7 g/ml, how many grams of molybdenum occupy the same volume as 81 g of aluminum?

Sixty per cent of the students in a class of 320 reported an erroneous value, although all had heard much about density in class and laboratory.

A November test contained a 195-word "story" about a situation regarding three reagent bottles. One of the statements within this exposition was

A tightly stoppered glass bottle *A* of 150-ml capacity contains 60 ml of liquid acetone. . . . What volume, in milliliters, inside bottle *A* is occupied by the substance acetone?

At least 150 students in a class of 350 concluded that the acetone occupied only 60 ml.

On a mid-year examination was

A sample of water is boiling briskly. What positive, correct statement can be made about the vapor pressure of the water?

In a group of 350 students, at least 175 blithely assumed, much to their subsequent chagrin, that the water was in an open vessel.

An April hour test presented

A student was given a clear blue aqueous solution *D*. Addition of dilute HCl to *D* yielded a white precipitate. Identify each ion that was definitely present in *D*.

Many students said that no definite statement could be made, obviously overlooking the fact that the solution was aqueous and that oxonium and hydroxyl ions were definitely present. A sizable group stated that copper(II) ions *might* be present, neglecting the fact they were asked which ions were *definitely* present. Others said that some ions of Group I were definitely present, failing to realize they were asked to *identify* each ion.

On a November test was

What mass of gaseous methane (mol. wt., 16) at 0.5 atm and 100°K contains the same number of molecules as 8.5 g of gaseous ammonia (mol. wt., 17) at 1 atm and 0°C?

Nearly half the students in a class of 350 failed to recognize that equimolar amounts (0.5 mole) of the two gases would contain the same number of molecules. Because the problem appeared to be an Avogadro's Law problem, many became hopelessly lost while computing the volumes of the gases. These students were shaken when they finally realized that only

two very simple divisions were needed.

While the organization of the course and its syllabus are important factors in determining the depth and breadth of a student's work, it is the examination program which best sets the pattern for his intellectual development. If he is rewarded most for his ability to memorize and reproduce from memory, this is the aspect of his study which will receive the greatest attention. If he is required continually to use facts and develop his own ideas on examinations, his attitude toward the course and toward studying for the course will be oriented in quite a different way. Good examinations teach the student as well as inform the instructor. Interestingly enough, questions which ask the students to *use* facts perform both of these functions better than any other kind.

GUEST AUTHOR
J. Arthur Campbell
Harvey Mudd College
Claremont, California

Textbook Errors, 33

The Paddle-Wheel Crookes Tube

Many chemistry teachers commonly introduce the subject of atomic structure through a study of Crookes tubes.[1] One of these tubes has a small paddle-wheel which can be placed in the radiation, and the radiation then deflected one way or the other with an external magnet. The paddle-wheel rotates and its direction of rotation can be changed by deflecting the beam.

Professor Thomas Brown of the Department of Physics of Harvey Mudd College pointed out to the CHEM Study Writers Group in the summer of 1960 that this paddle-wheel experiment is not evidence for the mass of the electron, and that momentum transfer has little to do with the motion of the paddle-wheel. The effect is actually the same as that in a radiometer rotated by light. He referred us to the following quotation from "Conduction of Electricity Through Gases" (J. J. Thomson, Cambridge University Press, **1903**):

Mechanical effects produced by the rays. A secondary result of the thermal effects produced by the rays are the very interesting mechanical effects which have been especially studied by Crookes and Puluz. A typical example of these is afforded by the well-known experiment due to Crookes represented in Figure 163 (Crookes tube), where the axle of a very light mill with a series of vanes is mounted on glass rails, in a vacuum tube; when the discharge passes through the tube the cathode rays strike against the upper vanes and the wheel rotates and travels from the negative to the positive end of the tube.

A simple calculation will show that we cannot ascribe the rotation to the momentum communicated to the vanes by the impact of the corpuscles against them; for, take the case when the rays are so powerful that they carry the very large current of 10^{-8} amperes, and that they move with the very high velocity of 10^{10} cm/sec. If N is the number of corpuscles striking a surface in unit time, m the mass of the corpuscles; then supposing the corpuscles to rebound from the surface with a velocity equal to that with which they impinge against it, the momentum communicated to the surface in unit time is $2Nm10^{10}$. If e is the charge carried by a corpuscle, then Ne is the current carried by the rays, in our case 10^{-8} in absolute measure. Hence, the momentum communicated to the surface per second is equal to $2\ m/e\ 10^{4}$ dynes or, as $m/e = 10^{-7}$, to 2×10^{-3} dynes. This is equivalent to a difference of pressure, on the two sides of a vane 1 cm² in area of one-five-hundred-millionth part of an atmosphere; an effect altogether too small to explain the movement of a body such as that represented in Figure 163 (Crookes tube). This movement is probably due to an effect similar to that observed in a radiometer, as the impact of the cathode rays will make one side of the vanes much hotter than the other. Starke[2] has shown that when the vanes are arranged so that the radiometer effect is eliminated, the mechanical effect is exceedingly small—in his experiments, where the current carried by the cathode rays was 10^{-7} amperes and the potential difference 10,000 volts—certainly less than 10^{-4} dynes.

The effect in the Crookes paddle-wheel tube is therefore the same as in the light radiometer and should be interpreted in the same way. Excellent discussions of this latter effect may be found in most common textbooks on the kinetic theory of gases. A complete discussion is given in "Kinetic Theory of Gases," (E. H. Kennard, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., **1938**). Briefly, the radiometer effect is due to the tendency of the gas to creep over a surface from a cold to a hot region. In a simple vane radiometer, the gas will creep around the edges toward the center of the heated or bombarded side. This effect tends to increase the gas concentration on the heated side somewhat and result in a slight excess pressure on this side, thus repelling the radiometer vane. This tends to produce a revolution away from the bombarded side, so that the bombarded side recedes from the bombarding particles.

Thus it seems clear that the paddle-wheel Crookes tube should not be interpreted in terms of straight momentum transfer but in terms of the radiometer effect as has been thoroughly explored early in the developments of this instrument, as indicated above. However, since almost no chemistry courses discuss the radiometer effect, it is apparent that the paddle-wheel Crookes tube should now be largely removed from any such course.

Suggestions of material suitable for this column and guest columns suitable for publication directly are eagerly solicited. They should be sent with as many details as possible, and particularly with references to modern textbooks, to Karol J. Mysels, Department of Chemistry, University of Southern California, Los Angeles 7, California.

[1] Since the purpose of this column is to prevent the spread and continuation of errors and not to evaluate individual texts, the source of errors discussed will not be cited. To be presented, the error must occur in at least two independent standard books.

[2] STARKE, H., *Ann.*, **308**, 101 (1900).

Chem Ed

BOOK REVIEWS

Experiments for Instrumental Methods

Charles N. Reilley, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill and *Donald T. Sawyer*, University of California, Riverside. McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1961. x + 412 pp. Figs. and tables. 22 × 28 cm. Paperbound. $5.95.

This laboratory manual, the first one of its kind in instrumental analysis, offers a refreshing new approach to experimental instrumentation. The manual develops a perspective which I hope will set the pace in a subject which more and more schools are introducing into their curriculum. (See for example THIS JOURNAL **37**, 279 (1960).)

The experiments are classified within five major categories: electrometric, optical, separation, radiochemical methods, and instrumentation. Experiments are devoted to the determination of equilibria data, e.g., ionization constants of phosphoric acid, acetic acid and bromthymol blue as well as the analysis of unknowns. Each topic has a short explanatory introduction. The experiments within a topic have additional reference sources to which the student usually must refer. The authors have sought to avoid the stultifying workbook approach by using a liberal dosage of questions interspersed throughout the text which require a synthesis of ideas and data to answer them.

Although there are a few familiar experiments which have been refined, there are a number of new experiments which are worth mentioning. The section on endpoint detection with various polarized electrodes is explained quite clearly and demonstrated with simple experimental examples. The effect of the controllable variables in a spectrophotometer are examined very intensively with the answers left to the student. "Precision" and "Differential" spectrophotometry are explored for determination of major components in an unknown. Tristimulus colorimetry is also treated. There is a rewarding section for the beginner in the use of infrared spectra for qualitative analysis. A very interesting use of gas chromatography in analyzing reaction mixtures of 1- and 2-butanol to study the mechanism of this elimination reaction is included under separation methods.

The last section, instrumentation, introduces in an understandable manner, electronics as it pertains to chemical instrumentation. There are experiments for construction and evaluation of some simple and useful equipment. The section ends with a theoretical trouble-shooting problem which I recommend to anyone who would like to teach students how to service their own electronic equipment.

My only reservation based on my own personal experience stems from the separation of the chemistry from the instrumentation. How much of a black box will a *p*H meter or spectrophotometer be to the student at the end of the course? The fact that the theory of instrumentation was treated is certainly a major step to avoid this. Experience will show if it is enough.

The cost of an instrumental analysis course is a primary consideration. The authors have kept this in mind in designing their experiments. The Spectronic 20 is used for most of the spectrophotometric experiments, and diagrams for constructing inexpensive electroanalytical equipment are included. Experiments using more expensive equipment are also included but they represent a minor portion.

The manual has 18 useful tables in the appendix. The figures and diagrams are clearly drawn. There appears to be sufficient attention paid to important details so that the experiments will work. It is an eminently *practical* laboratory manual. I recommend it with enthusiasm.

FREDERICK D. TABBUTT
Reed College
Portland, Oregon

Textbook of Inorganic Chemistry

S. Young Tyree, Jr., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill and *Kerro Knox*, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Summit, New Jersey. The Macmillan Co., New York, 1961. vii + 434 pp. Figs. and tables. 14.5 × 21.5 cm. $7.

The authors express the view that the recent trend in American universities in the first year course in chemistry is to place more emphasis on theory and less on the descriptive details of the variegated behavior of the elements. They have written a book, presuming only a background of general chemistry, which treats inorganic chemistry as a subject apart and in its own right. Only limited use is made of physical chemical principles, and where these are employed an introductory discussion is provided, e.g. use of the Nernst equation in relation to single electrode potentials. The treatment of the elements is more or less uniform, following a normal development based on the periodic table. Some of the more familiar elements are not discussed in appreciably greater detail than one might find in a standard general chemistry text. On the other hand, the chemistry of many elements scarcely mentioned in the standard first year treatment is discussed in as much detail as that of the more common ones.

With the increased emphasis on science and chemistry in many high schools, it appears to this reviewer that the well-trained student with high school chemistry could easily begin his college study of inorganic chemistry with a book such as this, perhaps bypassing most of the sketchy treatment of inorganic chemistry frequently provided in the usual general chemistry text.

The book is clearly written, appears to be accurate in factual detail, and suitable as a text for an undergraduate inorganic course. A useful appendix summarizing the rules of inorganic nomenclature is provided.

N. W. GREGORY
University of Washington
Seattle

Reviewed in This Issue

Charles N. Reilley and *Donald T. Sawyer*, Experiments for Instrumental Methods

S. Young Tyree, Jr., and *Kerro Knox*, Textbook of Inorganic Chemistry

Robert F. Chapman, Editor, Separation Processes in Practice

Keith M. Seymour, Organic Chemistry

Cyril Stanley Smith, A History of Metallography

F. A. Gunther and *L. R. Jeppson*, Modern Insecticides and World Food Production

Philip Pollack, Careers and Opportunities in Science

John Mitchell, Jr., I. M. Kolthoff, E. S. Proskauer, and *A. Weissberger*, Editors, Organic Analysis. Volume 4

R. Byron Bird, Warren E. Stewart, and *Edwin N. Lightfoot*, Transport Phenomena

Fritz Feigl, Spot Tests in Organic Analysis

Philip W. West and *Maurice M. Vick*, Qualitative Analysis and Analytical Chemical Separations

L. H. Ahrens and S. R. Taylor Spectrochemical Analysis

Jean Timmermans, The Physico-Chemical Constants of Binary Systems in Concentrated Solutions. Volume 4: Systems with Inorganic plus Organic or Inorganic Compounds (Excepting Metallic Derivatives)

Separation Processes in Practice

Edited by *Robert F. Chapman*, Atlantic Refining Company, Inc., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, 1961. v + 209 pp. Figures. 13.5 × 19.5 cm. $4.95.

This volume is a collection of seven papers presented at a one day meeting in Philadelphia of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers. The prompt publication of these papers (and the ensuing discussion of each) following the March, 1960, meeting is in accord with the goal, stated in the preface, of supplying practical information for the young chemical engineer.

The first three chapters on Fundamentals of Mass Transfer Processes (Leon Lapidus), Fundamentals in the Design of Liquid Extraction Processes (W. G. Braun, R. H. McCormick, and M. R. Fenske), and Ion Exchange (R. L. Noison) have been approached in such a basic way that they will be as valuable to the young chemist as to the chemical engineer. Though each chapter is brief, the coverage is surprisingly broad.

The emphasis of the last four chapters clearly shifts to engineering considerations such as plant-scale equipment and typical breakdowns of production costs. Theoretical aspects are mentioned in a concise descriptive fashion.

Scale-up and Performance Relations for Continuous Crystallizers (W. C. Seaman) discusses the interrelationships between rate of seeding, rate of nucleation, and crystal size. Several equipment designs for removing fines are illustrated.

Preliminary Evaluation of Electric Membrane Processes for Chemical Processing Applications (W. E. Katz) treats the operating factors in a general way before examining in detail the concentration of sea water to produce salt brine. A similar approach has been used by E. G. Scheibel in his chapter, Separation of Aromatics and Paraffins by Solvent Extraction. In this case the author included a detailed discussion of solvent refining of gasoline with water.

The final chapter, Comparison of Tray Types in Fractionation Columns (R. S. Eagle), contains over a dozen photographs of different trays for promoting vapor-liquid contact in distillation columns. The brief comparison of the performances and costs with which the chapter concludes should be helpful to the young engineer to whom it was addressed.

The reviewer, who is a chemist rather than an engineer, believes that the meeting probably had a much more profound effect on the young engineers than will the written record of the proceedings. This conclusion in no way reflects on the authors, editor, or publisher, but reflects the realization that this volume will have to compete with established treatises on each of the subjects. Though the expensive treatises may lack some recent information their completeness may well prove to be an overriding factor.

L. B. Rogers
Purdue University
Lafayette, Ind.

Organic Chemistry

Keith M. Seymour, Butler University, Indianapolis, Indiana. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1961. xiv + 321 pp. Figs. and tables. 16 × 23.5 cm. $6.75.

This text is written as an introduction to organic chemistry to provide an understanding of the field for students desiring no additional chemistry and to lay a foundation for those entering advanced courses. It is the belief of the author that "the needs of all students in their introduction to a subject are the same regardless how diverse and specialized their later needs may become."

The outline of this book parallels the pattern of many organic texts in which the introduction coordinates the concepts from the first year of chemistry, followed by a treatment of the hydrocarbons and their derivatives, and concluding with natural products. The aliphatic and aromatic series are separated although similarities and contrasts are indicated while presenting the aromatic compounds. To minimize the material to be mastered only the more frequently encountered preparations and reactions of the functional groups are given. There are some inadequacies, i.e., distinction between classes of amines with acid halides. There are over-emphases, i.e., proof of structure for the carbonyl group. To decrease the introduction of new ideas too rapidly it should be noted that reactions or preparations of a class of compounds is frequently deferred; i.e., no mention is made of the substitutionary reactions of the alkanes until the preparation of the alkyl halides. This may have significance by forcing a student to look for interrelationships between the several classes of compounds. Chapters 11 and 25 are excellent summaries of the cogent reactions. The interpretation of physical properties based on structural features is good. The problems require an application of knowledge rather than a direct quote from the text. The non-technical introduction of certain mechanisms and modern terminologies should be sufficient to make a student realize that the theorist is striving to interpret the observed facts. This seems to be the intent of the author who desires "to present no principle, no matter how important to a more advanced treatment of the subject, which is not usable by the student at his stage of development and his understanding of the science."

It is unfortunate that a new book has its mistakes, some of which do not detract from its usefulness, while other may leave an erroneous imprint on the mind of a student. There have been a number of discrepancies in nomenclature. Mixed ethers should be three words, as methyl ethyl ether and ethyl propyl ether (p. 71). The IUC ending for a glycol is -diol (p. 70). Several names are given in two words instead of one. If groupings within the names are to be emphasized, they can be hyphenated. Illustrative would be phenylhydrazine (p. 93, 270); phenylhydrazones (p. 93); benzenesulfonic acid (p. 185, 210); 1,2-ethanedicarboxylic acid (p. 223); benzenediazonium chloride (p. 224). The structure for the bisulfite addition to a carbonyl group should be C-S, not C-O-S (p. 93), as the correct name, hydroxy sulfonic acid (p. 94), would indicate. No hydrogen is relased in the formation of an osazone (p. 270). It is doubtful that thermal cracking of hydrocarbons produces higher homologues which could be inferred from the discussion (pp. 44–45).

The text is easy to read and the subject matter is presented in understandable terms. Topics, as rubber, plastics, sterols, and heterocyclics, normally found in a brief course have been omitted. Possibly, a student culminating his study of chemistry should have contact with these areas. On the other hand if a student is stimulated to seek out supplementary information, one can say "mission accomplished."

Bernard A. Nelson
Wheaton College
Wheaton, Illinois

A History of Metallography

Cyril Stanley Smith, Institute for the Study of Metals, University of Chicago. University of Chicago Press, Chicago, 1960. xxi + 291 pp. 110 figs. and 2 tables. 15 × 25.5 cm. $8.50.

Cyril S. Smith, formerly director of the Institute with which he is connected, has not only carried on important research in his field, but has had a long interest in the history of metallurgy and related fields which led to the translation of the classical works of Biringuccio and Ercker. His most recent historical venture leads to this fine study of an area that has been virtually untouched. Smith's meticulous scholarship, coupled with a superb publishing job, has produced a book that is both useful and beautiful.

The first section of the book deals with the metallography of such art works as Merovingian pattern-welded blades, Damascus blades, Japanese swords, etched armor, and welded gun barrels and swords. The author points out how armorers and jewelers took advantage of the structure of metallic crystals to produce artistic surface effects. Following a section on the corpuscular philosophy of the seventeenth century there is developed the efforts of early microscopists to gain an understanding of metals. Such studies were premature, however, neither the microscope nor corpuscular theory being capable of dealing with the problems involved. Most useful at the time was the study of fracture. Réaumur, in studying the changes associated with the conversion of iron into steel, became interested in the nature of fracture patterns and published a book dealing with the subject in 1724.

The real hero of the book is Henry Clifton Sorby (1826–1908) whose microscopic studies, starting in 1863, led to the scientific era in metallography. The painstaking cutting, polishing, and etching processes introduced by Sorby made it possible to relate the well-known properties of various forms of iron and steel to specific visible structural differences. The

(*Cantenued on page A634*)

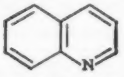
Kodak reports on:

memories of Skraup . . . 70,000,000 pounds per pound . . . a robot for speechmakers

Plenty of good, clean quinoline

We have always loved to run that most wonderful of "name" reactions, the Skraup.

We can remember when we were younger lugging those 22-liter flasks. We distinctly remember that they weighed 76 pounds because we remember weighing one out of curiosity one day. It occurs to us now that we were stronger and luckier than we were smart. A little slip while wrestling that much hot sulfuric acid would have been bad for our complexion. Other ingredients of Skraup brew were aniline, glycerine, and nitrobenzene. The sulfuric acid dehydrates the glycerine to acrolein, the acrolein cyclizes against the benzene ring of the aniline, the sulfuric acid grabs off a third molecule of water, and the nitrobenzene oxidizes off two hydrogen atoms. The chain of events starts quietly enough but picks up considerable exothermic enthusiasm. Result: quinoline,



It was an exhilarating affair, particularly when we succeeded in pushing the yield close to 100%. Then we passed 100%, which was even more exhilarating. This we explained by assuming that the nitrobenzene was being reduced to more aniline for participation in the reaction. (Zdenko Hans Skraup would have been justifiably provoked with us for tortuous reasoning. His original proposal was merely to react nitrobenzene, glycerine, and sulfuric acid. Later, aniline was included.)

Anyway, we took pride in the efficiency with which we could furnish the world plenty of good, clean quinoline, a compound once considered the foulest of coal-tar derivatives.

Now it appears that good, clean quinoline is going to be needed more than ever. A new analytical method for determination of phosphorus in fertilizers is based on the discovery that quinolinium phosphomolybdate ($(C_9H_7N)_3H_3PO_4 \cdot 12MoO_3$) is of constant composition, very insoluble, and free of occluded cations.

A free procedural abstract and the quinoline come from Distillation Products Industries, Rochester 3, N. Y. (Division of Eastman Kodak Company). Same address can supply reagents and procedural abstracts to test many things for many ingredients. There is no charge for a list of the abstracts and none for the abstracts themselves, but there is a slight charge for the reagents.

How to stick together

The naive dream of a stickum to stick metal to metal without heat, waiting, clamping, or shrinkage came true in November, 1958, with the announcement of *Eastman 910* adhesive. Because it is the costliest adhesive on the market, pound for pound, we dubbed it "the adhesive to use when no other will do." This is candor gone wild. It neglects the fact that a pound yields about 14,000 drops, each of which can bond one square inch of almost anything—not just metal—to a square inch of almost anything else so that as much as 5000 pounds can be required to pull them apart. (Porous materials drink up more adhesive.)

Thousands have bought samples by mail order. Hundreds of the sample-buyers have solved serious assembly problems with the stuff. Techniques have evolved. They have to be seen to be believed. To show some of them, we have made a 15-minute sound movie for showing to professional and industrial groups. It demonstrates how-not-to's along with the how-to's.

To borrow the film for a showing, write Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., 260 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y. (Subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company).

Multiply thyself

Should the thrill wear thin of skittering here and there over the map to show slides and speak your spiel, send out a box of slides, a *Kodak Cavalcade Projector*, a decent tape recorder, and a *Kodak Cavalcade Programmer* that ties them together in a presentation so alive that your own living presence will scarcely be missed. The time saved could be devoted to new efforts—raw material for slides yet unborn. In return for forgoing the pleasure of your company as entertainer, society gets more out of you as investigator.

The Kodak Cavalcade Programmer is used by a speaker to pre-package his presentation in solitude so as to maximize its cogency and minimize dependence on others for accuracy and effectiveness. Its panel bears three control knobs and a pushbutton. The microphone from the tape recorder is plugged into the programmer instead of the recorder itself. The magazine of the Cavalcade Projector is loaded with the slides. The speaker starts his speech. At the instant when he wants the first slide to come on, he presses the button. This records a 6.5-kc beep on the tape. Now he is seeing exactly what the audience will be seeing at this point in the discourse. Pertinent points about it may well occur to him that might not occur when speaking with his back to the picture and his gaze fixed on some vindictive-looking character in the fourth row. When he wants the next slide he presses the button again; without further human intercession the beep will change the slide at that instant every time. And so on for the allotted time. The "erase" feature of tape, a benign presence denied to those who speak in the flesh, is always comfortingly there during the recording session.

Why three knobs on the panel? We are glad you asked.

As conceived for home entertainment and commercial promotion use, the device provides for musical ornamentation of the show. The knobs permit music from other sources to be mixed into the tape in proper balance to the narration. Scientists willing to let the prevailing mood of the presentation adjust itself without musical aid may find other uses for the additional aural supplementation.

The Kodak Cavalcade Programmer can also be used for presentations by audio-visual methods other than tape-and-slides. (It can cue a movie projector into a slide show, for example.) Conversely, it can be used with tape and slides for purposes unrelated to speechmaking. (It can cue a time-lapse camera, for example, by beeps spaced according to a table of random numbers.)

Write for a deeper exposition of the Kodak Cavalcade Programmer and the name of a nearby dealer to: Eastman Kodak Company, Apparatus and Optical Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Kodak
TRADE MARK

This is another advertisement where Eastman Kodak Company probes at random for mutual interests and occasionally a little revenue from those whose work has something to do with science

How Professor Foster found the Swarthmore Solution with Mettler Balances

ONE

Mettler H-15

REPLACES FIVE STANDARD BALANCES

In mid 1960 Professor Duncan G. Foster recommended the purchase of three Mettler H-15 Balances for the Chemistry Department at Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pennsylvania. The Department's balance room was at that time equipped with fourteen standard balances.

Here in Professor Foster's words are the results, his own evaluation of a Mettler-equipped balance room, now using only the H-15's: "... the students finished the usual assigned work so much more quickly that I was able to add several extra determinations to their assignment."

"On the whole we feel our three Mettler balances have satisfactorily replaced nearly five times that number of standard type balances, . . . the students are enthusiastic."

WILL NO. 3316N—METTLER H-15 ANALYTICAL BALANCE . . . $770.00

Write for a complete report on Professor Foster's use of the H-15 at Swarthmore.

WILL CORPORATION and subsidiaries

• Rochester 3, N. Y. • New York 52, N. Y. • Buffalo 5, N. Y.

• Atlanta 25, Ga. • Baltimore 24, Md. • So. Charleston 3, W. Va.

WILL

◀ Reach for your WILL Catalog . . .

BOOK REVIEWS

sequence of constituents which became evident as the carbon content of iron was increased led to a new level of understanding of the nature of steel.

The author brings out the retarding effect on the development of a theory of the metallic state which resulted from the rise of molecular concepts during the nineteenth century. While the concept of molecular aggregation was useful in understanding gases and even liquids, it delayed progress in understanding the solid state until the introduction of x-ray techniques established the lack of molecular organization in many solid substances. It is of interest to note that chemistry, particularly organic, profited enormously by use of molecular concepts in the nineteenth century. However, a theoretical construct which is useful in one area may do much damage when overextended.

The last part of the book deals with the contributions of Tschernoff in Russia, Martens in Germany, Osmond in France, Roberts-Austen in England, and H. M. Howe in America toward an understanding of the phases present in steel in relation to composition and heat treatment. Osmond, by combining microscopy and thermochemistry, converted metallography into a sound science. The book ends with a brief review of developments after 1890, particularly the application of thermodynamics by Le Chatelier, the application of Gibbs' Phase Rule by Roozeboom, the introduction of x-ray crystallography to metals by the Braggs, and the recent application of the electron microscope. The author has succeeded very well, not only in giving us a well-developed history of the subject, but in showing the interplay of disciplines and ideas in the history of science.

AARON J. IHDE
University of Wisconsin
Madison

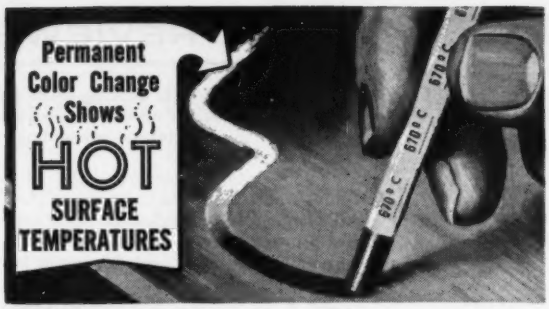
Modern Insecticides and World Food Production

F. A. Gunther and *L. R. Jeppson*, Citrus Experiment Station, University of California, Riverside, California. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1960. xv + 284 pp. Figs. and tables. 15.5 × 23 cm. $8.50.

The introductory chapter of this book deals with insects and mites, and their plant and animal hosts. The coverage of this vast subject in one chapter of only 19 pages is necessarily sketchy though it must be admitted that the authors have chosen their material with good judgment. It is felt, however, that the reader should have considerable entomological knowledge before he is fully able to digest the chapter content.

The following 15 chapters deal with the methods, the tools (machinery and chemicals) and the problems resulting from insecticide usage. Chapter 6 which presents the tremendously important problem of deposits and residues is well done in that it assembles and summarizes much

(*Continued on page A636*)



Thermochrom*

Temperature Indicating Crayons

Easy to carry and use, Thermochrom crayons are indispensable when quick checks of hot surface temperatures are desired. A clearly visible, distinct change of color indicates temperature teached. All color changes are permanent and much easier to recognize than melting type indicators. Heat indication accuracy is unaffected by high voltage, magnetic fields, ionized gases and static electricity. Eighteen crayons cover temperatures ranging from 150° to 1240°F. Crayons $2.00 each. Full assortment $36.00.

*T.M.

Colorful folder available

Write for additional information or phone SWinburne 9-0500

CURTISS WRIGHT

Princeton Division CORPORATION Princeton, New Jersey

Also available through your AIRCO distributor

HELLER

ELECTRONIC CONTROLLED

LAB MIXER

Complete with attachments

$90

F.O.B. Las Vegas

- CONSTANT TORQUE
- STEPLESS

VARIABLE DC SPEEDS FROM AC LINES

• Thyratron tubes on the Heller GT-21 controller supply demanded current by converting power in stepless variation to the direct current motor. Assures constant torque as mixes become either viscous or fluid. Variable, reversible motor has direct and gear drive. Armature shaft speed, 0-5000 rpm. Gear shaft 18:1 ratio. Chuck, shafts, 3-step pulley included.

Order from your Laboratory Supply Dealer or write—

GERALD K. HELLER CO.

2673 South Western Street • Las Vegas, Nevada • P. O. Box 4426

TRI-R STIR-R

VARIABLE SPEED LABORATORY MOTOR

- 1/15 H.P. FAN COOLED MOTOR
- 5000 R.P.M. FULL LOAD SPEED
- VARIABLE TRANSFORMER SPEED CONTROL
- COOL RUNNING, CONTINUOUS DUTY
- KEY TYPE ADJUSTABLE CHUCK

S63C – STIR-R . . . . $ 42.00

For bulletin write Dept. CE-9.

TRI-R INSTRUMENTS

Developers of Electronic and Mechanical Instruments for Scientific Research

144-13 JAMAICA AVENUE, JAMAICA 35, N. Y.

PROPIPETTE

Safety Pipette Filler

holds liquids indefinitely

- Time Tested
- No moving parts
- Simple to operate

The new PROPIPETTE eliminates the dangerous practice of using the mouth to draw liquids into pipettes. It is simple to use and the operator soon becomes proficient so that liquids can be delivered quickly, precisely and safely. Measurement precision is extremely high (0.01cc). The instrument has three agate-ball valves which operate independently and the entire procedure can be done with only one hand.

comes in black, red, green and blue . . . PRICE $7.60 each

Available through laboratory dealers. sent on approval

All laboratory pipettes can be used with the PROPIPETTE — Safety Pipette Filler

Write for additional information

INSTRUMENTATION ASSOCIATES

Distributors of Laboratory and Scientific Specialties

17 West 60th Street New York 23, N. Y.

ABOUT TO STIR, SIR?

Then use a Kontes stirrer, because precisely ground shafts and gun-barrel accuracy on bearings **hold vacuum** in any normal vacuum distillation. Shaft bearing clearances are measured in ten-thousandths of an inch, not only preventing loss of vacuum, but making all Kontes stirrer component parts interchangeable.

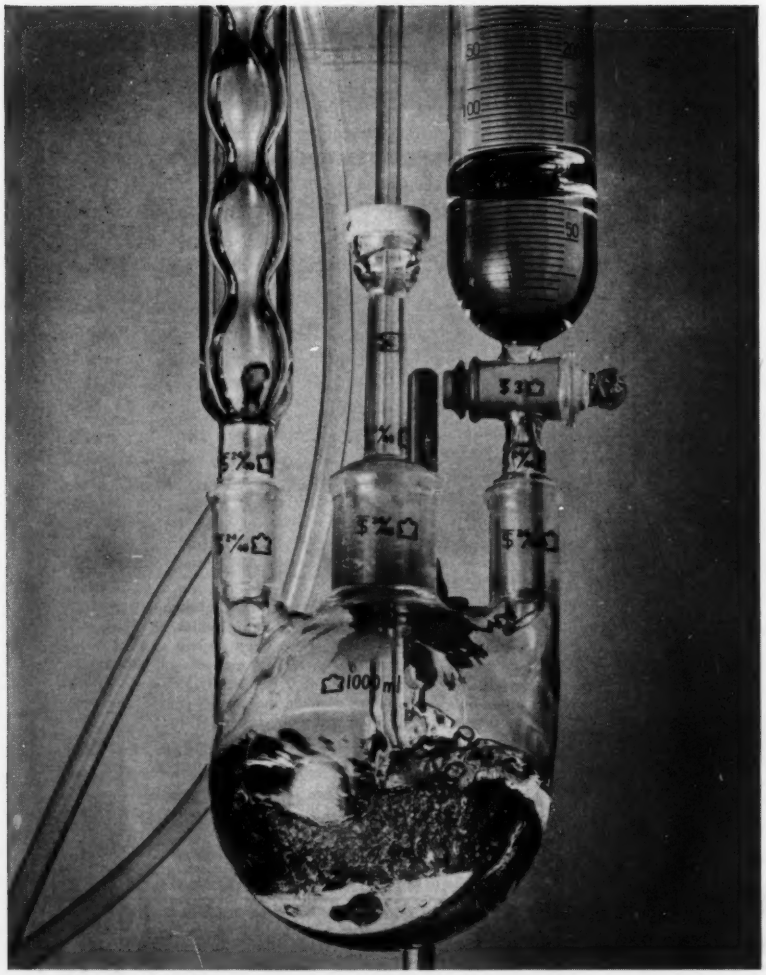
There's a convenient lubricant reservoir on the bearing top, too.

Another point—inexpensive adapters permit connecting stirrer shafts to motors with chuck openings as small as ¼".

For successful experiments,

DON'T STIR WITHOUT KONTES

KONTES GLASS COMPANY
Vineland, New Jersey



BOOK REVIEWS

widely scattered data dealing with this subject. The tables of this chapter also contribute to a better understanding of the problem.

Also of vital importance is the subject of resistance of insects and mites to chemicals which is presented in summarized form in chapter 7. Again this is a clear presentation, but it probably could have been enlarged to advantage. Certainly some of the points in this chapter deserve a more extended treatment.

Another excellent chapter is headed Modern Insecticides and in it there are presented data on the importance of insect and mite control which should be of special interest to producers and consumers alike. Chapters which deal with the insecticide groups are fairly complete, carrying a vast amount of information in summarized form.

In the preface the authors state that the book was not written for specialists in the field of economic entomology or the chemistry of insecticides. This, in the opinion of the reviewer, would place decided limits on the usefulness of this volume, as it is felt that very few laymen could read the book with perfect understanding. At least it will not hurt the specialist to read it.

The volume is well illustrated, well bound and printed, and textual mistakes are very few. Overall it is an excellent review of a big field.

C. R. Cutright
Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station
Wooster

Careers and Opportunities in Science

Philip Pollack. E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc., New York, 1960. 194 pp. Illustrated. 14 × 21 cm. $3.95.

A considerable amount of material is available today for the expressed purpose of guiding young people in the selection of a career. This revised edition of a similar effort published in 1954 "is concerned with the work of scientists of all kinds, but especially of those engaged in basic research."

The author wisely elects to consider only a limited number of scientific fields. These include physics, chemistry, biochemistry, atomic energy, geology, biology, medical research, and conservation. However, within the individual areas, many different types of jobs are discussed which, in effect, broadens the coverage considerably. Discussion includes opportunities in industry, education and government. In the presentation of these areas much use is made of current discoveries; how they were achieved, and the present frontiers. These discussions alone should prove to be very informative and intriguing to the student. The reader is then introduced to actual job situations which will most likely be encountered in the field. No attempt is made to overglamorize a particular career. The disadvantages, hazards, and opportunites of the various

(*Continued on page A638*)

DETACH PAGE BY CUTTING ALONG THIS LINE—INDIVIDUAL DEMONSTRATIONS MAY BE CUT APART AND PASTED ON 5 × 8 CARDS

Displacement Reactions—Spongy Tin

A Chem Ed TESTED DEMONSTRATION

Submitted by: Fidel Villarreal and Octavio Garcia, Institute Technológico de Monterrey, Monterrey N. I., Mexico
Checked by: H. Ann Schwartz, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pennsylvania

PREPARATION

Provide two 600-ml beakers, stirring rod, and granular zinc (40 mesh). Prepare a 10% solution of tin(II) chloride and 6 *M* hydrochloric acid.

DEMONSTRATION

Pour 200 ml of $SnCl_2$ into the beaker and add 40 ml of 6 *M* HCl. Stir the solution. Cover the bottom of the beaker with 2 to 3 g of granular zinc. After a few seconds spongy tin rises to the surface of the liquid.

REMARKS

Hydrogen and tin are formed by the following reactions:

$$Zn + 2HCl \rightarrow H_2 + ZnCl_2$$

$$Zn + SnCl_2 \rightarrow Sn + ZnCl_2$$

Hydrogen bubbles prevent the tin from settling to the bottom of the beaker. The sponge can be removed from the beaker in one piece with a glass stirring rod. The experiment may be repeated ten times or more using the original solution. Concentrated hydrochloric acid and a few crystals of tin(II) chloride may be added to the original solution if more sponges are desired.

DETACH PAGE BY CUTTING ALONG THIS LINE—INDIVIDUAL DEMONSTRATIONS MAY BE CUT APART AND PASTED ON 5 X 8 CARDS

Electrode Potentials with a Vacuum Tube Voltmeter

A Chem Ed TESTED DEMONSTRATION

Submitted by: Louis Gachic, Regis College, Denver, Colorado
Checked by: J. R. Brandou, Michigan State University, East Lansing

PREPARATION

Prepare 1 × $^1/_2$-in. sheet or heavy foil samples of the metals Zn, Cu, Pb, Ag, and Sn and clean with steel wool. Prepare 1 *M* solution of soluble salts of each metal and $NaNO_3$ (e.g., $CuSO_4$, $Pb(NO_3)_2$, $SnCl_2$, $ZnSO_4$, $AgNO_3$). Cut an 11-cm filter paper as shown in the figure and lay it on a 6-in. square glass plate. Connect a vacuum tube voltmeter to 110-v ac and set to 1.5-v dc range.

DEMONSTRATION

Place 2 drops of 1 *M* $CuSO_4$ solution in one of the areas on the filter paper and lay the piece of copper on the moistened paper. Repeat the procedure for $ZnSO_4$ and Zn, $SnCl_2$ and Sn, and $PbNO_3$ and Pb (or $AgNO_3$ and Ag) in the remaining sections. Add a drop or two of $NaNO_3$ to the central area to act as a salt bridge between the metal-metal ion sections. Check the potentials between pairs of the metals with the vacuum tube voltmeter and record the readings.

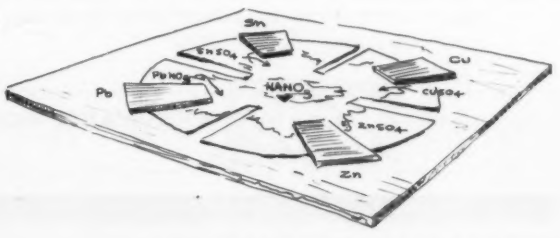
Concentration cells may be demonstrated by comparing the voltage produced when one of the metals is in contact with a solution of its salt at a concentration considerably different from 1 *M*.

REMARKS

At the start of the experiment two samples of the same metal should be used in contact with the same solution of the metal salt, to show that no potential difference is indicated by the voltmeter. The $NaNO_3$ solution can be effectively used as an extremely dilute metal ion solution for concentration cell demonstrations.

Comparisons between calculated and observed voltages are given in the table:

	Zn-Sn	Zn-Cu	Sn-Cu	Pb-Cu
Observed	0.56	1.1	0.56	0.53
Calculated	0.62	1.1	0.48	0.46



careers are discussed in a clear and precise manner. The advantages and rewards, both tangible and intangible, are likewise clearly presented. Educational requirements are stated in terms of definite courses and years of training in order to qualify for the opportunities which may be available in the field at the various levels.

A very important chapter is devoted to the opportunities for women in the sciences. The contributions of women to science, both past and present, serve as illustrations of the definite and increasing place of women in this field. The author does not overlook the unique problems which will be encountered, but hastens to discuss the changing view of society toward women scientists.

An extremely helpful appendix contains tables of average salaries which presently prevail in the field. The tables are specific for the various fields. Sources of additional information concerning each field are listed. Another unique service is a listing of colleges and universities which train persons in the various specific fields.

ROBERT L. SILBER
American Chemical Society
Washington, D.C.

Haws EMERGENCY Eye-Wash provides instant first aid to prevent serious injury due to eye contamination

... by saving those vital seconds that can mean the difference between temporary irritation and permanent injury. Controlled streams flood the eyes, washing away searing chemicals and other foreign matter. See this model and others, as well as emergency drench showers, detailed in the Haws Safety Equipment Catalog. Write today to Haws Drinking Faucet Company, 1443 Fourth Street, Berkeley 10, California.

HAWS EYE-WASH FOUNTAINS

Since 1909 designers and manufacturers of drinking fountains and water coolers

Organic Analysis. Volume 4

Edited by *John Mitchell, Jr., I. M. Kolthoff*, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, *E. S. Proskauer*, Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York, and *A. Weissberger*, Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, New York. Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York, 1960. vii +429 pp. Figs. and tables. 16 × 23 cm. $13.50.

This book is number four in a series of collective volumes which eventually will cover the entire field of organic analysis. The first of the series appeared in 1953; it, and two subsequent volumes, dealt largely with functional group analysis.

The bulk of volume 4 is devoted to instrumental analytical techniques. It contains six chapters: 1) Determination of Organic Peroxides, 2) Enzyme Analytical Reactions, 3) Gas Chromatography, 4) Application of Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy to Organic Analysis, 5) Crystallographic Methods of Analysis: X-Ray Diffraction and Microscopy, and 6) Application of Differential Thermal Analysis to High Polymers.

The treatment of organic peroxides is comprehensive, covering volumetric, colorimetric, and instrumental methods of peroxide estimation and concluding with recommendations for specific types of peroxides and comparisons of available methods. An extensive bibliography is provided, and, as in previous volumes, critical evaluation and comparisons of methods are made throughout the text. In some cases, improved procedures, differing somewhat from those in the original literature, are described. The discussion is written with authority.

The chapter on enzyme analytical reactions is a very brief survey of enzyme reactivities with a few specific analytical applications.

The important and rapidly developing field of gas chromatography is treated extensively in the longest chapter in the book. Although "the purpose of this chapter is to acquaint chemists with the potential of gas chromatography for organic analysis," the authors accomplish more than this. A considerable amount of general information is provided, in addition to the analytical applications. The concluding pages contain a series of tables in which are tabulated diverse specific applications, ranging from the accumulation of thermodynamic and kinetic data through application to foodstuff chemistry. Descriptions of work and instrumentation done in the authors' laboratory augment the abundant recent literature in the field.

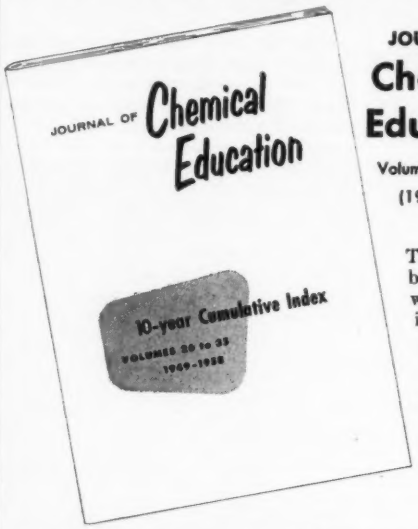
There are available a number of broad treatments of the relatively new technique, NMR spectroscopy. In the present chapter the stress is on applications of high resolution spectroscopy to structure determination of organic molecules; neither the theory nor instrumentation are discussed as fully as in some of the other treatments.

Crystal optics and morphology, X-ray diffraction analysis, and fusion methods of analysis are the subject of Chapter 5. Discussions of principles and techniques

(*Continued on page A640*)

Now available . . .

TEN YEAR CUMULATIVE INDEX



JOURNAL OF Chemical Education

Volumes 26 through 35 (1949–1958)

This index has been prepared with the special interests of the J.-Chem.-Ed. user in mind. Not only are the conventional entries made by author, title, and inverted title, but many suggestive subject listings have been used. For example, reference to an article entitled "Infrared Spectra of Chemisorbed Molecules" can be found under "acetylene," one of the compounds discussed. Preparation of the index involved hundreds of hours of careful checking not only of annual indexes, but the original articles for subject content.

For the busy teacher the index will be a valuable time saver. Students will find it to be an excellent place to start on a term paper assignment. For those preparing text or laboratory materials it will be an indispensable first-place-to-look for reference to both J. Chem. Educ.-type review articles and to reports of successful experiments in teaching. The more than 5000 subscribers who have begun their personal files of the Journal in recent years will find that this one small volume puts extra years of the "living textbook of chemistry" on their shelves. $2.50 per copy

(Postpaid)

Special offer

SAVE $2.00

10 year Cumulative Index (Vol. 26–35) $2.50

25 year Cumulative Index (Vol. 1–25) $4.00

Buy both for only $4.50*

**A limited number of copies of the 25 year Cumulative Index have been set aside for this special offer. Take advantage of this saving by ordering today!*

CHEMICAL EDUCATION PUBLISHING CO.

20th & Northampton Streets • Easton, Pennsylvania

BUTTERWORTHS

World-wide Publishers in

CHEMISTRY
PHYSICS & MATHEMATICS
ENGINEERING & METALLURGY
BIOLOGY, BOTANY & AGRICULTURE
SPECTROSCOPY
FUELS

Official publisher to I. U. P. A. C.

INVITE YOU to inspect our many books displayed at the Chemical Education Combined Book Exhibit . . .

and

to visit our booth at the National Chemical Exposition

Booth 322

Chicago, September, 1961

7235 WISCONSIN AVENUE, WASHINGTON 14, D. C.

Is your lab well stocked for the coming academic year?

- √ GRADUATED CYLINDERS
- √ CHEMICAL THERMOMETERS
- √ PIPETTES
- √ TEST TUBES
- √ HAND CENTRIFUGES
- √ RUBBER STOPPERS
- √ CLAMPS
- √ BUNSEN BURNERS
- √ FILTER PAPER
- √ TEST TUBE RACKS

. . . . *if you need additional items now.*

. . . . *or if you want to* S-T-R-E-T-C-H *your labware budget throughout the year.*

CHECK THE ISI PHILA. CATALOG

which lists hundreds of expendable items frequently in need of replacement . . . .

. . . *at lowest prices.*

IF YOU DON'T HAVE OUR CATALOG, WRITE US AND WE WILL FILL YOUR REQUEST PROMPTLY.

THE INDUSTRIAL & SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT COMPANY

5225 GERMANTOWN AVE., PHILADELPHIA 44, PA.

BOOK REVIEWS

are limited here by the space allotted to this large topic, but the chapter serves as a survey and introduction to analytical crystallographic methods.

The old technique of differential thermal analysis has only recently been recognized as a useful analytical tool for characterizing high polymers, although it has been used for some years in studying their thermal behavior. The author of the last short chapter in the present volume surveys the basic principles involved in the measurements, the equipment needed, and the procedures employed.

Some of the topics treated in the present volume are of such scope that it is difficult, or impossible, to do justice to them within the confines of a collective volume. However, the techniques presented here are increasingly important to the analytical chemist and demand treatment in any work aimed at a coverage of the field of organic analysis. At the least the discussions, with their ample bibliographies, can serve as a 'jumping-off' point for the novice in any of the fields.

FRANCES BERLINER
Bryn Mawr College
Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania

DU PONT REAGENTS

give reproducible results, bottle after bottle

You can depend on reproducible results with Du Pont Reagents bottle after bottle, shipment after shipment. Du Pont continuously runs its reagents through 113 separate analytical tests to keep them uniform for your most stringent requirements.

To help you too, they're always of the highest purity, exceeding American Chemical Society standards. And you get the convenience of single-trip cartons, dripless sleeves, safety grips on 5-pint bottles, and color-coded caps and labels.

Du Pont Reagents are readily available all over the country. Ask your local laboratory supply house or write for list of suppliers. Industrial & Biochemicals Department, N-2545-JE, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . *THROUGH CHEMISTRY* DU PONT
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Transport Phenomena

R. Byron Bird, Warren E. Stewart, and *Edwin N. Lightfoot,* all of the University of Wisconsin, Madison. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1960. xxi + 780 pp. Figs. and tables. 16.5 × 23.5 cm. $13.75.

Although there has been considerable change in engineering technique and practice since the pioneering work of Walker, Lewis, McAdams, and Gilliland was first published, textbooks dealing with the unit operations have adhered to the format established by these authors. The book, "Transport Phenomena," offers a refreshing and gratifying deviation from this format. This text is not a unit operations book in the classical sense in that the authors have not endeavored to encompass the scope of subject matter normally presented in such works. Instead the material covered in this text is limited to those processes which are basic to all unit operations—the transport of momentum, heat, and mass. Although this subject matter has been considered by many authors, "Transport Phenomena" derives its great value from the clever organization and convincing presentation of the material. This work is evidently a product of considerable classroom experimentation and the reader is stimulated by the clear exposition of the fundamentals of the processes studied, by the example problems which are carefully selected to illustrate the principles, and by the challenging problems which augment each chapter.

The book is arranged so that momentum transfer, heat transfer, and mass transfer are each considered in separate sections. However, each of these subjects is treated in an identical manner to stress the similarity in the mechanisms of these transport processes. The first chapter of each section defines the basic transport property (viscosity, thermal conductivity, or diffusivity) and describes methods of estimating these parameters when data are not available. In the following chapter the concept of a "shell balance" is introduced. This balance is simply a statement of the appropriate conservation law and is applied to systems which are easily visualized so that the reader can readily match the theoretical result with his experience. The shell balance also demonstrates the construction of a mathematical description of physical problems. This latter facet is an exceedingly important by-product since mathematics is the language of science and engineering.

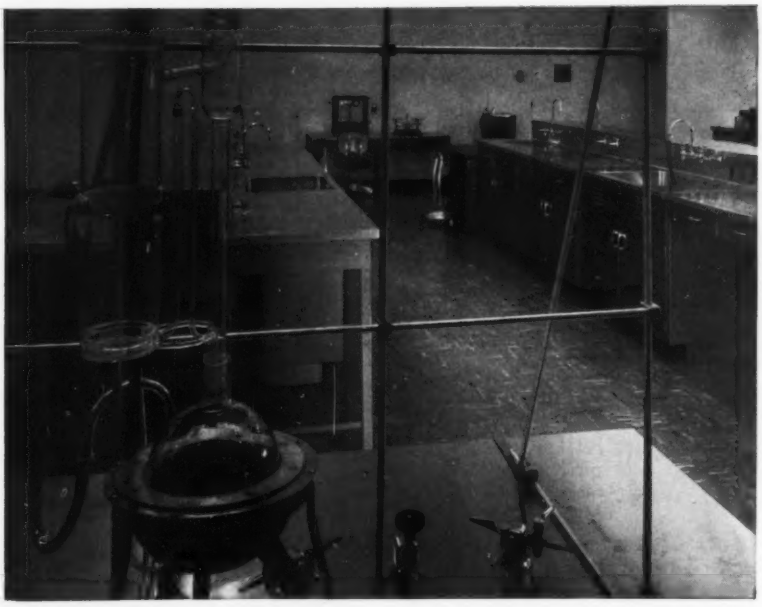
After developing these fundamental concepts, the equations of change are derived. These equations represent transport in an arbitrary continuum. Examples are provided to illustrate the application of these relationships. In the following two chapters of each section, more complicated problems are considered (involving two or more independent variables) and the concept of turbulence is introduced. These topics are advanced for the beginner and would not be treated in the same detail in an introductory course.

Finally, the well established empirical relationships normally used by practicing

(Continued on page A641)

Insist On . . . **MODULINE**

Modern Laboratory Furniture
Designed and Built by Aloe



Maximum in *flexibility*, *quality*, and *economy* are achieved with Moduline furniture. In use nationwide . . . the result of Aloe's years of experience in manufacturing and selling laboratory equipment to customers whose needs are specialized. ALOE MODULINE is flexible in function and arrangement, permanent in its all-welded construction, economical in its initial cost an up keep.

Where ever the *best* in laboratory furniture is called for, more and more builders specify Aloe Moduline.

For the new Modul-Aid Kit that enables you to design your own laboratory and a 32 page Moduline Catalog, showing the complete line, contact your nearby Aloe Office today.

100

aloe scientific
DIVISION OF BRUNSWICK CORPORATION
General Offices: 1831 Olive St. • St. Louis 3, Missouri
FULLY STOCKED DIVISIONS COAST-TO-COAST

BOOK REVIEWS

engineers in solving transport problems are coupled with overall (macroscopic) balances to resolve practical problems. This treatment is effective because the reader has been alerted to the necessity of these approximations and to the basis of the empirical relationships (usually in the form of a dimensional analysis).

As previously noted, "Transport Phenomena" is unique in its mode of presentation, in its depth of coverage, and in its fundamental approach. Undoubtedly, this text will be widely adopted for classroom use and will serve as a standard in the development of chemical engineering texts in other areas.

ROBERT S. SCHECHTER
University of Texas
Austin

Spot Tests in Organic Analysis

Fritz Feigl, University of Brazil. Translated by *Ralph E. Oesper*, retired, University of Cincinnati, Ohio. Elsevier Publishing Company, 1960. Distributed in the U. S. by D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., Princeton, New Jersey. xx +675 pp. Figs. and tables. 16.5 × 23 cm. $13.25.

Spot tests for organic compounds were first presented only briefly in the earlier editions of Feigl's "Spot Tests"; and it was not until the fourth edition appeared in 1954 that this subject assumed sufficient importance to be treated in a separate volume, which was given the title, "Spot Tests in Organic Analysis." So great was the interest in this comparatively new field of analysis that two years later, in 1956, a new and enlarged fifth edition containing much new material was published; and now in 1960 a sixth edition has appeared.

As a result of extended studies prompted by the wide acceptance of the 1956 edition, Professor Feigl has introduced many new procedures based on pyrolysis reactions. He has shown that many such reactions lead to the formation of products which can readily be detected with high sensitivity, and which are at the same time characteristic for certain starting materials. Such reactions include hydrolytic and ammonolytic cleavages, displacement, condensations, and redox reactions which occur when organic compounds are melted or sintered with suitable reactants. A careful study of these new or comparatively unknown reactions has resulted in the discovery and development of many sensitive and strikingly simple tests. This has been the essential justification for preparing a new edition.

The arrangement of the material is essentially the same as in the previous editions. The description of numerous procedures and the chemical principles upon which they are based, together with extensive literature references, are presented. The first chapter deals with the development, present state, and prospects

(*Continued on page A642*)

of organic spot test analysis, and by reference to the more recent findings indicates the guiding principles which have proved useful in the search for new tests. There has been no significant change in Chapter 2 on Spot Test Techniques. Chapter 3 on Preliminary (Exploratory) Tests has been expanded considerably, and the number of sections increased from 25 to 32. The number of tests for functional groups (Chapter 4) has been increased from 49 to 70, and the number of tests for individual compounds (Chapter 5) has been increased from 78 to 133. The applications of these methods to the testing of materials (Chapter 6) has been approximately doubled with 111 sections, instead of 62. Altogether, this new edition describes and discusses nearly 600 tests in contrast to 386 in the 1956 edition.

In order to prevent the new edition from becoming too large the author has resorted to rather extensive deletions, abridgements, and typographical simplifications. In spite of this the size of the book has increased from 616 to 675 pages.

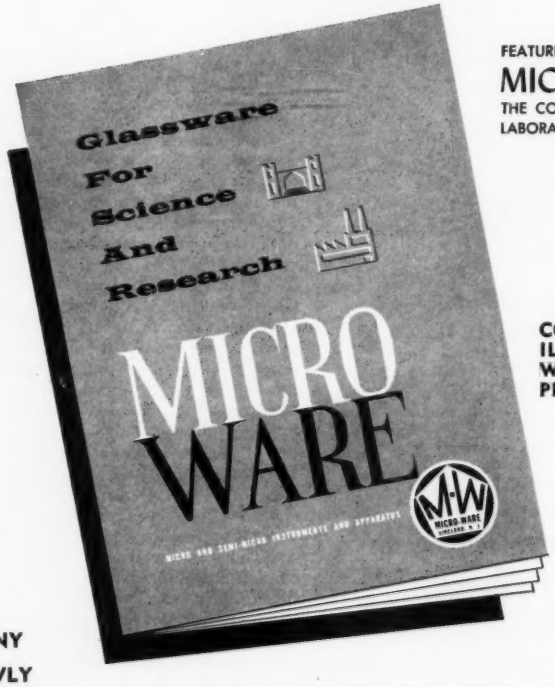
Perhaps no chemist has a greater knowledge of chemical reactions than Professor Feigl, and this knowledge is clearly reflected in the material presented in this book. It should be emphasized that it is more than a manual for the practical identification of organic compounds, although it brilliantly fulfills this function. The reactions, and the principles upon which these reactions are based in applying them as spot tests, are fully presented with great clarity.

Accordingly, this book should be of wide interest because it frequently provides valuable suggestions for non-analytical studies. It is designed not only for professional analysts, organic chemists, biologists, and forensic chemists who are concerned with solving analytical problems on a micro-scale, but also for teachers of chemistry. Organic chemistry laboratory courses have especially been considered.

FRANK J. WELCHER
Indiana University
Indianapolis

Announcing

THE NEW
MICRO-WARE CATALOG



FEATURING THE NEW
MICRO-LAB
THE COMPLETE MICRO LABORATORY

COMPLETELY ILLUSTRATED WITH PRICES

MANY NEWLY DESIGNED ORGANIC GLASSWARE ITEMS

32 Pages Of:
- GLASS APPARATUS
- ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
- HEATING MANTLES
- STUDENT WARE
- CLAMPS
- BURETS

Send For Your Free Copy —
MICRO-WARE, Inc.
Broadlawn at Hendee Rd.
Vineland, New Jersey

"America's Micro Specialist"

DIVISION OF CHATAS GLASS COMPANY

Qualitative Analysis and Analytical Chemical Separations

Philip W. West and *Maurice M. Vick*, both of Louisiana State University. 2nd ed. The Macmillan Company, New York, 1959. xv + 302 pp. 22 figs. 14.5 ×21.5 cm. $4.50.

The second edition of this text is aimed at both the sophomore course in qualitative analysis and the second semester studies of the same subject incorporated in a general chemistry course for freshmen. For greater usefulness at the freshman level, some subjects were treated in more detail than in the first edition: Part I on experimental procedures was revised to take into account several years' practical experience with the new separation scheme and enriched with a new section on spot tests. Part II on fundamental theory is essentially unchanged. A whole 60-page section was added and forms the new part III of the book on metals, metallurgy, and reactions of the metal ions. Also added were sections on mathematical operations.

The outstanding merit of this text is unquestionably the detailed presentation of a new and workable cation separation scheme which is radically different from the traditional 110-year old Bunsen-Fresenius method of sulfide separation. After a chloride precipitation of two cations follows a "basic benzoate group" i.e. a controlled-*p*H precipitation of six cations with oxidation state 3 or 4, which is a much improved version of the time-honored basic acetate separation. Then, with the *p*H still on the acid side, a "fluoride group" of five cations is separated followed by an alkaline precipitation of seven cations as a "non-amphoteric group," leaving in a final solution three amphoteric ions.

A most valuable addition to the systematic separation scheme are the sections on reactions of individual cations which one finds throughout part I of the book, one for each cation. They are written in form of experiments to be made with knowns, interspersed with some exquisite little spotlights on inorganic chemistry and on special methods of analytical chemistry, which testify to the authors' rich experience in this field.

(*Continued on page A644*)

Publications of the DIVISION OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION

American Chemical Society

JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION

Twelve issues a year of the "Living Textbook of Chemistry." Review articles by authorities for the chemist in all fields. Monthly features, "Chemical Instrumentation," "Book Reviews," "Tested Demonstrations" and "Chemical Projects" are invaluable to the busy teacher and researcher alike.
$4.00 one year, $7.00 two years, $10.00 three years

10-YEAR CUMULATIVE INDEX (1949–1958)

The usefulness of Volumes 26 through 35 of the Journal is many times greater with this index. Invaluable for quick reference. A first place to look for student or teacher who is exploring or reviewing. N.S.F. underwritten. *$2.50 per copy*

25-YEAR CUMULATIVE INDEX (1924–1948)

A companion to the 10-year index, this covers the Journal from Volume 1 through 25. Individually priced at $4.00. Sold in combination with the new 10-year index at special rate of $4.50 for both. *$4.50 combination price*

SUPPLEMENTARY READINGS FOR CHEMICAL BOND APPROACH

206 pages of the most useful summaries of modern theory which have appeared in the Journal from 1935 to 1961. "Continues from the point where textbooks have to stop." *$3.00 single copies; $2.65 each, 10–19 copies; $2.25 each, 20 or more copies*

SELECTED READINGS IN GENERAL CHEMISTRY

128 pages of reprinted articles which readers found to be the most valuable in the 1955–58 issues of the Journal. Reviews, experiments, teaching innovations. Thousands of copies sold. *$2.00 single copies; $1.75 each, 10–19 copies; $1.50 each, 20 or more copies*

TESTED DEMONSTRATIONS IN CHEMISTRY

This volume, the fourth edition, carries under one cover a collection both definitive and complete. It contains all the "Tested Demonstrations in General Chemistry" by Professor Hubert N. Alyea, which appeared each month in the *Journal* during the years 1955 and 1956; "Demonstration Abstracts" compiled by Professor Alyea from all the demonstrations which appeared in *J. Chem. Ed.* from 1924 through 1956 (33 volumes); 72 "Chem Ed Tested Demonstrations," edited by Professor Frederic B. Dutton, and a complete index of all the contents. *168 pages, single copies $3.00 each, 10 to 19 copies, $2.75 each, 20 or more copies, $2.50 each.*

THE NEW ELEMENTS

A reprint of the January 1959 issue which contained the Symposium organized by G. T. Seaborg. Complete information on nuclear physics and chemistry of the 14 man-made elements, in most cases written by the discoverers themselves.
$1.00 per copy

DISCOVERY OF THE ELEMENTS

by MARY ELVIRA WEEKS with a chapter on "Elements Discovered by Atomic Bombardment" *by* HENRY M. LEICESTER

"The book has been brought up to date; it contains a discussion of 101 elements, including mendelevium. This book is of especial value to the young student of chemistry, providing for him an account of those aspects of the history of the chemistry that he can easily appreciate and understand, and that are likely to develop his interest in science. This book is an excellent one, satisfying the real need for an account of the history of the elements and of related aspects of the history of chemistry." *6th edition, enlarged and revised, 1956, 910 pp., $10.00*

POLAROGRAPHIC METHOD OF ANALYSIS

by OTTO H. MÜLLER

"In this second revised and augmented edition, the author purposes 'to present a simple account of polarography in a form which can be used by teachers and students in physical chemistry as well as in advanced courses in analytical chemistry.' The emphasis is on principles and the scope is descriptive rather than mathematical. It begins with an excellent review of electroanalysis, showing the relation of polarography to other electro methods. Fundamentals of quantitative and qualitative analysis and recent developments are discussed in some detail. Chapters on applications and suggestions for practical polarography complete the book." *209 pp, $4.50*

THE LIFE OF IRA REMSEN

By FREDERICK H. GETMAN

"The absorbing life-story of a distinguished professor of chemistry, this book becomes a condensed version of the most important years in chemical and chemical engineering history. This story of the career of a leader in the establishment of sound scientific instruction in chemistry and chemical research belongs in the library of every chemist and chemistry teacher. For the general reader who takes pleasure in coming into contact with the lives of great people, it is a rewarding biography of a notable career." *$4.50*

THE CHEMICAL ARTS OF OLD CHINA

By LI CH'IAO-P'ING

Many of the practical arts which we today call chemical industries originated in China, some of them as long ago as the second millenium B.C. Here for the first time a book, written in English by a Chinese chemical scholar, records the earliest known methods for making salt, ceramics, lacquer, gunpowder, colors and dyes, vegetable oils, perfumes and cosmetics, sugars, paper, leather, glue, soybean products, alcoholic beverages and vinegar. Exquisitely designed, printed, and illustrated, with colored end papers by a Chinese artist, 56 pen and brush drawings and 22 halftone plates, this book will be cherished not only by chemists but by anyone interested in Chinese culture.
228 pp., illustrated, $6.00

EDWARD WILLIAMS MORLEY

His Influence on Science in America

By HOWARD R. WILLIAMS

"This is the biography of one of the immortals in science. It tells not only of scientific achievements but also portrays the character and human qualities of a truly great man. This book is recommended to the many who enjoy biography, to chemists and other scientists. Students will be inspired in their own work by the examples of Morley's victories over discouragements and by his devotion to scientific pursuits. It should find a place in all school libraries as well as on the shelves of most chemists."
293 pp., $6.50

Order from

CHEMICAL EDUCATION PUBLISHING COMPANY, *20th and Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.*

The newly added part III treats on 60 pages the general chemistry and metallurgy of the metals covered in the analytical part. Naturally, it has to be very brief and condensed and would seem quite valuable for reviewing purposes.

The authors state (on page 84) that "normally, the chief purpose of an analysis is to determine the cation content of an unknown." In keeping with this unusual viewpoint, they devote barely 8 pages of a 300-page book to the analysis for anions. Much can be said in favor of a more balanced treatment: Not only is it potentially valuable to know how to tell gypsum from limestone, but the less systematic work of anion detection demands careful observation and logical interpretation and cannot degenerate as easily into cookbookery as the systematic work with any kind of cation separation scheme.

The 120-page treatment of fundamental theory is essentially sound. The discussion of the stability of complex ions is excellent and the questions and problems on coordination compounds are thought-provoking and well explained. Since more and more general chemistry courses and probably all organic chemistry courses, nowadays, treat acid-base reactions as proton exchanges, it seems advisable that analytical chemists do likewise.

The list of solutions in the appendix would gain in usefulness if gram solute per liter solution were given besides molarity. The format of the book is very handy, print is clear and easy to read, and illustrations are well done.

RICHARD E. FRANK
University of North Dakota
Grand Forks

Spectrochemical Analysis

L. H. Ahrens and *S. R. Taylor*, both of the University of Cape Town, South Africa. 2nd ed. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., Reading, Massachusetts, 1961. xxiii + 454 pp. 16 × 23.5 cm. $15.

In this new edition the authors have expanded and modernized the material of the edition of 1950. As indicated in the subtitle, the book is a guide for the d.c. arc analysis of geological and related materials, including rocks, ores, minerals, meteorites, and soils.

Part 1 (176 pp.), General Principles, covers simple theory, d.c. arc characteristics, sampling problems, qualitative analysis, and quantitative analysis.

Part 2, The Elements, considers manipulative details for the determination of 49 elements in addition to the rare earth metals. Then follows a chapter on the determination of some elements present as major constituents in substances such as silicates and feldspars.

References to an extensive bibliography (45 pp.) are cited throughout the book. This compilation covers the literature to December, 1959.

The wavelength tables (70 pp.) include the most sensitive lines in the arc. They were prepared particularly for the analysis of minerals, rocks, soils, meteorites, and related materials.

This book reflects the extensive experience of the authors, and should be very valuable to those working with the kinds of substances covered.

M. G. MELLON
Purdue University
Lafayette, Indiana

The Physico-Chemical Constants of Binary Systems in Concentrated Solutions. Volume 4: Systems with Inorganic plus Organic or Inorganic Compounds (Excepting Metallic Derivatives)

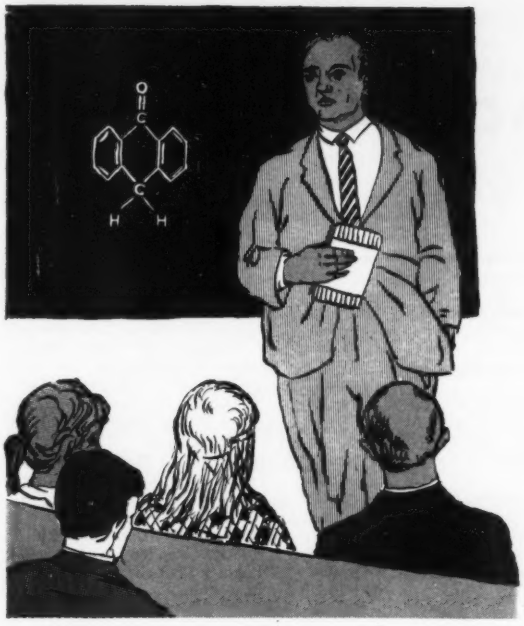
Jean Timmermans, Universite Libre, Brussels, Belgium. Interscience Publishers Inc., New York, 1961. 1332 pp. Tables. 19 × 24.5 cm. $39.

This is the final volume of the series. In addition to "Systems with Inorganic plus Organic or Inorganic Compounds," (629 pages on water solutions), there are formula indexes, both organic and inorganic, and the bibliography. These latter cover the entries for all four volumes. A brief list of errata is included in the bound text. See THIS JOURNAL, **37**, A46, A384 (1960).

W. F. K.

BEL-ART
PLASTIC LABORATORY WARE
bel art
The MOST COMPLETE
line available from
ONE source
From beakers to pumps, from tanks to valves. Stock or made to order.
If you have a problem concerning plastic laboratory ware or its application, consult our technical department.
AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL SUPPLY DEALER
FREE! Send for new 44-page catalog
BEL-ART PRODUCTS, PEQUANNOCK, N. J.
OXbow 4-0500
PLASTICS for Science and Industry

THIS FALL SEMESTER — CHOOSE STUDENT TEXTS THAT EASILY ADAPT TO YOUR COURSE OF INSTRUCTION



New (2nd) Edition! Fischer—Quantitative Chemical Analysis

Designed for students already familiar with the average course in general chemistry, this book covers all phases of quantitative chemical analysis—from review of fundamental principles to polarography. In addition to text, it contains 43 laboratory experiments, numerous sample problems completely worked out and more than enough problems for assignment at the end of each chapter. Dr. Fischer covers all phases of quantitative analysis—fundamental principles, gravimetric and volumetric methods (the order in which these two are taught can be reversed to suit your teaching methods), optical and electrical methods. New material has been included on analytical balance; precipitation processes; neutralization reactions; complexometric titrations; theoretical treatment of oxidation-reduction reactions. You'll find new experiments on optical and electrical methods, using relatively inexpensive lab equipment.

By ROBERT B. FISCHER, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry, Indiana University. 501 pages, $6^1/_8$" x $9^1/_4$" illustrated. $6.75. *New (2nd) Edition!*

Strauss—An Outline of Chemical Genetics

Here is a clear picture of the role and influence of nucleic acids in heredity. The simplest interpretation of the relation between genes and enzymes has been adopted to give you a short yet complete account of the chemical nature and behavior of the heredity unit. Basic principles of genetics are concisely covered to provide a fuller understanding of material in such chapters as: The Molecular Meaning of Genetic Recombination, Mutation as a Chemical Process, Nucleo-cytoplasmic Relationships and the Problem of Protein Synthesis.

The book offers detailed information on DNA—its structure, synthesis and distribution to progeny. You will find evidence for the role of DNA in inheritance—both direct explanation of studies with microorganisms and indirect correlations between properties of genetic material and of DNA.

Over 300 carefully selected references give you leads to detailed supplementary information on the many facets of this very important field.

By BERNARD S. STRAUSS, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Microbiology, The University of Chicago. 188 pages, 6" x $9^1/_4$", illustrated. $5.00.

Harrow et al.—Laboratory Manual of Biochemistry

Fifth Edition—Gives your students precise, step-by-step directions for 186 laboratory experiments in biochemistry. Each experiment is followed by study questions to quicken the student's observation. The manual can be used with any standard text in biochemistry and fully satisfies the requirements of a two-semester course.

Experiments contained here require *less laboratory supervision* by the instructor than those found in similar manuals. Short discussions of the chemistry of various tests, insofar as these are known, together with appropriate formulae have been included at the request of many teachers. Here are some of the interesting experiments you'll find:

the use of circular filter paper chromatography of amino acids—preparation of a crystalline protein, ferritin—estimation of succinic acid dehydrogenase activity—effect of malonic acid as a competitive inhibitor of succinic acid dehydrogenase—incorporation of acetate-C^{14} into cholesterol of respiring rat liver slices—use of Beckman model DU spectrophotometer—determination of hemoglobin by the cyanomethemoglobin method.

By BENJAMIN HARROW, ERNEST BOREK, ABRAHAM MAZUR, GILBERT C. H. STONE, HARRY WAGREICH. 169 pages, 6" x $9^1/_4$", illustrated. Wire-o-binding. $3.25. *Fifth Edition*

Gladly sent to teachers on approval

W. B. Saunders Company, West Washington Square, Philadelphia 5

Chemical Education BOOK EXHIBIT

CLASSIFIED CATALOG OF BOOKS ON DISPLAY

NORTH EXHIBIT HALL • CONRAD HILTON HOTEL • CHICAGO • SEPTEMBER 3–8, 1961

High School

Hawk, P. B.; Oser, B. L. and **Summerson, W. H.** *Practical Physiological Chemistry.* 13th Edition 1954 1439 pp $13.50 McGraw-Hill Book Co. #1

Hogg, John C.; Alley, Otis Edward and **Bickel, Charles L.** *Chemistry: A Basic Science.* 1957 801 pp $5.20 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #1-1

Hogg, John C.; Alley, Otis Edward and **Bickel, Charles L.** *Teachers Guide for Chemistry, A Basic Science.* 1957 38 pp $.60 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #2

Hogg, John C.; Alley, Otis Edward and **Bickel, Charles L.** *Unit Tests for Chemistry, A Basic Science.* 1957 48 pp $.60 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #3

Hogg, John C.; Alley, Otis Edward and **Bickel, Charles L.** *Workbook for Chemistry: A Basic Science.* 1957 122 pp $1.28 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #4

Lanford, Oscar. *Using Chemistry.* 1959 752 pp $5.48 McGraw-Hill Book Co. #4-1

Weaver, Elbert and **Foster, Laurence.** *Chemistry for our Times.* 3rd Edition 1960 666 pp $5.72 McGraw-Hill Book Co. #4-2

Weaver, Elbert and **Foster, Laurence.** *Laboratory Introduction to Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1960 256 pp $2.60 McGraw-Hill Book Co. #4-4

Survey

Allen, Donald S. and **Ordway, Richard J.** *Physical Science.* 1960 840 pp $8.25 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #5

Bawden, Arthur T. *Man's Physical Universe.* 4th Edition 1957 840 pp $6.95 Macmillan Co. #6

Cable, E. J.; Getchell, R. W.; Kadesch, William H. and **Poppy, W. J.** *The Physical Sciences.* 4th Edition 1959 554 pp $7.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #7

Cheronis, Nicholas D.; Parsons, James B. and **Ronneberg, Conrad E.** *The Study of the Physical World.* 3rd Edition 1958 684 pp $7.95 Houghton Mifflin Co. #8

Christiansen, G. S. and **Garrett, Paul H.** *Structure and Change, An Introduction to the Science of Matter.* 1960 608 pp $8.75 W. H. Freeman & Co. #9

Gray, Dwight E. and **Coutts, John W.** *Man and His Physical World.* 3rd Edition 1958 682 pp $7.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #10

Hogg, John C. and **Bickel, Charles.** *Laboratory Experiments for Physics-Chemistry, A Unified Approach.* Book I 1961 ??? pp $??.?? D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #11

Hogg, John C.; Bickel, Charles L. and **Little, Elebert T.** *Physics-Chemistry, A Unified Approach.* Book I 1960 374 pp $4.96 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #12

Hogg, John C.; Bickel, Charles L. and **Little, Elebert T.** *Physics-Chemistry, A Unified Approach.* Book II 1961 ??? pp $??.?? D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #13

Holton, Gerald and **Roller, Duane, H. D.** *Foundations of Modern Physical Science.* 1958 782 pp $8.75 Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc. #14

Jones, Grace K. *Experimental Chemistry for Student Nurses.* 1961 115 pp $3.75 W. B. Saunders Co. #15

Marmor, Solomon. *Chemistry for Students of Nursing.* 1961 237 pp $4.75 W. B. Saunders Co. #16

Postl, Anton. *Laboratory Experiments in the Physical Sciences.* 1956 99 pp $3.00 Burgess Publishing Co. #17

Routh, Joseph I. *Fundamentals of Inorganic, Organic and Biological Chemistry.* 4th Edition 1959 384 pp $4.00 W. B. Saunders Co. #18

Routh, Joseph I. *Laboratory Manual of Chemistry.* 4th Edition 1959 115 pp $1.75 W. B. Saunders Co. #19

Routh, Joseph I. *20th Century Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1958 613 pp $6.50 W. B. Saunders Co. #20

Slabaugh, Wendell and **Butler, Alfred B.** *College Physical Sciences.* 1958 496 pp $7.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #21

Swenson, H. N. and **Woods, J. E.** *Physical Science.* 1956 333 pp $6.50 Wiley. #22

Westinghouse Research Laboratories Scientists, Bluemle, Andrew, Editor. *Saturday Science.* 1960 352 pp $4.95 E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc. #23

Wilson, E. Bright, Jr. *Introduction to Scientific Research.* 1952 376 pp Cloth $6.95 Paper $2.95 McGraw-Hill. #24

General Chemistry

Alyea, Hubert N., Compiler and **Dutton, Frederic B.,** Editor. *Tested Demonstrations in Chemistry.* 4th Edition 1960 168 pp $3.00 Chemical Education Publishing Co. #25

Anderson, H. V. *Chemical Calculations.* 6th Edition 1955 305 pp Cloth $4.75 Paper $2.75 McGraw-Hill. #26

Arnow, L. Earle and **Logan, Marie C. D'Andrea.** *Introduction to Laboratory Chemistry.* 6th Edition 1961 124 pp $1.75 The C. V. Mosby Co. #27

Babor, Joseph A. *Basic College Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1953 766 pp $6.00 Thomas Y. Crowell Co. #28

Babor, Joseph A. and **Kremer, Chester B.** *How To Solve Problems in General Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1955 152 pp $1.75 Thomas Y. Crowell Co. #29

Babor, Joseph A. and **Lehrman, Alexander.** *General College Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1951 800 pp $7.00 Thomas Y. Crowell Co. #30

Babor, Joseph A. and **Lehrman, Alexander.** *Introductory College Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1950 814 pp $6.00 Thomas Y. Crowell Co. #31

Baxter, John F. and **Steiner, Luke E.** *Guide to Modern Chemistry.* Volume I 1959 112 pp $1.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #32

Baxter, John F. and **Steiner, Luke E.** *Guide to Modern Chemistry.* Volume II 1960 194 pp $1.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #33

Baxter, John F. and **Steiner, Luke E.** *Modern Chemistry.* Volume I 1959 278 pp $2.50 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #34

Baxter, John F. and **Steiner, Luke E.** *Modern Chemistry.* Volume II 1960 293 pp $2.50 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #35

Bell, R. P. *The Proton in Chemistry.* 1959 230 pp $4.75 Cornell University Press. #36

Benson, S. W. *Chemical Calculations.* 1952 217 pp $3.25 Wiley. #37

Bogert, L. Jean. *Fundamentals of Chemistry.* 8th Edition 1958 615 pp $5.50 W. B. Saunders Co. #38

Brooks, Stewart M. *Basic Facts of General Chemistry.* 1956 354 pp $4.75 W. B. Saunders Co. #39

Brown, G. I. *A Simple Guide to Modern Valency Theory.* 1953 174 pp $3.00 Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. #40

Compton, Charles. *An Introduction to Chemistry.* 1958 607 pp $6.85 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #41

Courchaine, Armand J. *Chemistry Visualized and Applied.* 2nd Edition 1957 687 pp $5.50 G. P. Putnam's Sons. #42

Damerell, V. R. *A Course in College Chemistry.* 1952 587 pp $5.90 Macmillan Co. #43

Ehret, William F. *Smith's College Chemistry.* 7th Edition 1960 947 pp $7.75 Appleton-Century-Crofts #44

Findlay, Alexander. *Chemistry in the Service of Man.* 8th Edition 1960 318 pp $1.75 Harper & Brothers. #45

Fitzgerel, Robert K., Compiler and **Kieffer, William F.,** Editor. *Supplementary Readings for Chemical Bond Approach.* 2nd Printing 1961 206 pp $3.00 Chemical Education Pub. Co. #46

Francis, Charlotte A. and **Morse, Edna.** *Fundamentals of Chemistry and Application.* 4th Edition 1956 543 pp $6.50 Macmillan Co. #47

"We will publish slowly ...and we will publish well"

*—Editorial Prospectus, 1946**

1947	*Linus Pauling*, CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, GENERAL CHEMISTRY
1948	*Axel R. Olson, Edwin F. Orlemann, and Charles W. Koch*, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY, INTRODUCTORY QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS
1950	*Lloyd E. Malm*, UNIVERSITY OF UTAH, *and Harper W. Frantz*, PASADENA CITY COLLEGE, COLLEGE CHEMISTRY IN THE LABORATORY, Number 1
1952	*Linus Pauling*, COLLEGE CHEMISTRY
1953	*Linus Pauling*, GENERAL CHEMISTRY, Second Edition
1954	*Harper W. Frantz*, A LABORATORY STUDY OF CHEMICAL PRINCIPLES
	Lloyd E. Malm and Harper W. Frantz, COLLEGE CHEMISTRY IN THE LABORATORY, Number 2
1955	*Conway Pierce*, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, RIVERSIDE, *and R. Nelson Smith*, POMONA COLLEGE, GENERAL CHEMISTRY WORKBOOK
	Ernest H. Swift; CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, A SYSTEM OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS (reissue)
	Linus Pauling, COLLEGE CHEMISTRY, Second Edition
1956	*Harper W. Frantz*, A LABORATORY STUDY OF CHEMICAL PRINCIPLES, Second Edition
	Axel R. Olson, Charles W. Koch, and George C. Pimentel, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY, INTRODUCTORY QUANTITATIVE CHEMISTRY
1957	*Leallyn B. Clapp*, BROWN UNIVERSITY, CHEMISTRY OF THE COVALENT BOND
1958	*Conway Pierce and R. Nelson Smith*, GENERAL CHEMISTRY WORKBOOK, Second Edition
	Frederick T. Wall, UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS, CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS
1959	*T. A. Geissman*, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES, PRINCIPLES OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
1960	*George C. Pimentel*, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY, *and A. L. McClellan*, CALIFORNIA RESEARCH CORPORATION, THE HYDROGEN BOND
	G. S. Christiansen and Paul H. Garrett, CONNECTICUT COLLEGE, STRUCTURE AND CHANGE, An Introduction to the Science of Matter

and now in 1961...

Harper W. Frantz and Lloyd E. Malm, **ESSENTIALS OF CHEMISTRY IN THE LABORATORY** is a new version of the time-tested Malm-Frantz approach to laboratory teaching that has guided more than 450,000 students. Briefer experiments and enhanced flexibility are just two of the new features of this version. *320 pages, $3.30*

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN OFFPRINTS IN CHEMISTRY

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN and W. H. Freeman and Company are pleased to announce the joint publication of separate, selected articles in chemistry, exactly as they appeared in SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN magazine. A list of articles is available from W. H. Freeman and Company upon request. *Each article, 20¢*

W. H. FREEMAN AND COMPANY | SAN FRANCISCO AND LONDON

Announcing a Stimulating New Series
SELECTED TOPICS IN

Supplementary Textbooks Especially Designed for Undergraduates.

Series Editors: **PROF. HARRY H. SISLER,** *University of Florida,*

The Reinhold College Textbook Department proudly announces a new series of supplementary textbooks for undergraduates: *SELECTED TOPICS IN MODERN CHEMISTRY,* prepared under the editorship of Professors Harry H. Sisler and Calvin A. VanderWerf. Written by outstanding authorities, well recognized in their fields, these reasonably priced soft cover books will consist of short, individually complete volumes on particular chemical topics which could not be covered so extensively nor so interestingly in a standard undergraduate textbook.

Now for the first time, these books make available to you and your students in convenient and readable form, a thorough, unified development of those basic concepts which constitute the heart of chemistry—concepts that usually are treated only in scattered, if not fragmentary, form. This series will serve to enrich the undergraduate chemistry curriculum, to provide modern material to challenge the more able student, and to enable the teacher to expand his course beyond the standard textbook's content.

Paperbound and low-priced, *SELECTED TOPICS IN MODERN CHEMISTRY* will be easily available and thoroughly comprehensible to undergraduates—a thorough and unified presentation of the major concepts underlying modern chemistry. Each volume in the series will be uniform in size, format, and price.

Listed here are the first titles scheduled for publication. Others will be announced at regular intervals.

CHEMISTRY OF NON-AQUEOUS SOLVENTS
by HARRY H. SISLER, *Head, Dept. of Chemistry, University of Florida*

The author emphasizes the importance of the solvent in determining the course of chemical reactions, and develops the student's understanding of the factors which affect the choice of a solvent. Chemistry in four model non-aqueous solvents—ammonia, sulfuric acid, dinitrogen tetroxide, and sulfur dioxide—is described in detail to illustrate the underlying concepts in solvent chemistry. The book concludes with a general consideration of additional available solvents in which organic ones such as acetic acid and pyradine are given particular emphasis. The objectives throughout are to develop a practical understanding of principles and concepts and to broaden the student's scope by freeing him of the tendency to think only in terms of aqueous systems.

October. $1.95

ACIDS, BASES, AND THE CHEMISTRY OF THE COVALENT BOND
by CALVIN A. VANDERWERF, *Chairman, Dept. of Chemistry, University of Kansas*

Here is a completely unified, coordinated, and vigorous development of generalized acid-base concepts, with emphasis on the relationship between structure and chemical reactivity. In logical, step-by-step fashion, the author lays the basis for an understanding of how and why covalent compounds react. Special attention is given to the most recent concepts of reactions at the covalent bond, particularly the Lewis concept and its broad extension into the realm of organic chemistry. This book systematizes a vast body of fact concerning chemical reactions and reactivity under one simple, straightforward set of general principles. *October. $1.95*

REINHOLD CHEMISTRY TEXTBOOK SERIES

DR. CALVIN A. VANDERWERF & DR. HARRY H. SISLER, Consulting Editors

Coming Next Fall... CHROMATOGRAPHY

Edited by ERICH HEFTMANN, *Steroid Section, National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, National Institutes of Health.* Foreword by A. TISELIUS, *Nobel Laureate.*

Written by 27 outstanding teachers and foremost research workers throughout the world, this is a thorough work, complete in one volume, covering the theories, techniques, and applications of chromatography and electrochromatography. Each topic is treated with special emphasis on the most important, most recent, and most useful features of these widely applicable differential migration methods. The first half of the book deals with theories and techniques, and provides a firm basic introduction to the subject. Part II explores chromatographic applications to important classes of compounds.

This work will prove an excellent textbook for graduate courses in the field.

Fall, 1961. 6 x 9. Approximately 800 pages. Illustrated. $17.50.

PART I CONTRIBUTORS: L. Zechmeister, *Cal. Inst. of Tech.;* Harold H. Strain, *Argonne Natl. Lab.;* J. C. Giddings, *U. of Utah;* C. H. Giles, *Royal Coll. of Sci. & Tech. (Glasgow);* L. Hagdahl, *Grycksbo Pappersbruk AB (Sweden);* J. C. Giddings, *U. of Utah,* and R. A. Keller, *U. of Arizona;* K. Macek, *Research Inst. for Pharmacy and Biochem.;* A. I. M. Keulemans, *Technical U. (Netherlands),* and H. M. McNair; H. J. McDonald, *Loyola U. (Chicago);* H. Michl, *U. of Vienna (Austria);* H. F. Walton, *U. of Colo.;* R. Kunin, *Rohm & Haas Co., Phila.;* P. Flodin, *Pharmacia AB, (Sweden),* and J. Porath, *Inst. of Biochem. (Sweden).*

PART II CONTRIBUTORS: K. A. Piez and H. A. Saroff, *National Institutes of Health, Educ. & Welfare;* H. Fasold, G. Gundlach and F. Turba, *Physiologisch-Chemisches Inst. der U. Würzburg (Germany);* L. J. Morris, *U. of Minn.;* J. W. Porter and D. G. Anderson, *U. of Wisc.;* E. Heftmann, *National Institutes of Health;* G. N. Kowkabany, *Catholic U. of America;* A. Romeike, *German Acad. of Sci. (Berlin);* W. E. Cohn, *Oak Ridge Natl. Lab.;* H. H. Strain, *Argonne Natl. Lab.;* G. Schoen, *Laboratorio Farmacologico S.p. A. (Milano);* J. B. Harborne, *John Innes Horticultural Inst. (England);* F. H. Spedding and J. E. Powell, *Iowa St. U. of Sci. & Tech.;* J. Janák, *Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences;* D. H. Desty and A. Goldup, *British Petroleum Co. Ltd. (England).*

REINHOLD ORGANIC CHEMISTRY AND BIOCHEMISTRY TEXTBOOK SERIES

DR. CALVIN A. VANDERWERF, Consulting Editor

Meyer's FOOD CHEMISTRY
by LILLIAN H. MEYER, *Western Michigan University*

"An excellent textbook for a survey course on food chemistry and for use as a general reference . . ."

—JOURNAL OF THE A.M.A.

1960. 6 x 9. 385 pages. Illustrated. $6.75.

Heftmann & Mosettig's BIOCHEMISTRY OF STEROIDS
by ERICH HEFTMANN and ERICH MOSETTIG, *both of the National Institutes of Health*

"A timely volume on the chemistry of steroids by authors who are recognized experts in the field. . . . Concise, lucid and contemporary."

—AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES

1960. 6 x 9. 231 pages. $5.75.

on Basic Concepts of Chemistry

MODERN CHEMISTRY

Paperbound. 6 x 9. 128 pages. Fully illustrated. $1.95 each.

and **PROF. CALVIN A. VANDERWERF,** *University of Kansas*

CHEMICAL BONDING AND THE GEOMETRY OF MOLECULES
by G. E. RYSCHKEWITSCH, *Associate Professor of Chemistry, University of Florida*
Bonding and molecular geometry are set forth in a language understandable to the beginner, but with more depth and explanation than is usually found in general chemistry textbooks. A clear distinction is made throughout between experimental facts and theoretical concepts or models. Whenever appropriate, trends are described within the matrix of the periodic system. Designed as a supplement for general chemistry and as a thorough review for advanced courses in inorganic chemistry.
After January 1, 1962. $1.95

THE MOLE CONCEPT IN CHEMISTRY
By W. F. KIEFFER, *Professor of Chemistry, College of Wooster*
The most significant unifying concept in general chemistry is the *mole*. Students begin to think as chemists when they regard Avogadro's number of chemical species as the unique "dozen" upon which all stoichiometry rests. Here in the treatment of one consistent theme, students and teachers will find much of the material which necessarily appears as isolated segments in the general chemistry course. The superior student will find that the logical application of an essentially chemical method of thinking can add both depth and breadth to his introduction to the subject.
After January 1, 1962. $1.95

THE CHEMISTRY OF SOME LIFE PROCESSES
(working title)
by VERNON H. CHELDELIN, *Professor of Chemistry, Oregon State University*
Chemistry and biology have recently fused effectively to produce a specialty that is known as chemical biology, biochemistry, or even molecular chemical biology. This book exposes areas of study to prospective students in the field, and communicates the restrained excitement of those who attempt to solve some of life's greatest riddles in the language of physics and chemistry. *In preparation. $1.95*

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!!!

To introduce teachers to these stimulating new supplementary textbooks, we are offering a complimentary copy of any one of these titles with the purchase of one or more of the others at our usual 20% teachers' discount. For your convenience, and to enable us to send your book *immediately on publication*, please fill in and send the coupon *right away*.

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!

REINHOLD COLLEGE TEXTBOOK DEPARTMENT
430 Park Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.

Send me the book(s) I have checked below and bill me at the 20% teachers' discount. I understand that if I order one or more of the *SELECTED TOPICS*, I will receive a complimentary copy of one other title in the *SELECTED TOPICS* series as I have indicated in the space provided for that purpose:

- ☐ SISLER: Chemistry of Non-Aqueous Solvents
- ☐ VANDERWERF: Acids, Bases and the Chemistry of the Covalent Bond
- ☐ RYSCHKEWITSCH: Chemical Bonding and the Geometry of Molecules
- ☐ KIEFFER: The Mole Concept in Chemistry
- ☐ CHELDELIN: The Chemistry of Some Life Processes

Also send me a complimentary copy of (author & title) _____

Name *(Please print)* _____

Department _____ Title _____

College _____

City & Zone _____ State _____

REINHOLD PHYSICAL AND INORGANIC CHEMISTRY TEXTBOOK SERIES

DR. HARRY H. SISLER, Consulting Editor

THEORETICAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

by M. C. DAY, Jr., *Associate Professor,* and JOEL SELBIN, *Associate Professor, both of the Department of Chemistry, Louisiana State University*

A brilliant new textbook for senior and graduate students, covering the basic concepts of inorganic chemistry. The appeal is strictly theoretical, using only a minimum of descriptive chemistry, and only such mathematics as a senior would be expected to know. Quantum mechanics is introduced early in the book and used extensively throughout. Wherever possible, brief historical introductions to concepts provide background for the student.

CHAPTER HEADINGS: Origin of the Quantum Theory; Wave Mechanics; The Periodic Table; Periodic Properties; Chemical Bonding; Stereochemistry; Electromotive Force; Acids and Bases; Coordination Compounds; Non-aqueous Solvents; Theory of the Nucleus.

Fall, 1961. 6 x 9. Approximately 400 pages. Illustrated. Price to be announced.

Reid's PRINCIPLES OF CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS
by CHARLES E. REID, *University of Florida*
This fresh approach to the subject results in a rigorous yet concise and thoroughly logical presentation.
1960. 6 x 9. 306 pages. $6.75.

Sanderson's CHEMICAL PERIODICITY
by R. T. SANDERSON, *State University of Iowa*
"Will contribute enormously to improve the teaching and the understanding of chemistry . . ."
—JOURNAL OF THE FRANKLIN INSTITUTE
1960. 8¼ x 10¼. 340 pages. Illustrated. $9.75.

Requests and all inquiries should be directed to:

REINHOLD COLLEGE TEXTBOOK DEPARTMENT

430 Park Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.

Frey, Paul R. *Chemistry Problems and How to Solve Them.* 5th Edition 1958 Reprinted 1960 228 pp $1.50 Barnes & Noble, Inc. #48

Frey, Paul R. *College Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1958 707 pp $7.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #49

Frey, Paul R. *Essentials of College Chemistry.* 1960 520 pp $7.25 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #50

Garrett, Alfred B.; Haskins, Joseph F. and **Sisler, Harry H.** *Essentials of Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1959 608 pp $7.00 Ginn. #51

Glasstone, S. *Theoretical Chemistry.* 1944 515 pp $7.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #52

Goostray, Stella and **Schwenck, J. Rae.** *A Textbook of Chemistry.* 8th Edition 1961 502 pp $6.95 Macmillan Co. #53

Goostray, Stella and **Schwenck, J. Rae.** *Experiments in Applied Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1961 138 pp $3.00 Macmillan Co. #54

Graham, R. P. and **Cragg, L. H.** *The Essentials of Chemistry.* 1959 590 pp $6.50 Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. #55

Grunwald, Ernest and **Johnson, Russell H.** *Atoms, Molecules and Chemical Change.* 1960 252 pp $6.25 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #56

Haenisch, E. L. and **Quam, G. N.** *Basic General Chemistry in Outline Form.* 6th Edition 1960 300 pp $5.50 Burgess Publishing Co. #57

Hanneman, Walter W. *Daily Assignment Problems in First Year Chemistry, No. 1.* 1957 106 pp $1.50 Burgess Publishing Co. #58

Hanneman, Walter W. *Daily Assignment Problems in First Year Chemistry, No. 2.* 1959 107 pp $1.50 Burgess Publishing Co. #59

Hazel, J. F. *A Basic Laboratory Course in College Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1957 233 pp $3.95 Wiley. #60

Hered, William and **Nebergall, William H.** *Basic Laboratory Studies in College Chemistry.* 1957 112 pp $3.25 D. C. Heath & Co. #61

Hiller, L. A. and **Herber, R. H.** *Principles of Chemistry.* 1960 735 pp $7.75 McGraw-Hill. #62

Holmes, Harry N. *General Chemistry.* 5th Edition 1949 708 pp $6.95 Macmillan Co. #63

Holmes, Harry N. *Introductory College Chemistry.* 5th Edition 1951 594 pp $6.25 Macmillan Co. #64

Hutchinson, Eric. *Chemistry: The Elements and their Reactions.* 1959 745 pp $7.50 W. B. Saunders Co. #65

Hopkins, B. Smith and **Bailar, John C., Jr.** *General Chemistry for Colleges.* 5th Edition 1956 711 pp $8.00 D. C. Heath & Co. #66

Hopkins, B. Smith; Moeller, Therald and **Tamres, Milton.** *Laboratory and Classroom Exercises in General Chemistry.* 6th Edition 1951 265 pp $3.50 D. C. Heath & Co. #67

Hutchinson, Eric. *Electrons, Elements and Compounds.* 1959 552 pp $6.00 W. B. Saunders Co. #68

Keenan, Charles William and **Wood, Jesse H.** *General College Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1961 750 pp $7.50 Harper & Brothers. #69

Kieffer, William F. and **Fitzgerel, Robert K.,** Compilers. *Selected Readings in General Chemistry.* 1959 128 pp $2.00 Chemical Education Publishing Co. #70

King, G. Brooks and **Caldwell, William E.** *The Fundamentals of College Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1959 592 pp $6.25 American Book Co. #71

King, Wendell B. *Semimicro Experiments in General Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1955 192 pp $3.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #72

Kuljian, Ernest and **Nordmann, Joseph.** *Quantitative Aspects of General Chemistry.* 1959 144 pp $2.50 Burgess Publishing Co. #73

Laubengayer, Albert W. *Experiments and Problems in General Chemistry.* 1959 319 pp Paper $4.95 Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. #74

Laubengayer, Albert W. *General Chemistry.* 1957 Revised Edition 614 pp $7.00 Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. #75

Lee, Garth L. and **Van Orden, Harris O.** *General Chemistry.* 1960 637 pp $7.25 W. B. Saunders Co. #76

Lessing, L. P. *Understanding Chemistry.* 1959 192 pp $3.50 Interscience. #77

Lewis, John R. *First Year College Chemistry.* 7th Edition 1951 Reprinted 1960 365 pp $1.75 Barnes & Noble, Inc. #78

Luder, W. F.; Vernon, Arthur A. and **Zuffanti, Saverio.** *General Chemistry* 2nd Edition 1959 582 pp $6.75 W. B. Saunders Co. #79

Mack, Edward, Jr.; Garrett, Alfred B.; Haskins, Joseph F. and **Verhoek, Frank H.** *Textbook of Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1958 854 pp $7.00 Ginn. #80

Markham, Edwin C. and **Smith, Sherman E.** *General Chemistry.* 1954 613 pp $7.50 Houghton Mifflin Co. #81

Markham, Edwin C. and **Smith, Sherman E.** *General Chemistry Problems.* Form A 1942 190 pp $2.75 Houghton Mifflin Co. #82

Markham, Edwin C. and **Smith, Sherman E.** *General Chemistry Problems.* Form B 1945 190 pp $2.75 Houghton Mifflin Co. #83

Meyer, Lillian H. *Introductory Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1959 528 pp $6.00 Macmillan Co. #84

Muhler, Joseph C.; Rohrer, Charles S. and **Campaigne, Ernest E.** *Introduction to Chemistry.* 1957 460 pp $6.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #85

Muhler, Joseph C.; Rohrer, Charles S. and **Campaigne, Ernest E.** *Introduction to Experimental Chemistry.* 1958 192 pp $3.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #86

Nebergall, William H. and **Schmidt, Frederick C.** *College Chemistry.* 1957 796 pp $8.00 D. C. Heath & Co. #87

Nebergall, William H. and **Schmidt, Frederick C.** *General Chemistry.* 1959 734 pp $7.75 D. C. Heath & Co. #88

Nitz. *Introductory Chemistry.* 1961 2nd Edition 640 pp $7.95 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #89

Pauling, Linus. *College Chemistry, An Introductory Textbook of General Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1955 685 pp $6.75 W. H. Freeman & Co. #90

Pauling, Linus. *General Chemistry, An Introduction to Descriptive Chemistry and Modern Chemical Theory.* 2nd Edition 1953 710 pp $6.75 W. H. Freeman & Co. #91

Pierce, Conway and **Smith, R. Nelson.** *General Chemistry Workbook, How to Solve Chemistry Problems.* 2nd Edition 1958 250 pp $1.75 W. H. Freeman & Co. #92

Quagliano, James V. *Chemistry.* 1958 854 pp $7.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #93

Richardson, Leon B. and **Scarlett, Andrew J.** *Brief College Chemistry.* Revised Edition 1951 470 pp $5.25 Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. #94

Ritter, H. L. *Introduction to Chemistry.* 1955 649 pp $6.50 Wiley. #95

Robertson, G. Ross. *Modern Chemistry for the Engineer and Scientist.* 1957 300 pp $10.00 McGraw-Hill. #96

Rochow, E. G. and **Wilson, M. K.** *General Chemistry.* 1954 602 pp $6.50 Wiley. #97

Roe, Joseph H. *A Laboratory Guide in Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1958 244 pp $2.50 The C. V. Mosby Co. #98

Roe, Joseph H. *Principles of Chemistry.* 8th Edition 1956 480 pp $4.50 The C. V. Mosby Co. #99

Sager, William F. and **Perros, Theodore P.** *General Chemistry Sigma Cards.* Sets A, B, C and D. 1960 100 cards each $1.00 per set Complete series, $4.00 Sigma Press. #100

Scarlett, Andrew J. *College Chemistry.* 1956 499 pp $6.00 Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. #101

Scarlett, Andrew J. and **Gómez-Ibañez, José.** *General College Chemistry.* 5th Edition 1954 623 pp $7.95 Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. #102

Schwenck, J. Rae and **Martin, Raymond M.** *Basic Principles of Chemistry.* 1958 400 pp $6.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #103

Selwood, Pierce W. *General Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1959 672 pp $7.95 Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. #104

Selwood, Pierce W. *Experiments in General Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1959 88 pp $2.75 Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. #105

Sienko, Michael and **Plane, Robert.** *Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1961 623 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. #106

Sisler, Harry H.; Vander Werf, Calvin A. and **Davidson, Arthur W.** *College Chemistry: A Systematic Approach.* 2nd Edition 1961 623 pp $7.50 Macmillan Co. #107

Sisler, Harry H.; Vander Werf, Calvin A. and **Davidson, Arthur W.** *General Chemistry: A Systematic Approach.* 2nd Edition 1959 851 pp $7.95 Macmillan Co. #108

Sneed, M. Cannon; Maynard, J. Lewis and **Brasted, Robert C.** *General College Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1954 765 pp $7.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #109

Sorum, C. H. *Fundamentals of General Chemistry.* 1955 608 pp $7.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #110

Sorum, C. H. *How to Solve General Chemistry Problems.* 2nd Edition 1958 184 pp $2.25 Prentice-Hall. #111

Steiner, Luke E. and **Campbell, J. A.** *General Chemistry.* 1955 676 pp $7.25 Macmillan Co. #112

Strong, Laurence E., Editor. *Student Laboratory Guide for Supplementary Readings for Chemical Bond Approach.* 2nd Edition 1961 Chemical Bond Approach Project. #113

Taylor, M. D. *First Principles of Chemistry.* 1960 704 pp $7.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #114

Timm, John A. *General Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1956 636 pp $7.25 McGraw-Hill. #115

Tyree, S. Young and **Knox, Kerro.** *Textbook of Inorganic Chemistry.* 1961 434 pp $7.00 Macmillan Co. #116

Watt, George W. *Basic Concepts in Chemistry.* 1958 538 pp $6.95 McGraw-Hill. #118

Watt, George W. and **Hatch, Lewis F.** *The Science of Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1954 566 pp $6.75 McGraw-Hill. #119

Winslow, Eugene C. *Basic Principles of Chemistry.* 1958 284 pp $4.75 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #120

Young, Jay A. *Elements of General Chemistry.* 1960 466 pp $6.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #121

Distinguished and New From Longmans

GENERAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

William C. Stickler, University of Denver

This new, very clearly written text is useful for both premedical and other preprofessional students as well as for chemistry majors. Its organization in three parts allows for considerable flexibility and adaptation to courses of different scope and level through proper selections of topics by the instructor. The range of information will be found as comprehensive as other recent texts which are several hundred pages longer in extent.

1960, 630 pp., $7.00

CONTENTS

PART I

AN INTRODUCTION TO ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

1. Introduction
2. Saturated Hydrocarbons
3. Unsaturated Hydrocarbons
4. Aromatic Hydrocarbons
5. Alcohols and Ethers
6. Aldehydes and Ketones
7. Carboxylic Acids and Derivatives
8. Phenols
9. Amines
10. Stereoisomerism

PART II

DEVELOPMENT OF THE CONCEPTS OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

11. Saturated Hydrocarbons
12. Unsaturated Hydrocarbons
    I. Alkenes
    II. Alkynes
13. Aromatic Compounds
14. Sulfur Compounds
15. Halogen Compounds
16. Organo-Metallic Compounds
17. Hydroxy Compounds: Alcohols
18. Carbonyl Compounds: Aldehydes and Ketones
19. Carboxylic Acids
20. Amines

PART III

NATURAL PRODUCTS

21. Amino Acids and Proteins
22. Carbohydrates
23. Heterocyclic Compounds

Appendix: Literature of Organic Chemistry

Index

STRUCTURAL PRINCIPLES IN INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

W. E. Addison

This introduction to inorganic compounds explains the principles of structure by discussing examples.

It covers chemical bonding, physical methods used to elucidate structures, important crystal structures in which no discrete molecules or ions can be detected, shapes of discrete molecules and ions and the use of the ligand field theory.

September, 1961, 240 pp., paperbound, probably $3.75

RADIATION AND HEALTH

H. D. Chalke, C. L. Smith and K. Williams

This book deals with the nature, use and clinical effects of radiation in industry and medicine, the effects of radiation and fallout on food and growth, the detection and measuring of radioactive materials in the human body, the disposal and transport of radioactive waste. Written by experts in a style as nontechnical as possible, it should interest medical and public health officers as well as biologists, physicists and chemists.

January, 1962, 208 pp., probably $5.75

PRACTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Third Edition

Arthur I. Vogel

"The book is a mine of useful information for laboratory organic chemists at all levels . . ."
—JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION

1956, 1188 pp. $12.00

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO., Inc.

119 West 40th Street, New York 18, N. Y.

NEW REPRINTS IN CHEMISTRY

American Chemical Society Journal

Vols. 1–27, 1879–1905
(Including 2 vol. Proceedings and General Index to Vols. 1–20)
Cloth bound in 41 vols. $750.00
Vols. 15–25, 1893–1903
Single volumes, paper bound 25.00
Vols. 26–27, 1904–1905
Single volumes, paper bound 35.00
Vol. 28, 1906
Paper bound volume 50.00
Vol. 29, 1907
Paper bound in 2 parts 45.00
General Index to Vols. 1–20
Paper bound volume 20.00
Proceedings (2 volume set)
Paper bound 30.00

The Analyst

Society of Public Analysts and other Analytical Chemists (London)

Vols. 1–10, 1876/77–1885
Single volumes, cloth bound $18.50
Vols. 11–15, 1886–1890
Single volumes, paper bound 17.50

Biochimica et Biophysica Acta

Vol. 4, 1950
Vols. 7–11, 1951–1953
Vols. 13–14, 1954
Vols. 16–18, 1955
Single volumes, paper bound $25.00

Chemical Abstracts

Vol. 1, 1907, paper bound in 3 parts .. $125.00
Vol. 2, 1908, paper bound in 5 parts .. 120.00
Vols. 4–5, 1910–1911
Single volumes, paper bound in 5 parts. 120.00
Vols. 6–7, 1912–1913
Single vols., paper bound in 5 parts .. 135.00

Chemical Reviews

Vols. 1–41, 1924–1947
Cloth bound set $700.00
Paper bound set 650.00
Single volumes, paper bound 16.00
(Vols. 26–28 not available separately)
Vols. 42–51, 1948–1952
Single volumes, paper bound 17.50
Vols. 54–55, 1954–1955
Single volumes, paper bound 25.00

Helvetica Chimica Acta

Vols. 1–14, 1918–1931
(Including General Index to Vols. 1–15)
Cloth bound set $465.00
Single volumes, paper bound 30.00
General Index to Vols. 1–15, 1918–1932
Paper bound volume 5.00
Vols. 15–20, 1932–1937
Single volumes, paper bound 30.00
Vols. 21–25, 1938–1942
Single volumes, paper bound 30.00
Vols. 26–27, 1943–1944
Single volumes, paper bound 35.00

Journal of Biological Chemistry

Vols. 1–25, 1905–1916
Cloth bound set $425.00
Paper bound set 375.00
Single volumes, paper bound 15.00
Vols. 132–166, 1940–1946
Paper bound set 770.00
Single volumes, paper bound 22.00

Journal of Organic Chemistry

Vols. 1–19, 1936/37–1954
Paper bound set $495.00
Vol. 1, 1936/37, paper bound 25.00
Vols. 2–14, 1937/38–1949
Single volumes, paper bound 22.00
Vols. 15–17, 1950–1952
Single volumes, paper bound 35.00
Vols. 18–19, 1953–1954
Single vols., paper bound in 2 parts .. 40.00

Journal of Physical Chemistry

Vols. 31–55, 1927–1951
Paper bound set $950.00
(Vols. 40–41, 1936–1937 not available separately)
Vols. 31–33, 1927–1929
Single volumes, paper bound 40.00
Vols. 34–36, 1930–1932
Single volumes, paper bound 60.00
Vols. 37–39, 1933–1935
Single volumes, paper bound 30.00
Vols. 42–44, 1938–1940
Single volumes, paper bound 40.00
Vols. 45–50, 1941–1946
Single volumes, paper bound 30.00
Vols. 51–52, 1947–1948
Single volumes, paper bound 40.00
Vols. 53–55, 1949–1951
Single volumes, paper bound 40.00

JOHNSON REPRINT CORPORATION

NEW YORK and LONDON

111 Fifth Avenue, New York 3, N. Y.

17 Old Queen Street, S.W. 1 England

Young, Jay A. *Practice in Thinking: A Laboratory Course in Introductory Chemistry.* 1958 92 pp $3.25 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #122

Young, Leona E. and **Porter, C. W.** *General Chemistry: A First Course.* 4th Edition 1958 596 pp $7.25 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #123

General Chemistry Laboratory Manuals

Babor, Joseph A. and **Lehrman, Alexander.** *Laboratory Studies in College Chemistry.* 1952 227 pp $3.75 Thomas Y. Crowell Co. #124

Babor, Joseph A. and **Lehrman, Alexander.** *Selected Experiments in College Chemistry.* 1953 125 pp $1.75 Thomas Y. Crowell Co. #125

Baxter, John F. *Laboratory Manual for General Chemistry.* 1961 ???? pp $?.?? Burgess Publishing Co. #126

Belcher, J. E.; Colbert, J. C. and **Rowley, H. H.** *Experiments and Problems for College Chemistry.* 6th Edition 1961 264 pp $3.50 Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc. #127

Belcher, J. E.; Colbert, J. C. and **Rowley, H. H.** *Properties and Numerical Relationships of the Common Elements and Compounds.* 6th Edition 1961 384 pp $4.00 Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc. #128

Bogert, L. Jean. *Laboratory Manual of Chemistry.* 6th Edition 1961 Approx. 290 pp. W. B. Saunders Co. #129

Boyk, Sol; Gantz, E. St. Clair and **Rice, C. N.** *General Chemistry Laboratory Manual.* 1950 243 pp $3.75 Houghton Mifflin Co. #130

Bray, William C.; Latimer, Wendell M. and **Powell, Richard E.** *A Course in General Chemistry: Semi-Micro Alternate Form.* 3rd Edition 1950 217 pp $4.00 Macmillan Co. #131

Brescia, Frank; Anderson, Adolph G.; Arents, John G.; Meislich, Herbert and **Turk, Amos.** *Laboratory Studies in General Chemistry.* 1961 210 pp $3.25 Academic Press, Inc. #132

Brooks, Stewart M. *Selected Experiments in General Chemistry.* 1956 113 pp $2.00 W. B. Saunders Co. #133

Burrows, J. Austin; Arthur, Paul and **Smith, Otto M.** *Semimicro Laboratory Exercises in General Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1952 302 pp $4.00 Macmillan Co. #134

Campbell, James A. and **Steiner, Luke E.** *Laboratory Experiments in General Chemistry.* 1955 216 pp $3.95 Macmillan Co. #135

Courchaine, Armand J. *Simplified Chemistry Experiments.* 1950 234 pp $2.50 G. P. Putnam's Sons. #136

Damerell, V. R. *Laboratory Experiments in College Chemistry.* 1952 125 pp $2.50 Macmillan Co. #137

Eblin, L. P.; Clippinger, D. R. and **Morton, J. R.** *A Laboratory Program for General Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1954 298 pp $3.75 Houghton Mifflin Co. #138

Ehret, William F. *Laboratory Studies in General Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1955 295 pp $3.00 Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc. #139

Frantz, Harper W. *A Laboratory Study of Chemical Principles: A Semimacro Manual Integrating General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis.* 2nd Edition 1956 266 pp $2.75 W. H. Freeman & Co. #140

Frantz, Harper W. and **Malm, Lloyd E.** *Essentials of Chemistry in the Laboratory.* 1961 320 pp $3.30 W. H. Freeman & Co. #141

Garrett, Alfred B.; Haskins, Joseph F. and **Sisler, Harry H.** *Essentials of Experimental Chemistry for Laboratory and Demonstration.* 2nd Edition 1959 307 pp $4.50 Ginn. #142

Gerber, Ruth. *Experiments in Introductory Chemistry for Home Economics Students.* 1949 103 pp $3.25 Burgess Publishing Co. #143

Henderson, Everette L. *Experimental Studies in Basic College Chemistry.* 1951 246 pp $3.50 Thomas Y. Crowell Co. #144

Hogg, John C.; Alley, Otis Edward and **Bickel, Charles L.** *Laboratory Manual for Chemistry: A Basic Science.* 1957 122 pp $1.28 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #145

Holmes, Harry N. *Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry.* 5th Edition 1949 267 pp $3.75 Macmillan Co. #146

Humphreys, Allen S. *Laboratory Manual for College Chemistry.* 1947 180 pp $3.25 Burgess Publishing Co. #147

King, G. Brooks and **Caldwell, William E.** *Laboratory Experiments in General Chemistry.* 1956 324 pp $3.25 American Book Co. #148

King, Wendell B.; Slabaugh, W. H.; Splittgerber, G. H. and **Frey, Paul R.** *Laboratory Manual for College Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1958 258 pp $3.25 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #149

Kryzaniak, Dennis, et al. *Experiments in Inorganic Chemistry.* 1960 179 pp $4.00 Burgess Publishing Co. #150

Lash, Mendel E. *College Chemistry Laboratory.* 1960 124 pp $2.90 Burgess Publishing Co. #151

Lee, D. Ralph. *General Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1958 260 pp $4.00 Burgess Publishing Co. #152

Lee, Garth L. and **Van Orden, Harris O.** *Laboratory Manual for General Chemistry.* 1960 217 pp $3.75 W. B. Saunders Co. #153

MacFate, Robert P. *An Introduction to the Clinical Laboratory.* 1961 448 pp $10.00 Year Book Medical Publishers, Inc. #154

Malm, Lloyd E. and **Frantz, Harper W.** *College Chemistry in the Laboratory, No. 1.* 1950 331 pp $3.30 W. H. Freeman & Co. #155

Malm, Lloyd E. and **Frantz, Harper W.** *College Chemistry in the Laboratory, No. 2.* 1954 341 pp $3.30 W. H. Freeman & Co. #156

Marble, David P. *Workbook and Experiments for College Chemistry.* 1956 123 pp $3.50 Burgess Publishing Co. #157

Markham, Edwin C. and **Reilley, Charles N.** *A Laboratory Manual for General Chemistry.* 1954 432 pp $3.75 Houghton Mifflin Co. #158

Meyer, Lillian H. *Laboratory Manual for Introductory Chemistry.* 1951 114 pp $2.50 Macmillan Co. #159

Nechamkin, Howard. *Laboratory Problems in General Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1950 305 pp $2.75 Thomas Y. Crowell Co. #160

Neckers, J. W.; Abbott, T. W. and **Van Lente, K. A.** *Experimental General Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1958 317 pp $3.50 Thomas Y. Crowell Co. #161

Nordmann, Joseph and **Kuljian, Ernest.** *Experiments in General Chemistry.* 1958 166 pp $3.50 Burgess Publishing Co. #162

Quam, G. N. and **Haenisch, E. L.** *Laboratory Practice of General Chemistry.* 1958 178 pp $3.00 Burgess Publishing Co. #163

Scarlett, Andrew J. *Laboratory Manual for College Chemistry.* 1956 250 pp Paper $4.00 Holt, Rinehart & Winston Inc. #164

Schwenck, J. Rae and **Martin, Raymond M.** *Basic Principles of Experimental Chemistry.* 1958 377 pp $4.25 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #165

Sisler, Harry H. and **Stewart, Jay J.** *A Systematic Laboratory Course in General Chemistry.* 1950 396 pp $3.75 Macmillan Co. #166

Sisler, H. H. *Chemistry of Non-Aqueous Solvents.* 1961 128 pp Paperbound $1.95. Reinhold. #166-1

Smith, William T., Jr. and **Wood, Jesse H.** *Laboratory Manual for General College Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1961 228 pp $3.25 Harper & Brothers. #167

Sorum, C. H. *Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1955 288 pp $3.50 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #168

Taylor, Jay E.; Demuth, John R. and **Bush, George L.** *Chemistry in the Laboratory.* 3rd Edition 1961 ??? pp $??.?? Burgess Publishing Co. #169

Young, Leona E. and **Porter, C. W.** *Laboratory Manual of General Chemistry.* 4th Edition 1960 318 pp $4.25 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #170

Analytical Chemistry (General)

Alexander, P. and **Block, R. J.,** Editors *A Laboratory Manual of Analytical Methods of Protein Chemistry (Including Polypeptides).* In three volumes Volume I—The Separation and Isolation of Proteins. 1960 254 pp $8.50 Pergamon Press, Inc. #171

Alexander, P. and **Block, R. J.,** Editors. *A Laboratory Manual of Analytical Methods of Protein Chemistry (Including Polypeptides).* In three volumes Volume II—Composition, Structure and Reactivity of Proteins. 1961 ??? pp $14.00 Pergamon Press, Inc. #172

Alexander, P. and **Block, R. J.,** Editors. *A Laboratory Manual of Analytical Methods of Protein Chemistry (Including Polypeptides).* In three volumes Volume III—Determination of the Size and Shape of Protein Molecules. 1961 ??? pp $8.50 Pergamon Press. #173

Allport, Noel and **Keyser, J. W.** *Colorimetric Analysis.* (Volume I—Determinations of Clinical and Biochemical Significance) 1st American Edition 1957 419 pp $9.00 Macmillan Co. #174

Audubert, Rene and **DeMende, Serge.** *The Principles of Electrophoresis.* 1960 140 pp $7.00 Macmillan Co. #175

Bair, Edward. *Introduction to Chemical Instrumentation.* In press 320 pp $10.00 McGraw-Hill. #176

Bates, R. G. *Electrometric pH Determinations.* 1954 331 pp $8.00 Wiley. #177

Bier, Milan, Editor. *Electrophoresis: Theory, Methods, and Applications.* 1959 563 pp $15.00 Academic Press, Inc. #178

Biffen, Frank M. and **Seaman, William.** *Modern Instruments in Chemical Analysis.* 1956 333 pp $8.75 McGraw-Hill. #179

Birks, L. S. *X-Ray Spectrochemical Analysis.* Volume XI—Chemical Analysis. 1960 150 pp $6.50 Interscience. #180

Block, Richard J.; Durrum, Emmett L. and **Zweig, Gunter.** *A Manual of Paper Chromatography and Paper Electrophoresis.* 2nd Edition 1958 710 pp $12.80 Academic Press. #181

Boltz, David F. *Colorimetric Determination of Nonmetals.* Volume VIII—Chemical Analysis. 1958 384 pp $10.50 Interscience. #182

McGRAW-HILL *Books in Chemistry*

☐ CHEMISTRY, *Second Edition*

By M. J. SIENKO and R. A. PLANE, Cornell University. 623 pages, $7.50.

A careful revision and improvement of this excellent textbook in college chemistry. Neither the character nor the scope has been changed, but the authors, with a multitude of reviewers, have reexamined and strengthened the first edition. The changes result in increased depth and lucidity rather than increased size. The aim of the book, as before, is to present an introductory course which is quantitative, up to date, and of sufficient rigor to prepare the student for further work in the field.

☐ PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY

By L. A. HILLER, Jr., University of Illinois; and R. H. HERBER, Rutgers University. 735 pages, $7.75.

As high schools better prepare their students, they require a more challenging introduction to college chemistry. *Hiller and Herber* is an extraordinarily well-written, rigorous general chemistry textbook. Wherever possible, quantitative relationships between the parameters which describe chemical systems have been developed so that the student can make proper use of these equations. The book is designed to acquaint the student with a modern approach to the study of chemistry.

☐ WRITING GUIDE FOR CHEMISTS: Practical Suggestions for Preparing Reports, Dissertations, Articles

By WALTER J. GENSLER, Boston University; and KINERETH D. GENSLER. Available now.

A practical guidebook, succinct and example-crammed, to aid chemists, academic, industrial or governmental, in writing reports, dissertations or articles. Part I is a general treatment of style, and traces a report from the laboratory notebook to completion. Part II lists important "do's" and "don't's."

☐ PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

By GORDON M. BARROW, Case Institute of Technology. 720 pages, $8.95.

A modern text aimed at unifying the content of physical chemistry by interpreting quantitative chemical behavior in terms of molecular behavior. All physical chemistry is treated structurally emphasizing the molecular knowledge that can be gained by theory or experiment and applying it to understanding macroscopic behavior. A problem book will be available.

☐ CHEMICAL THERMODYNAMICS

By J. G. KIRKWOOD; and IRWIN OPPENHEIM, Convair Division of General Dynamics. McGraw-Hill Series in Advanced Chemistry. *270 pages, $8.75.*

A senior-graduate text with Physical Chemistry prerequisite. The text presents rigorous treatments of gas mixtures and heterogeneous equilibrium and also of electrochemical systems and dielectrics. Contains a new formulation of the Second Law and an important statement of relationship between the Second Law and the Carathedeodory Principle.

☐ THERMODYNAMICS, *New Second Edition*

By B. N. LEWIS and M. RANDALL (Revised by KENNETH S. PITZER and LEO BREWER, both of the University of California, Berkeley). McGraw-Hill Series in Advanced Chemistry. *723 pages, $12.50.*

A revision by two top men in their field of a 1923 classic. The informal and much-ad mired style of the first edition has been retained and will make the book appealing to all its readers. Because the last edition of the book was 37 years ago, there is much new material included in the new edition, particularly in the middle and late chapters. These chapters have now been brought up to the present frontiers of thermodynamics. Illustrative materials have been brought up to date. As before, illustrative problems are worked out in considerable detail.

On Display at the ACS Exhibit

☐ THE DETERMINATION OF STABILITY CONSTANTS and Other Equilibrium in Solution

By F. J. C. and HAZEL S. ROSSOTTI, University of Edinburgh. McGraw-Hill Series in Advanced Chemistry. *439 pages, $12.50.*

A comprehensive guide to the study of complex formation in solution. Material is restricted to the experimental and computational methods used to study equilibria in solution. Therefore, emphasis is on methods to determine equilibrium constants in systems where several species coexist. The focus throughout is on intelligent design of experiments, careful measurements, and rigorous mathematical analysis.

☐ ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

By D. J. CRAM, University of California, Los Angeles; and GEORGE S. HAMMOND, California Institute of Technology. 712 pages, $9.25.

This excellent introductory text, designed to take the beginner in the subject a long way into the field of organic chemistry, treats organic compounds from the logical viewpoint of how they are formed instead of the descriptive viewpoint of their structure. Instructor's manual available.

☐ INORGANIC SYNTHESIS, *Volume VI*

By EUGENE G. ROCHOW, Harvard University. McGraw-Hill Inorganic Synthesis Series. *280 pages, $7.75.*

The latest volume in the distinguished Inorganic Synthesis Series. The emphasis of this volume is on coordination compounds and "complexes." Persons interested in the preparation of inorganic compounds can get not only specific directions for specific compounds from this book, but also hints on general procedures, precautions, and laboratory instruments. Intended primarily for research chemists and others who need information in the volume for chemical work. Not intended primarily as a textbook, but it can so be used.

☐ FOUNDATIONS OF CHEMICAL KINETICS

By SIDNEY W. BENSON, University of California. McGraw-Hill Series in Advanced Chemistry. *720 pages, $13.50.*

A critical and complete account of the theoretical background of chemical kinetics. It introduces the methods of utilizing kinetic concepts in such diverse areas as catalysis, enzymes, and electrode reactions. A complete treatment of gas and free radical reactions makes this book useful as a reference work for workers in the field of gas phase and free radical kinetics. A carefully selected set of problems, arranged to follow the sequence of topics in the text, also is included in the back of the book.

☐ HIGH-RESOLUTION NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE

By J. A. POPLE, National Physical Laboratory, England; W. G. SCHNEIDER and H. J. BERNSTEIN, National Research Council, Ottawa, Canada. McGraw-Hill Series in Advanced Chemistry. *501 pages, $13.50.*

Provides a timely and comprehensive treatment of the theoretical principles and experimental applications of high-resolution nuclear magnetic resonance. Included are widely varied applications in molecular structure determinations, isomerism, conformational analysis, Tautomerism, hydrogen bonding and other intermolecular effects, chemical equilibria, reaction rates, and chemical analysis.

☐ PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

By GEORGE H. DUFFY, South Dakota State College, Available January. 1962.

This text has been prepared as an introduction to physical chemistry for students who have had calculus and have followed the modern chemical-bond approach in their introductory courses. The theoretical side of physical chemistry is emphasized and only enough descriptive and experimental material is presented to support the arguments and to form exercises in applying the theory.

Send for copies on approval

McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. **330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.**

Interscience TEXTS and M

The Chemistry of Natural Products

edited by K. W. Bentley, *J. F. MacFarlan & Co., Ltd.*

Each volume in this expanding series of texts comprehensively, yet concisely, treats a large and complex group of natural substances. Many structural formulas on right-hand pages throughout each book illustrate in a "blackboard" effect the authoritative text on facing pages.

Volume 1	**The Alkaloids** *by* K. W. Bentley		
	1958	*245 pages*	*$5.50*
Volume 2	**Mono- and Sesquiterpenoids** *by* P. de Mayo		
	1959	*328 pages*	*$6.75*
Volume 3	**The Higher Terpenoids** *by* P. de Mayo		
	1959	*248 pages*	*$5.50*
Volume 4	**The Natural Pigments** *by* K. W. Bentley		
	1960	*314 pages*	*$5.50*
Volume 5	**The Carbohydrates** *by* S. F. Dyke		
	1960	*242 pages*	*$5.50*

Semimicro Qualitative Organic Analysis

by Nicholas D. Cheronis, *Brooklyn College*, and John B. Entrikin, *Centenary College of Louisiana*

"*The completely rewritten and expanded second edition of this book is divided into four parts: Part One—Techniques of Organic Analysis; Part Two—Procedures for Tentative Identification of an Unknown; Part Three—Procedures for Final Characterization of an Unknown; Part Four—Tables of Organic Compounds with Their Constants and Derivatives. . . . This is the most comprehensive treatment of qualitative organic analysis currently available in a single volume.*"

—Journal of Chemical Education

1957 *788 pages* *$7.00*

Preparative Methods of Polymer Chemistry

by W. R. Sorenson *and* T. W. Campbell, *Textile Fibers Department, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company, Inc.*

A comprehensive and detailed volume on the preparation of polymers in which the methods of synthesis are described in terms of specific preparations, held together by a framework of discussion. The detailed synthesis of over 200 polymers is used to illustrate the methods described. Many of these are suitable for inclusion in college and university courses on the synthesis of organic compounds. Standard organic tools and methods are discussed in terms of their application to polymer synthesis, and methods for fabrication and characterization are described.

1961 *345 pages* *$10.50*

Textbook of Polymer Chemistry

by F. W. Billmeyer, Jr., *University of Delaware*

"*The introduction to the basic principles of the chemistry of high polymers has now become an important content of undergraduate and postgraduate courses in some of our universities and technical colleges. The author has summarized all the important information about the organic and physical chemistry on high polymers . . . and has succeeded in producing one of the best general textbooks on this important and growing subject.*"—Transactions of the Faraday Society

1957 *577 pages* *$12.50*

Diazo and Azo Chemistry

Aliphatic and Aromatic Compounds

by Heinrich Zollinger, *Professor, The Eidgenossische Technische Hochschule. Translated by* Harry E. Nursten.

This book brings together the chemistry of diazo and azo compounds and treats their varied reactions from a common viewpoint. It is not merely a translation of the author's earlier work, *Chemie der Azofarbstoffe*, which was confined to the dye characteristics of azo compounds, but is broader in scope and deals with the entire chemistry and reactions of aromatic and aliphatic diazo and azo compounds. Throughout the book, the author emphasizes the kinetics and mechanisms of the subject and makes special use of the latest developments in the field. Chapters covering lesser known fields of study such as spectra or metal complexes contain a complete statement of basic principles.

1961 *444 pages* *$16.50*

Argon, Helium, and the Rare Gases

In two volumes

edited by Gerhard A. Cook, *Research Laboratory, Linde Company, Division of Union Carbide Corporation*

This comprehensive and up-to-date treatment of the element of the inert-gas group as a family is especially timely and fills a large gap in the literature. The first of two volumes will cover the history, occurrence, and physical chemical properties; the second volume will treat the methods of isolating, purifying, and handling the gases—their uses, and methods for the analytical determination of the gases themselves and of their impurities. The editor and contributing authors have designed the book for users of the inert gases, for teachers and students, and for those carrying out research in which one or more of the helium-group gases are involved.

Volume 1 *Approx. 435 pages*
Volume 2 *Approx. 420 pages* *September*

The Abundance of the Elements

by Lawrence H. Aller, *The Observatory of the University of Michigan*

The material included in *The Abundance of the Elements* spans several disciplines and integrates the results of many areas of investigations to construct a model of our part of the galaxy representative of the chemical composition of the observable universe. The author examines the physical and chemical processes taking place in the stellar atmosphere and in the interstellar medium and discusses the compositional differences between classes of stars. One chapter is devoted to an appraisal of the various techniques that have been employed to compile element abundance data. Sections are also included on cosmic ray and isotope abundances, and the various hypotheses that have been proposed by element formations.

1961 *298 pages* *$10.00*

Introduction to Colloid Chemistry

by Karol J. Mysels, *University of Southern California*

A long-needed textbook of colloid science designed for a one semester senior or beginning graduate course. The subject is treated systematically; structural elements are introduced and their behavior first examined when only gravitational or van der Waals forces are important; then the effects of thermal agitation alone, then their combined influences; later, electric forces alone and in relation to those previously discussed; and, finally, optical effects: refraction, interference, and scattering. Many illustrations, problems and answers supplement a clear and lucid presentation.

1959 *491 pages* *$8.00*

send for examination copies . . . INT

ndMONOGRAPHS

See these Interscience Books at the CHEMICAL EDUCATION BOOK EXHIBIT

An Introduction to the Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds

by R. M. Acheson, *Oxford*

This text for the graduate or senior undergraduate level will be welcomed by teaching organic chemists who, in the past, have often had to rely upon special lectures to introduce this complex subject. It is a concise account of the more important properties and chemical reactions of basic heterocyclic systems, using modern electronic systems and mechanistic concepts where possible. "*In this book Dr. Acheson has succeeded admirably in providing a concise yet highly informative introducton to the chemistry of the fundamental heterocyclic systems without seriously sacrificing important detail. In addition, interesting highlights of many fascinating biochemical areas of the subject are also presented.*"

—Journal of Chemical Education

1960 *356 pages* *$5.00*

Basic Principles of Fission Reactors

by W. R. Harper

This book will take the reader to about the stage at which detailed reactor design begins, and assumes no previous knowledge of nuclear technology. The first two chapters introduce important ideas in nuclear engineering, which permits description of a nuclear power station early in the book. The reactor itself is the centerpiece. Attendant subjects such as radiation protection, health physics, waste disposal, and economic implications are discussed in enough detail to put the reactor in perspective. Though designed as an introduction to a postgraduate course, *Basic Principles of Fission Reactors* is appropriate for the undergraduate well-prepared to proceed to a higher degree in science or technology, and it also provides a coherent account of reactors to those professionally qualified in neighboring fields.

1961 *324 pages* *$7.50*

The Physical Chemistry of Surfaces

by A. W. Adamson, *University of Southern California*

A textbook which develops an understanding of the various manifestations of surface phenomena by a logical progression from fundamental physiochemical principles. The earlier chapters develop the theory systematically, and are provided with problems designed to require critical thinking, not the mere substitution into given equations. The later chapters apply the theory to problems of friction and lubrication; wetting; flotation; detergency; emulsions and foams; chemisorption and catalysis. In these, student reports involving some aspects of the literature take the place of problem assignments. "*It is virtually certain to be a vital force in education and professional circles as surface chemistry comes of age. Adamson is to be congratulated for the service he has rendered.*"—Chemical and Engineering News

1960 *642 pages* *$12.75*

Quantum Chemistry: Methods and Applications

by R. Daudel, R. Lefebvre *and* C. *Moser, Centre de Mécanique Ondulatoire Appliquée du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Paris*

The important concepts of quantum mechanics and the principles of the calculation of wave functions are clearly presented in the first part of this advanced text. Their application to the study of chemical reactivity—substitution and addition reactions, acid-base equilibria, oxidation-reduction potentials, etc.—is demonstrated. The more elaborate methods which offer further progress in application are treated in the second part. Recent theoretical and practical developments are also discussed and interpreted. "*All in all, this book certainly represents the most useful and easily assimilated discussion of quantum chemistry and its applications in this field which is available to date. The authors are to be congratulated.*"—Science

1960 *586 pages* *$14.50*

Great Chemists
A Biographical History

edited by Eduard Farber

From the dawn of chemistry in ancient Mesopotamia to our own century of ceaseless progress, its proud history is revealed in the 1800 pages of this handsome book—not as a recital of bare facts and hypotheses, but through deeply penetrating, authoritative biographies of over 100 great men whose own lives, thoughts and achievements are the human and inspiring story of the making of chemistry. Each biography is illustrated with a contemporary portrait of the subject, in line or halftone.

1961 *Approx. 1800 pages* *About $25.00*

Scientific Russian
A Textbook for Classes and Self-Study

Second Edition

by James W. Perry, *University of Arizona*

A clear, concise exposition of the basic principles of Russian grammar, combined with complete and well-organized presentation of details and numerous example phrases and sentences. Revised, reviewed and up-dated—especially those experiences dealing with atomic energy, rocket propulsion and other current topics—this new edition has been entirely re-set for improved legibility. From the reviews of the first edition: "*A well-organized and thorough introduction, designed to prepare students and other persons to read scientific literature published in Russian... The book is an outstanding one.*"—New Technical Books (New York Public Library)

1961 *589 pages* *$9.50*

. . . INTERSCIENCE PUBLISHERS, INC. *250 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, N. Y.*

Brand, J. C. D. and **Speakman, J. C.** *Molecular Structure—The Physical Approach.* 1960 300 pp $8.00 St. Martin's Press, Inc. #183

Calder, A. B. *Evaluation and Presentation of Spectro-Analytical Results.* 1960 46 pp $1.25 Macmillan Co. #184

Chamot, E. M. and **Mason, C. W.** *Handbook of Chemical Microscopy.* Volume I 3rd Edition 1958 502 pp 14.00 Text Edition $11.50 Wiley. #185

Coates, Vincent J.; Noebels, Henry J. and **Fagerson, Irving S.,** Editors. *Gas Chromatography: A Symposium held under Auspices of the Analysis Instrumentation Division of the Instrument Society of America, August 1957.* 1958 323 pp $12.00 Academic Press, Inc. #186

Codell, M. *Analytical Chemistry of Titanium Metals and Compounds.* Volume IX—Chemical Analysis. 1959 392 pp $13.00 Interscience. #187

Conway, Edward J. *Microdiffusion Analysis and Volumetric Error.* 4th Edition 1958 465 pp $8.95 Macmillan Co. #188

Dean, John A. *Flame Photometry.* 1960 354 pp $11.50 McGraw-Hill. #189

Delahay, Paul. *Instrumental Analysis.* 1957 396 pp $8.25 Macmillan Co. #190

Ewing, Galen. *Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis.* 2nd Edition 1960 454 pp $8.90 McGraw-Hill. #191

Gordon, L.; Salutsky, M. L. and **Willard, H. H.** *Precipitation from Homogeneous Solutions.* 1959 187 pp $7.50 Wiley. #192

Hamilton, L. F. and **Simpson, S. G.** *Calculations of Analytical Chemistry.* 6th Edition 1960 334 pp $5.95 McGraw-Hill. #193

Harley, J. H. and **Wiberley, S. E.** *Instrument Analysis.* 1954 440 pp $6.50 Wiley. #194

Harrison, George R.; Lord, R. C., Jr. and **Loofbourow, J. R.** *Practical Spectroscopy.* 1948 605 pp $9.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #195

Henry, N. F. M.; Lipson, H. and **Wooster, W. A.** *The Interpretation of X-ray Diffraction Photographs.* 2nd Edition 1961 601 pp $12.00 St. Martin's Press, Inc. #196

Hershenson, Herbert M. *Infrared Absorption Spectra. Index for 1945–1957.* 1959 111 pp $7.00 Academic Press, Inc. #197

Hershenson, Herbert M. *Supplement to Infrared Index.* 1961 ??? pp $??.?? Academic Press, Inc. #198

Hershenson, Herbert M. *Ultraviolet and Visible Absorption Spectra. Index for 1930–1954.* 1956 205 pp $12.00 Academic Press, Inc. #199

Herzberg, Gerald. *Molecular Spectra and Molecular Structure.* Volume I—Spectra of Diatomic Molecules. 2nd Edition 1950 640 pp $12.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #200

Herzberg, Gerald. *Molecular Spectra and Molecular Structure.* Volume II—Infrared and Raman Spectra of Polyatomic Molecules. 2nd Edition 650 pp $12.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #201

Hillebrand, W. F.; Lundell, G. E.; Bright, H. A. and **Hoffmann, J. I.** *Applied Inorganic Analysis.* 2nd Edition 1953 1034 pp $18.50 Wiley. #202

Jacobs, M. B. *The Chemical Analysis of Air Pollutants.* Volume X—Chemical Analysis. 1960 448 pp $14.00 Interscience. #203

Kamlet, M. J., Editor. *Organic Electronic Spectral Data.* Volume I 1960 1244 pp $28.50 single, Subscription $25.00 Interscience. #204

Kuelemans, A. I. M. *Gas Chromatography.* 2nd Edition 1959 256 pp $7.50 Reinhold. #205

Kirk, P. L. *Quantitative Ultramicroanalysis.* 1950 310 pp $6.50 Wiley. #206

Kolthoff, I. M. *Acid-Base Indicator.* 1937 414 pp $10.00 Macmillan Co. #207

Kolthoff, I. M. and **Elving, Philip J.,** Editors. *Treatise on Analytical Chemistry.* A Comprehensive account in three parts. Part I: Theory and Practice of Analytical Chemistry. Volume I 1959 835 pp $17.50 single $15.00 subscription Interscience. #208

Kolthoff, I. M. and **Elving, Philip J.,** Editors. *Treatise on Analytical Chemistry.* In three parts. Part I: Theory and Practice of Analytical Chemistry. Volume II 1961 520 pp $16.00 single $14.00 subscription Interscience. #209

Kolthoff, I. M. and **Elving, Philip J.,** Editors. *Treatise on Analytical Chemistry.* In three parts. Part I: Theory and Practice of Analytical Chemistry. Volume III 1961 458 pp $16.75 single $15.25 subscription Interscience. #210

Kolthoff, I. M. and **Elving, Philip J.,** Editors. *Treatise on Analytical Chemistry.* In three parts. Part II: Analytical Chemistry of the Elements. Volume I 1961 494 pp $16.00 single $14.00 subscription Interscience. #211

Kolthoff, I. M. and **Elving, Philip J.,** Editors. *Treatise on Analytical Chemistry.* In three parts. Part II Analytical Chemistry of the Elements. Volume III 1961 402 pp $13.25 single $12.00 subscription Interscience. #212

Kolthoff, I. M. and **Elving, Philip J.,** Editors. *Treatise on Analytical Chemistry.* In three parts. Part II Analytical Chemistry of the Elements. Volume V 1961 Approx. 400 pp $??.?? Interscience. #213

Laitinen, Herbert A. *Chemical Analysis.* 1960 611 pp $12.50 McGraw-Hill. #214

Lang, L., Editor. *Absorption Spectra in the Ultraviolet and Visible Region: A Theoretical and Technical Introduction.* 1961 414 pp In two parts $18.00 Academic Press, Inc. #215

Liebhafsky, H. W., et al. *X-Ray Absorption and Emission in Analytical Chemistry.* 1960 357 pp $13.50 Wiley. #216

Lingane, James J. *Electroanalytical Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1958 683 pp $15.50 trade $11.60 text Interscience. #217

Lion, Kurt S. *Instrumentation for Scientific Research.* 1959 313 pp $9.50 McGraw-Hill. #218

Lothian, G. F. *Absorption Spectrophotometry.* 1958 246 pp $11.75 Macmillan Co. #219

McDonald, Hugh J. and Associates. *Ionography: Electrophoresis in Stabilized Media.* 1955 268 pp $6.50 Year Book Medical Publishers. #220

Meites, Louis and **Thomas, Henry.** *Advanced Analytical Chemistry.* 1958 530 pp $9.50 McGraw-Hill. #221

Meites, Louis. *Polarographic Techniques.* 1955 332 pp $8.00 Interscience. #222

Milner, G. W. C. *Principles and Applications of Polarography.* 1957 729 pp $17.50 Longmans, Green. #223

Mitchell, John, Jr.; Kolthoff, I. M.; Proskauer, E. S. and **Weissberger, A.,** Editors. *Organic Analysis.* Volume IV 1960 436 pp $13.50 Interscience. #224

Morrison, G. H. and **Freiser, H.** *Solvent Extraction in Analytical Chemistry.* 1957 269 pp $6.75 Wiley. #225

Muller, Otto H. *Polarographic Method of Analysis.* 1956 2nd Edition 209 pp $4.50 Chemical Education Publishing Co. #226

Nachtrieb, Norman H. *Principles and Practices of Spectrochemical Analysis.* 1950 324 pp $8.50 McGraw-Hill. #227

Noebels, H. J.; Brenner, N. and **Wall, R. F.,** Editors. *Gas Chromatography: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium, East Lansing, Michigan, 1959.* 1960 323 pp $16.00 Academic Press, Inc. #228

Pecsok, R. L. *Principles and Practice of Gas Chromatography.* 1959 266 pp $6.75 Wiley. #229

Phillips, J. P. *Automatic Titrators.* 1959 225 pp $6.00 Academic Press, Inc. #230

Poluektov, N. S. *Techniques in Flame Photometric Analysis.* 1961 (Translated from the Russian) 236 pp $9.50 Consultants Bureau Enterprises, Inc. #231

Reilley, C. N., Editor. *Advances in Analytical Chemistry and Instrumentation.* Volume I 1960 454 pp $12.00 Interscience. #232

Reilley, Charles N. and **Sawyer, Donald.** *Experiments for Instrumental Methods.* 1961 412 pp $5.95 McGraw-Hill. #233

Rosen, Milton J. and **Goldsmith, Henry A.** *Systematic Analysis of Surface-Active Agents.* Volume XII—Chemical Analysis 1960 440 pp $14.50 Interscience. #234

Rosin, Joseph. *Reagent Chemicals and Standards.* 4th Edition 1961 ??? pp $??.?? D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #235

Sadtler Standard Indices. Volumes I and II 1961 $35.00 Sadtler Research Laboratories. #236

Sadtler Standard Infrared Reference Spectra. Volume XVIII (1000 spectra) 1961 19,150 spectra for $2,108 Sadtler Research Laboratories. #237

Sadtler Ultra Violet Reference Spectra. Volume IV 1961 3,000 spectra for $450 Sadtler Research Laboratories. #238

Samuelson, R. D. *Ion Exchanges in Analytic Chemistry.* 1953 291 pp $7.00 Wiley. #239

Sandell, E. B. *Colorimetric Determination of Traces of Metals.* 3rd Edition Volume III—Chemical Analysis. 1959 1054 pp $26.00 Interscience. #240

Snell, Foster D. and **Snell, Cornelia T.** *Colorimetric Methods of Analysis.* Volume I—Theory, Instruments, pH. 3rd Edition 1948 239 pp $6.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #241

Snell, Foster D. and **Snell, Cornelia T.** *Colorimetric Methods of Analysis.* Volume II—Inorganic Determinations. 3rd Edition 1949 916 pp $15.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #242

Snell, Foster D. and **Snell, Cornelia T.** *Colorimetric Methods of Analysis.* Volume II-A—Inorganic Compounds including Photometric Methods. 1959 793 pp $15.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #243

Snell, Foster D. and **Snell, Cornelia T.** *Colorimetric Methods of Analysis.* Volume III—Organic Compounds. 3rd Edition 1953 576 pp $12.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #244

Snell, Foster D. and **Snell, Cornelia T.** *Colorimetric Methods of Analysis.* Volume III-A—Organic Compounds I. 1961 527 pp $??.?? D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #245

W. J. BLAEDEL

and

V. W. MELOCHE

University of Wisconsin

ELEMENTARY QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS:

Theory and Practice

ADOPTIONS WITHIN THE PAST YEAR

Buchnell University
Catholic University of America
Colorado State College, Greeley
DuQuesne University (re-adoption)
Franklin and Marshall College
Junior College of Kansas City
Lebanon Valley College
Los Angeles State College
Louisiana State University, New Orleans
Loyola University, Chicago
Moorhead State College
Nebraska Wesleyan University
New York University
Oberlin College
Oregon State College
Pennsylvania State University (re-adoption)
Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn
Port Huron Junior College
Purdue University
Rice Institute
Roosevelt University
Rutgers University
San Diego College for Women
South Dakota State College
Southern University
Stanford University (re-adoption)
University of California, Davis
University of Chicago (re-adoption)
Vassar College
Villanova University
Washington State University
Wisconsin State College, Platteville
Wisconsin State College, Whitewater
Xavier University

WHY?

Suitable for a broad spectrum of students

A core of very carefully written and tested experiments

No arbitrary separation of theory, technique, and problem working

Makes the student less dependent on the instructor

The instructor may delegate much of the preparation and maintenance

Examination copies available upon request to teachers of beginning quant

Price, $6.90. Examine a copy of the book at the Book Exhibit

ROW, PETERSON AND COMPANY

Publishers of Good Books in Evanston, Illinois and Elmsford, New York

FUME HOODS

LABORATORY TABLE TOPS

Typical uses for Colorlith

Built to withstand chemical and physical abuse... J-M Colorlith table tops

Give your laboratory table tops accident-safe protection with Johns-Manville Colorlith®. Its inorganic, asbestos-cement structure resists severe impact, cutting, thermal shock and acidic attack. And, Colorlith maintains its strength over the years.

With Colorlith, you don't have to sacrifice appearance for performance. Available in three colors—Charcoal Gray, Cameo Brown and Surf Green—it will add permanent beauty to school and university laboratories. Manufactured in several thicknesses, Colorlith can also provide smooth, durable surfaces for fume hoods, shelving and peg boards.

Colorlith is readily available from all leading laboratory furniture manufacturers as standard equipment on new furniture or as a replacement for old and worn-out tops. For full details, write to J. B. Jobe, Vice President, Johns-Manville, Box 14, New York 16, N. Y. In Canada: Port Credit, Ontario. Cable address: Johnmanvil.

JOHNS-MANVILLE JM

THE NEWEST CHEMISTRY TEXTS

PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

By Frederick G. Bordwell, *Northwestern University*

Structure and reaction types are emphasized rather than functional classes. A thorough training in functional group chemistry is provided, however, since the behavior of functional classes is reviewed each time new reaction types appear. Over 800 problems require application of principles to new situations, while many introduce new factual material. With essential concepts presented as soon as possible and reviewed frequently thereafter, extensive cross-references, and a wealth of information in the footnotes, this book is valuable as both text and reference. *Spring, 1962*

SEMI-MICRO LABORATORY EXERCISES IN GENERAL CHEMISTRY, *Third Edition*

By J. Austin Burrows and Paul Arthur; both, *Oklahoma State University;* and Otto M. Smith, *Kansas State Teachers College*

Nine completely new experiments introduce students to a variety of topics not commonly included in general chemistry—radioisotopes, paper chromatography, determinization of ionization constants, argentimetric titrations, and modern applications of ion exchange resins. All other experiments have been thoroughly revised and brought up to date, with additional quantitative experiments offering many opportunities to use the latest techniques and principles. *January, 1962*

LABORATORY OPERATIONS IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

By W. B. Renfrow and P. J. Hawkins, both, *Oberlin College*

Techniques now common in modern research included in an up-to-date manual—infrared and ultraviolet spectroscopy, correlation of structure and chemical reactivity by measurements of ionization constants and reaction rates, countercurrent distribution, gas chromatography, use of punched cards, and qualitative organic analysis. All experiments have been thoroughly tested under actual teaching conditions, and detailed discussions of their essential features are included. *Spring, 1962*

LABORATORY PRACTICE OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY, *Fourth Edition*

By G. Ross Robertson and Thomas Jacobs, both, *University of California*

An extensive, but informal treatment of the basic principles of laboratory manipulations. There is also a detailed discussion of chemical literature, with a special chapter devoted to the writing of a research report. Discussions of theories and general techniques have been thoroughly revised. Additions, deletions, and improvements in experiments have been made on the basis of reports from users of the third edition. *Spring, 1962*

NOW AVAILABLE

TEXTBOOK OF INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

By S. Young Tyree, *University of North Carolina,* and Kerro Knox, *Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.*

1961, 434 pp., Ill., $7.00

Designed for introductory courses, this text provides a well-defined treatment of basic chemical behavior and the latest theoretical concepts in inorganic chemistry. Each group of elements, organized according to the periodic table, is analyzed with regard to occurrence and history, preparation and physical properties, as well as chemical properties and the uses of compounds.

FROM MACMILLAN

GENERAL CHEMISTRY: A Systematic Approach, *Second Edition*

By Harry H. Sisler, *University of Florida;* and Calvin A. VanderWerf and Arthur W. Davidson, both, *University of Kansas* 1959, 851 pp., Ill., $7.95

Used by 106 schools, colleges, and universities, the revised edition of this well-established text stresses the chemical structure of matter, covering recent developments in the chemistry of newer elements, plastics, rocketry, and medicine. The section on nuclear changes, including nuclear fission and nuclear fusion as sources of energy, and the general chapter on metals have been completely rewritten.

A SYSTEMATIC LABORATORY COURSE IN GENERAL CHEMISTRY, *Second Edition*

By Harry H. Sisler; Jay J. Stewart, *E. I. duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.;* and William T. Lippincott, *University of Florida* 1961, 358 pp., paper, $4.00

COLLEGE CHEMISTRY: A Systematic Approach, *Second Edition*

By Harry H. Sisler, Calvin A. VanderWerf, and Arthur W. Davidson 1961, 709 pp., $7.50

The thoroughly rewritten new edition of this well-known introductory text utilizes the structural basis of the properties of matter as its guiding and unifying principle. It presents specific properties of individual elements and compounds as predictable consequences of their atomic, molecular, and ionic structure. Featuring a completely new treatment of chemical equilibrium, element-by-element discussion of the synthesis of new elements, and a chapter on rocket fuels, it also explores thoroughly the chemistry of life.

GENERAL CHEMISTRY

By Luke E. Steiner, *Oberlin College,* and J. A. Campbell, *Harvey Mudd College* 1955, 675 pp., Ill., $7.25

"This is an exceptional text. It should be in the hands of every teacher of general chemistry."—Conrad E. Ronneberg, *Journal of Chemical Education*

LABORATORY EXPERIMENTS IN GENERAL CHEMISTRY

By J. A. Campbell and Luke E. Steiner

1955, 216 pp., Ill., $3.95

PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY, *Sixth Edition*

by Joel H. Hildebrand and Richard E. Powell, both, *University of California, Berkeley*

The latest edition of this well-known text contains a significant number of improvements in style and clarity. Particularly notable are the chapters on the structure of matter, properties of the atom, chemical binding, and chemical kinetics. Numerous illustrations supplement the chapters on equilibria and oxidation.

1952, 444 pp., Ill., $6.25

INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY, *Second Edition*

By Lillian Hoagland Meyer, *Western Michigan University*

An introduction to the principles and nomenclature of chemistry, this text is especially intended for students majoring in nutrition, textiles, pre-medicine, and other allied fields. The second edition features an extensive revision and updating of the chapters on biochemistry, textile chemistry, radio-chemistry, and atomic theory.

1959, 528 pp., Ill., $6.25

LABORATORY MANUAL FOR INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY

By Lillian Hoagland Meyer

1951, 114 pp., $2.65

The Macmillan Company

60 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 11, N.Y.

A Division of the Crowell-Collier Publishing Company

Snell, Foster D. and **Snell, Cornelia T.** *Colorimetric Methods of Analysis.* Volume IV—Organic Compounds II. 3rd Edition 1954 676 pp $12.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#246**

Sokolov, I. Yu. *Tables and Nomograms of Hydrochemical Analysis.* 1960 85 pp $4.35 (Translated from the Russian). Consultants Bureau Enterprises, Inc. **#247**

Staff Applied Publications ACS, Editors. *Reagent Chemicals.* 1960 564 pp $10.00 American Chemical Society. **#248**

Stern, A. C., Editor. *Air Pollution: A Comprehensive Treatise.* In Two Volumes Volume I 1961 547 pp $??.?? Academic Press, Inc. **#249**

Stern, A. C., Editor. *Air Pollution: A Comprehensive Treatise.* In two volumes. Volume II 1961 510 pp $??.?? Academic Press, Inc. **#250**

Stewart, C. P. and **Stolman, A.** *Toxicology: Mechanisms and Analytical Methods.* In two volumes. Volume I 1960 774 pp $22.00 Academic Press, Inc. **#251**

Stewart, C. P. and **Stolman, A.** *Toxicology: Mechanisms and Analytical Methods.* In Two Volumes Volume II 1961 921 pp $25.00 Academic Press, Inc. **#252**

Strobel, Howard A. *Chemical Instrumentation: A Systematic Approach to Instrumental Analysis.* 1960 653 pp $9.75 Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc. **#253**

Swift, Ernest H. *A System of Chemical Analysis (Qualitative and Semi-Quantitative) for the Common Elements.* 1939 (Reissued 1955) 589 pp $6.50 W. H. Freeman & Co. **#254**

Udenfriend, S. *Fluorescence Assay in Biology and Medicine.* 460 pp $??.?? Academic Press, Inc. **#255**

Ungnade, H. E., Editor. *Organic Electronic Spectral Data.* Volume II 1960 755 pp $17.50 single $15.00 subscription Interscience. **#256**

Von Koch, H. T. and **Ljungberg, Gregory.** *Instruments and Measurements: Chemical Analysis, Electric Quantities, Nucleonics and Control.* Proceedings of the 5th International Instruments and Measurements Conference, September 1960, Stockholm, Sweden. Volume I 1961 $16.00 Academic Press, Inc. **#257**

Von Koch, H. T. and **Ljungberg, Gregory.** *Instruments and Measurements: Chemical Analysis, Electric Quantities, Nucleonics and Control.* Volume II 1961 $22.00 Academic Press, Inc. **#258**

Wagner, Walter; Hull, Clarence J. and **Markle, Gerald E.** *Advanced Analytical Chemistry.* 1956 288 pp $5.50 Reinhold. **#259**

Walton, Harold F. *Principles and Methods of Chemical Analysis.* 1952 435 pp $7.25 Prentice-Hall, Inc. **#260**

Welcher, Frank J. *The Analytical Uses of Ethylenediaminetetraacetic Acid.* 1957 366 pp $8.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#261**

Willard, Hobart H.; Merritt, Lynne L. and **Dean, John A.** *Instrumental Methods of Analysis.* 3rd Edition 1958 626 pp $7.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#262**

Wright, W. D. *The Measurement of Colour.* 1958 263 pp $11.75 Macmillan Co. **#263**

Yoe, J. H. and **Koch, H. J.** *Trace Analysis.* 1957 672 pp $12.00 Wiley. **#264**

Zuman, Petr and **Kolthoff, I. M.,** Editors. *Progress in Polarography.* In two volumes. Volume I Approx. 344 pp $??.?? Interscience. **#265**

Qualitative

Babor, Joseph A. and **Macalpine, J. Kenneth W.** *How to Solve Problems in Qualitative Analysis.* 1943 93 pp $2.50 Thomas Y. Crowell. **#266**

Barber, Hervey Hubbard and **Taylor, T. Ivan.** *Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* Revised Edition 1953 404 pp $5.00 Thomas Y. Crowell Co. **#267**

Caldwell, William E. and **King, G. Brooks.** *A Brief Course in Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* 1953 181 pp $3.15 American Book Co. **#268**

Cheronis, Nicholas D. and **Stein, Herman.** *Semimicro Experiments in General Chemistry and Qualitative Analysis.* 1959 310 pp $4.00 Hadrian Press. **#269**

Clifford, A. F. *Inorganic Chemistry of Qualitative Analysis.* 1961 576 pp $6.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. **#270**

Cornog, Jacob. *Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* 2nd Edition 1961 ??? pp $??.?? Houghton Mifflin Co. **#271**

Curtman, Louis J. *Introduction to Semimicro Qualitative Chemical Analysis.* 2nd Edition 1950 391 pp $5.00 Macmillan Co. **#272**

Fales, Harold A. and **Kenny, Frederic.** *Inorganic Qualitative Analysis.* 3rd Edition 1955 284 pp $3.50 Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc. **#273**

Garrett, Alfred B.; Sisler, Harry H.; Stouffer, R. C. and **Bonk, James F.** *Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* 3rd Edition ??? pp $??.?? Ginn. **#274**

Gilreath, Esmarch. *Qualitative Analysis.* 1954 285 pp $4.95 McGraw-Hill. **#275**

Hartsuch, Bruce E. *A Simplified Course in Elementary Qualitative Analysis.* 1949 192 pp $3.75 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#276**

Hogness, Thorfin R. and **Johnson, Warren C.** *An Introduction to Qualitative Analysis.* 1957 384 pp $5.00 Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. **#277**

Hogness, Thorfin R. and **Johnson, Warren C.** *Ionic Equilibrium as Applied to Qualitative Analysis.* 3rd Edition 1954 381 pp 15.00 Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. **#278**

Hogness, Thorfin R. and **Johnson, Warren C.** *Qualitative Analysis and Chemical Equilibrium.* 4th Edition 1954 621 pp $6.25 Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. **#279**

Kelsey, Erwin B. and **Dietrich, Harold G.** *Fundamentals of Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* 2nd Edition 1951 328 pp $5.00 Macmillan Co. **#280**

King, Edward J. *Qualitative Analysis and Electrolytic Solutions.* 1959 641 pp $7.25 Harcourt, Brace & World, Inc. **#281**

McAlpine, R. K. and **Soule, B. A.** *Fundamentals of Qualitative Chemical Analysis.* 4th Edition 1956 340 pp $5.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#282**

McGookin, Alexander. *Qualitative Organic Analysis.* 1955 165 pp $4.50 Reinhold. **#283**

Moeller, Therald. *Qualitative Analysis.* 1958 535 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. **#284**

Nordmann, J. B. *Qualitative Testing and Inorganic Chemistry.* 1957 488 pp $6.25 Wiley. **#285**

Sorum, C. H. *Introduction to Semimicro-Qualitative Analysis.* 3rd Edition 1960 239 pp $3.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. **#286**

Welcher, Frank J. and **Hahn, Richard B.** *Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* 1955 497 pp $6.50 D. Van Nostrand **#287**

West, Philip W.; Vick, Maurice M. and **LeRosen, Arthur L.** *Qualitative Analysis and Analytical Chemical Separations.* 2nd Edition 1959 302 pp $4.50 Macmillan Co. **#288**

Whipple, Omer K. *Chemical Properties and Identification of Ions: An Introduction to Semi Micro Qualitative Analysis.* 1961 310 pp $3.95 Wadsworth Publishing Co., Inc. **#289**

Wiig, Edwin O.; Line, Willard R. and **Flagg, John F.** *Semimicro Qualitative Analysis.* 2nd Edition 1954 238 pp $4.75 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#290**

Quantitative

Arenson, Saul B. *How to Solve Problems in Quantitative Analysis.* 1942 89 pp $1.75 Thomas Y. Crowell Co. **#291**

Ayres, Gilvert H. *Quantitative Chemical Analysis.* 1958 726 pp $7.50 Harper & Brothers. **#292**

Blaedel, W. J. and **Meloche, V. W.** *Elementary Quantitative Analysis.* 1957 818 pp $6.90 Row, Peterson & Co. **#293**

Brumblay, Ray U. *Quantitative Analysis.* 1960 235 pp $1.50 Barnes & Noble, Inc. **#294**

Charlot, G. and **Bezier, D.** *Quantitative Inorganic Analysis.* 1957 691 pp $15.00 Wiley. **#295**

Day, R. A., Jr. and **Underwood, A. L.** *Laboratory Manual to Quantitative Analysis.* 1958 162 pp $2.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. **#296**

Day, R. A., Jr. and **Underwood, A. L.** *Quantitative Analysis.* 1958 465 pp $6.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. **#297**

Diehl, H. C. and **Smith, G. F.** *Quantitative Analysis.* 1952 539 pp $5.50 Wiley. **#298**

Fischer, Robert B. *Quantitative Chemical Analysis.* 2nd Edition 1961 501 pp $6.75 W. B. Saunders Co. **#299**

Hamilton, Leicester, F. and **Simpson, Stephen G.** *Quantitative Chemical Analysis.* 11th Edition 1958 566 pp $6.25 Macmillan Co. **#300**

Kolthoff, I. M. and **Sandell, E. B.** *Textbook of Quantitative Inorganic Analysis.* 3rd Edition 1952 759 pp $7.00 Macmillan Co. **#301**

Mellon, M. G. *Quantitative Analysis Record Book.* 1944 200 pp $1.50 Thomas Y. Crowell Co. **#302**

Olson, Axel R.; Koch, Charles W. and **Pimentel, George C.** *Introductory Quantitative Chemistry.* 1956 470 pp $5.50 W. H. Freeman & Co. **#303**

Osborn, G. H. *Synthetic Ion-Exchangers.* 1956 194 pp $6.00 Macmillan Co. **#304**

Pierce, W. C.; Haenisch, E. L. and **Sawyer, D. T.** *Quantitative Analysis.* 4th Edition 1958 497 pp $5.75 Wiley. **#305**

Swift, Ernest H. *Introductory Quantitative Analysis.* 1950 472 pp $6.50 Prentice-Hall, Inc. **#306**

Walton, Harold F. *Elementary Quantitative Analysis.* 1958 342 pp $5.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. **#307**

Waster, Jürg. *Quantitative Chemistry: A Laboratory Test.* Preliminary Edition 1961 288 pp $2.95 W. A. Benjamin, Inc. **#308**

West, Philip W. *Calculations of Quantitative Analysis.* 1948 162 pp $4.00 Macmillan Co. **#309**

Willard, Hobart H. and **Diehl, Harvey.** *Advanced Quantitative Analysis.* 1943 457 pp $6.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#310**

Willard, Hobart H.; Furman, N. Howell and **Bacon, E. K.** *A Short Course in Quantitative Analysis.* 2nd Edition 1957 243 pp $4.75 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#311**

Laboratory Studies in General Chemistry

FRANK BRESCIA
HERBERT MEISLICH
AMOS TURK
JOHN ARENTS
ADOLPH ANDERSON

Department of Chemistry
The City College of New York

1961, 210 pp., $3.25

LABORATORY STUDIES IN GENERAL CHEMISTRY has been designed to stimulate the student's interest and independent thought. The fifty-four experiments included have been used in teaching several thousand students in the authors' courses. The first use of the material was in classes consisting entirely of students without high school chemistry. It is now used throughout the first-year course for all students, regardless of their high school background. It has proved highly successful in assuring that the student cannot proceed without understanding the meaning of his work. The remarkable adaptability of this manual for teaching students with varying backgrounds has been indicated by adoptions in the first six months. It is currently in use in special high school courses, junior colleges, liberal arts colleges, technical institutes, universities, and an institute for high school chemistry teachers.

In the unusually thorough INSTRUCTOR'S MANUAL the authors have given the range of results obtained by their own students, in addition to suggesting approaches, giving quantities of reagents and equipment per one hundred students, and furnishing detailed laboratory examinations, each with several variations.

COMMENTS FROM FACULTY MEMBERS

"I especially like the non-standard experiments, that is, many that do not appear in most of the general chemistry laboratory manuals. Especially noteworthy are the experiments on Kinetics, Chemical Equilibrium, and Volumetric Stoichiometry. This is a far above average laboratory manual. It can be used to great advantage by a discerning laboratory instructor."

"The authors have achieved their stated objectives in writing a manual which stimulates individual thinking by substituting directed, pertinent, and provoking questions for 'cook-book' instructions. For a course in General Chemistry, the content is well-balanced, and more than adequate for a year's work."

"The authors have gathered together a most complete set of interesting and instructive experiments and have set forth the instructions in a very clear and understandable fashion. I liked, particularly, the questions associated with the various experiments which called upon the student to think about the possible sources of error and what effect they would have on the results. The Instructor's Manual is a most welcome adjunct to the laboratory manual."

"I find this volume absorbing and excellent."

YOU ARE INVITED to request desk copies of **LABORATORY STUDIES IN GENERAL CHEMISTRY** and the **INSTRUCTOR'S MANUAL** if you would like to evaluate them for your own teaching requirements.

Other Academic Press titles will be found on the following two pages.

ACADEMIC PRESS New York and London

111 Fifth Avenue, New York 3 **17 Old Queen Street, London, S. W. 1**

1961 ACADEMIC PRESS

We are pleased to list on these two pages books scheduled for publication in 1961. For each book a list of contents and an accurate description of its intention and of special features is prepared. If you do not now receive these brochures, you are invited to request to be placed on our mailing list. You will then receive a complete catalogue of our 1961 titles in chemistry and all further announcements of works in your own and related fields.

Any Academic Press title will be sent on approval upon request.

JANUARY—AUGUST 1961

The Optimal Design of Chemical Reactors
A Study in Dynamic Programming
By RUTHERFORD ARIS
July 1961, 191 pp., $7.00

Physical Methods in Chemical Analysis
Edited by WALTER G. BERL
Volume 4, *August 1961, 476 pp., $16.00*

Radical Polymerization
By J. C. BEVINGTON
August 1961, 188 pp., $6.00

The Science of Adhesive Joints
By J. J. BIKERMAN
March 1961, 258 pp., $8.00

The Enzymes
Second Edition
Edited by P. D. BOYER, H. LARDY, *and* K. MYRBÄCK
Volume 5, Hydrolytic Cleavage, Part B
March 1961, 645 pp., $20.00

Interfacial Phenomena
By J. T. DAVIES *and* E. K. RIDEAL
June 1961, 474 pp., $14.00

Chemical Processing of Reactor Fuels
Edited by JOHN F. FLAGG
August 1961, 530 pp., $17.50

The Organic Chemistry of Boron
By W. GERRARD
July 1961, 308 pp., $9.00

Reference Electrodes
Edited by DAVID J. G. IVES *and* GEORGE J. JANZ
April 1961, 651 pp., $20.00

Combustion, Flames and Explosions of Gases
Second edition
By BERNARD LEWIS *and* GUENTHER VON ELBE
June 1961, 731 pp., $22.00

Electrolytic Dissociation
By C. B. MONK
June 1961, 320 pp., $10.00

Gas Chromatography
Edited by H. J. NOEBELS, N. BRENNER, R. F. WALL
March 1961, 463 pp., $16.00

X-Ray Analysis of Organic Structures
By S. C. NYBURG
May 1961, 434 pp., $13.00

Protein Structure
By H. A. SCHERAGA
August 1961, 305 pp., $8.00

Name Reactions in Organic Chemistry
Second edition
By A. R. SURREY
April 1961, 278 pp., $8.00

Quantitative Organic Microanalysis
Second edition
By AL STEYERMARK
June 1961, 665 pp., $16.50

Instruments and Measurements
Chemical Analysis, Electric Quantities, Nucleonics and Process Control
Edited by HELGE VON KOCH *and* GREGORY LJUNGBERG
Volume 1, Automatic Process Control
Physical Methods of Chemical Analysis
July 1961, 506 pp., $16.00
Volume 2, Nuclear Instrumentation
Measurement of Electric and Magnetic Quantities
Reactor Control
July 1961, 721 pp., $22.00

111 Fifth Avenue, New York 3
17 Old Queen Street, London, S. W. 1

SSBOOKS

SEPTEMBER—DECEMBER 1961

The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds
By G. M. BADGER
September 1961, 498 pp.

Catalysis by Metals
By G. C. BOND
Late fall

Biological Applications of Gas Chromatography
By H. P. BURCHFIELD *and* E. E. STORRS
December 1961, about 675 pp.

Methods in Enzymology
Edited by SIDNEY P. COLOWICK *and* NATHAN O. KAPLAN
Volume 5, *October 1961, about 1200 pp.*

Methods in Hormone Research
Edited by RALPH DORFMAN
Volume 1, Chemical Determinations
November 1961, about 775 pp.
Volume 2, Bioassay
November 1961, about 400 pp.

The Mathematical Theory of Sedimentation Analysis
By HIROSHI FUJITA
Late fall, about 300 pp.

Ultraviolet and Visible Absorption Spectra
Index for 1955–1959
By HERBERT M. HERSHENSON
September 1961, 133 pp.

Wood Extractives
and Their Significance to the Pulp and Paper Industries
By W. E. HILLIS
Late fall, about 400 pp.

The Electrochemistry of Semiconductors
Edited by P. J. HOLMES
October 1961, about 425 pp.

Retardation of Evaporation by Monolayers
Edited by VICTOR K. LAMER
December 1961, about 250 pp.

Photochemistry of Air Pollution
By P. A. LEIGHTON
September 1961, 300 pp.

Determination of Organic Structures by Physical Methods
By F. C. NACHOD *and* W. D. PHILLIPS
Volume 2, *October 1961, about 750 pp.*

Polyelectrolyte Solutions
A Theoretical Introduction
By STUART A. RICE *and* MITSURU NAGASAWA
October 1961, about 575 pp.

Colloidal Surfactants
By KŌZŌ SHINODA, TOSHIO NAKAGAWA, BUNICHI TAMAMUSHI, *and* TOSHIZO ISEMURA
Late fall, about 325 pp.

Air Pollution
A Comprehensive Treatise
Edited by A. C. STERN
Volume 1, *October 1961, about 575 pp.*
Volume 2, *November 1961, about 500 pp.*

Fluorescence Assay in Biology and Medicine
By SIDNEY UDENFRIEND
November 1961, about 450 pp.

Microscopic Character of Artificial Inorganic Solid Substances
Third edition
By ALEXANDER N. WINCHELL *and* HORACE WINCHELL
December 1961, about 375 pp.

Methods in Carbohydrate Chemistry
Edited by ROY L. WHISTLER *and* MELVILLE L. WOLFROM
November 1961, about 575 pp.

Anodic Oxide Films
By L. YOUNG
October 1961, about 375 pp.

SERIAL PUBLICATIONS—1961

Advances in
Protein Chemistry
Edited by C. B. ANFINSEN, JR., M. L. ANSON, KENNETH BAILEY, *and* JOHN T. EDSALL
Volume 16, *Late fall, in preparation*

Advances in
Catalysis
Edited by D. D. ELEY, P. W. SELWOOD, *and* P. B. WEISZ
Volume 13, *Late fall, in preparation*

Advances in
Inorganic Chemistry and Radiochemistry
Edited by H. J. EMELÉUS *and* A. G. SHARPE
Volume 3, *September 1961, about 450 pp., $12.50*

Advances in
Chemical Engineering
Edited by THOMAS B. DREW, JOHN W. HOOPES, JR., *and* THEODORE VERMEULEN
Volume 3, *Late fall, in preparation*

Advances in
Carbohydrate Chemistry
Edited by MELVILLE L. WOLFROM *and* STUART R. TIPSON
Volume 16, *Late fall 1961, about 400 pp.*

ACADEMIC PRESS New York and London

Willard, Hobart H.; Furman, N. Howell and **Bricker, Clark E.** *Elements of Quantitative Analysis.* 4th Edition 1956 592 pp $6.25 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #312

Organic

Acheson, R. M. *An Introduction to the Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds.* 1960 356 pp $5.00 Interscience. #313

Adams, R. *Organic Reactions.* Volume VIII 1954 437 pp $12.00 Wiley. #314

Adams, R. *Organic Reactions.* Volume IX 1957 468 pp $12.00 Wiley. #315

Adams, R. *Organic Reactions.* Volume X 1959 563 pp $12.00 Wiley. #316

Albert, Adrien. *Heterocyclic Chemistry.* 1959 500 pp $9.00 Oxford University Press. #317

Alexander, E. R. *Principles of Ionic Organic Reactions.* 1950 318 pp $6.00 Wiley. #318

Amundsen, Lawrence H. *Organic Chemistry.* 1954 357 pp $6.00 Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. #319

Anderson, L. C., et al. *A Manual for the Organic Chemistry Laboratory.* 2nd Edition 1960 185 pp $3.90 Wiley. #320

Astle, Melvin J. and **Shelton, J. Reid.** *Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1959 771 pp $8.00 Harper & Brothers. #321

Badger, G. M. *Organic and Biological Chemistry Series.* Volume V—The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds. 1961 462 pp Academic Press, Inc. #322

Behr, L. C.; Fuson, R. C. and **Snyder, H. R.** *Brief Course in Organic Chemistry.* 1959 289 pp $5.75 Wiley. #323

Beilstein. *Handbuch der Organischen Chemie.* Supplement 3. Volume II Part 2 1961 Cloth $161.00 Walter J. Johnson, Inc. #324

Bellamy, L. J. *Infra-Red Spectra of Complex Molecules.* 2nd Edition 1958 422 pp $8.00 Wiley. #325

Bentley, K. W. *Elucidation of Structures by Physical and Chemical Methods.* In two parts. Volume XI—Technique of Organic Chemistry. Part 1 Approx. 550 pp $??.?? Interscience. #326

Bentley, K. W. *Elucidation of Structures by Physical and Chemical Methods.* In two parts. Volume XI—Technique of Organic Chemistry. Part 2 Approx. 550 pp $??.?? Interscience. #327

Bentley, K. W. *The Alkaloids.* Volume I—The Chemistry of Natural Products. 1957 244 pp $5.50 Intersience. #328

Bentley, K. W. *The Natural Pigments.* Volume IV—The Chemistry of Natural Products. 1960 314 pp $5.50 Interscience. #329

Bevington, J. C. *Radical Polymerization.* 1961 In preparation Academic Press, Inc. #330

Blatt, A. H. *Organic Synthesis.* (Collective Volume II) 1943 654 pp $12.00 Wiley. #331

Boord, C. E.; Brode, W. R. and **Bossert, R. G.** *Laboratory Outlines and Notebook for Organic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1955 314 pp $3.90 Wiley. #332

Bordwell, Frederick. *Organic Chemistry.* March 1962 Macmillan Co. #333

Brauns, Friedrich Emil and **Brauns, Dorothy Alexandra.** *The Chemistry of Lignin, Supplement Volume Covering the Literature for the Years 1949–1958.* 1960 800 pp $18.00 Academic Press, Inc. #334

Brewster, Ray Q. and **McEwen, William E.** *Organic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1961 854 pp $9.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #335

Brewster, Ray Q. and **McEwen, William E.** *Organic Chemistry, A Brief Course.* 2nd Edition 1959 401 pp $7.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #336

Brewster, Ray Q.; Vanderwerf, Calvin A. and **McEwen, William E.** *Teachers Supplement to Unitized Experiments in Organic Chemistry.* 1960 82 pp $1.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #337

Brewster, Ray Q.; Vanderwerf, Calvin A. and **McEwen, William E.** *Unitized Experiments in Organic Chemistry.* 1960 224 pp $5.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #338

Brown, G. I. *Electronic Theories of Organic Chemistry.* 1958 209 pp $3.00 Longmans, Green & Co. #339

Brugel, W. *Introduction to Infra-Red Spectroscopy.* Translated by A. Katritzky. 1961 ?? pp $??.?? Wiley. #340

Burlant, William J. and **Hoffman, Allan S.** *Block and Graft Polymers.* 1960 172 pp $7.95 Reinhold Publishing Corp. #341

Cason, J. *Organic Synthesis.* Volume XXXVII 1957 109 pp $4.00 Wiley. #342

Cason, James and **Rapoport, Henry.** *Laboratory Text in Organic Chemistry.* 1950 416 pp $5.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #343

Chaberek, S. and **Martell, A. E.** *Organic Sequestering Agents.* 1959 632 pp $25.00 Wiley. #344

Cheronis, Nicholas D. *Semimicro Experimental Organic Chemistry.* 1958 410 pp $5.50 The Hadrian Press. #345

Cheronis, Nicholas D. and **Entrikin John B.** *Semimicro Qualitative Organic Analysis: The Systematic Identification of Organic Compounds.* 2nd Edition 1957 788 pp $7.00 Interscience. #346

Clapp, Leallyn B. *Chemistry of the Covalent Bond.* 1957 684 pp $7.50 W. H. Freeman & Co. #347

Coleman, George H.; Wawzonek, Stanley and **Buckles, Robert E.** *Laboratory Manual of Organic Chemistry.* 1949 128 pp $3.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #348

Conant, James H. and **Blatt, Albert H.** *Chemistry of Organic Compounds.* 5th Edition 1959 652 pp $7.75 Macmillan Co. #349

Condon, Francis E. and **Meislich, Herbert.** *Introduction to Organic Chemistry.* 1960 841 pp $10.50 Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. #350

Cook, A. H., Editor. *The Chemistry and Biology of Yeasts.* 1958 763 pp $22.00 Academic Press, Inc. #351

Cook, J. W., Editor. *Progress in Organic Chemistry.* Volume IV 1958 256 pp $8.80 Academic Press, Inc. #352

Cook, Robert P., Editor. *Cholesterol: Chemistry, Biochemistry and Pathology.* 1958 542 pp $15.00 Academic Press, Inc. #353

Cope, A. C. *Organic Reactions.* Volume XI 1960 501 pp $12.00 Wiley. #354

Cope, A. C. *Organic Reactions.* Volume XII 1961 ?? pp $??.? Wiley. #355

Coulson, E. A. and **Herington, E. F. G.** *Laboratory Distillation Practice.* 1958 176 pp $6.00 Interscience. #356

Cram, D. J. and **Hammond, G. S.** *Organic Chemistry.* 1959 712 pp $9.25 McGraw-Hill. #357

Daniels, Ralph and **Bauer, Ludwig.** *Problems in Organic Chemistry A Functional Group Approach.* 1960 196 pp $3.75 F. A. Davis Co. #358

Day, Allan R. and **Joullie, Madeleine, R.** *Organic Chemistry.* 1960 872 pp $9.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #359

Degering, Ed. F. *Organic Chemistry.* 6th Edition 1957 Reprinted 1961 422 pp $2.25 Barnes & Noble, Inc. #360

Djerassi, Carl. *Optical Rotary Dispersion.* 1960 293 pp $9.50 McGraw-Hill. #361

Dorfman, Ralph, Editor. *Methods in Hormone Research.* Volume I—Bioassay. 1961 800 pp Academic Press, Inc. #362

Dorfman, Ralph, Editor. *Methods in Hormone Research.* Volume II—Chemical Determinations. 1961 746 pp Academic Press, Inc. #363

Dreisbach, R. R., compiler and **Staff of ACS Applied Publications,** Editors. *Physical Properties of Chemical Compound-11.* 1959 491 pp $6.50 American Chemical Society. #364

Dyke, S. F. *The Carbohydrates.* Volume V. The Chemistry of Natural Products. 1960 242 pp $5.50 Interscience. #365

Elderfield, R. C. *Heterocyclic Compounds.* Volume V 1957 744 pp $20.00 Wiley. #366

Elderfield, R. C. *Heterocylic Compounds.* Volume VI 1957 753 pp $25.00 Wiley. #367

Elderfield, R. C. *Heterocyclic Compounds.* Volume VII 1961 896 pp $37.50 Wiley. #368

Eliel, E. L. *Stereochemistry of Carbon Compounds.* In Press 608 pp $16.50 McGraw-Hill. #369

English, James and **Cassidy, Harold.** *Principles of Organic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition In Press 512 pp $8.75 McGraw-Hill. #370

Estok, George K. *Organic Chemistry.* 1959 275 pp $5.50 W. B. Saunders Co. #371

Ferguson, Lloyd. *Textbook of Organic Chemistry.* 1958 618 pp $7.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #372

Fieser, Louis F. *Experiments in Organic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition Revised 1957 364 pp $6.25 D. C. Heath & Co. #373

Fieser, Louis F. and **Fieser, Mary.** *Advanced Organic Chemistry.* 1961 1100 pp $14.00 Reinhold. #374

Fieser, Louis F. and **Fieser, Mary.** *Basic Organic Chemistry.* 1959 378 pp $6.00 D. C. Heath & Co. #375

Fieser, Louis F. and **Fieser, Mary.** *Introduction to Organic Chemistry.* 1957 620 pp $8.50 D. C. Heath. #376

Friess, S. L.; Lewis, E. S. and **Weissberger, A.** *Investigation of Rates and Mechanisms of Reactions.* 2nd Edition Volume VIII In two parts. Part 1—Technique of Organic Chemistry. 1961 726 pp $23.50 Interscience. #377

Fritz, J. S. and **Hammond, G. S.** *Quantitative Organic Analysis.* 1957 303 pp $6.50 Wiley. #378

Fuson, R. C. *Advanced Organic Chemistry.* 1950 669 pp $9.00 Wiley. #379

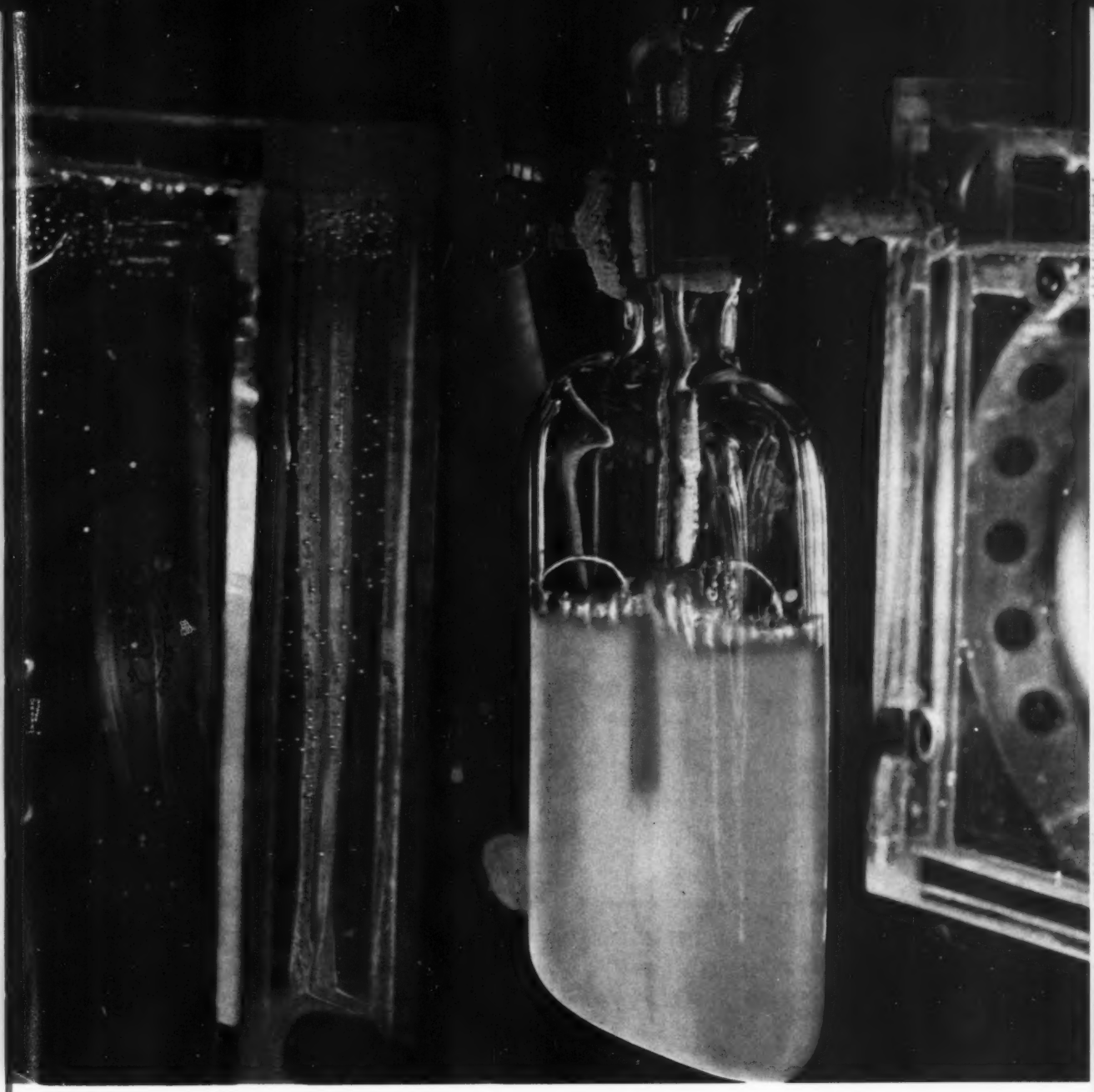
Fuson, R. C. and **Snyder, H. R.** *Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1954 544 pp $6.50 Wiley. #380

Geissman, T. A. *Principles of Organic Chemistry.* 1959 635 pp $7.00 W. H. Freeman & Co. #381

Gerrard, W. *The Organic Chemistry of Boron.* 1961 300 pp Academic Press, Inc. #382

Gilman, H. *Organic Chemistry.* Volume III 1953 692 pp $12.00 Wiley. #383

Gilman, H. and **Blatt, A. H.** *Organic Synthesis.* Collective Volume I 1941 580 pp $11.50 Wiley. #384



CHEMISTRY TEXTS

PRENTICE-HALL, INC.

CHEMISTRY TEXTS

PRENTICE-HALL, INC.

an outstanding selection of forthcoming, recent, and established volumes

EXPERIMENTAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY, 2nd

by C. A. MacKENZIE, University of Southwestern Louisiana

The 1962 Second Edition of this popular and comprehensive manual moves strongly toward independent student thought. Great emphasis has been placed on the working of unknowns in both properties and qualitative organic analysis experiments. As in the earlier edition, simple equipment and inexpensive chemicals reduce course costs. And the integrated treatment of aliphatic and aromatic compounds has been retained.
The new edition also features:
Expansion of technique experiments to include extraction, vacuum distillation, and steam distillation;
Improvement of synthesis procedures;
Inclusion of photographs with most line drawings to provide a better perspective view of equipment;
Reduction in size for a more compact and useable volume;
Expansion of material on qualitative organic analysis through the addition of new derivatives;
Elimination of report sheets for synthesis experiments, and general reduction of synthesis material.

January — 288 pp. — 7½" x 10½" — Paperbound
Text list: $4.95

PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY, 3rd

by WALTER J. MOORE, Indiana University

The 1962 Third Edition of this comprehensive text has been carefully reworked for an even. more effective presentation. New material has been added on high polymers, the nature of the chemical bond, molecular spectra, and molecular structure. In addition, electrochemistry has been expanded into a two-chapter discussion.
The subject matter of the forthcoming edition has been completely reorganized and now assumes less knowledge on the part of the student. The text will also feature a convenient new format, an outstanding set of illustrations, and a new set of problems.

Contents

1. Description of Physiochemical Systems
2. The First Law of Thermodynamics
3. The Second Law of Thermodynamics
4. Changes of State
5. Solutions and Phase Equilibria
6. Thermodynamics and Chemical Equilibria
7. The Kinetic Theory
8. Chemical Kinetics
9. Electrochemistry: Conductance and Ionic Reactions
10. Electrochemical Cells
11. Atomic Structure and Radioactivity
12. Particles and Waves
13. The Chemical Bond
14. Molecular Structure and Molecular Spectra
15. Chemical Statistics
16. The Solid State
17. The Liquid State
18. Surface Chemistry
19. High Polymers
20. Nuclear Structure and Reactions
21. Photochemistry and Radiation Chemistry

Spring, 1962 —— Price to be announced

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY, 3rd

by RAY Q. BREWSTER and WILLIAM E. McEWEN, both of the University of Kansas

An excellent up-to-date presentation of organic chemistry, the 1961 Third Edition offers a wealth of material that is particularly suited to the teaching of modern organic chemistry. Special emphasis is placed upon the theory and mechanism of reactions, and extensive use is made of resonance and orbital theory. The principles of conformation and reactivity of a compound are pointed out wherever feasible.

The result is a text that acquaints students in all curricula with the newest and most fundamental concepts of organic chemistry. The material is presented in sequential fashion, with each chapter building upon its predecessor. An abundance of questions and problems, with answers, is given for each chapter—allowing the student to keep a constant check on his progress.

1961 — 854 pp. — 6" x 9" — Text list: $10.00

EXPERIMENTAL NUCLEAR CHEMISTRY

by GREGORY R. CHOPPIN, The Florida State University

An outstanding laboratory text designed to help teach the techniques and necessary basic theory for the utilization of radioisotopes in scientific research. A graduate level book for chemistry and physics courses in Experimental Nuclear Chemistry and Nucleonics, the only prerequisite would be a course in Physical Chemistry. EXPERIMENTAL NUCLEAR CHEMISTRY includes a variety of experiments, together with an explanation of the theory and techniques for each. And, although the latest counting equipment is described, the majority of experiments may be performed with only a simple Geiger counter. Many of the experiments designate AEC license-exempt quantities of radioisotopes, thus eliminating the need for a permit or special safety equipment. The appendices cover isotope procurement and regulations, as well as equipment information.

1961 — 226 pp. — 6" x 9" — Text list: $6.95

INORGANIC CHEMISTRY OF QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS

by ALAN F. CLIFFORD, Purdue University

The text offers the student specific methods of qualitative analysis, together with a thorough grounding in the chemical relationships of the periodic table on which the classical analytical scheme is founded. To accomplish this goal, Dr. Clifford has expanded the solubility rules as specific examples of trends within the periodic table. The text stresses that qualitative analysis is not to be considered as an end, but rather as a tool. The textual material coincides with the laboratory developments; thus, solubility of ionic solids are discussed during the analysis of the alkali and alkaline earth groups; complex ion equilibria during the analysis of the silver group; and redox equilibria during the analysis of anions. Analytical procedures are always chosen from a pedagogical rather than an analytical viewpoint.

1961 — 515 pp. — 6" x 9" — Text list: $6.95

ELEMENTARY ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

by ERNEST E. CAMPAIGNE, Indiana University

The initial chapters present a complete, integrated survey of elementary organic chemistry. Ten following chapters are devoted to hydrocarbons, halogen compounds, oxygen compounds, and nitrogen compounds of carbons. The remaining chapters treat the organic chemistry of naturally occurring compounds.

January, 1962 — approx. 360 pp. — 6" x 9"
Text list: $7.50

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

by KEITH M. SEYMOUR, Butler University

Designed to give the student a working knowledge of the more important types of organic compounds. Pertinent theories and new concepts are offered only after the experimental basis for them has been studied and when they contribute to the understanding of the material under consideration.

1961 — 321 pp. — 6" x 9" — Text list: $6.75

SYNTHETIC INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

by WILLIAM L. JOLLY, University of California at Berkeley

Written to help train creative chemists, the text both supplements lecture material and serves as a laboratory manual in preparative inorganic chemistry. The principles of inorganic synthesis are emphasized, and a wide variety of experimental techniques are discussed.

1960 — 196 pp. — 6" x 9" — Text list: $6.00

ELEMENTS OF GENERAL CHEMISTRY

by JAY A. YOUNG, King's College

Offers theory as an explanation of phenomena and introduces a new method of problem solving involving overt recognition of things not explicitly stated. Each chapter opens with a brief review of the preceding chapter and closes with a summary of the information just covered. No prerequisites are required, although algebra is helpful.

1960 — 466 pp. — 6" x 9" — Text list: $6.95

INTRODUCTION TO SEMIMICRO QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS, 3rd

by C. H. SORUM, University of Wisconsin

The 1960 Third Edition retains the well-developed procedures which have characterized the earlier editions. The text is brief enough to be covered in one semester, yet complete enough to give the student the necessary background for quantitative analysis and subsequent courses in analytical chemistry.

1960 — 239 pp. — 5⅝" x 8⅜" — Text list: $3.75

ATOMS, MOLECULES, AND CHEMICAL CHANGE

by ERNEST GRUNWALD and RUSSELL H. JOHNSEN, both of The Florida State University

Stressing the facts and principles of pure chemistry rather than specific applications, the text offers an exposition of the modern ideas of chemistry for the non-science major.

1960 — 252 pp. — 6" x 9" — Text list: $6.25

COLLEGE CHEMISTRY, 2nd

by PAUL R. FREY, Colorado State University

A thorough treatment of fundamental principles with a good balance between theoretical and descriptive chemistry. The elements are considered by groups, using atomic structure, bonding between atoms, and the periodic classification as the basis for discussion.

1958 — 707 pp. — 6" x 9" — Text list: $7.95

ESSENTIALS OF COLLEGE CHEMISTRY

by PAUL R. FREY, Colorado State University

Especially adaptable to the short introductory course, the text features the same thorough treatment of fundamentals and the concept building approach of Frey's COLLEGE CHEMISTRY, 2ND.

1960 — 520 pp. — 6" x 9" — Text list: $7.25

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY: A Brief Course, 2nd

by RAY Q. BREWSTER and WILLIAM E. McEWEN, both of the University of Kansas

Provides a thorough and balanced presentation of electronic theory as applied to organic reactions.

1959 — 401 pp. — 6" x 9" — Text list: $7.75

CHEMISTRY

by JAMES V. QUAGLIANO, The Florida State University

An outstanding text treating both the conceptual and descriptive aspects of chemistry. A clear, accurate, and complete introduction, enhanced by a consistent arrangement of materials.

1958 — 854 pp. — 6" x 9" — Text list: $7.95

APPROVAL COPIES AVAILABLE: WRITE TO BOX 903, DEPT. JC

PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

by WILLIAM H. HAMILL, University of Notre Dame, and RUSSELL R. WILLIAMS, JR., Haverford College

1959 — 607 pp. — 6" x 9" — Text list: $8.95

QUANTUM CHEMISTRY

by KENNETH S. PITZER, President, Rice University

1953 — 529 pp. — 5⅝" x 8⅜" — Text list: $8.50

OXIDATION POTENTIALS 2nd Edition

by WENDELL M. LATIMER

1952 — 392 pp. — 6" x 9" — Text list: $8.00

THE PATH OF CARBON IN PHOTOSYNTHESIS

by JAMES A. BASSHAM and MELVIN CALVIN, both of the University of California

1957 — 104 pp. — 5⅝" x 8⅜" — Text list: $3.75

ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

by E. EARL ROYALS, Emory University

1953 — 948 pp. — 6" x 9" — Text list: $12.00

CHEMISTRY OF THE METAL CHELATE COMPOUNDS

by ARTHUR MARTELL, Clark University, and MELVIN CALVIN, University of California

1952 — 613 pp. — 6" x 9" — Text list: $11.25

GRIGNARD REACTIONS OF NONMETALLIC SUBSTANCES

by M. S. KHARASCH and OTTO REINMUTH

1954 — 1384 pp. — 6" x 9" — Text list: $17.50

PRENTICE-HALL, INC.

ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, NEW JERSEY

Cover illustration courtesy of The Du Pont Company

C-CM-R gail 761 Ptd. in U.S.A.

Ginsburg, D., Editor. *Non-Benzenoid Aromatic Compounds.* 1959 558 pp $19.00 Interscience. #385

Gould, Edwin S. *Mechanism and Structure in Organic Chemistry.* 1959 800 pp $12.50 Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. #386

Gowan, J. E. and **Wheeler, T. S.** *Name Index of Organic Reactions.* 1960 256 pp $8.50 Interscience. #387

Hansch, C. and **Helmkamp, George K.** *Organic Chemistry.* 1959 258 pp $3.25 McGraw-Hill. #388

Hart, Harold and **Schuetz, Robert D.** *A Short Course in Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1959 346 pp $6.25 Houghton Mifflin Co. #389

Hart, Harold and **Schuetz, Robert D.** *A Laboratory Manual for a Short Course in Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1961 182 pp $3.25 Houghton Mifflin Co. #390

Hatch, L. F. *Higher Oxo Alcohol.* 1957 120 pp $4.50 Wiley. #391

Hatch, Lewis. *Organic Chemistry.* 1955 324 pp $5.75 McGraw-Hill. #392

Hawker, Lilian. *An Introduction to the Biology of Micro-Organisms.* 1961 448 pp $6.75 St. Martin's Press. #393

Heilbron, I. M. and **Bunbury, H. M.,** Editors. *Dictionary of Organic Compounds: The Constitution and Physical and Chemical Properties of the Principal Carbon Compounds and their Derivatives.* Revised Edition 1953 In 4 volumes $120.00 Oxford University Press, Inc. #394

Hickinbottom, W. J. *Reactions of Organic Compounds.* 3rd Edition 1957 620 pp $8.75 Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. #395

Hilditch, T. P. *Chemical Constitution of Natural Fats.* 3rd Edition 1956 644 pp $16.00 Wiley. #396

Horning, E. C. *Organic Synthesis.* Collective Volume III 1955 890 pp $15.00 Wiley. #397

Houben-Weyl. *Methoden der Organischen Chemie.* Volume V Part 4 1960 Cloth $45.00 Walter J. Johnson. #398

Ingold, C. K. *Structure and Mechanism in Organic Chemistry.* 1953 835 pp $9.75 Cornell University Press. #399

Jackman, L. M. *Applications of Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy in Organic Chemistry.* 1959 134 pp $5.50 Pergamon Press, Inc. #400

Jenkins, G. L.; Hartung, W. H.; Data, J. B. and **Hamlin, K. E.** *The Chemistry of Organic Medicinal Products.* 4th Edition 1957 569 pp $10.75 Wiley. #401

Kauffman, Herbert C. *Handbook of Organometallic Compounds.* 1961 1546 pp $25.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #402

Kelley, Louise. *Organic Chemistry.* 1957 728 pp $8.95 McGraw-Hill. #403

Kharasch, Norman, Editor. *Organic Sulfur Compounds.* Volume I 1960 400 pp $20.00 Pergamon Press. #404

Kharasch, M. S. and **Reinmuth, Otto.** *Grignard Reactions of Nonmetallic Substances.* 1954 1384 pp $17.50 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #405

Kirschenbauer, H. G. *Fats and Oils.* 2nd Edition 1960 246 pp $7.00 Reinhold. #406

Klingsberg, E., Editor. *Pyridine and its Derivatives.* In four parts. Volume XIV—The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds Part 1 1960 623 pp $49.00 single $42.00 subscription Interscience. #407

Klingsberg, E., Editor. *Pyridine and its Derivatives.* In four parts. Volume XIV—The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds. Part 2 1961 588 pp $37.50 single $32.50 subscription Interscience. #408

Klyne, W. and **De La Mare, P. B. D.,** Editors. *Progress in Stereochemistry.* Volume II 1958 323 pp $9.00 Academic Press, Inc. #409

Leffler, John E. *A Short Course of Organic Chemistry.* 1959 201 pp $5.50 Macmillan Co. #410

Lovelace, Alan M.; Postelnek, William and **Rausch, Douglas A.** *Aliphatic Fluorine Compounds.* 1958 380 pp $12.50 Rinhold. #411

MacKenzie, C. A. *Experimental Organic Chemistry.* 1955 310 pp $4.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #412

Manske, R. H. F. and **Holmes, H. L.,** Editors. *The Alkaloids: Chemistry and Physiology.* Volume VI 1960 442 pp $14.00 Academic Press, Inc. #413

Manske, R. H. F. and **Holmes, H. L.,** Editors. *The Alkaloids: Chemistry and Physiology.* Volume VII 1960 553 pp $17.00 Academic Press, Inc. #414

Martell, Arthur and **Calvin, Melvin.** *Chemistry of the Metal Chelate Compounds.* 1952 613 pp $11.25 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #415

Marvel, C. S. *The Roger Adams Symposium.* 1955 140 pp $3.75 Wiley. #416

Marvell, E. N. and **Logan, A. V.** *An Introduction to the Chemical Properties of Organic Compounds.* 1955 326 pp $4.75 Wiley. #417

Maynard, J. Lewis. *Comprehensive Organic Chemistry.* Volume I—Atomic and Molecular Structure; Nuclear Chemistry; Actinide Series. 1953 264 pp $6.00 D. Van Nostrand Co. #418

Maynard, J. Lewis. *Comprehensive Organic Chemistry.* Volume II—Copper, Silver and Gold. 1954 256 pp $6.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #419

Maynard, J. Lewis. *Comprehensive Organic Chemistry.* Volume III—The Halogens. 1954 250 pp $6.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #420

Mayo, P. D. *The Higher Terpenoids.* Volume III—The Chemistry of Natural Products. 1959 247 pp $5.50 Interscience. #421

Mayo, P. D. *Mono- and Sesquiterpenoids.* Volume II—The Chemistry of Natural Products. 1959 328 pp $6.75 Interscience. #422

McElvain, Samuel M. *The Characterization of Organic Compounds.* 2nd Edition 1953 303 pp $5.50 Macmillan Co. #423

Mndzhoian, A. L., Editor. *Synthesis of Heterocyclic Compounds.* (Translated from the Russian) Volumes III and IV 1960 156 pp $6.00 Consultants Bureau Enterprises, Inc. #424

Mosby, W. L. *Heterocyclic Compounds with Bridgehead Nitrogen Atoms.* In Two Parts Volume XV—The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds Part 1 1961 758 pp $48.00 single $43.00 subscription Interscience. #425

Mosby, W. L. *Heterocyclic Compounds with Bridgehead Nitrogen Atoms.* In Two Parts Volume XV—The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds Part 2 1960 730 pp $48.00 single $43.00 subscription Interscience. #426

Murray, Arthur, III and **Williams, Lloyd D.** *Organic Syntheses with Isotopes.* Part 1—Compounds of Isotopic Carbon 1958 1156 pp $26.50 Interscience. #427

Murray, Arthur, III and **Williams, Lloyd D.** *Organic Syntheses with Isotopes.* Part 2—Organic Compounds Labeled with Isotopes of the Halogens, Hydrogen, Nitrogen, Oxygen, Phosphorus and Sulfur. 1958 1100 pp $26.50 Interscience. #428

Newman, M. S. *Organic Synthesis.* 1960 114 pp $4.00 Wiley. #429

Newman, M. S. *Steric Effects in Organic Chemistry.* 1956 710 pp $12.00 Wiley. #430

NMR and **EPR Staff, Instrument Div. of Varian Associates.** *Varian's Third Annual Workshop Papers on Nuclear Magnetic Resonance and Electron Paramagnetic Resonance.* 1960 315 pp $12.00 Pergamon Press, Inc. #431

Noller, Carl R. *Chemistry of Organic Compounds.* 2nd Edition 1957 978 pp $9.00 W. B. Saunders Co. #432

Noller, Carl R. *Textbook of Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1958 654 pp $7.00 W. B. Saunders Co. #433

Nyburg, S. C. *Organic and Biological Chemistry.* Volume IV—X-ray Analysis of Organic Structures 1961 434 pp $13.00 Academic Press. #434

Patterson, Austin M.; Capell, Leonard T. and **Walker, Donald F.** *Ring Index—Collection of known parent ring systems, arranged in order from the simplest to the most complex.* 2nd Edition 1960 1456 pp $20.00 American Chemical Society. #435

Pinder, A. R. *The Chemistry of the Terpenes.* 1960 223 pp $8.25 Wiley. #436

Pryor, William. *Sulfur as an Oxident.* In Press 224 pp $7.75 McGraw-Hill. #437

Rapaport, Lorence and **Smolin, Edward M.** *s-Triazines and Derivatives.* Volume XIII—The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds. 1959 668 pp $30.00 single $28.00 subscription Interscience. #438

Raphael, R. A.; Taylor, E. C. and **Wynberg, H.,** Editors. *Advances in Organic Chemistry.* Volume II 1960 511 pp $15.00 Interscience. #439

Read, J. *A Direct Entry to Organic Chemistry.* 1960 268 pp $1.50 Harper & Brothers. #440

Renfrow, W. and **Hawkins, Peter.** *Laboratory Manual for Organic Chemistry.* To be published 1962. Macmillan Co. #441

Richter, G. H. *Laboratory Manual of Elementary Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1951 146 pp $2.50 Wiley. #442

Richter, G. H. *Textbook of Organic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1952 763 pp $7.50 Wiley. #443

Rietz, Edward G. and **Pollard, Cash B.** *Problems in Organic Chemistry.* 1953 332 pp $5.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #444

Roberts, J. D. *Organic Synthesis.* Volume XLI 1961 ?? pp $??.?? Wiley. #445

Roberts, John D. *Introduction to the Analysis of Spin-Spin Splitting in High-Resolution NMR Spectra.* 1961 128 pp $5.50 W. A. Benjamin, Inc. #446

Roberts, John D. *Notes on Molecular Orbital Calculations.* 1961 125 pp Paper $3.95 Cloth $4.95 W. A. Benjamin, Inc. #447

Roberts, John D. *Nuclear Magnetic Resonance.* 1959 118 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. #448

Robertson, G. Ross. *Laboratory Practice of Organic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1954 377 pp $4.50 Macmillan Co. #449

Robertson, J. Monteath. *Organic Crystals and Molecules: Theory of X-Ray Structure Analysis, with Applications to Organic Chemistry.* 1953 351 pp $5.00 Cornell University Press. #450

Royals, E. Earl. *Advanced Organic Chemistry.* 1953 948 pp $12.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #451

Schmidt, J. T. B., et al. *A Textbook of Organic Chemistry.* 6th Edition 1960 939 pp $15.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #452

Seymour, Keith M. *Organic Chemistry.* 1961 321 pp $6.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #453

Sheehan, J. C. *Organic Syntheses.* Volume XXXVIII 1958 120 pp $4.00 Wiley. #454

Shriner, R. L.; Fuson, R. C. and **Curtin, D. Y.** *Systematic Identification of Organic Compounds.* 4th Edition 1956 426 pp $6.00 Wiley. #455

Siggia, S. *Quantitative Organic Analyses via Functional Groups.* 2nd Edition 1954 227 pp $5.25 Wiley. #456

Smith, Robert L. *The Sequestration of Metals.* 1959 256 pp $8.95 Macmillan Co. #457

Smith, W. T. and **Shriner, R. L.** *Examination of New Organic Compounds.* 1956 136 pp $3.50 Wiley. #458

Sneed, M. Cannon; Maynard, Lewis and **Brasted, Robert C.** *Comprehensive Organic Chemistry.* Volume IIIA—Organic Compounds I. 1961 527 pp $??.?? D. Van Nostrand Co. #459

Sneed, M. Cannon; Maynard, Lewis and **Brasted, Robert C.** *Comprehensive Organic Chemistry.* Volume IV—Zinc, Cadmium and Mercury-Scandium, Yttrium and the Lanthanide Series. 1955 193 pp $6.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #460

Sneed, M. Cannon; Maynard, Lewis and **Brasted, Robert C.** *Comprehensive Organic Chemistry.* Volume V—Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Arsenic, Antimony and Bismuth-Nonaqueous Chemistry. 214 pp $6.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #461

Sneed, M. Cannon; Maynard, Lewis and **Brasted, Robert C.** *Comprehensive Organic Chemistry.* Volume VI—The Alkali Metals: Hydrogen and its Isotopes. 1957 234 pp $6.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #462

Sneed, M. Cannon; Maynard, Lewis and **Brasted, Robert C.** *Comprehensive Organic Chemistry.* Volume VII—The Elements and Compounds of Group IV-A. 1958 302 pp $7.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #463

Sneed, M. Cannon; Maynard, Lewis and **Brasted, Robert C.** *Comprehensive Organic Chemistry.* Volume VIII—Sulfur, Selenium, Tellurium, Polonium and Oxygen. 1961 380 pp $??.?? D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #464

Staff of ACS Applied Publications, Editors. *Metal-Organic Compounds.* 1959 371 pp $5.75 American Chemical Society. #465

Staff of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry, Editors. *Nomenclature for Terpene Hydrocarbons.* 1955 98 pp $3.00 American Chemical Society. #466

Steyermark, A. *Quantitative Organic Microanalysis.* 2nd Edition 1961 665 pp $16.50 Academic Press, Inc. #467

Stickler, William C. *General Organic Chemistry.* 1960 630 pp $7.00 Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. #468

Stone, K. G. *Determination of Organic Compounds.* 1956 233 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. #469

Streitwieser, A. *Molecular Orbital Theory for Organic Chemists.* 1961 480 pp $12.00 Wiley. #470

Sugihara, James. M. *Laboratory Exercises in Organic Chemistry.* 4th Edition 1961 ??? pp $??.?? Burgess Publishing Co. #471

Surrey, Alexander R. *Name Reactions in Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1961 278 pp $8.00 Academic Press, Inc. #472

Swan, G. A. and **Felton, D. G. I.** *Phenazines.* Volume XI—The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds. 1957 712 pp $23.00 single $21.00 subscription Interscience. #473

Szmant, H. Harry. *Organic Chemistry.* 1957 803 pp $9.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #474

Theilheimer, W. *Synthetic Methods of Organic Chemistry.* Volume XV 1961 568 pp $46.75 Interscience. #475

Timmermans, Jean. *The Physico-Chemical Constants of Binary Systems in Concentrated Solutions.* Volume I—Two Organic Compounds (without Hydroxyl Derivatives) 1959 1259 pp $31.00 Interscience. #476

Timmermans, Jean. *The Physico-Chemical Constants of Binary Systems in Concentrated Solutions.* Volume II—Two Organic Compounds (at least one Hydroxyl Derivative) 1959 1272 pp $32.00 Interscience. #477

Timmermans, Jean. *The Physico-Chemical Constants of Binary Systems in Concentrated Solutions.* Volume III—Systems with Metallic Compounds. 1960 1336 pp $39.00 Interscience. #478

Timmermans, Jean. *The Physico-Chemical Constants of Binary Systems in Concentrated Solutions.* Volume IV—Systems with Inorganic-Organic or Inorganic Compounds (excepting Metallic Derivatives) 1960 1344 pp $39.00 Interscience. #479

Tishler, M. *Organic Syntheses.* Volume XXXIX 1959 114 pp $4.00 Wiley. #480

Ubbelohde, Alfred and **Lewis, F. A.** *Graphite and Its Crystal Compounds.* 1960 230 pp $5.60 Oxford University Press, Inc. #481

Underkofler, Leland A. *Introduction to Organic Chemistry.* 1953 352 pp $5.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #482

Vanderwerf, C. A. *Acids, Bases and The chemistry of the Covalent Bond.* 1961 128 pp Paperbound $1.95 Reinhold. #482–1

Vogel, Arthur I. *Elementary Practical Organic Chemistry.* Complete volume 1958 890 pp $9.75 Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. #483

Vogel, Arthur I. *Elementary Practical Organic Chemistry.* Part I: Small Scale Preparations. 1957 362 pp $4.50 Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. #484

Vogel, Arthur I. *Practical Organic Chemistry.* (Including Qualitative Organic Analysis) 3rd Edition 1956 1188 pp $12.00 Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. #485

Wagner, R. B. and **Zook, H. D.** *Synthetic Organic Chemistry.* 1953 887 pp $13.50 Wiley. #486

Walling, C. *Free Radicals in Solution.* 1957 631 pp $14.50 Wiley. #487

Waters, William A. *Physical Aspects of Organic Chemistry.* 4th Edition 1950 539 pp $6.80 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #488

Weissberger, A. *Physical Methods of Organic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition In four parts Volume I—Technique of Organic Chemistry Part 1 1959 930 pp $25.50 Interscience. #489

Weissberger, A. *Physical Methods of Organic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition In four parts Volume I—Technique of Organic Chemistry Part 2 1960 938 pp $25.50 Interscience. #490

Weissberger, A. *Physical Methods of Organic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition In four parts Volume I—Technique of Organic Chemistry Part 3 1960 870 pp $25.50 Interscience. #491

Weissberger, A. *Physical Methods of Organic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition In four parts Volume I—Technique of Organic Chemistry. Part 4 1960 984 pp $27.00 Interscience. #492

Wertheim, Edgar. *Textbook of Organic Chemistry* 3rd Edition 1951 958 pp $9.00 McGraw-Hill. #493

Wertheim, Edgar and **Jeskey, Harold.** *Introductory Organic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1956 476 pp $6.50 McGraw-Hill. #494

Wheland, G. W. *Advanced Organic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1960 871 pp $17.50 Text edition $15.00 Wiley. #495

Wheland, G. W. *Resonance in Organic Chemistry.* 1955 846 pp $15.00 Wiley. #496

Whistler, Roy L. and **Wolfrom, Melville L.,** Editors. *Methods in Carbohydrate Chemistry.* Volume I 1961 567 pp $??.?? Academic Press, Inc. #497

Whitmore, Frank C. *Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1951 960 pp $9.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #498

Wiberg, Kenneth B. *Laboratory Technique in Organic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1960 262 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. #499

Wolfrom, Melville L. and **Tipson, R. Stuart,** Editors. *Advances in Carbohydrate Chemistry.* Volume XV 1960 445 pp $14.00 Academic Press, Inc. #500

Wolfrom, Melville L. and **Tipson, R. Stuart,** Editors. *Advances in Carbohydrate Chemistry.* Volume XVI 1961 415 pp $??.?? Academic Press, Inc. #501

Zechmeister, L. *Progress in the Chemistry of Organic Natural Products.* Volume XVIII 1960 Cloth $24.50 Walter J. Johnson, Inc. #502

Zeiss, H. *Organometallic Chemistry.* 1960 564 pp $17.50 Reinhold. #503

Zollinger, H. *Diazo and Azo Chemistry: Aliphatic and Aromatic Compounds.* 1961 444 pp $16.50 Interscience. #504

Inorganic

Audrieth, L. F. *Inorganic Syntheses.* Volume III 1950 230 pp $7.00 McGraw-Hill. #505

Audrieth, L. F. and **Kleinberg, J.** *Non-Aqueous Solvents.* 1953 284 pp $8.50 Wiley. #506

Audrieth, L. F. and **Ogg, B. A.** *The Chemistry of Hydrazine.* 1951 244 pp $7.00 Wiley. #507

Bailar, John, Jr. *Inorganic Syntheses.* Volume IV 1953 218 pp $7.00 McGraw-Hill. #508

Bailar, John C., Jr. *The Chemistry of the Coordination Compounds.* 1956 844 pp $18.50 Reinhold Publishing Corp. #509

Barnett, E. De Barry and **Wilson, C. L.** *Inorganic Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1957 588 pp $8.00 Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. #510

Basolo, F. and **Pearson, R. G.** *Mechanisms of Inorganic Reactions.* 1958 426 pp $11.75 Wiley. #511

Becher, Paul. *Emulsions-Theory and Practice.* 1957 400 pp $12.50 Reinhold Publishing Corp. #512

Blumenthal, Warren B. *The Chemical Behavior of Zirconium.* 1958 398 pp $11.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #513

Booth, H. S. *Inorganic Syntheses.* Volume I 1939 197 pp $7.00 McGraw-Hill. #514

Coates, G. E. *Organo-Metallic Compounds.* 1961 366 pp $7.50 Wiley. #515

Cook, Gerhard A., Editor. *Argon, Helium and the Rare Gases.* In Two Volumes Volume I Approx. 426 pp $??.?? Interscience. #516

Cook, Gerhard A., Editor. *Argon, Helium and the Rare Gases.* In Two Volumes Volume II ??? pp $??.?? Interscience. #517

Cotton, F. A., Editor. *Progress in Inorganic Chemistry.* Volume II 1960 406 pp $10.50 Interscience. #518

These Are Important Books:

Notes on

MOLECULAR ORBITAL CALCULATIONS

by John D. Roberts

California Institute of Technology

140 pages — Cloth $4.95, Paper $3.95 — In Press

QUANTITATIVE CHEMISTRY

A Laboratory Text

by Jürg Waser

California Institute of Technology

296 pages — Paperbound — $3.25

Introduction to

SPIN-SPIN SPLITTING IN NMR SPECTRA

by John D. Roberts

California Institute of Technology

128 pages — $5.50

Also in Preparation:

INORGANIC ISOTOPIC SYNTHESES
Edited by Rolfe H. Herber

ACTIVATION ANALYSIS
By W. W. Meinke

LABORATORY EXERCISES IN IMMUNOLOGY
By D. H. Campbell

NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RELAXATION
By N. Bloembergen

QUANTUM ELECTRODYNAMICS
By R. P. Feynman

CHEMICAL APPROACH TO SOLIDS
By James H. Crawford

W. A. BENJAMIN, INC.

Science Publishers — 2465 Broadway

New York 25, New York

Emeleus, H. J. and **Anderson, J. S.** *Modern Aspects of Inorganic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1960 611 pp $7.75 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #519

Emeleus, H. J. and **Sharpe, A. G.,** Editors. *Advances in Inorganic Chemistry and Radiochemistry.* Volume I 1959 499 pp $12.00 Academic Press, Inc. #520

Emeleus, H. J. and **Sharpe, A. G.,** Editors. *Advances in Inorganic Chemistry and Radiochemistry.* Volume II 1960 420 pp $12.00 Academic Press, Inc. #521

Emeleus, H. J. and **Sharpe, A. G.,** Editors. *Advances in Inorganic Chemistry and Radiochemistry.* Volume III 916 434 pp $12.50 Academic Press, Inc. #522

Fernelius, W. C. *Inorganic Syntheses.* Volume II 1946 293 pp $7.00 McGraw-Hill. #523

Gilreath, Esmarch. *Fundamental Concepts of Inorganic Chemistry.* 1958 445 pp $7.95 McGraw-Hill. #524

Gmelin. *Handbook of Inorganic Chemistry.* System No. 9—Sulphur Part B Section 2 1960 Cloth $117.75 Walter J. Johnson, Inc. #525

Gould, Edwin S. *Inorganic Reactions and Structure.* 1955 470 pp $7.25 Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. #526

Graddon, D. P. *An Introduction to Coordination Chemistry.* 1960 80 pp $4.00 Pergamon Press, Inc. #527

Hildebrand, Joel H. and **Powell, Richard E.** *Principles of Chemistry.* Combined with Latimer-Hildebrand: *Reference Book of Inorganic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition. 1952 625 pp $9.00 Macmillan #528

Hildebrand, Joel H. and **Powell, Richard E.** *Principles of Chemistry.* 6th Edition 1952 444 pp $6.00 Macmillan Co. #529

Jolly, William L. *Synthetic Inorganic Chemistry.* 1960 196 pp $6.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #530

Kleinberg, Jacob; Argersinger, William J., Jr. and **Griswold, Ernest.** *Inorganic Chemistry.* 1960 704 pp $10.75 D. C. Heath & Co. #531

Kohn, J. A.; Nye, W. F. and **Gaule, G. K.,** Editors. *Boron-Synthesis, Structure and Properties.* 1960 189 pp $8.50 Plenum Press. #532

Latimer, Wendell M. *Oxidation Potentials.* 2nd Edition 1952 392 pp $8.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #533

Latimer, Wendell M. and **Hildebrand, Joel H.** *Reference Book of Inorganic Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1951 625 pp $6.25 Macmillan Co. #534

Lawson, Katheryn E. *Infrared Absorption of Inorganic Substances.* 1961 208 pp $6.75 Reinhold. #535

Lewis, J. and **Wilkins, R. G.,** Editors. *Modern Coordination Chemistry.* 1960 502 pp $12.50 Interscience. #536

Linke, William F. *Seidell's Solubilities.* Volume I—Inorganic and Metal Organic Compounds. 4th Edition 1958 1306 pp $32.50 D. Van Nostrand. #537

Mellor, J. W. *Mellor's Modern Inorganic Chemistry.* Revised by G. D. Parkes. 11th Edition 1961 967 pp $8.50 Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. #538

Mellor, J. W. *Supplement to a Comprehensive Treatise on Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry.* Volume II, Supplement II—The Alkali Metals. Part I: Lithium and Sodium. 1961 About 1,000 pp Probably $40.00 Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. #539

Moeller, T. *Inorganic Chemistry.* 1952 966 pp $12.00 Text edition $10.00 Wiley. #540

Moeller, Therald. *Inorganic Syntheses.* Volume V 1957 $7.50 McGraw-Hill. #541

Orgel, L. *An Introduction to Transition-Metal Chemistry.* 1960 180 pp $4.50 Wiley. #542

Rochow, E. G. *Introduction to the Chemistry of the Silicones.* 2nd Edition 1951 213 pp $6.00 Wiley. #543

Rochow, E. G.; Lewis, R. N. and **Hurd, D. T.** *The Chemistry of Organometallic Compounds.* 1957 344 pp $8.50 Wiley. #544

Rochow, Eugene G. *Inorganic Syntheses.* Volume VI 1960 272 pp $7.75 McGraw-Hill. #545

Rolston, R. *Iodide Metals and Metal Iodices.* 1961 496 pp $17.50 Wiley. #546

Rossotti, F. and **Rossotti, H.** *Determination of Stability Constants.* In Press 432 pp $12.00 McGraw-Hill. #547

Sanderson, R. T. *Chemical Periodicity.* 1960 340 pp $9.75 Reinhold. #548

Spedding, F. H. and **Daane, A. H.** *The Rare Earths.* 1961 944 pp $12.00 Wiley. #549

Stacey, M.; Tatlow, J. C. and **Sharpe, A. G.,** Editors. *Advances in Fluorine Chemistry.* Volume I 1960 210 pp $8.00 Academic Press, Inc. #550

Staff of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry, Editors. *Handling and Uses of Alkali Metals.* 184 pp $4.75 American Chemical Society. #551

Van Wazer, John R. *Phosphorus and its Compounds.* Volume I 1958 968 pp $29.50 Interscience. #552

Van Wazer, John R. *Phosphorus and its Compounds.* Volume II 1961 Approx. 972 pp Approx. $27.50 Interscience. #553

Walton, Harold F. *Inorganic Preparations.* 1948 183 pp $4.25 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #554

Physical Chemistry

Adamson, A. W. *The Physical Chemistry of Surfaces.* 1960 642 pp $12.75 Interscience. #555

Amis, Edward S. *Kinetics of Chemical Change in Solution.* 1949 332 pp $7.00 Macmillan Co. #556

Aston, V. G. and **Fritz, J. J.** *Thermodynamics and Statistical Thermodynamics.* 1959 556 pp $8.25 Wiley. #557

Azaroff, L. V. *Introduction to Solids.* 1960 415 pp $7.50 McGraw-Hill. #558

Babor, Joseph A. and **Thiessen, Garrett W.** *How to Solve Problems in Physical Chemistry.* 1944 215 pp $2.00 Thomas Y. Crowell Co. #559

Barrow, Gordon. *Physical Chemistry.* 1961 698 pp $8.95 McGraw-Hill. #560

Bass, A. M. and **Broida, H. P.,** Editors. *Formation and Trapping of Free Radicals.* 1960 522 pp $16.00 Academic Press, Inc. #561

Bauman, R. P. *Absorption Spectroscopy.* 1961 568 pp About $12.50 Wiley. #562

Benson, S. W. *Foundations of Chemical Kinetics.* 1960 703 pp $13.50 McGraw-Hill. #563

Berl, Walter G., Editor. *Physical Methods in Chemical Analysis.* Volume I 2nd Edition 1960 686 pp $19.00 Academic Press, Inc. #564

Berl, Walter G., Editor. *Physical Methods in Chemical Analysis.* Volume IV 1961 Approx. 476 pp Academic Press. #565

Bikerman, J. J. *Surface Chemistry: Theory and Applications.* 2nd Edition 1958 501 pp $15.00 Academic. #566

Brey, Wallace S., Jr. *Principles of Physical Chemistry.* 1958 433 pp $7.00 Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc. #567

Buerger, M. J. *Crystal Structure Analysis.* 1960 668 pp $18.50 Wiley. #568

Bunn, Charles W. *Chemical Crystallography: An Introduction to Optical and X-Ray Methods.* 2nd Edition 1961 523 pp $12.00 Oxford University Press, Inc. #569

Burton, M. et al. *Comparative Effects of Radiation.* 1960 426 pp $8.50 Wiley. #570

Carney, Thomas P. *Laboratory Fractional Distillation.* 1949 259 pp $4.90 Macmillan Co. #571

Conn, G. K. T. and **Avery, D. G.** *Physical Chemistry.* Volume VII—Infrared Methods: Principle and Applications. 1960 203 pp $6.80 Academic Press, Inc. #572

Cook, Melvin A. *The Science of High Explosives.* 1958 456 pp $22.50 Reinhold. #573

Coulson, C. A. *Valence.* 1952 348 pp $6.00 Oxford University Press, Inc. #574

Crockford, H. D. and **Knight, S. B.** *Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry.* 1959 463 pp $6.95 Wiley. #575

Daniels, F. and **Alberty, R. A.** *Physical Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1961 744 pp $8.75 Wiley. #576

Daniels, Farrington; Mathews, J. H.; Williams, J. W.; Bender, Paul and **Alberty, Robert A.** *Experimental Physical Chemistry.* 5th Edition 1956 482 pp $6.95 McGraw-Hill. #577

Daudel, R.; Lefebvre, R. and **Moser, C.** *Quantum Chemistry: Methods and Applications.* 1960 586 pp $14.50 Interscience. #578

Davidson, Norman. *Introduction to Statistical Mechanics.* In Press 668 pp $14.50 McGraw-Hill. #579

Davies, J. T. and **Rideal, E. K.** *Interfacial Phenomena.* 1961 474 pp $14.00 Academic Press, Inc. #580

Davison, A. W.; Van Klooster, M. S.; Bauer, W. J. and **Janz, G. J.** *Laboratory Manual of Physical Chemistry.* 1956 264 pp $4.75 Wiley. #581

Davydov, A. S. *Theory of Molecular Excitons.* In Press 192 pp $8.00 McGraw-Hill. #582

Delahay, Paul, Editor. *Advances in Electrochemistry and Electrochemical Engineering.* Volume I—Electrochemistry. Approx. 386 pp $??? Interscience. #583

Dole, Malcolm. *Introduction to Statistical Thermodynamics.* 1954 248 pp $6.95 Prenctice-Hall, Inc. #584

Dreisbach, R. R., compiler and **Staff of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry,** Editors. *Physical Properties of Chemical Compounds.* 1955 523 pp $5.85 American Chemical Society. #585

Duffey, G. *Physical Chemistry.* In Press 532 pp $8.00 McGraw-Hill. #586

Eirich, Frederick R., Editor. *Rheology: Theory and Applications.* Volume III 1960 680 pp $21.00 Academic Press, Inc. #587

Eley, D. D.; Selwood, P. W. and **Weisz, P. B.,** Editors. *Advances in Catalysis and Related Subjects.* Volume XII 1960 324 pp $11.00 Academic Press, Inc. #588

Ellis, Richard B. and **Mills, Alfred P.** *Laboratory Manual in Physical Chemistry.* 1953 94 pp $3.75 McGraw-Hill. #589

Emmett, Paul H. *Catalysis.* Volume VI 1958 712 pp $19.50 Reinhold. #590

Emmett, Paul H. *Catalysis.* Volume VII 1960 384 pp $13.50 Reinhold. #591

Everett, D. H. *An Introduction to the Study of Chemical Thermodynamics.* 1959 240 pp $5.75 Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. #592

Eyring, H.; Christensen, C. J. and **Johnston, H. S.,** Editors. *Annual Review of Physical Chemistry.* Volume II 1960 588 pp $7.00 Annual Reviews, Inc. #593

Eyring, H.; Walter, J. and **Kimball, G. E.** *Quantum Chemistry.* 1944 394 pp $7.50 Wiley. #594

OXFORD

SCIENTIFIC TEXTBOOKS

HETEROCYCLIC CHEMISTRY

An Introduction

By ADRIEN ALBERT. This comprehensive treatment of heterocyclic chemistry in a single volume provides a clear exposition of many aspects not treated in other textbooks for the advanced chemistry student. It is also a general reference book for research workers in biology, medicine, plastics, rubber and the like. *Many text figures.* $9.00

CHEMICAL CRYSTALLOGRAPHY

An Introduction to Optical and X-Ray Methods • Second Edition

By CHARLES WILLIAM BUNN. The latter parts of this introduction to the principal crystallographic methods for the determination of the precise arrangements of atoms in crystal structures have been greatly expanded, to account for developments since 1945—particularly in the use of X-ray diffraction phenomena. *16 plates, 243 figures.* $12.00

VALENCE

By C. A. COULSON. This important book not only gives an account of the new description of the nature of a chemical bond, which has been revolutionized by modern wave mechanics, but also develops the necessary wave-mechanical theory in a simple manner and absolutely from the beginning. *Figures; tables.* $6.00

TABLES FOR PETROLEUM GAS/OXYGEN FLAMES

Combustion Products and Thermodynamic Properties

By I. I. BERENBLUT and ANNE B. DOWNES. A series of simple tables giving in large type the theoretical equilibrium compositions and thermodynamic properties of the combustion products from a variety of rich Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)/oxygen flames, and also the adiabatic flame temperature of a selection of LPG/oxygen flames. $4.80

GRAPHITE AND ITS CRYSTAL COMPOUNDS

By ALFRED R. J. P. UBBELOHDE and F. A. LEWIS. A survey of studies on both the physical properties and the chemistry of graphite and its crystal compounds—materials on which research has intensified recently and whose thermal properties, high melting point, and lubricating action have long been exploited. $5.60

DICTIONARY OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS

The Constitution and Physical and Chemical Properties of the Principal Carbon Compounds and Their Derivatives, Together with the Relevant Literature References

Edited by SIR IAN HEILBRON and H. M. BUNBURY. This monumental reference work, newly revised in 1953, has become a standard authority among organic chemists and chemical engineers and in the libraries of industrial research laboratories and colleges. It has no peer written in English. *3,095 pages.* Set of 4 volumes, $120.00

At all bookstores OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS, New York 16

Wiley BOOKS

PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY OF MACROMOLECULES

By CHARLES TANFORD, *Duke University*. Beginning the treatment of each topic with an exposition of basic theory, Dr. Tanford covers the major areas of physical chemistry: molecular statistics; thermodynamics; light scattering; transport processes and viscosity; electrostatics; x-ray diffraction and molecular structure; and equilibria and the kinetics of reactions. Thus, many readers already familiar with the application of the experimental techniques of macromolecular chemistry will be interested in examining the basic theory on which these methods depend. It is then shown how the theory may be modified or extended in order to become applicable to molecules of very high molecular weight. In each case, the development is sufficiently rigorous so that the reader can see clearly the assumptions which are made—on the basis of which he may judge the efficacy of any particular technique or theoretical equation for his specific problem.

1961. 710 pages. $15.00.

SOME RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CHEMISTRY OF PHOSPHATE ESTERS OF BIOLOGICAL INTEREST

By H. GOBIND KHORANA, *Institute for Enzyme Research, University of Wisconsin*. In recent years, very dramatic advances have been made in the field of intermediary metabolism and in particular pathways of biosynthesis. These advances have been dependent upon the recognition of the existence of a variety of phosphate esters which serve as coenzymes and activated group donors. On the chemical side, intensive research has led to the development of methods of phosphorylation, of pyrophosphate, and of coenzyme synthesis. Furthermore, deeper understanding of the behavior of phosphate esters has led to the solution of structural problems of many biologically important classes of phosphate esters—for example, the nucleic acids and phospholipides. The book is based on a series of lectures given at the Rockefeller Institute in the Spring of 1959. *1961. Approx. 192 pages. Prob. $5.25.*

MOLECULAR ORBITAL THEORY FOR CHEMISTS

By ANDREW STREITWIESER, JR., *University of California, Berkeley*. This book describes the derivation and limitations of the simple molecular orbital theory of quantum mechanics and its application to the chemical properties and reactions of organic compounds. In order to arrive at the inherent conclusions, many aspects of modern physical organic chemistry are reviewed and brought up-to-date, including examples of the aspects of reaction mechanisms, spectroscopy, electron spin resonance, etc. The primary emphasis is directed toward the organic chemist with the idea of promoting gradual development through the use of problems and exercises. In this way, the student can be led to make calculations and applications based on his own ingenuity and perceptiveness.

1961. Approx. 480 pages. Prob. $12.00.

ORGANIC REACTIONS

Volume XII

ARTHUR C. COPE, *Editor-in-Chief*. This series began in 1942, with the purpose of providing for the investigator the information necessary for the effective use of all the important synthetic organic chemical reactions which are frequently used in nearly every program of research.

In all of the volumes, each chapter contains a comprehensive survey of a particular reaction and includes a general discussion of method, modifications, examples of applicability, special precautions, a detailed description of the procedure, expected yields, and other pertinent data.

1961. In press.

ORGANIC SYNTHESES

Volume 41

An Annual Publication of Satisfactory Methods for the Preparation of Organic Chemicals

Editor-in Chief: JOHN D. ROBERTS, *California Institute of Technology*. Since the founding of *Organic Syntheses*, the requirements for starting materials for research in organic chemistry have steadily changed. With the advent of new methods for separation, identification, and analysis, reactions are being studied with ever-decreasing quantities of starting materials. Although its basic format remains the same, *Organic Syntheses* has moved to meet the needs of current research. Emphasis is now strong on providing examples of new and general types of reactions and compounds. More than a third of the reactions and compounds described in the present volume were unknown five years ago.

Among the features of Volume 41 is the smallest scale synthesis yet published in the series: namely, the preparation of 0.0005 mole of cholestanyl methyl ether by a generally useful methylation procedure that employs diazomethane and fluoboric acid. *1961. In press.*

PROBABILITY AND EXPERIMENTAL ERRORS IN SCIENCE

An Elementary Survey

By LYMAN G. PARRATT, *Cornell University*. The author covers both the experimental and the classical definition of probability, but primary emphasis is placed on the experimental definition. Classical games of chance are introduced to arouse the student's interest and to help him develop his feeling for probability into quantitative concepts. The discussion then shifts to measurements and to general statistical concepts, covering maximum likelihood, rules for the propagation of errrors, curve fitting, consistency tests, the analysis of variance, and several others. The normal (Gauss) and the Poisson models of mathematical probability are explored both analytically and with typical problems, and both types of models are given about equal weight. In line with the purpose of the book, the discussion is elementary, concentrating on the essentials. Numerous problems are included, some of which are answered.

1961. Approx. 272 pages. Prob. $6.00.

JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC. **440 Park Avenue South** **New York 16, N. Y.**

Wiley BOOKS

ELEMENTS OF NUCLEAR ENGINEERING

By GLENN MURPHY, *Iowa State University of Science and Technology*. In this introductory book, the author presents background material in nuclear physics essential to the understanding of what nuclear power is, where it originates, how it is controlled, when it is economical, and who is interested in it. Professor Murphy continues with a discussion of nuclear reactors in sufficient detail to provide a general understanding of the principles underlying their characteristics and their design. Since nuclear engineering is more than just reactor engineering, some attention is given to industrial applications of radioactive materials and also to health and safety aspects of radiation.

The material is divided into three major sections. The first includes concepts, principles, and ideas necessary for an understanding of nuclear transformations and radiation. The second part gives a simplified presentation of modified one-group theory of homogeneous, bare, and thermal reactor cores. The third section is a survey of radiation, its measurement, some hints of its applications, and considerations of the hazards associated with it.

1961. 213 pages. $6.25.

ABSORPTION SPECTROSCOPY

By ROBERT P. BAUMAN, *Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn*. The first book to present a unified treatment of post-war practice and theory in this field at an introductory level, *Absorption Spectroscopy* deals with the methods of ultraviolet-visible, infrared, and Raman spectroscopy and the interpretation and application of the results to qualitative and quantitative analysis and to the determinations of molecular structure. The discussions are based on instruments and methods currently used in laboratories and assume no prior experience in the field.

1961. Approx. 568 pages. Prob. $10.50.

PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

Second Edition

By FARRINGTON DANIELS, *and* ROBERT A. ALBERTY, *both of the University of Wisconsin*. When it first appeared in 1955, Daniels and Alberty's *Physical Chemistry* was immediately recognized as one of the finest and most teachable elementary textbooks in the field. Its clear explanations of fundamentals, its logical organization, and its broad coverage of the subject led to its use in more than 400 leading colleges and universities. Since 1955, however, great progress has been made in the study of physical chemistry. Moreover, students are now receiving better mathematical preparation and are being taught more physical chemistry in their freshman chemistry and analytical chemistry courses. In view of these developments, the second edition of *Physical Chemistry* has been completely rewritten and substantially expanded. It now covers more areas of modern physical chemistry than ever before, and thus affords the instructor a selection with regard to the topics to be included in his course.

1961. 744 pages. $8.75.

KINETICS AND MECHANISM

Second Edition

A Study of Homogeneous Chemical Reactions

By A. A. FROST, *and* R. G. PEARSON, *both of Northwestern University*. The second edition of this important text reflects the enormous theoretical and practical progress made in the field of chemical kinetics. The study of rapid reactions—half-lives of micro-seconds or milliseconds—is becoming increasingly more important today. As a result, there is much more reliable quantitative data now available, which has been absorbed in this revision.

Outstanding in the new material are the sections on gas phase and solution kinetics—both of which have been extensively rewritten. Free radical reactions are studied in considerably more detail, and chain reactions including autoxidation and polymerization are discussed through the use of experimental examples.

Other new additions are: a general survey of very rapid chemical reactions; a more detailed discussion of the theory; and a brief description of experimental methods.

1961. 405 pages. $9.25.

SCIENTIFIC FOUNDATIONS OF VACUUM TECHNIQUE

Second Edition

By the late SAUL DUSHMAN, *formerly of the General Electric Research Laboratory, Schenectady; revised by members of the staff*, J. M. LAFFERTY, *Editor*. Retaining the major theme of the first edition (i.e. a primary concern with the *scientific foundations* of vacuum technique), this book gives a thorough and comprehensive treatment of the fields of physics, chemistry, and metallurgy that are basic to the production and measurement of high and ultrahigh vacuum. It contains both practical and background information useful in obtaining and understanding the proper applications of these sciences to the production, measurement, and utilization of vacua.

1961. Approx. 809 pages. Prob. $17.50.

JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC. 440 Park Avenue South New York 16, N. Y.

Frechette, V. D. *Non-Crystalline Solids.* 1960 536 pp $15.00 Wiley. #595

Frost, A. A. and **Pearson, R. G.** *Kinetics and Mechanisms.* 2nd Edition. 1961 405 pp $11.00 Text Edition $9.25 Wiley. #596

Fuoss, Raymond M. and **Accascina, Filippo.** *Electrolytic Conductance.* 1959 288 pp $9.00 Interscience. #597

Gaydon, A. G. and **Wolfhard, H. G.** *Flames: Their Structure, Radiation and Temperature.* Revised Edition 1960 383 pp $14.00 Macmillan Co. #598

Glasstone, S. *Textbook of Physical Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1946 1320 pp $10.75 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #599

Glasstone, S. *Thermodynamics for Chemists.* 1947 522 pp $7.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #600

Glasstone, Samuel; Laidler, Keith J. and **Eyring, Henry.** *The Theory of Rate Processes.* 1941 611 pp $13.50 McGraw-Hill. #601

Glastone, S. and **Lewis, David.** *The Elements of Physical Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1960 758 pp $8.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #602

Golden, Sidney. *Introduction to Theoretical Physical Chemistry.* 1961 308 pp $9.75 Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc. #603

Hamill, William H. and **Williams, Jr., Russell R.** *Principles of Physical Chemistry.* 1959 607 pp $8.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #604

Hammett, Louis. *Physical Organic Chemistry.* 1940 404 pp $9.00 McGraw-Hill. #605

Hannay, N. B. *Semiconductors.* 1959 792 pp $15.00 Reinhold. #606

Harned, Herberg S. and **Owen, Benton B.** *The Physical Chemistry of Electrolytic Solutions.* 1958 838 pp $20.00 Reinhold. #607

Heidt, L. F. et al. *Photochemistry in the Liquid and Solid States.* 1960 174 pp $6.00 Wiley. #608

Hellund, E. J. *The Plasma State.* 1961 225 pp $6.50 Reinhold. #609

Hill, Terrill L. *Introduction to Statistical Thermodynamics.* 1960 508 pp $9.75 Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc. #610

Hill, T. L. *Statistical Mechanics.* 1956 432 pp $11.50 McGraw-Hill. #611

Hine, Jack. *Physical Organic Chemistry.* 1956 497 pp $10.00 McGraw-Hill. #612

Hirschfelder, J. O.; Curtiss, C. F. and **Bird, R. B.** *The Molecular Theory of Gases and Liquids.* 1954 1219 pp $22.50 Wiley. #613

Holmes, P. J., Editor. *Physical Chemistry.* Volume X—Electrochemistry of Semi-Conductors. 1961 ??? pp $??.?? Academic Press, Inc. #614

Hopkins, D. W. *Physical Chemistry and Metal Extractions.* 1955 233 pp $4.80 Macmillan Co. #615

Ives, David J. G. and **Janz, George J.,** Editors. *Reference Electrodes: Theory and Practice.* 1961 651 pp $20.00 Academic Press, Inc. #616

Katritzky, A. R. and **Lagonski, J. M.** *Heterocyclic Chemistry.* 1960 274 pp $4.75 Wiley. #617

Kauzmann, Walter. *Quantum Chemistry: An Introduction.* 1957 744 pp $12.00 Academic Press, Inc. #618

Kirkwood, J. G. and **Oppenheim, I.** *Chemical Thermodynamics.* In Press 272 pp $8.75 McGraw-Hill. #619

Kittsley, Scott L. *Physical Chemistry.* 1955 209 pp $1.50 Barnes & Noble, Inc. #620

Klotz, Irving M. *Chemical Thermodynamics: Basic Theory and Methods.* 1950 416 pp $7.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #621

Klug, H. P. and **Alexander, L. E.** *X-Ray Diffraction Procedures.* 1954 716 pp $16.00 Wiley. #622

Kunin, Robert. *Elements of Ion Exchange.* 1960 713 pp $5.75 Reinhold. #623

Langmuir, David B.; Stuhlinger, Ernst and **Sellen, J. M., Jr.,** Editors. *Progress in Astronautics and Rocketry.* Volume V-Electrostatic Propulsion 1961 579 pp $5.75 Academic Press, Inc. #624

Leighton, P. A. *Physical Chemistry.* Volume IX—Photochemical Aspects of Air Pollution. 1961 323 pp $??.?? Academic Press, Inc. #625

Lewin, S. *The Solubility Product Principle.* 1960 131 pp $3.50 Interscience. #626

Lewis, Bernard and **Von Elbe, Guenther.** *Combustion Flames and Explosions of Gases.* 2nd Edition 1961 731 pp $22.00 Academic Press, Inc. #627

Lewis, G. N. and **Randall, M.** (Revised by Pitzer, Kenneth S. and Brewer, Leo) *Thermodynamics.* 2nd Edition 1961 670 pp $12.50 McGraw-Hill. #628

Lind, S. C. *Radiation Chemistry of Gases.* 1961 324 pp $12.50 Reinhold. #629

Livingston, Robert. *Physico-Chemical Experiments.* 3rd Edition 1957 304 pp $4.50 Macmillan Co. #630

MacDougall, Frank H. *Physical Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1952 750 pp $7.50 Macmillan Co. #631

Maron-Prutton. *Principles of Physical Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1958 789 pp $8.50 Macmillan Co. #632

Matsen, F. A.; Myers, Jack and **Hackerman, Norman.** *Pre-Medical Physical Chemistry.* 1949 344 pp $5.50 Macmillan Co. #633

Mayer, J. E. and **Mayer, M. G.** *Statistical Mechanics.* 1940 495 pp $8.75 Wiley. #634

Moelwyn-Hughes, E. A. *Physical Chemistry.* 1961 2nd Revised Edition 1295 pp $17.50 Pergamon Press, Inc. #635

Monk, C. B. *Physical Chemistry.* Volume VIII Electrolytic Dissociation. 1961 320 pp $10.00 Academic Press, Inc. #636

Moore, Walter J. *Physical Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1955 633 pp $8.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #637

Nachod, F. C. and **Phillips, W. D.** *Determination of Organic Structures by Physical Methods.* Volume II 1961 739 pp Academic Press, Inc. #638

Noyes, Arthur A. and **Sherrill, Miles S.** *A Course of Study in Chemical Principles.* 2nd Edition 1938 554 pp $6.75 Macmillan Co. #639

Pauling, Linus. *The Nature of the Chemical Bond and the Structure of Molecules and Crystals: an Introduction to Modern Structural Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1960 664 pp $8.85 Cornell University Press. #640

Pauling, Linus and **Wilson, E. Bright, Jr.** *Introduction to Quantum Mechanics.* 1935 468 pp $8.50 McGraw-Hill. #641

Phillips, F. C. *An Introduction to Crystallography.* 2nd Edition 1956 324 pp $6.00 Longmans, Green & Co. #642

Pimentel, George C. and **McClellan, Aubrey L.** *The Hydrogen Bond.* 1960 475 pp Text edition $9.50 Trade edition $11.40 W. H. Freeman & Co. #643

Pitzer, Kenneth S. *Quantum Chemistry.* 1953 529 pp $8.50 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #644

Pople, J. A.; Schneider, W. G. and **Bernstein, H. J.** *High-Resolution Nuclear Magnetic Resonance.* 1959 501 pp $13.50 McGraw-Hill. #645

Porter, George, Editor. *Progress in Reaction Kinetics.* 1961 Volume I ??? pp $10.00 Pergamon Press, Inc. #646

Prigogine, I. and **Defay, R.** *Chemical Thermodynamics.* 1954 543 pp $14.00 Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. #647

Reid, Charles E. *Principles of Chemical Thermodynamics.* 1960 318 pp $6.50 Reinhold. #648

Rice, Stuart A. and **Nagasawa, Mitsuru.** *Polyelectrolyte Solutions: An Introduction to the Theory* (with a contribution by H. Morawetz) 1961 ??? pp $??.?? Academic Press, Inc. #649

Rossini, F. D. *Chemical Thermodynamics.* 1950 514 pp $7.50 Wiley. #650

Rutgers, A. J. *Physical Chemistry.* 1954 824 pp $9.50 Interscience. #651

Ryshkewitch, E. *Oxide Ceramics: Physical Chemistry and Technology.* 1960 400 pp $16.00 Academic Press, Inc. #652

Sanderson, R. T. *Vacuum Manipulation of Volatile Compounds.* 1948 162 pp $5.50 Wiley. #653

Selwood, Pierce W. *Magnetochemistry.* 2nd Edition 1956 447 pp $13.50 Interscience. #654

Sillen, Lars Gunner; Lange, Paul W. and **Gabrielson, Carl O.** *Problems in Physical Chemistry.* 1952 370 pp $6.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #655

Slater, Noel B. *Theory of Unimolecular Reactions.* 1959 241 pp $4.75 Cornell University Press. #656

Smyth, C. P. *Dielectric Behavior and Structure.* 1955 441 pp $10.50 McGraw-Hill. #657

Snyder, Nathan W., Editor. *Progress in Astronautics and Rocketry.* Volume III—Energy Conversion for Space Power. 1961 779 pp $7.25 Academic Press, Inc. #658

Snyder, Nathan W., Editor. *Progress in Astronautics and Rocketry.* Volume IV—Space Power Systems. 1961 632 pp $6.00 Academic Press, Inc. #659

Steinbach, Otto F. and **King, Cecil V.** *Experiments in Physical Chemistry.* 1950. 256 pp $3.75 American Book Co. #660

Stull, D. R. and **Sinke, G. C.,** compilers and **Staff of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry,** Editors. 234 pp $5.00 American Chemical Society. #661

Tanford, C. *Physical Chemistry of Macromolecules.* 1961 752 pp $15.00 Wiley. #662

Taylor, H. S. and **Glasstone, S. A.** *Treatise on Physical Chemistry.* Volume I—Atomistics and Thermodynamics. 3rd Edition 1942 677 pp $12.00 D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc. #663

Taylor, H. S. and **Glasstone, S. A.** *Treatise on Physical Chemistry.* Volume II—States of Matter. 3rd Edition 1951 701 pp $13.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #664

Wahl, A. C. and **Bonner, N. A.** *Radioactivity Applied to Chemistry.* 1951 605 pp $10.00 Wiley. #665

Wall, Frederick T. *Chemical Thermodynamics, A Course of Study.* 1958 422 pp $8.00 W. H. Freeman & Co. #666

Wallwork, S. C. *Physical Chemistry for Students of Pharmacy and Biology.* 2nd Edition 1961 354 pp Paperbound $3.75 Longmans, Green & Co. #667

Wilson, E. Bright, Jr.; Decius, John C. and **Cross, Paul C.** *Molecular Vibrations.* 1955 370 pp $10.00 McGraw-Hill. #668

Wyckoff, Ralph W. G. *Crystal Structures.* Supplement 5 1960 940 pp $26.50 Interscience. #669

Yatsimiriskii, K. B. and **Vasil'ev, V. P.** *Instability Constants of Complex Compounds.* (Translated from the Russian) 1960 214 pp $5.75 Consultants Bureau Enterprises, Inc. #670

Young, George J. *Fuel Cells.* 1960 160 pp $5.75 Reinhold. #671

Books of Lasting Value . . .

1. A LABORATORY MANUAL OF ANALYTICAL METHODS OF PROTEIN CHEMISTRY (Including Polypeptides)

Edited by: P. Alexander, R. J. Block

Three volumes cover chemical and physical methods on protein separation and interaction. The laboratory worker will find its analytical aspects and many examples of great value.

Vol. I—254 pp.	$ 8.50
Vol. II—518 pp.	14.00
Vol. III—	8.50

2. CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (Two volumes)

J. M. Coulson, King's College, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and J. F. Richardson, University College of Swansea

Comprehensive information on the principles of Chemical Engineering from units and dimensions to problems to work. "...worthy successor to the classical text of George Davis (Journal of the Royal Institute of Chemistry)"

975 pp.

Vol. I	$ 7.50
Vol. II	9.00

3. An Introduction to CO-ORDINATION CHEMISTRY

D. P. Graddon, School of Chemistry, New South Wales University

Contents: Historical Introduction; Modern Theories of co-ordination chemistry; Polymerization and co-ordinate saturation; The stability of complex salts; The effect of co-ordination on oxidation potentials and the stabilization of valency states; Carbonyls and pi-complexes; Some practical applications; Bibliography; Index.

Approx. 80 pp. $ 4.00

4. Applications of NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE SPECTROSCOPY in Organic Chemistry

L. M. Jackman, Lecturer in Organic Chemistry, Imperial College of Science and Technology

Organic chemists wishing to employ n.m.r., but who are not prepared to make a detailed study of the fundamental principles involved will find this book essential.

134 pp. $ 5.50

5. ORGANIC SULFUR COMPOUNDS

Edited by Norman Kharasch

Brief, authoritative articles on current aspects, including articles on physical and biochemical aspects, studies of reaction mechanisms, progress in synthesis and reactions of selected groups of organic sulphur compounds.

First in a series, Vol. I—approx. 400 pp. $20.00

6. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

E. A. Moelwyn-Hughes, University Lecturer in Physical Chemistry, Cambridge

Excellent text and reference, covering the whole of physical chemistry—both from the experimental angle and from the standpoint of the partition function. Most popular with students, instructors and those in research and industry.

1295 pp.

(Revised edition	$17.50)
College edition	12.50

7. Proceedings of the First International Conference on WASTE DISPOSAL IN THE MARINE ENVIRONMENT

Edited by E. A. Pearson, Associate Professor of Sanitary Engineering, University of California, Berkeley

Partial Contents: Characteristics and Expeditious Detection of Bacterial Indices of Pollution of Marine Bathing Beaches; The Use of Marine Invertebrates as Indicators of Water Quality; Characterization of Coastal Oil Pollution by Submarine Seeps; and other articles of great interest.

Approx. 250 pp. Approx. $12.50

8. PROGRESS IN REACTION KINETICS, VOL. I

General Editor: George Porter, University of Sheffield

Authoritative review articles summarizing progress and significant developments with detailed, clear accounts of an important aspect of Reaction Kinetics, with key references.

Vol. I (1961) First in a series Approx. $12.00

9. Varian's Third Annual Workshop on NMR and EPR SPECTROSCOPY

NMR and EPR Staff of the Instrument Division of Varian Associates, Palo Alto, California

An introduction to nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) and electron paramagnetic resonance (EPR) spectroscopy. Augments knowledge of more advanced investigators by covering specialized details of instrumentation, theory, research uses and techniques.

Approx. 315 pp. Approx. $12.00

ENCYCLOPAEDIC DICTIONARY OF PHYSICS

Editor-in-Chief: J. THEWLIS **Associate Editors: D. J. HUGHES, A. R. MEETHAM**

And 3,906 of the world's leading mathematicians, chemists and scientists, including these distinguished Americans:

G. ARRHENIUS (California)
G. BREIT (Yale)
H. BROOKS (Harvard)
M. J. S. DEWAR (Chicago)
G. J. DIENES (Brookhaven)
W. M. ELSASSER (Utah)
H. EYRING (Utah)
S. A. GOUDSMIT (Brookhaven)
W. A. HIGINBOTHAM (Brookhaven)
E. C. POLLARD (Yale)

COMPLETE IN 8 VOLUMES...$300.00 the set

This is a work of indispensable value to industry and government...to scientists, students, teachers, physicians, engineers, chemists and mathematicians, research workers and all who are working within the broad spectrum of the physical sciences!
Exhaustive, comprehensive in scope and eminently authoritative, the first seven volumes cover general, nuclear, solid state, molecular, chemical, metal and vacuum physics; astronomy, geophysics and related subjects.
The 8th volume consists of a complete glossary in six languages—English, German, French, Spanish, Russian, and Japanese. Available separately at $60.00.

*** 60 sections *** 15,000 physical terms *** Subject indexed
*** all articles alphabetically arranged *** approx. 8,000 pages
*** six-language glossary *** page size 9¾" x 7¾"
*** carefully-selected bibliography follows each article

PERGAMON PRESS, INC.

122 East 55th Street, New York 22, N. Y.

NEW YORK OXFORD LONDON PARIS

PERGAMON PRESS, INC. Dept. C.E.
112 East 55th Street, New York 22, N. Y.

Please send me a free examination copy of Vol. I of the Encyclopaedic Dictionary of Physics and details of your special offer on the set.——
Please send me the following books for 14 days free examination (circle no.)
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Name.....

Street.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

For Authoritative Works

turn to Van Nostrand's texts and reference books

Through more than a century of publishing, Van Nostrand has established a distinguished list of chemistry textbooks and reference volumes. The books listed below represent only a small fraction of the Van Nostrand books you will find on display at the Chemical Education Book Exhibit, together with the finest European scientific works, published by the Elsevier Publishing Company of Amsterdam and sold in the United States by Van Nostrand.

ASPHALTS AND ALLIED SUBSTANCES, 6th edition (in five volumes)

by HERBERT ABRAHAM, *Ruberoid Company*

Volume I.	Historical Review and Natural Raw Materials	
	1960, 370 pages, Subscription	*$9.15*
	Regular	*10.75*
Volume II.	Industrial Raw Materials	
	1961, 352 pages, Subscription	*$9.15*
	Regular	*10.75*
Volume III.	Manufactured Products	
	October 1961	

PHYSICAL SCIENCE

by DONALD S. ALLEN, *State College for Teachers, Albany and* RICHARD J. ORDWAY, *State University Teachers College, New Paltz*

Using the so-called block-and-gap approach, the authors present rigorous treatments of selected units from chemistry, physics, meteorology, geology, and astronomy.
1960, 260 pages, $8.25

APPLIED THERMODYNAMICS

by S. H. BRANSOM, *University of Birmingham, England*

Introducing the thermodynamic functions in logical order from first principles, this text discusses the application of those functions and principles to the basic operations of physical chemistry, chemical and fuel technology, and heat-engineering. *1961, 230 pages, $6.00*

UNITIZED EXPERIMENTS IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

by RAY Q. BREWSTER, CALVIN A. VANDERWERF, *and* WILLIAM E. McEWEN, *all of the University of Kansas*

This unusually flexible manual has been adopted by more than 200 colleges and universities. Each of the 81 experiments is a complete unit of work, easily synchronized with the lectures. *1960, 224 pages, $5.50*

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

by ALLAN R. DAY *and* MADELEINE R. JOULLIÉ, *both of the University of Pennsylvania*

This text for the introductory course has two distinctive features: it integrates the chemistry of aliphatic, alicyclic, aromatic and heterocyclic compounds, and it uses modern concepts of reaction mechanisms and structure throughout to bind together and correlate the vast amount of published information. *1960, 864 pages, $9.50*

MODERN ASPECTS OF INORGANIC CHEMISTRY, 3rd edition

by H. J. EMELEUS, *University of Cambridge, and* J. S. ANDERSON, *Atomic Energy Research Establishment, Harwell*

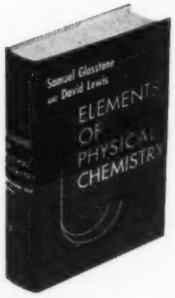
"This is the third edition of this book which over the years has become almost a must for inorganic chemists, in particular as a reference book for graduate students in organic chemistry . . . The authors are to be congratulated in having largely rewritten the book in order to include many of the current theories and research trends in inorganic chemistry." *Record of Chemical Progress* *1960, 611 pages, $7.75*

SPOT TESTS IN ORGANIC ANALYSIS, 6th edition

by F. FEIGL, *Laboratory of Mineral Production, Ministry of Agriculture, Brazil*

This careful revision brings Professor Feigl's standard work on organic applications of spot tests abreast of new developments. *1960, 640 pages, $14.00*

ELEMENTS OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY, 2nd edition



by SAMUEL GLASSTONE, *Consultant to the U.S.A.E.C., and* DAVID LEWIS, *the City College of New York*

Substantially revised and enlarged, the 1960 edition of this classic text includes two new chapters: Physical Properties and Molecular Structure and Nuclear Chemistry. *1960, 758 pages, $8.50*

CONTROLLED THERMONUCLEAR REACTIONS

by SAMUEL GLASSTONE *and* RALPH H. LOVBERG, *University of California, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory*

Published under contract with the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, this book surveys the experiments aimed at producing controlled energy by nuclear fusion. Both theory and present practice are offered at the level of senior or first year graduate work. *1960, 544 pages, $5.60*

INORGANIC CHEMISTRY: A GUIDE TO ADVANCED STUDY

by R. B. HESLOP, *Manchester College of Science and Technology, and* P. L. ROBINSON, *University of Durham*

Concise and incisive, this new text briefly describes every element and then concentrates upon selected groups. It includes necessary background material from atomic physics, quantum mechanics, and theoretical and physical chemistry.
1960, 350 pages, $9.00

SCOTT'S STANDARD METHODS OF CHEMICAL ANALYSIS (in three volumes)

edited by N. HOWELL FURMAN, *Frick Chemical Laboratory, Princeton*

The new sixth edition of this standard reference work will be published in three volumes. Volume I will deal primarily with essential analytical chemistry of the elements, Volume II with the analysis of special classes of materials, and Volume III with physical and instrumental methods of analysis. Volume I—*February 1962*

New Reference Books, Fall 1961

CLINICAL ENZYMOLOGY
by RUDOLF ABDERHALDEN, *University of Basel (Switzerland); translated by Peter Oesper*
This up-to-date treatment develops clinical enzymology from the fundamentals of enzyme structure and activity. It includes enzymatic pathology, diagnosis by enzymatic methods, congenital enzyme defects, and enzyme therapy. *September*

RADIATION CHEMISTRY OF WATER AND AQUEOUS SOLUTIONS
by AUGUSTINE O. ALLEN, *Brookhaven National Laboratory*
This new work presents a comprehensive account of the chemical reactions brought about in water and its solutions by high-energy radiations.
September, 216 pp, *$6.00*

SULFUR, SELENIUM, TELLURIUM, POLONIUM, AND OXYGEN
Volume VIII of COMPREHENSIVE INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
by ROBERT C. BRASTED, *University of Minnesota*
The material in this volume constitutes a comprehensive treatment of the chemistry and technology of sulfur, selenium, tellurium, polonium, and oxygen, especially the binary compounds. *September*

THE CHEMISTRY AND MANUFACTURE OF COSMETICS, 2nd edition, Volume I. Background
by MAISON G. deNAVARRE
This is the first of four volumes which will constitute the second edition of 2 unified text and reference books. Incorporating the latest scientific and technological advances Volume I presents background material on cosmetic science. *October*

ALKALI METAL DISPERSIONS
by IRVING FATT, *University of California (Berkeley), and* MARIE TASHIMA, *Shell Development*
The authors cover the manufacture, handling, properties, and uses of alkali metal dispersions, describing in detail plant and laboratory scale methods of manufacture. *October*

BIOCHEMISTS' HANDBOOK
edited by EARL J. KING, *University of London*, CYRIL LONG, *Royal College of Surgeons of England, and* WARREN M. SPERRY, *New York Psychiatric Institute*
Carefully and authoritatively abstracted, compiled, and organized by 171 international contributors, this unique handbook provides in one volume essential data to meet the needs of the many groups working in biochemistry. *August*

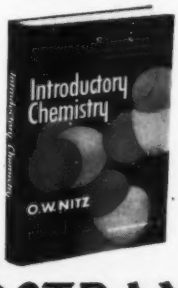
SURFACE ACTIVITY, 2nd edition
by J. L. MOILLIET, B. COLLIE, *and* W. BLACK *all of Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., England*
Incorporating the many new products developed during the past ten years, the revised edition of *Surface Activity* emphasizes the surface active agents and the relation of their chemical constitution to their properties. *September*

REAGENT CHEMICALS AND STANDARDS, 4th edition
by JOSEPH ROSIN
Brought fully up-to-date, the fourth edition includes new analytical methods and techniques which require new reagents or new solvents. *October*

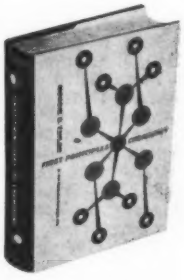
PHYSICS-CHEMISTRY, A UNIFIED APPROACH
by JOHN C. HOGG, CHARLES L. BICKEL, *both of The Phillips Exeter Academy, and* ELBERT P. LITTLE, *The Physical Science Study Committee of Educational Services, Inc.*
This revolutionary new two-volume text offers a two-year combined course in physics and chemistry on the secondary school level. It has been classroom tested over a period of years.
Book One—*1960, 374 pages, $4.96*
Book Two—*August 1961*

BASIC PRINCIPLES OF NUCLEAR SCIENCE AND REACTORS
by ALAN M. JACOBS, *Pennsylvania State University*, DONALD E. KLINE, *HRB-Singer, Inc., and* FORREST J. REMICK, *Pennsylvania State University*
The authors qualitatively develop the basic theory of fission chain reactions and then apply these concepts to an analysis of existing systems. *1960, 262 pages, $6.50*

INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY, 2nd edition
by O. W. NITZ, *Stout State College*
In this major revision of a popular text for general chemistry courses, the author develops the theoretical framework more rigorously while maintaining the original edition's clarity and readability.
1961, 640 pages, $7.95



COLORIMETRIC METHODS OF ANALYSIS, 3rd edition
Volume IIIA Organic Compounds
by FOSTER DEE SNELL *and* CORNELIA T. SNELL, *Foster D. Snell, Inc.*
This volume brings the organic photometric and colorimetric methods of analysis up to date. It includes hundreds of formulas, tables, illustrations and references.
1961, 592 pages, $12.95



FIRST PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY
by M. D. TAYLOR, *Howard University*
This skillfull description and analysis of the experimental basis of chemical theory is designed for first-year courses for science majors.
1960, 688 pages, $7.50

RUSSIAN FOR THE SCIENTIST
record by LUDMILLA BUKETOFF TURKEVICH, *Rutgers University; book by* JOHN TURKEVICH, *Princeton University, and* LUDMILLA BUKETOFF TURKEVICH.
An invaluable disc now accompanies this widely-acclaimed book. The record-manual set enables the listener to acquire rapidly a basic knowledge of scientific Russian, as well as some conversational Russian.
Record—*1961, 33⅓ R.P.M., long playing, $4.95*
Book—*1959, 255 pages, text edition* *$5.50*

D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY · Inc.
120 ALEXANDER STREET PRINCETON · NEW JERSEY
Publishers Since 1848

Young, L. *Anodic Oxide Films.* 1961 354 pp $??.?? Academic Press **#672**

Zeldovich, I. B. and **Kompaneets, A. S.** *Theory of Detonation.* (Translated from Russian). 1960 284 pp $10.00 Academic Press, Inc. **#673**

Physics

Aitken, M. J. *Physics and Archaeology.* 1961 194 pp $6.00 Interscience. **#674**

Bates, D. E., Editor. *Pure and Applied Physics.* Volume X-1 Quantum Theory—Part 1: Elements. 1961 447 pp $10.00 Academic Press, Inc. **#675**

Bender, William. *An Introduction to Scale Coordinate Physics.* 1958 349 pp $7.50 Burgess Publishing Co. **#676**

Bonner, Francis T. and **Phillips, Melba.** *Principles of Physical Science.* 1957 736 pp $8.75 Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc. **#677**

Braddick, H. J. J. *Mechanical Design of Laboratory Apparatus.* 1960 52 pp $1.20 Reinhold Publishing Corp. **#678**

Bundy, F.; Hibbard, W. R. and **Strong, H. M.** *Progress in Very High Pressure Research.* 1961 336 pp $12.00 Wiley. **#679**

Condon, E. U. and **Odishaw, H.** *Handbook of Physics.* 1958 1504 pp $25.00 McGraw-Hill. **#680**

De Barr, A. E. *Soft Magnetic Materials Used in Industry.* 1953 64 pp $1.20 Reinhold. **#681**

Dekker, A. J. *Solid State Physics.* 1957 540 pp $9.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. **#682**

Dietz, A. G. H. and **Eirich, F. R.,** Editors. *High Speed Testing.* Volume II—Symposia on High Speed Testing. 1961 86 pp $4.50 Interscience. **#683**

Gamow, George. *Matter, Earth & Sky.* 1958 593 pp $7.50 Prentice-Hall, Inc. **#684**

Glasser, Otto. *Medical Physics.* Volume III 1960 754 pp $25.00 Year Book Medical Publishers, Inc. **#685**

Griffith, John S. *The Theory of Transition-Metal Ions.* 1961 512 pp $17.50 Cambridge University Press. **#686**

Hall, J. A. *Fundamentals of Thermometry.* 1953 66 pp $1.20 Reinhold. **#687**

Hall, J. A. *Practical Thermometry.* 1953 74 pp $1.20 Reinhold. **#688**

Jerrard, H. G. and **McNeill, D. B.** *Theoretical and Experimental Physics.* 1960 638 pp $10.00 Reinhold. **#689**

Kittel, C. *Elementary Statistical Physics.* 1958 228 pp $8.00 Text edition $6.75 Wiley. **#690**

Mees, C. E. Kenneth. *The Theory of the Photographic Process.* 2nd Edition 1954 1133 pp $21.50 Macmillan Co. **#691**

Minkoff, G. J. *Frozen Free Radicals.* 1960 157 pp $5.50 Interscience. **#692**

Palmer, R. Ronald and **Rice, William Maxwell.** *Modern Physics Buildings: Design and Function.* 1961 334 pp. $13.50 Reinhold. **#693**

Pattison, E. Scott. *Industrial Fatty Acids and Their Applications.* 1959 236 pp $7.00 Reinhold. **#694**

Penman, H. L. *Humidity.* 1959 72 pp. $1.20 Reinhold. **#695**

Prigogine, I., Editor. *Advances in Chemical Physics.* Volume III 1961 382 pp $11.50 Interscience. **#696**

Schweber, Silvan S. *An Introduction to Relativistic Quantum Field Theory.* 1961 920 pp $13.75 Row, Peterson & Co. **#697**

Seitz, Frederick and **Turnbull, David,** Editors. *Solid State Physics: Advances in Research and Applications.* Volume XII 1961 475 pp $??.?? Academic Press, Inc. **#698**

Selwyn, E. W. H. *The Theory of Lenses.* 1955 64 pp $1.20 Reinhold. **#699**

Slater, John C. *Introduction to Chemica Physics.* 1939 521 pp $9.50 McGraw-Hill. **#700**

Topping, J. *Errors of Observation and their Treatment.* Revised Edition 1957 121 pp $1.50 Reinhold. **#701**

U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Tipton, C. R., Jr., Editor. *Reactor Handbook.* 2nd Edition In Four Volumes Volume I—Materials. 1960 1223 pp $36.50 Interscience. **#702**

U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, Stoller, S. M., Editor. *Reactor Handbook.* 2nd Edition In Four Volumes Volume II—Fuel Reprocessing. 1961 680 pp $22.00 Interscience. **#703**

Wilson, A. H. *The Theory of Metals.* 2nd Edition 1953 346 pp $8.50 Cambridge. **#704**

Mathematics

Bennett, C. A. and **Franklin, N.L.** *Statistical Analysis of Chemistry and the Chemistry Industry.* 1954 724 pp $9.50 Wiley. **#705**

Berkeley, Edmund C. and **Wainwright, Lawrence.** *Computers: Their Operation and Applications.* 1956 376 pp $8.00 Reinhold Publishing Corp. **#706**

Defares, J. G. and **Sneddon, I. N.** *Mathematics of Medicine and Biology.* 1961 663 pp $14.00 Year Book Medical Publishers, Inc. **#707**

Epstein, Ivan L. *Nomography.* 1958 144 pp $4.50 Interscience. **#708**

Freund, John E.; Livermore, Paul E. and **Miller, Irwin.** *Manual of Experimental Statistics.* 1960 156 pp $3.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. **#709**

James, Glenn and **James, Robert C.** *Mathematics Dictionary.* 2nd Edition Multilingual 1959 546 pp $15.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#710**

Margenau, Henry and **Murphy, George M.** *The Mathematics of Physics and Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1956 604 pp $7.25 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#711**

Minnear, Festus L. and **Grimes, Ruby M.** *Review of Mathematics for Beginning Science and Engineering Students.* 1960 198 pp $1.65 W. H. Freeman & Co. **#712**

Murphy, George M. *Ordinary Differential Equations and their Solutions.* 1960 464 pp $8.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#713**

Wood, Reuben E. *Basic Mathematics of Science and Engineering.* 1960 208 pp $2.50 Sigma Press. **#714**

Youden, W. J. *Statistical Methods for Chemists.* 1951 126 pp $4.00 Wiley. **#715**

Nuclear Science

Allen, Augustine O. *Radiation Chemistry of Water and Aqueous Solutions.* 1961 ??? pp $??.?? D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#716**

Andrew, E. R. *Nuclear Magnetic Resonance.* 1956 266 pp $7.50 Cambridge University Press. **#717**

Braunbek, Werner. *The Pursuit of the Atom.* 1959 242 pp $3.95 Emerson Books, Inc. **#718**

Bush, L. and **Silvidi, Anthony A.** *The Atom: A Simplified Description.* 1961 ??? pp $1.75 Barnes & Noble, Inc. **#719**

Chase, Grafton C. *Principles of Radioisotope Methodology.* 1959 294 pp $6.00 Burgess Publishing Co. **#720**

Fields, Theodore and **Seed, Lindon.** *Clinical Use of Radioisotopes.* 2nd Edition 1960 475 pp $10.50 Year Book Medical Publishers, Inc. **#721**

Flagg, John F., Editor. *Chemical Processing of Reactor Fuels.* 1961 530 pp $17.50 Academic Press, Inc. **#722**

Friedlander, G. and **Kennedy, J.** *Nuclear and Radiochemistry.* 1955 468 pp $7.50 Wiley. **#723**

Glueckauf, E., Editor. *Atomic Energy Waste—Its Nature, Use and Disposal.* 1961 432 pp $14.00 Interscience. **#724**

Harper, W. R. *Basic Principles of Fission Reactors.* 1961 288 pp $7.50 Interscience. **#725**

Kohl, Jerome; Zentner, Rene D. and **Lukens, H. R.** *Radioisotope Application Engineering.* 1961 576 pp $12.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#726**

Murray, Raymond L. *Introduction to Nuclear Engineering.* 2nd Edition 1961 416 pp $9.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. **#727**

Murray, Raymond L. *Nuclear Reactor Physics.* 1957 317 pp $8.25 Prentice-Hall, Inc. **#728**

Overman, R. T. and **Clark, H. H.** *Radioisotope Techniques.* 1960 476 pp $10.00 McGraw-Hill. **#729**

Rochlin, Robert S. and **Schultz, Warner W.** *Radioisotopes for Industry.* 1959 210 pp $4.75 Reinhold. **#730**

Seaborg, Glenn T., et al. *The New Elements, A Symposium.* 1959 48 pp $1.00 Chemical Education Publishing Co. **#731**

Sommerville, J. L. *The Isotope Index, The Complete Purchasing Guide to the Isotopes.* 5th Edition 1960 143 pp $5.00 Scientific Equipment Co. **#732**

Electrochemistry

Cadoff, Irving B. and **Miller, Edward.** *Thermoelectric Materials and Devices.* 1960 358 pp $9.75 Reinhold Publishing Corp. **#733**

Gatos, H. C. and **Faust, J. W., Jr.** *The Surface Chemistry of Metals and Semiconductors.* 1960 526 pp $12.50 Wiley. **#734**

Hamer, W. J. *Structure of Electrolytic Solutions.* 1959 441 pp $18.00 Wiley. **#735**

Potter, E. C. *Electrochemistry: Principles and Applications.* 418 pp $10.00 Macmillan Co. **#736**

Proceedings of the 4th Conference on Electrochemistry. *Soviet Electrochemistry.* (Translated from the Russian) In three Volumes Volume I 1960 264 pp $15.00 Consultants Bureau Enterprises, Inc. **#737**

Proceedings of the 4th Conference on Electrochemistry. *Soviet Electrochemistry.* (Translated from the Russian) In three Volumes Volume II 1960 276 pp $15.00 Consultants Bureau Enterprises, Inc. **#738**

Proceedings of the 4th Conference on Electrochemistry. *Soviet Electrochemistry.* (Translated from the Russian) In three Volumes Volume III 1960 232 pp $15.00 Consultants Bureau Enterprises, Inc. **#739**

Yaeger, E. *Transactions of the Symposium on Electrode Processes.* 1961 484 pp $20.00 Wiley. **#740**

Colloid Chemistry

Iler, Ralph K. *The Colloid Chemistry of Silica and Silicates.* 1955 336 pp $5.50 Cornell University Press. **#741**

Mysels, K. J. *Introduction to Colloid Chemistry.* 1959 491 pp $8.00 Interscience. **#742**

Staff of ACS Applied Publications, Editors. *Physical Functions of Hydrocolloids.* 1960 103 pp $3.75 American Chemical Society. **#743**

PLENUM PRESS

is proud to participate in the publication programs of such learned societies and institutes as:

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS and
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PHYSICS TEACHERS
Apparatus Drawings Project, Volumes 1–2

BRITISH INTERPLANETARY SOCIETY
Rocket Propulsion Technology

THE CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF CANADA
Titrimetric Methods

CRYOGENIC ENGINEERING COMMITTEE
Advances in Cryogenic Engineering, Volumes 1–7

DENVER RESEARCH INSTITUTE of the UNIVERSITY OF DENVER
Advances in X-Ray Analysis, Volumes 1–5

GAS CHROMATOGRAPHY INSTITUTE
Gas Chromatography

MIDWESTERN CONFERENCE ON FLUID AND SOLID MECHANICS—
MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY
Fluid and Solid Mechanics

THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY
Underwater Acoustics

ROME AIR DEVELOPMENT CENTER
AIR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COMMAND, U.S. AIR FORCE
Biological Effects of Microwave Radiation, Volume 1

SOCIETY FOR APPLIED SPECTROSCOPY
Developments in Applied Spectroscopy, Volume 1

SOCIETY FOR INDUSTRIAL MICROBIOLOGY
Developments in Industrial Microbiology, Volumes 1–2
Antimicrobial Agents Annual—1960

U.S. ARMY SIGNAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY
Boron—Synthesis, Structure, and Properties
Vacuum Microbalance Techniques, Volume 1

Plenum Press publishes and/or distributes the proceedings of important conferences held by these and other scientific organizations.

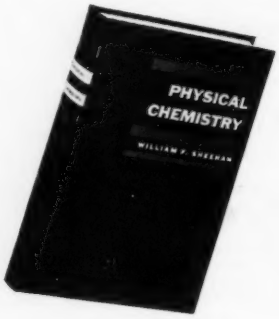
We would be pleased to discuss our program with you.

PLENUM PRESS 227 WEST 17TH STREET NEW YORK 11, N. Y.

for class or reference work

..... PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

WILLIAM F. SHEEHAN
University of Santa Clara



PUBLISHED LAST SPRING . . . . ALREADY WIDELY ADOPTED

"Here at last is a text which the student can rely on completely for a sound, rigorous introduction to the principles of physical chemistry. The usual undergraduate text requires considerable amplification in the lecture to bring out the rigor and development of many of the relations which are, in the text, 'verbalized' into existence. There is usually some difficulty with the concepts of the thermodynamic functions as state functions and with confusion between the functions as defined mathematical quantities and real, directly measurable substances which pass in and out of a system. A careful, mathematical approach such as this should help to dispel many of these difficulties. It should be easier and more gratifying to both students and teacher alike if the text can be relied upon completely for a rigorous explanation and examples. This allows more time in the lecture for emphasis of important points, illustrations, and clearing up difficult points."
Jeff C. Davis, Jr., The University of Texas

"*This is an outstanding text. Its handling of the more difficult topics is one of the best, if not the best, presently available.*"
Clarence M. Cunningham, Oklahoma State University

"Sheehan's book is the most imaginative elementary textbook in physical chemistry which has come to my attention in recent years. I find it generally sound and well-written. The coverage is attractive. The treatment, particularly of the more theoretical topics, is such as to make the material accessible to most students while still challenging to all. I am particularly pleased with the large selection of problems. The logic used and the emphasis on thermodynamics both appeal to me."
James J. Fritz, The Pennsylvania State University

..... COLLEGE CHEMISTRY

DONALD C. GREGG
University of Vermont

This new introductory text, published in Spring, 1961, presents the major principles and concepts of chemistry while avoiding an abundance of nonessential "facts." Through clear and concise descriptions, illustrations, and tables, Dr. Gregg has developed a book which is well adapted to student needs. The Appendix includes a table that lists the common physical constants, the major radioactive isotopes, and oxidation states of sixty-eight elements.

SOME COMMENTS. . . .

"I have always been partial to this book. To me it is clear, concise, and even interesting. I say 'even' because most books at this level are rather dull. I particularly appreciate the lucid manner in which structure is related to solubility, ionization, and hydrolysis. Electrochemistry is offered at just the right level."
Leo E. Kallan, El Camino College

"*I appreciate the size; it seems that no trouble should be encountered in covering the material.*"
J. Kenneth Bartlett, Southern Oregon College

"I strongly favor the use of structure models that Gregg has used. . . . makes understanding quite simple."
Winston S. Grundemeier, Mankato State College

THREE REASONS WHY THIS IS THE MOST WIDELY USED TEXT IN THE FIELD.

"I am pleased to tell you that Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd has been well received by our students—both those who are majoring in chemistry and those who are not. We feel the book gives the student much of the background of physical-organic chemistry, which nowadays is a unifying factor for all phases of organic chemistry, that we previously gave as supplementary to the books we used. As a further aid to independent learning by the student, the problems are outstanding. I have no doubt but that we shall continue to use the book...."

Harry F. Herbrandson, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

"Once beyond the Table of Contents, the novelty of approach becomes immediately evident. A serious attempt is made to relate every fact of organic chemistry mentioned in its pages to theoretical principles. They are, in general, dealt with in a remarkably lucid manner. There is something about the style that is most refreshing; somehow the reader is taken to the inside of a chemist's way of thinking. Of the recent spate of unconventional texts, the reviewer would rank this as one of the best."

Journal of Chemical Education, O. T. Benfey, Reviewer.

"Last summer we received an advance copy of your text, 'Organic Chemistry' by Morrison and Boyd. We made a careful examination of this book and noted that it had a very teachable combination of classical and modern organic chemistry. The text is excellent from the standpoint of reaction mechanisms and electronic concepts. The problems included in each chapter are very useful in aiding the student to 'think' rather than just using 'rote memory'."

Dr. George M. Bateman, Arizona State University

..... ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

R. T. MORRISON and R. N. BOYD
both New York University

..... Introduction to QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS

DURWARD C. LAYDE, University of Wisconsin—Milwaukee

A new introductory text to the theory and practices of qualitative analysis that is particularly notable for its clarity, simplicity of expression, and teachability. The graded problems at the end of each chapter have been carefully selected and tested for their teaching value. The laboratory experiments are on a semi-micro scale.

..... EXPERIMENTS in GENERAL CHEMISTRY

R. S. DRAGO and T. L. BROWN, both University of Illinois

This laboratory manual, designed for first year courses, is distinguished by its freshness and the thought-provoking and interesting choice of experiments.

The scheme of qualitative analysis used in this book has been formulated so that it illustrates and effectively teaches all of the principles embodied in a much more elaborate scheme. This manual can be used with any text, or independently.

for further information, write to ARTHUR B. CONANT

ALLYN and BACON, Inc.

150 Tremont Street, Boston 11, Massachusetts

Biochemistry also Biophysics)

Abraham, E. P. *Biochemistry of Some Peptide and Steroid Antibiotics.* 1957 96 pp $3.00 Wiley. #744

Aisenberg, Alan C. *The Glycolysis and Respiration of Tumors.* 1961 224 pp $8.00 Academic Press, Inc. #745

Albanese, Anthony A., Editor. *Protein and Amino Acid Nutrition.* 1959 604 pp $16.00 Academic Press, Inc. #746

Albert A *Selective Toxicity.* 1960 233 pp $5.50 Wiley. #747

Albertsson, P. *Partition of Cell Particles and Macromolecules.* 1961 231 pp $7.00 Wiley. #748

Altschul, Aaron M., Editor. *Processed Plant Protein Foodstuffs.* 1958 955 pp $26.00 Academic Press, Inc. #749

Anderson, A. K. *Essentials of Physiological Chemistry.* 1953 480 pp $5.95 Wiley. #750

Anfinsen, C. B. *The Molecular Basis of Evolution.* 1959 230 pp $7.00 Wiley #751

Anfinsen, C. B., Jr.; Anson, M. L.; Bailey, Kenneth and Edsall, John T., Editors. *Advances in Protein Chemistry.* Volume XV 1960 447 pp $13.00 Academic Press, Inc. #752

Armstrong, Wallace D. and **Carr, Charles W.** *Physiological Chemistry Laboratory Directions.* 2nd Edition 1957 164 pp $3.50 Burgess Publishing Co. #753

Arnow, L. Earle and **Logan, Marie C. D'Andrea.** *Introduction to Physiological and Pathological Chemistry.* 6th Edition 1961 490 pp $5.50 The C. V. Mosby Co. #754

Bassham, James A. and **Calvin, Melvin.** *The Path of Carbon in Photosynthesis.* 1957 104 pp $3.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #755

Beevers, Harry. *Respiratory Metabolism in Plants.* 1961 240 pp $3.85 Row, Peterson & Co. #756

Begg, R. W., Editor. *Canadian Cancer Conference.* Volume IV-Proceedings of the 4th Canadian Cancer Research Conference, 1960. 1961 435 pp $12.00 Academic Press, Inc. #757

Bloch, K. *Lipide Metabolism.* 1960 411 pp $10.50 Wiley. #758

Blois, M. S., Editor. *Symposium on Free Radicals in Biological Systems.* 1961 387 pp $14.50 Academic Press. #759

Boyer, Paul D.; Lardy, Henry and **Myrbäck, Karl,** Editors. *The Enzymes.* 2nd Edition Volume I-Kinetics, Thermodynamics, Mechanism, Basic Properties. 1959 785 pp $24.00 Academic Press, Inc. #760

Boyer, Paul D.; Lardy, Henry and **Myrbäck, Karl,** Editors. *The Enzymes.* 2nd Edition Volume II-Purine and Pyrimidine Nucleotides and Phosphagens; Prosthetic Groups and Cofactors (Part A) 1960 479 pp $16.00 Academic Press, Inc. #761

Boyer, Paul D.; Lardy, Henry and Myrbäck, Karl, Editors. *The Enzymes.* 2nd Edition Volume III-Prosthetic Groups and Cofactors (Part B) 1960 497 pp $16.00 Academic Press. #762

Boyer, Paul D.; Lardy, Henry and Myrbäck, Karl, Editors. *The Enzymes.* 2nd Edition Volume IV-Hydrolytic Cleavage, Part A. 1960 631 pp $18.00 Academic Press, Inc. #763

Boyer, Paul D.; Lardy, Henry and **Myrbäck, Karl,** Editors. *The Enzymes.* 2nd Edition Volume V-Hydrolytic Cleavage, Part B. 1961 645 pp $20.00 Academic Press, Inc. #764

Brady, R. O. and **Tower, D. B.** *Neurochemistry of Neucleotides and Amino Acids.* 1960 292 pp $10.00 Wiley. #765

Brezina, M. and **Zuman, Petr.** *Polarography in Medicine, Biochemistry and Pharmacy.* 2nd Edition 1958 883 pp $19.50 Interscience. #766

Calmon, Calvin and **Kressman, T. R. E.** *Ion Exchangers in Organic and Biochemistry.* 1957 773 pp $18.00 Interscience. #767

Cantarow, Abraham and **Schepartz, Bernard.** *Biochemistry.* 2nd Edition 1957 867 pp $12.00 W. B. Saunders Co. #768

Chargaff, Erwin and **Davidson, J. N.,** Editors. *The Nucleic Acids: Chemistry and Biology.* In Three Volumes Volume I 1955 692 pp $19.00 Academic Press, Inc. #769

Chargaff, Erwin and **Davidson, J. N.,** Editors. *The Nucleic Acids: Chemistry and Biology.* In Three Volumes Volume II 1955 576 pp $17.00 Academic Press, Inc. #770

Chargaff, Erwin and **Davidson, J. N.,** Editors. *The Nucleic Acids: Chemistry and Biology.* In Three Volumes Volume III 1960 588 pp $18.00 Academic Press, Inc. #771

Cheldelin, V. H. *Metabolic Pathways in Microorganisms.* 1961 ?pp $? Wiley. #772

Clark, William Mansfield. *Oxidation-Reduction Potentials of Organic Systems.* 1960 600 pp $11.00 The Williams & Wilkins Co. #773

Colowick, Sidney P. and **Kaplan, Nathan O.,** Editors. *Methods in Enzymology.* Volume IV—Special Techniques. 1957 979 pp $24.00 Academic Press, Inc. #774

Comar, C. L. and **Bronner, Felix,** Editors. *Mineral Metabolism: An Advanced Treatise.* In Two Volumes. Volume I—Principles, Processes and Systems. Part A 1960 400 pp $12.00 Academic Press, Inc. #775

Comar, C. L. and **Bronner, Felix,** Editors. *Mineral Metabolism: An Advanced Treatise.* In Two Volumes Volume I—Principles, Processes, and Systems, Part B. 1961 Approx. 890 pp $14.50 Academic Press, Inc. #776

Cowgill, R. W. and **Pardee, A. B.** *Experiments in Biochemical Research Technique.* 1957 189 pp $3.50 Wiley. #777

Dorfman, Ralph I. and **Ungar, Frank.** *Metabolism of Steroid Hormones.* 1953 173 pp $4.00 Burgess Publishing Co. #778

Dorfman, R. I. and **Shipley, R. A.** *Androgens.* 1956 590 pp $13.50 Wiley. #779

Downes, Helen R. *The Chemistry of Living Cells.* 1955 549 pp $8.00 Harper & Brothers. #780

Edsall, John T. and **Wyman, Jeffries.** *Biophysical Chemistry.* Volume I—Thermodynamics, Electrostatics and the Biological Significance of the Properties of Matter. 1958 699 pp $14.00 Academic Press, Inc. #781

Evers, Norman and Caldwell, Dennis. *The Chemistry of Drugs.* 1959 416 pp $12.75 Interscience. #782

Fieser, Louis F. and **Fieser, Mary.** *Steroids.* 1959 964 pp $15.00 Reinhold. #783

Florkin, Marcel and **Mason, Howard S.,** Editors. *Comparative Biochemistry: A Comprehensive Treatise.* Volume I—Sources of Biological Free Energy. 1960 590 pp $18.00 Subscription price $16.00 Academic Press, Inc. #784

Florkin, Marcel and **Mason, Howard S.,** Editors. *Comparative Biochemistry: A Comprehensive Treatise.* Volume II—Free Energy and Biological Function. 1960 685 pp $20.00 Subscription price $18.00 Academic Press, Inc. #785

Fox, S. W. and **Foster, J. F.** *Introduction to Protein Chemistry.* 1957 459 pp $9.50 Wiley. #786

Fruton, J. S. and **Simmonds, S.** *General Biochemistry.* 2nd Edition 1958 1077 pp $18.00 Text Edition $15.00 Wiley. #787

Glick, David, Editor. *Methods of Biochemical Analysis.* Volume VIII. 1960 410 pp $11.50 Interscience. #788

Graff, S. *Essays on Biochemistry.* 1956 345 pp $6.50 Wiley. #789

Gray, C. H. and **Bacharach, A. L.,** Editors. *Hormones in Blood.* 1961 600 pp $??.?? Academic Press, Inc. #790

Greenberg, D. M., Editor. *Metabolic Pathways.* 2nd Edition of Chemical Pathways of Metabolism. Volume I—Carbohydrates, Lipids and Related Compounds. 1960 572 pp $18.00 Academic Press, Inc. #791

Greenberg, D. M., Editor. *Metabolic Pathways.* 2nd Edition of Chemical Pathways of Metabolism. Volume II—Amino Acids, Nucleic Acids, Porphyrins Vitamins and Coenzymes. 1961 700 pp $??.?? Academic Press. #792

Greenstein, J. P. and **Winitz, M.** *Chemistry of the Amino Acids.* In three volumes 1961 2872 pp $100.00 Wiley. #793-795

Griffith, Jr., John Q.; Krewson, Charles S. and **Naghski, Joseph,** Editors. *Rutin and Related Flavenoids.* 1955 290 pp $7.50 Mack Publishing Co. #796

Gunstone, F. D. *The Chemistry of Fats and Fatty Acids.* 1958 151 pp $6.00 Wiley. #797

Haddow, Alexander and **Weinhouse, Sidney,** Editors. *Advances in Cancer Research.* Volume VI 1961 550 pp $??.?? Academic Press Inc. #798

Haldane, J. B. S. *Biochemistry of Genetics.* 1954 144 pp $3.00 Macmillan Co. #799

Hanahan, D. J. *Lipide Chemistry.* 1960. 330 pp $10.00 Wiley. #800

Harris, R. J. C., Editor. *Biological Approaches to Cancer Chemotherapy: Proceedings of the Symposium held under the auspices of UNESCO at Louvain, June 1960.* 1961 431 pp $14.00 Academic Press, Inc. #801

Harris, R. J. C., Editor. *Protein Biosynthesis: Proceedings of the Symposium held under the auspices of UNESCO at Wassenaar.* 1960. 409 pp $14.00 Academic Press, Inc. #802

Harris, Robert S. and **Ingle, D. I.,** Editors. *Vitamins and Hormones: Advances in Research and Applications.* Volume XVIII 1960 615 pp $15.00 Academic Press, Inc. #803

Harris, R. S. and **Von Loesecke, H. W.** *Nutritional Evaluation of Food Processing.* 1960 612 pp $12.00 Wiley. #805

Harrow, Benjamin et al. *Laboratory Manual of Biochemistry.* 5th Edition 1960 169 pp $3.25 W. B. Saunders Co. #805

Harrow, Benjamin and **Mazur, Abraham.** *Textbook of Biochemistry.* 7th Edition 1958 557 pp $7.50 W. B. Saunders Co. #806

Haurowitz, Felix. *Progress in Biochemistry since 1949.* 1959 371 pp $8.50 Interscience. #807

Haurowitz, F. *Biochemistry: An Introductory Textbook.* 1955 485 pp $6.75 Wiley. #808

Heftmann, Erich and Mosettig, Erich. *Biochemistry of Steroids.* 1960 245 pp $6.25 Reinhold. #809

Hieger, I. *Carcinogenesis.* 1961 138 pp $5.00 Academic Press, Inc. #810

Hoffman, William S. *The Biochemistry of Clinical Medicine.* 2nd Edition 1959 734 pp $12.00 Year Book Medical Publishers Inc. #811

Modern, comprehensive, up-to-date

SMITH'S

COLLEGE CHEMISTRY

SEVENTH EDITION, 1960

By

WILLIAM F. EHRET
NEW YORK UNIVERSITY

947 pages illustrated $7.75

Appleton-Century-Crofts
34 West 33rd St., New York 1, N. Y.

A DICTIONARY OF CHEMICAL EQUATIONS

Inorganic Reactions
Organic Reactions
Nuclear Reactions
Ionic Reactions

If for any reason this book is unsuited to your purposes it may be returned within thirty days and full refund of purchase price will be made.

Available November First

PRICE Remittance with order $12.00
Parcel post C.O.D. $12.50

ECLECTIC PUBLISHERS
30 WEST WASHINGTON STREET
CHICAGO 2, ILLINOIS

Semimicro Qualitative Analysis
A Non-Hydrogen Sulfide System, *1961 Edition*
JACOB CORNOG, *formerly of State University of Iowa*

- a revised scheme of cation analysis with simpler, more accurate directions.
- a "modified" non-hydrogen sulfide scheme, tested in the classroom and clearly illustrated by a new "flow chart."
- experiments requiring only 63 reagents and apparatus which (except for the iron ring stand) can be stored in a shoe box.

About 250 pages
Available for Fall classes

A Short Course in Organic Chemistry, 2nd Edition
HAROLD HART and ROBERT D. SCHUETZ
Michigan State University

- an integrated presentation of aliphatic and aromatic chemistry.
- emphasis on commercial and biochemical applications of organic chemistry.
- illustrated with outstanding drawings and photographs.

346 pages *1959* *$6.25*

A Laboratory Manual for
A Short Course in Organic Chemistry, 2nd Edition
HAROLD HART and ROBERT D. SCHUETZ

182 pages *1961* *$3.25*

Houghton Mifflin
BOSTON · NEW YORK · ATLANTA
GENEVA, ILL. · DALLAS · PALO ALTO

F. A. DAVIS COMPANY

To supplement your course in Organic Chemistry.

PROBLEMS in ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

A Functional Group Approach

By RALPH DANIELS and LUDWIG BAUER

Your course in Organic Chemistry is offered *a potent supplement* in this well-organized set of problems that emphasize the chemical and physical properties of functional groups.

The authors demonstrate how the introductory course can be mastered more easily when there is a clear concept of the functional group and the reaction type.

Problems are fitted to the one-year course in Organic Chemistry. These problems are devoted to fundamental concepts and theory as well as the chemical and physical properties of organic compounds. Each functional group is treated in a separate chapter. The nomenclature (so frequently neglected!) is thoroughly covered in an introduction to each chapter.

This new teaching aid is carefully designed to guide the student in solving problems in a meaningful and profitable manner.

SECOND PRINTING!

By RALPH DANIELS, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Chemistry, University of Illinois; and LUDWIG BAUER, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Chemistry, University of Illinois. 204 pages. $5.50 Student paperbound edition, $3.75

TEACHERS: A copy will be sent on approval for consideration as a text

F. A. DAVIS COMPANY, 1914 Cherry Street, Phila. 3, Pa.

Send on approval, for consideration as a textbook, a copy of Daniels & Bauer's PROBLEMS IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

☐ Clothbound, $5.50 ☐ Paperbound, $3.75

NAME .....

COLLEGE .....

CITY..... STATE.....

WHEN CHEMISTS CHOOSE

. . . . they choose the books they think are best.

Mechanism and Structure in Organic Chemistry

Edwin S. Gould, *Shell Development Company*

"This is an unusually good book," writes Paul D. Bartlett of Harvard, ". . .especially useful for . . . second-year organic chemistry since it treats some of the topics which are most important. I have had favorable comments from students . . ."

1959, 800 pp., $12.50

THEY CHOOSE THE BEST

and one of the best in the field is

Introduction to Organic Chemistry

Francis E. Condon and Herbert Meislich

both of City College of New York

"Good points: modern mechanistic approach; reasonable emphasis on operational aspects; frequent references to topics previously discussed; sentences and style clear," says Alexej B. Borkovec of VPI. *1960, 841 pp., $10.50*

IN CHEMISTRY BOOKS

the two written by **Albert W. Laubengayer** of *Cornell University* are considered basic.

General Chemistry, Rev. Ed.

Provides "one of the best foundations for further work in chemistry," written by a man nationally known as "a really fine chemist" and rated by teachers as "excellent." *1957, 614 pp., $7.00*

Experiments and Problems in General Chemistry

A combined laboratory manual and problem book, for use with the author's (or any other standard) text. 42 class-tested experiments, 336 graded problems. *1959, 319 pp., $4.95 paper*

From HOLT, RINEHART AND WINSTON, INC.

383 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

Ingraham, L. *Biochemical Mechanisms.* 1961 ??? pp $??.?? Wiley. #812

Johnson, F.; Eyring, H. and **Polissar, M. J.** *The Kinetics Basis of Molecular Biology.* 1954 874 pp $17.75 Wiley. #813

Johnston, Robert B. *Laboratory Manual for Biochemistry.* 1958 189 pp $4.00 Burgess Publishing Co. #814

Khorana, H. G. *Some Recent Developments in the Chemistry of Phosphate Esters of Biological Interest.* 1961 Approx. 192 pp $??.?? Wiley. #815

Kleiber, Max. *The Fire of Life: An Introduction to Animal Energetics.* 1961 400 pp $10.00 Wiley. #816

Kleiner, Israel S. and **Dotti, Louis B.** *Laboratory Instructions in Biochemistry.* 5th Edition 1958 289 pp $3.50 The C. V. Mosby Co. #817

Kleiner, Israel S. and **Orten, James M.** *Human Biochemistry.* 5th Edition 1958 808 pp $9.00 The C. V. Mosby Co. #818

Klyne, W. *The Chemistry of the Steroids.* 1957 216 pp $4.00 Wiley. #819

Kritchevsky, D. *Cholesterol.* 1958 291 pp $9.75 Wiley. #820

Lardy, H. A. *Biochemical Preparations.* Volume VII 1960 102 pp $5.25 Wiley. #821

Layne, Ennis C. *Biochemistry Sigma Cards.* Sets A, B, C and D. 1961 100 cards each $1.00 per set Complete series, $4.00 Sigma Press. #822

Litwack, G. *Experimental Biochemistry: A Laboratory Manual.* 1960 313 pp $5.50 Wiley. #823

Luck, J. M.; Allen, F. W. and **Mackinney, G.,** Editors. *Annual Review of Biochemistry.* Volume XXX 1961 759 pp $7.00 Annual Reviews. #824

Mallette, M. F.; Althouse, P. M. and **Clagett, C. O.** *Biochemistry of Plants and Animals.* 1960 552 pp $8.50 Wiley. #825

Mehler, Alan H. *Introduction to Enzymology.* 1957 425 pp $10.80 Academic Press, Inc. #826

Meister, Alton. *Biochemical Preparations.* Volume VIII 1961 146 pp $6.25 Wiley. #827

Meister, Alton. *Biochemistry of the Amino Acids.* 1957 485 pp $10.00 Academic Press, Inc. #828

Mertz, Edwin T. *Elementary Biochemistry.* 1959 300 pp Cloth bound $6.50. Spiral bound $5.50 Burgess Publishing Co. #829

Mertz, Edwin T. and **Porter, John W.** *Laboratory Experiments in Biochemistry.* 3rd Edition 1958 73 pp $2.75 Burgess Publishing Co. #830

Neilands, J. B. and **Stumpf, P. K.** *Outlines of Enzyme Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1958 411 pp $8.50 Wiley. #831

Neuberger, A. *Symposium on Protein Structure.* 1958 351 pp $7.75 Wiley. #832

Nord, F. F., Editor. *Advances in Enzymology and Related Subjects.* Volume XXIII 1961 564 pp $15.50 Interscience. #833

O'Brien, R. D. *Toxic Phosphorus Esters: Chemistry, Metabolism and Biological Effects.* 1960 345 pp $14.50 Academic Press, Inc. #834

Oncley, J. L. et al. *Biophysical Science.* 1959 609 pp $6.50 Wiley. #835

Peterson, William H. and **Strong, F. M.** *General Biochemistry.* 1953 469 pp $8.50 Prentice Hall, Inc. #836

Pincus, Gregory, Editor. *Recent Progress in Hormone Research, The Proceedings of the Laurentian Hormone Conference.* Volume XVII 1961 580pp $??.?? Academic Press, Inc. #837

Potter, Van R. *DNA Model Kit.* 1959 ??? pp $1.00 Burgess Publishing #838

Potter, Van R. *Nucleic Acid Outlines.* Volume I 1960 297 pp $5.00 Burgess Publishing Co. #839

Putnam, F. W., Editor. *The Plasma Proteins.* In Two Volumes Volume I—Isolation, Characterization, and Function 1960 420 pp $12.50 Academic Press, Inc. #840

Putnam, F. W., Editor. *The Plasma Proteins.* In Two Volumes. Volume II—Biosynthesis, Metabolism and Alterations in Disease. 1960 480 pp $14.50 Academic Press, Inc. #841

Randall, James E. *Elements of Biophysics.* 1958 333 pp $8.00 Year Book Medical Publishers, Inc. #842

Reiner, John M. *Behavior of Enzyme Systems: An Analysis of Kinetics and Mechanism.* 1959 329 pp $6.50 Burgess Publishing Co. #843

Schachman, H. F. *Ultracentrifugation in Biochemistry.* 1959 272 pp $8.80 Academic Press, Inc. #844

Scheraga, Harold A. *Protein Structures.* 1961 315 pp $8.00 Academic Press, Inc. #845

Seiverd, Charles E. *Chemistry for Medical Technologists.* 1958 465 pp $10.75 The C. V. Mosby Co. #846

Shedlovsky, T. *Electrochemistry in Biology and Medicine.* 1955 369 pp $11.50 Wiley. #847

Shemin, D. *Biochemical Preparations.* Volume V 1957 115 pp $4.75 Wiley. #848

Smith, Ivor. *Chromatographic and Electrophoretic Techniques.* 2nd Edition In Two Volumes Volume I—Chromatography. 1960 636 pp $10.75 Interscience. #849

Smith, Ivor. *Chromatographic and Electrophoretic Techniques.* 2nd Edition In Two Volumes Volume II—Zone Electrophoresis. 1960 224 pp $5.50 Interscience. #850

Solvay Institute of Chemistry. *Nucleoproteins.* (Proceedings of the 11th Chemistry Conference, Free University, Brussels, 1959) 1960 364 pp $10.50 Interscience. #851

Staff of ACS Applied Publications, Editors. *Nonmilitary Defense-Chemical and Biological Defenses in Perspective.* 1960 100 pp $2.00 American Chemical Society. #852

Steel, R., Editor. *Biochemical Engineering.* 1958 328 pp $7.75 Macmillan Co. #853

Strauss, Bernard S. *An Outline of Chemical Genetics.* 1960 188 pp $??.?? W. B. Saunders Co. #854

Thimann, Kenneth V. *The Life of a Bacteria: Their Growth, Metabolism and Relationships.* 1955 776 pp $13.50 Macmillan Co. #855

Thorpe, W. V. *Biochemistry for Medical Students.* 7th Edition 1961 560 pp $9.00 Little, Brown & Co. #856

Todd, James C.; Sanford, Arthur H. and **Wells, Benjamin B.** *Clinical Diagnosis by Laboratory Methods.* 12th Edition 1953 998 pp $8.50 W. B. Saunders Co. #857

Umbreit, W. W. *Metabolic Maps.* Volume II 1960 287 pp $5.50 Burgess Publishing Co. #858

Umbreit, W. W.; Burris, R. H. and **Stauffer, J. F.** *Manometric Techniques.* 1957 341 pp $6.50 Burgess Publishing Co. #859

Vestling, C. S. *Biochemical Preparations.* Volume VI 1958 105 pp $5.25 Wiley. #860

Wagner, R. P. and **Mitchell, H. K.** *Genetics and Metabolism.* 1955 444 pp $7.50 Wiley. #861

Webster, George C. *Nitrogen Metabolism in Plants.* 1959 160 pp $3.50 Row, Peterson & Co. #862

West, Edward S. *Textbook of Biophysical Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1956 399 pp $7.00 Macmillan Co. #863

West, Edward S. and **Todd, Wilbert R.** *Textbook of Biochemistry.* 3rd Edition 1961 1423 pp $16.50 Macmillan Co. #864

White, Abraham; Handler, Philip; Smith, Emil and **Stetten, DeWitt, Jr.** *Principles of Biochemistry.* 2nd Edition 1959 1048 pp $15.00 McGraw-Hill. #865

Williams, R. J. *Biochemical Individuality.* 1956 214 pp $6.50 Wiley. #866

Williams, R. T. *Detoxication Mechanisms.* 2nd Edition 1959 796 pp $19.00 Wiley. #867

Williams, Roger J. and **Beerstecher, Ernest, Jr.** *Introduction to Biochemistry.* 2nd Edition 1948 736 pp $7.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #868

Microbiology

Adams, Mark H. *Bacteriophages.* 1959 620 pp $16.50 Interscience. #869

Barker, H. A. *Bacterial Fermentations.* 1957 95 pp $3.00 Wiley. #870

Duddington, C. L. *Micro-Organisms as Allies.* 1961 256 pp $5.95 Macmillan Co. #871

Gunsalus, I. C. and **Stanier, R. Y.,** Editors. *The Bacteria: A Treatise on Structure and Function.* Volume I—Structure 1960 513 pp $13.00 Academic Press, Inc. #872

Gunsalus, I. C. and **Stanier, R. Y.,** Editors. *The Bacteria: A Treatise on Structure and Function.* Volume II—Metabolism 1961 572 pp $15.00 Academic Press, Inc. #873

Clinical Chemistry

Annino, Joseph S. *Clinical Chemistry, Principles and Procedures.* 2nd Edition 1960 320 pp $8.00 Little, Brown & Co. #874

Burger, Alfred. *Medicinal Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1960 1258 pp $27.50 Interscience. #875

Cantarow, Abraham and **Trumper, Max.** *Clinical Biochemistry.* 5th Edition 1955 738 pp $9.00 W. B. Saunders Co. #876

Pearse, A. G. E. *Histochemistry, Theoretical and Applied.* 2nd Edition 1960 1000 pp $20.00 Little, Brown & Co. #877

Peters, John P. and **Van Slyke, Donald D.** *Quantitative Clinical Chemistry.* Volume I—Interpretations. 1946 1050 pp $7.00 The Williams & Wilkins Co. #878

Peters, John P. and Van Slyke, Donald D. *Quantitative Clinical Chemistry.* Volume II—Methods. 1932 1000 pp $10.00 The Williams & Wilkins Co. #879

Seligson, David. *Standard Methods of Clinical Chemistry.* Volume III 1961 230 pp $6.50 Academic Press, Inc. #880

Sobotka, Harry and **Stewart, C. P.,** Editors. *Advances in Clinical Chemistry.* Volume III 1960 400 pp $12.00 Academic Press, Inc. #881

Pharmaceutical

Blicke, F. E. and **Cox, R. H.** *Medicinal Chemistry.* Volume III 1956 346 pp $10.50 Wiley. #882

Blicke, F. E. and **Cox, R. H.** *Medicinal Chemistry.* Volume IV 1959 334 pp $12.00 Wiley. #883

Blicke, F. E. and **Suter, C. M.** *Medicinal Chemistry.* Volume II 1956 311 pp $10.00 Wiley. #884

Cutting, W. C.; Dreisbach, R. H. and **Elliott, H. W.,** Editors. *Annual Review of Pharmacology.* Volume I 1961 479 pp $7.00 Annual Reviews, Inc. #885

Goldberg, H. S., Editor. *Antibiotics, Their Chemistry and Non-Medical Uses.* 1959 608 pp $15.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #886

Hartung, W. H. *Medicinal Chemistry.* Volume V 1961 About $17.50 Wiley. #887

Higuchi, Takeru and **Brochmann-Hanssen, Einar.,** Editors. *Pharmaceutical Analysis.* 1961 Approx. 864 pp $??.?? Interscience. #888

Leonard, Robert M. *Chemotherapy Sigma Cards.* 1961 100 cards in set $1.00 Sigma Press. #889

Martin, Eric W. *Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing.* 5th Edition 1960 729 pp $12.00 Mack Publishing Co. #890

Martin, Eric W., and **Cook, E. Fullerton,** Editors. *Remington's Practice of Pharmacy.* 12th Edition 1960 1800 pp $22.50 Mack Publishing Co. #891

May, Percy. *May's Chemistry of Synthetic Drugs.* Revised by G. Malcolm Dyson. 5th Edition 1959 678 pp $22.50 Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. #892

Medical & Technical Summaries, Inc. Staff. *Pharmacology Sigma Cards.* Sets A, B, C and D. 1960 100 cards each $1.00 per set Complete series, $4.00 Sigma Press. #893

Parrott, Eugene L. and **Saski, Witold.** *Experimental Pharmaceutical Technology.* 1961 264 pp $5.75 Burgess Publishing Co. #894

Pharmacopeia of the United States. 1960 XVI Edition 1190 pp $10.00 Mack Publishing Co. #895

Staff of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry, Editors. *A Key to Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry Literature.* 1956 254 pp $5.25 American Chemical Society. #896

Sykes, G. *Disinfection and Sterilization.* 1958 396 pp $10.75 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #897

Foods and Nutrition

Chichester, C. O.; Mrak, E. M. and **Stewart, G. F.,** Editors. *Advances in Food Research.* 1960 488 pp $13.00 Academic Press, Inc. #898

Jacobs, Morris B. *Chemical Analysis of Foods and Food Products.* 3rd Edition 1958 950 pp $13.75 D. VanNostrand Co., Inc. #899

Markely, Klare S. *Fatty Acids, their Chemistry and Physical Properties.* 2nd Edition Part 1 1961 724 pp $22.50 Interscience. #900

Markely, Klare S. *Fatty Acids, their Chemistry and Physical Properties.* 2nd Edition Part 2 1961 782 pp $27.50 Interscience. #901

Meyer, Lillian H. *Food Chemistry.* 1960 399 pp $6.75 Reinhold. #902

Proudfit, Fairfax T. and **Robinson, Corinne Hogden.** *Nutrition and Diet Therapy.* 11th Edition 1955 896 pp $5.75 Macmillan Co. #903

Sherman, Henry C. *Chemistry of Food and Nutrition.* 8th Edition 1952 721 pp $6.75 Macmillan Co. #904

Sherman, Henry C. and **Lanford, Caroline Sherman.** *Essentials of Nutrition.* 4th Edition 1957 501 pp $5.25 Macmillan Co. #905

Staff of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry, Editors. *Uses of Sugars and Other Carbohydrates in the Food Industry.* 1955 142 pp $3.50 American Chemical Society. #906

Agricultural Chemistry

Bear, Firman E. *Chemistry of the Soil.* 1955 383 pp $7.50 Reinhold Publishing Corp. #907

Blanck, Fred C. *Handbook of Food and Agriculture.* 1955 1048 pp $15.00 Reinhold Publishing Corp. #908

De Ong, E. R. *Chemical and Natural Control of Pests.* 1960 252 pp $7.50 Reinhold. #909

Sauchelli, Vincent. *The Chemistry and Technology of Fertilizers.* 1960 702 pp $18.00 Reinhold. #910

Sharvelle, Eric G. *The Nature and Uses of Modern Fungicides.* 1961 approx. 200 pp $??.?? Burgess Publishing Co. #911

Staff Applied Publications, Editors. *Gibberellins.* 1960 167 pp $6.00 American Chemical Society. #912

Staff of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry, Editors. *Natural Plant Hydrocolloids.* 1954 103 pp $2.50 American Chemical Society. #913

Staff of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry, Editors. *Pesticides in Tropical Agriculture.* 1955 102 pp $3.00 American Chemical Society. #914

Teuscher, Henry and **Adler, R.** *Soil and its Fertility.* 1960 454 pp $12.00 Reinhold. #915

Tisdale, Samuel L., and **Nelson, Werner L.** *Soil Fertility and Fertilizers.* 1956 430 pp $8.00 Macmillan Co. #916

Chemical Engineering

Bransom, S. H. *Applied Thermodynamics.* 1961 230 pp $6.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #917

Casey, James P. *Pulp and Paper.* 2nd Edition In Three Volumes Volume I—Pulp and Bleaching. 1960 694 pp $21.00 Interscience. #918

Casey, James P. *Pulp and Paper.* 2nd Edition In Three Volumes Volume II—Paper Making. 1960 842 pp $25.00 Interscience. #919

Casey, James P. *Pulp and Paper.* 2nd Edition In Three Volumes Volume III —Paper Testing and Converting. 1961 1008 pp $29.50 The set $67.00 Interscience. #920

Chapman, Robert F. *Separation Processes in Practice.* 1961 216 pp $4.95 Reinhold Publishing Corp. #921

Collins, R. E. *Flow of Fluids Through Porous Materials.* 1961 288 pp $12.50 Reinhold. #922

Coulson, J. M. and **Richardson, J. F.** *Chemical Engineering.* In two volumes Volume I—Fluid Flow, Heat Transfer and Mass Transfer. 6th Edition 1960 $7.50 Pergamon Press, Inc. #923

Coulson, J. M. and **Richardson, J. F.** *Chemical Engineering.* In two volumes Volume II—Unit Operations. 6th Edition $9.00 Pergamon Press Inc. #924

Coxon, W. F. *Flow Measurement and Control.* 1959 312 pp $11.00 Macmillan Co. #925

Coxon, W. F. *Temperature. Measurement and Control.* 1960 314 pp $12.00 Macmillan Co. #926

Cremer, H. W., Editor. *Chemical Engineering Practice.* Volume X-Ancillary Services and Plant. 1960 979 pp $19.50 Academic Press Inc. #927

Davis, Dale S. *Nomography and Empirical Equations.* 1955 242 pp $6.25 Reinhold. #928

Dickey, George B. *Filtration.* 1961 400 pp $12.00 Reinhold. #929

Drew, Thomas B. and **Hoopes, John W., Jr.,** Editors. *Advances in Chemical Engineering.* Volume I 1956 448 pp $10.00 Academic Press, Inc. #930

Drew, Thomas B. and **Hoopes, John W., Jr.,** Editors. *Advances in Chemical Engineering.* Volume II 1958 338 pp $10.00 Academic Press, Inc. #931

Gilmont, Roger. *Thermodynamic Principles for Chemical Engineers.* 1959 339 pp $8.50 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #932

Grober; Erk and **Grigull.** *Fundamentals of Heat Transfer.* In Press ??? pp $??.?? McGraw-Hill. #933

Harper, James S. *Chemical Engineering in Practice.* 1954 140 pp $3.95 Reinhold. #934

Hengstebeck, Robert J. *Distillation: Principles and Design Procedures.* 1961 343 pp $11.50 Reinhold. #935

Hersh, Charles K. *Molecular Sieves.* 1961 136 pp $6.50 Reinhold. #936

Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Staff. *Modern Chemical Processes.* Volume VI 1961 126 pp $6.00 Reinhold. #937

Kammermeyer, Karl and **Osburn, James O.** *Process Calculations.* 1956 188 pp $5.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #938

Katz, Max J., Editor. *Vacuum Microbalance Techniques.* Volume I 1961 170 pp $6.50 Plenum Press. #939

Kobe, Kenneth A. *Inorganic Process Industries.* 1948 371 pp $7.00 Macmillan Co. #940

Kowalke, Otto L. *Fundamentals in Chemical Process Calculations.* 1947 158 pp $5.00 Macmillan Co. #941

Larian, Maurice G. *Fundamentals of Chemical Engineering Operations.* 1958 644 pp $11.25 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #942

Littlejohn, Charles E. and **Meenaghan, George F.** *An Introduction to Chemical Engineering.* 1959 288 pp $6.50 Reinhold. #943

McKetta, John J., Jr., Editor. *Advances in Petroleum Chemistry and Refining.* Volume III 1961 Approx. 560 pp Approx. $16.80 Interscience #944

Osburn, James O. and **Kammermeyer, Karl.** *Money and the Chemical Engineer.* 1958 201 pp $5.00 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #945

Parr, N. L. *Zone Refining and Allied Techniques.* 1961. 184 pp $8.50 St. Martin's Press Inc. #946

Pearson, E. A., Editor. *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Waste Disposal in the Marine Environment.* 1960 250 pp $12.50 Pergamon Press, Inc. #947

Staff ACS Applied Publications, Editors. *Saline Water Conversion.* 1960 246 pp $5.85 American Chemical Society. #948

Zenz, Frederick A. and **Othmer, Donald F.** *Fluidization and Fluids-Solids Systems.* 1960 523 pp $15.00 Reinhold. #949

Industrial Chemistry

Abraham, Herbert. *Asphalts and Allied Substances.* Volume I—Natural Raw Materials. 6th Edition 1959 370 pp $10.75 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #950

Abraham, Herbert. *Asphalts and Allied Substances.* Volume II—Industrial Raw Materials. 6th Edition 1961 340 pp $??.?? D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #961

Astle, Melvin J. *Industrial Organic Nitrogen Compounds.* 1961 400 pp $14.00 Reinhold Publishing Corp. #952

Berezhnoi, A. S. *Silicon and its Binary Systems.* (Translated from Russian) 1960 288 pp $8.50 Consultants Bureau Enterprises, Inc. #953

Bikerman, J. J. *The Science of Adhesive Joints.* 1961 258 pp $8.00 *Academic Press, Inc.* #954

Have you seen the Second Edition of

GENERAL COLLEGE CHEMISTRY

by C. W. Keenan & J. H. Wood, and the companion

LABORATORY MANUAL

by W. T. Smith & J. H. Wood

A highly regarded introduction to the descriptive and theoretical aspects of inorganic, physical, and organic chemistry, newly revised. More detail on atomic structure, fuller treatment of the periodic table and atomic orbitals; many new problems, some more complex than before; answers to two-thirds of the numerical problems. 387 illus. 734 pp.. $7.50. Laboratory Manual: for use with this or any other introductory chemistry text. 228 pp. $3.25.

And Don't Forget:

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

2nd Ed. by Astle & Shelton, 771 pp. $8.00

QUANTITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

by Ayres, 726 pp. $7.50

THE CHEMISTRY OF LIVING CELLS

by Downes, 549 pp. $8.00

HARPER & BROTHERS

49 East 33d Street, New York 16, N. Y.

WIDELY USED . . . HIGHLY RECOMMENDED EDUCATIONAL PAPERBACKS FROM . . .

BARNES & NOBLE

FIRST YEAR COLLEGE CHEMISTRY, by John R. Lewis,
Head of the Dept. of Metallurgical Engineering at the University of Utah.
An up-to-date survey with examinations and answers. Keyed to standard textbooks. 7th ed. 365 pp. Index. $1.75

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY, by Ed. F. Degering,
Quartermaster Research and Development Command, formerly Professor of Chemistry, Purdue University
"This little volume is interesting, stimulating, and should prove helpful to students and instructors alike."—*Journal of American Chemical Society.* 7th ed. 422 pp. Index. $2.25

PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY, by Scott L. Kittsley,
Associate Professor and Departmental Director, Dept. of Chemistry, Marquette University.
Essentials of the introductory course. Review questions, problems with answers. Keyed to standard textbooks. 209 pp. Index. $1.50

CHEMISTRY PROBLEMS AND HOW TO SOLVE THEM, by Paul R. Frey,
Department of Chemistry, Colorado State College
The mathematics for general chemistry. Contains 180 completely solved examples; 874 problems with answers. Keyed to standard textbooks. 5th ed. 228 pp. Index. $1.50

QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS, by Professor Ray U. Brumblay,
University of Wisconsin
The fundamentals of a one-semester course covering such topics as sampling, gravimetric and volumetric analysis, redox and neutralization theory, separations, and complex formation methods. 235 pp. $1.50

PHYSICS, by Clarence E. Bennett,
Head of Dept. of Physics, University of Maine.
A digest of the first-year college course with review questions, problems, answers. Keyed to standard textbooks. 5th ed. 208 pp. Index. $1.25

PHYSICS WITHOUT MATHEMATICS, by Clarence E. Bennett
A nontechnical summary of principles with review questions, exams, answers. 200 pp. Index. $1.25

PHYSICS PROBLEMS AND HOW TO SOLVE THEM, by Clarence E. Bennett
Review of basic principles; 107 problems with solutions; 372 problems with answers. Keyed to standard textbooks. "An unusually helpful book for college physics students."—*Peabody Journal of Education.* 240 pp. Index. $1.50

YOUR DIET, DIGESTION AND HEALTH, by Edmund Sigurd Nasset,
Professor of Physiology, University of Rochester.
Up-to-date information about nutrition-balanced diet; digestion; protein; fat; carbohydrate; vitamins and minerals. 46 pages of tables. 2nd ed. 166 pp. Index. $1.25

COLLEGE MATHEMATICS, by Kaj L. Nielsen,
Missiles Research Analyst with the Allison Division of General Motors, Inc.
"To aid the student in obtaining a birdseye view of college mathematics or to give him a rapid review."—*Science News Letter.* 300 pp. Index. $1.75

THE ATOM: A Simplified Description, by George L. Bush and Anthony A. Silvidi,
Both of Kent State University.
A comparatively non-mathematical discussion of the nature of the nucleus and of electrons inside the atom for beginners, and students of physics and chemistry. *Ready summer, 1961.* $1.75

FREE EXAMINATION COPIES AVAILABLE TO INSTRUCTORS

BARNES & NOBLE, Inc.

Bookseller & Publisher since 1873

105 Fifth Avenue • New York 3, N. Y.

Brookes, Vincent J. and **Jacob, Morris B.** *Poisons: Properties, Chemical Identifications, Symptoms and Emergency Treatment.* 2nd Edition 1958 272 pp $6.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#955**

Corley, H. M. *Successful Commercial Chemical Development.* 1954 374 pp $8.50 Wiley. **#956**

Crafts, A. S. *The Chemistry and Mode of Action of Herbicides.* 1961 278 pp $9.00 Interscience. **#957**

Doolittle, A. K. *Technology of Solvents and Plasticizers.* 1954 1056 pp $22.50 Wiley. **#958**

Duecker, Werner W. and **West, James R.** *Manufacture of Sulfuric Acid.* 1959 523 pp $12.50 Reinhold. **#959**

Elkins, H. B. *The Chemistry of Industrial Toxicology.* 1959 452 pp $11.50 Wiley. **#960**

Faith, W. L.; Keyes, D. B. and **Clark, R. L.** *Industrial Chemicals.* 2nd Edition 1957 844 pp $16.00 Wiley. **#961**

Flett, L. H. and **Gardner, W. H.** *Maleic Anhydride Derivatives.* 1952 269 pp $8.00 Wiley. **#962**

Gackenbach, Russell E. *Materials Selection for Process Plants.* 1960 328 pp $8.50 Reinhold. **#963**

Glafkides, Pierre. *Photographic Chemistry.* Volume I 1959 491 pp $21.00 Macmillan Co. **#964**

Glafkides, Pierre. *Photographic Chemistry.* Volume II 1960 503 pp $21.00 Macmillan Co. **#965**

Grant, Julius. *Cellulose Pulp and Allied Products.* 1959 528 pp $9.50 Interscience. **#966**

Guenther, Ernest. *The Essential Oils.* Volume I 1948 458 pp $9.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#967**

Guenther, Ernest and **Althausen, Darrell.** *The Essential Oils.* Volume II 1949 868 pp $13.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#968**

Guenther, Ernest. *The Essential Oils.* Volume III 1949 805 pp $13.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#969**

Guenther, Ernest. *The Essential Oils.* Volume IV 1950 752 pp $13.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#970**

Guenther, Ernest. *The Essential Oils.* Volume V 1952 550 pp $13.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#971**

Guenther, Ernest. *The Essential Oils.* Volume VI 1952 544 pp $13.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#972**

Haynes, William. *Industrial Carbons and Graphite.* 1958 630 pp $30.00 Macmillan Co. **#973**

Hazleton Laboratories, Inc. and **Information for Industry, Inc.** *Food and Color Additives Directory.* 1960 2402 pp In five volumes $150.00 Monthly revision service $150.00 Information for Industry, Inc. **#974–#978**

Industrial Carbon and Graphite. 1958 630 pp $30.00 Macmillan Co. **#979**

Information for Industry, Inc. *Uniterm Index to U.S. Chemical Patents.* Section 1—Uniterm Index. Section 2—Chemical Compounds. 1960 9802 U.S. Chemical Patents issued in 1960 Accompanying book of patent abstracts to be used with the Index. $1,100.00 Information for Industry, Inc. **#980**

Information for Industry, Inc. *Uniterm Index to U.S. Chemical Patents.* Section 1—Uniterm Index. Section 2—Chemical Compounds. 1961 5150 (estimated) U.S. Chemical Patents issued through June 30. Accompanying book of patent abstracts to be used with the Index. $1,100.00 Information for Industry, Inc. **#981**

Kaufmann, D. W. *Sodium Chloride.* 1960 757 pp $20.00 Reinhold. **#982**

Kirk, Raymond E. and **Othmer, Donald F.** Editors. *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology.* Complete in 15 volumes with Index to entire work. 1957 Approx. 960 pp per volume Set $400. Interscience. **#983–#997**

Kirk, Raymond E. and **Othmer, Donald F.,** Editors. *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology.* 1st Supplement Volume 1957 992 pp $25.00 Interscience. **#998**

Kirk, Raymond E. and **Othmer, Donald F.** Editors. *Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology.* 2nd Supplement Volume 1960 985 pp $25.00 Interscience. **#999**

Kunin, R. *Ion Exchange Resins.* 2nd Edition 1958 466 pp $11.00 Wiley. **#1000**

Lee, H. and **Neville, K.** *Epoxy Resins.* 1957 305 pp $8.00 McGraw-Hill. **#1001**

Mazelev, L. Ya. *Borate Glasses.* (Translated from Russian) 1960 159 pp $10.00 Consultants Bureau Enterprises, Inc. **#1002**

Melville, Sir Harry. *Big Molecules.* 1958 180 pp $3.95 Macmillan Co. **#1003**

Metcalf, Robert L., Editor. *Advances in Pest Control Research.* Volume IV 1961 347 pp $12.50 Interscience. **#1004**

Nordell, Eskell. *Water Treatment for Industrial and Other Uses.* 2nd Edition 1961 528 pp $12.00 Reinhold. **#1005**

Oil and Color Chemists' Association. *Paint Technology Manuals.* Volume I—Non-convertible Coatings. 1961 320 pp $7.50 Reinhold. **#1006**

Orr, Clyde and **DallaValle, J. M.** *Fine Particle Measurement: Size, Surface and Pore Volume.* 1959 353 pp $10.95 Macmillan Co. **#1007**

Payne, H. F. *Organic Coating Technology.* Volume I 2nd Edition 1961 ??? pp $??.?? Wiley. **#1008**

Payne, H. F. *Organic Coating Technology.* Volume II 1961 725 pp $17.50 Wiley. **#1009**

Riegel, E. Raymond. *Chemical Process Machinery.* 2nd Edition 1953 743 pp $13.50 Reinhold. **#1010**

Riegel, E. Raymond. *Industrial Chemistry.* 5th Edition 1949 1020 pp $9.00 Reinhold. **#1011**

Rodgers, Thomas. *Handbook of Practical Electroplating.* 1959 333 pp $8.50 Macmillan Co. **#1012**

Scheflan, Leopold and **Jacobs, Morris B.** *The Handbook of Solvents.* 1953 728 pp $12.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. **#1013**

Schwartz, Anthony M. and **Perry, James W.** *Surface Active Agents and Detergents.* Volume I 1949 590 pp $15.00 Interscience. **#1014**

Schwartz, Anthony M.; Perry, James W. and **Berch, Julian.** *Surface Active Agents and Detergents.* Volume II 1958 856 pp $22.50 Interscience. **#1015**

Shepherd, H. R. and **Sagarin, Edward,** Editors. *Aerosols.* 1961 562 pp $22.50 Interscience. **#1016**

Siggia, S. *Continuous Analysis of Chemical Process Systems.* 1959 386 pp $8.50 Wiley. **#1017**

Society of Chemical Industry, London. *Chemical Aspects of the Production and Use of Grass.* 1960 228 pp $5.00 Macmillan Co. **#1018**

Society of Chemical Industry, London. *Corrosion Problems of the Petroleum Industry.* 1960 235 pp $6.00 Macmillan. **#1019**

Society of Chemical Industry, London. *Disposal of Industrial Waste Materials.* 1957 157 pp $8.00 Macmillan Co. **#1020**

Society of Chemical Industry, London. *Fundamental Aspects of Dehydration of Foodstuffs.* 1958 238 pp $8.00 Macmillan Co. **#1021**

Society of Chemical Industry, London. *Ion Exchange and its Applications.* 1957 173 pp $8.00 Macmillan Co. **#1022**

Society of Chemical Industry, London. *Molecular Structure and Organoleptic Quality.* 1958 124 pp $3.75 Macmillan Co. **#1023**

Society of Chemical Industry, London. *Physical Properties of Polymer.* 1959 293 pp $6.00 Macmillan Co. **#1024**

Society of Chemical Industry, London. *Production and Application of Enzyme Preparations in Food Manufacture.* 1961 180 pp $6.50 Macmillan Co. **#1025**

Society of Chemical Industry, London. *Recent Studies in Yeast.* 1959 162 pp $2.95 Macmillan Co. **#1026**

Society of Chemical Industry, London. *Texture in Foods.* 1960 184 pp $5.00 Macmillan Co. **#1027**

Society of Chemical Industry, London. *The Physico-Chemical Properties of Wheat Proteins.* 1959 92 pp $2.00 Macmillan Co. **#1028**

Society of Chemical Industry, London. *The Quality Control of Food.* 1960 176 pp $4.00 Macmillan Co. **#1029**

Staff of ACS Applied Publications, Editors. *Ozone Chemistry and Technology.* 1959 465 pp $7.00 American Chemical Society. **#1030**

Staff of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry, Editors. *Fire Retardant Paints.* 1954 91 pp $2.50 American Chemical Society. **#1031**

Summer, W. *Photosensitors: A Treatise on Photo-Electric Devices and Their Applications to Industry.* 1957 675 pp $21.00 Macmillan Co. **#1032**

The Structure of Glass. (Translated from the Russian). Volume II 1960 492 pp $25.00 Consultants Bureau Enterprises, Inc. **#1033**

Webber, R. B. *Book of pH.* 1958 111 pp $6.00 Macmillan Co. **#1034**

Whistler, Roy L. and **BeMiller, James,** Editors. *Industrial Gums: Polysaccharides and Their Derivatives.* 1959 766 pp $25.00 Academic. **#1035**

Whitby, G. S. *Synthetic Rubber Monograph.* 1954 1044 pp $18.00 Wiley. **#1036**

White, J. *Yeast Technology.* 1954 432 pp $8.00 Wiley. **#1037**

Textiles

Cohen, H. and **Linton, G. E.** *Chemistry and Textiles for the Laundry Industry.* 1960 Approx. 300 pp $??.?? Interscience. **#1038**

Matthews, L. M. and **Mauerberger, H. R.** *Textile Fibers: Their Physical, Microscopical, and Chemical Properties.* 6th Edition 1954 1283 pp $18.50 Wiley. **#1039**

Moncrieff, E. W. *Man-Made Fibers.* 3rd Edition 1957 661 pp $9.75 Wiley. **#1040**

Press, J. J., Editor. *Man-Made Textile Encyclopedia.* 1959 944 pp $27.50 Interscience. **#1041**

Speel, Henry C. and **Schwarz, E. W. K.** *Textile Chemicals and Auxiliaries.* 2nd Edition 1957 552 pp $13.50 Reinhold. **#1042**

Plastics and Elastrics (including Polymer Science)

Battista, Orlando A. *Fundamentals of High Polymers.* 1958 160 pp $5.50 Reinhold Publishing Corp. **#1043**

Bernhardt, Ernest C. *Processing of Thermoplastic Materials.* 1959 706 pp $18.00 Reinhold Publishing. **#1044**

nine capable college chemistries from D. C. Heath and Company . . .

Fieser & Fieser: INTRODUCTION TO ORGANIC CHEMISTRY *620 pages.* *$8.50*

Fieser & Fieser: BASIC ORGANIC CHEMISTRY *378 pages.* *$6.00*

Fieser: EXPERIMENTS IN ORGANIC CHEMISTRY, 3RD EDITION, REVISED *364 pages.* *$6.25*

Kleinberg, Argersinger, Griswold: INORGANIC CHEMISTRY *688 pages.* *$10.75*

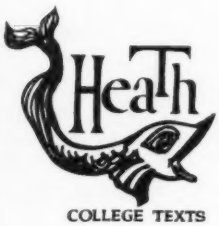
Nebergall & Schmidt: COLLEGE CHEMISTRY *796 pages.* *$8.00*

Nebergall & Schmidt: GENERAL CHEMISTRY *734 pages.* *$7.75*

Hered & Nebergall: BASIC LABORATORY STUDIES IN COLLEGE CHEMISTRY *112 pages.* *$3.25*

Hopkins & Bailar: GENERAL CHEMISTRY FOR COLLEGES, 5TH EDITION *711 pages.* *$8.00*

Hopkins, Moeller, Tamres: LABORATORY AND CLASSROOM EXERCISES IN GENERAL CHEMISTRY *265 pages.* *$3.50*



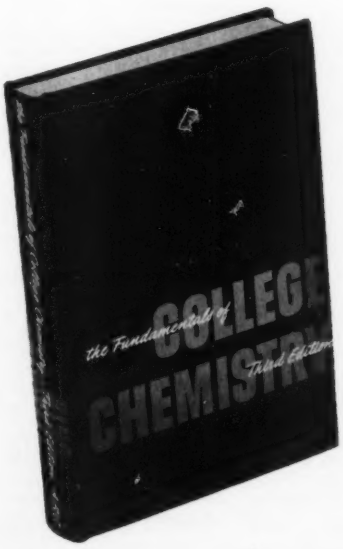
COLLEGE TEXTS

on display at the combined book exhibit of the American Chemical Society

D. C. HEATH AND COMPANY

HOME OFFICE: BOSTON 16 SALES OFFICES: ENGLEWOOD, N. J. CHICAGO 16
SAN FRANCISCO 5 ATLANTA 3 DALLAS 1 LONDON W. C. 1 TORONTO 2-B

ABC CHEMISTRY TEXTS



The Fundamentals of College Chemistry
Third Edition

G. Brooks King, *The State College of Washington*
William E. Caldwell, *Oregon State College*

In its *Third Edition*, *The Fundamentals of College Chemistry* remains the most widely adopted of all first-year chemistry books. More than 400 colleges and universities here—and many abroad—use King-Caldwell for their first course.

Laboratory Experiments in General Chemistry

King and Caldwell

These 65 experiments and 48 clearly labeled drawings illustrate the principles of chemistry and teach the fundamentals of laboratory operations.

A Brief Course in Semimicro Qualitative Analysis

Caldwell and King

In this manual—for general chemistry courses that include qualitative analysis in the laboratory work—the student is introduced to anion analysis before he takes up the more complex analysis for cations.

College Division

American Book Company 55 Fifth Avenue, New York 3, N. Y.

Billmeyer, Fred W., Jr. *Textbook of Polymer Chemistry.* 1957 526 pp $12.50 Interscience. #1045

Bovey, Frank A. *The Effects of Ionized Radiation on Natural and Synthetic High Polymers.* Volume I—Polymer Reviews. 1958 298 pp $9.00 Interscience. #1046

Ferry, J. D. *Viscoelastic Properties of Polymers.* 1961 482 pp $15.00 Wiley. #1047

Flory, Paul J. *Principles of Polymer Chemistry.* 1953 688 pp $8.50 Cornell University Press. #1048

Gaylord, Norman G. and **Mark, Herman F.** *Linear and Stereoregular Addition Polymers: Polymerization with Controlled Propagation.* Volume II—Polymer Reviews. 1959 582 pp $18.50 Interscience. #1049

Golding, Brage. *Polymers and Resins: Their Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.* 1959 744 pp $12.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #1050

Huggins, M. L. *Physical Chemistry of High Polymers.* 1958 175 pp $6.50 Text edition $5.50 Wiley. #1051

Kappelmeier, C. P. A., Editor. *Chemical Analysis of Resin-Based Coating Materials.* 1959 657 pp $21.00 Interscience. #1052

Kline, G. M., Editor. *Analytical Chemistry of Polymers.* In Two Parts Part 1—Analysis of Monomers and Polymeric Materials—Plastics - Resins - Rubbers-Fibers. Volume XII—High Polymers. 1959 684 pp $17.50 Interscience. #1053

Kresser, Theodore O. J. *Polypropylene.* 1960 280 pp $6.50 Reinhold. #1054

Make your teaching more effective . . . select this Mosby text and lab manual

5th Edition **Kleiner-Orten**

HUMAN BIOCHEMISTRY

The 5th edition of this outstanding text is an instructive book that re-evaluates the entire field of biochemistry and emphasizes the clinical, physiological and nutritional aspects. All of the recent advances in this field and an enormous amount of new research material have been incorporated. Recognized as one of the leading textbooks in this science, this revision presents material as compactly and as clearly as possible without too much theoretical discussion or controversial material, mathematics or advanced organic or physical chemistry. The important chapters on metabolism and blood have been completely rewritten; the vitamin, hormone and other chapters have been extensively revised; and references are placed at the end of chapters.

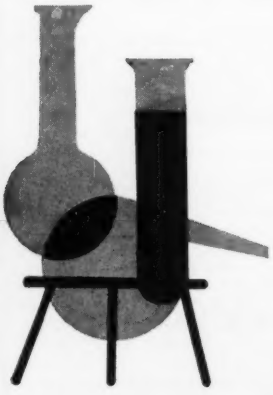
By ISRAEL S. KLEINER, Ph.D.; and JAMES M. ORTEN, Ph.D. 1958, 5th edition, 808 pages, 6½" x 9½", 94 illustrations, color plates. Price, $9.00.

5th Edition **Kleiner-Dotti**

LABORATORY INSTRUCTIONS IN BIOCHEMISTRY

Written for use with the text above, this manual helps the student to learn basic biochemistry and to apply this knowledge to physiologic, pathologic and clinical problems. All of the procedures given can be carried out with the equipment in most schools and nearly all of the quantitive procedures have now been adapted to the photoelectric colorimeter. Several new experiments are added including the Lasker and Enkelwitz test for ketoses, the enzyme test for glucose and the text for dehydrogenase in milk.

By ISRAEL S. KLEINER, Ph.D.; and LOUIS B. DOTTI, Ph.D. 1958, 5th edition, 289 pages, 7¾" x 10½", illustrated. Price, $3.50.



Examine these other important chemistry texts:

Just Published! *6th edition.* **Arnow-Logan**
INTRODUCTION TO PHYSIOLOGICAL AND PATHOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

Just Published! *6th Edition.* **Arnow-Logan**
INTRODUCTION TO LABORATORY CHEMISTRY

8th Edition. **Roe**
PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY

3rd Edition. **Roe**
A LABORATORY GUIDE IN CHEMISTRY

Selverd
CHEMISTRY FOR MEDICAL TECHNOLOGISTS

Gladly Sent to Teachers for Consideration as Texts!

The C. V. MOSBY Company

3207 Washington Blvd. **St. Louis 3, Mo.**

Lawrence, John R. *Polyester Resins.* 1960 261 pp $5.75 Reinhold. #1055

Lee, H. E., Editor. *Transactions of the Society of Rheology.* 1959 Volume IV. 1960 370 pp $10.00 Interscience. #1056

Martin, R. W. *The Chemistry of Phenolic Resins.* 1956 298 pp $9.50 Wiley. #1057

Marvel, C. S. *An Introduction to the Organic Chemistry of High Polymers.* 1959 82 pp $4.50 Wiley. #1058

Morgan, Phillip, Editor. *Progress in Plastics.* 1959–60. 216 pp $12.00 Macmillan Co. #1059

Morton, Maurice. *Rubber Technology.* 1959 553 pp $10.00 Reinhold. #1060

Schildknecht, C. E. *Polymer Processes.* Volume X. High Polymers 1956 934 pp $22.00 Interscience. #1061

Simonds, Herbert S. *Concise Guide to Plastics.* 1957 330 pp $6.95 Reinhold. #1062

Simonds, Herbert S. *Source Book of the New Plastics.* Volume I 1959 362 pp $10.00 Reinhold. #1063

Simonds, Herbert S. *Source Book of the New Plastics.* Volume II 1961 320 pp $8.95 Reinhold. #1064

Skeist, Irving. *Epoxy Resins.* 1958 308 pp $5.50 Reinhold. #1065

Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc. *Plastics Engineering Handbook.* 3rd Edition 1960 607 pp $15.00 Reinhold. #1066

Sorenson, W. R. and **Campbell, T. W.** *Preparative Methods of Polymer Chemistry.* 1960 345 pp $10.50 Interscience. #1067

Teach, William C. and **Kiessling, George C.** *Polystyrene.* 1960 188 pp $5.00 *Reinhold.* #1068

Tobolsky, A. V. *Properties and Structures of Polymers.* 1960 331 pp $14.50 Wiley. #1069

Turner, James O. *Plastics in Nuclear Engineering.* 1961 225 pp $5.50 Reinhold. #1070

Petroleum

Astle, Melvin J. *The Chemistry of Petrochemicals.* 1956 273 pp $7.50 Reinhold Publishing Corp. #1071

Bell, H. S. *American Petroleum Refining.* 4th Edition 1959 576 pp $12.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #1072

Berenblut, I. I. and **Downes, Anne B.** *Tables for Petroleum Gas/Oxygen Flames: Combustion Products and Thermodynamic Properties.* 1960 112 pp $4.80 Oxford University Press, Inc. #1073

Noel, Henry M. *Petroleum Refinery Manual.* 1959 194 pp $7.95 Reinhold. #1074

Staff of ACS Applied Publications, Editors. *Literature of the Combustion of Petroleum.* 1958 295 pp $5.00 American Chemical Society. #1075

Staff of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry, Editors. *Agricultural Applications of Petroleum Products.* 1952 104 pp $2.50 American Chemical Society. #1076

Staff of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry, Editors. *Progress in Petroleum Technology.* 1951 393 pp $6.50 cloth $4.00 paper American Chemical Society. #1077

Standing, M. B. *Volumetric and Phase Behavior of Oil Field Hydrocarbon Systems.* 1952 125 pp $9.00 Reinhold. #1078

Traxler, Ralph N. *Asphalt, its Composition, Properties and Uses.* 1961 320 pp $10.00 Reinhold. #1079

Zuidema, H. H. *Performance of Lubricating Oils.* 2nd Edition 1959 217 pp $7.00 Reinhold. #1080

Geochemistry

Abelson, P. H. *Researches in Geochemistry.* 1959 511 pp $11.00 Wiley. #1081

Mason, B. *Principles of Geochemistry.* 2nd Edition 1958 310 pp $8.50 Text edition $7.00 Wiley. #1082

Russell, R. D. and **Farquhar, R. M.** *Lead Isotopes in Geology.* 1960 252 pp $9.00 Interscience. #1083

Smales, A. A. and **Wager, L. R.** *Methods in Geochemistry.* 1960 488 pp $13.50 Interscience #1084

Metallurgy

Burns, R. M. and **Bradley, W. W.** *Protective Coatings for Metals.* 1955 657 pp $12.50 Reinhold Publishing Corp. #1085

Chalmers, Bruce and Quarrel, A. G., Editors. *The Physical Examination of Metals.* 2nd Edition 1961 912 pp $32.50 St. Martin's Press, Inc. #1086

Clough, W. R., Editor. *Reactive Metals.* Volume II—Metallurgical Society Conferences. 1959 624 pp $15.00 Interscience. #1087

Evans, Ulick R. *Corrosion and Oxidation of Metals.* 1960 1094 pp $25.00 St. Martin's Press, Inc. #1088

Gschneider, Karl A. *The Rare Metal Alloys.* 1961 500 pp $12.75 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #1089

Hampel, Clifford A. *Rare Metals Handbook.* 1961 732 pp $20.00 Reinhold. #1090

Hedges, E. S., Editor. *Tin and its Alloys.* 1960 433 pp $27.50 St. Martin's Press, Inc. #1091

Mathewson, C. H. *Zinc: The Science and Technology of the Metal, its Alloys and Compounds.* 195 333 pp $19.50 Reinhold. #1092

Paschkis, Victor and **Persson, John.** *Industrial Electric Furnaces and Appliances.* 2nd Edition 1960 623 pp $24.00 Interscience. #1093

Queneau, Paul, Editor. *Extractive Metallurgy of Copper, Nickel and Cobalt.* 1961 647 pp $22.50 Interscience. #1094

St. Pierre, G. P., Editor. *Physical Chemistry of Process Metallurgy.* In two Parts Volumes VII–VIII—Metallurgical Society Conferences Part 1 1961 644 pp $22.50 Interscience. #1095

St. Pierre, G. P., Editor. *Physical Chemistry of Process Metallurgy.* In Two Parts Volumes VII–VIII—Metallurgical Society Conferences Part 2 1961 /44 pp $25.00 Interscience. #1096

Titkov, N. I.; Korzhuev, A. S.; Smolyaniniv, V. G.; Nikishin, V. A. and **Neretina, A. Ya.** *Electrochemicl Induration of Weak Rocks.* (Translated from the Russian) 1960 52 pp $12.50 Consultants Bureau Enterprises, Inc. #1097

Wilkinson, W. D., Editor. *Extractive and Physical Metallurgy of Plutonium Alloys.* 1960 324 pp $10.50 Interscience. #1098

Young, Roland S. *Cobalt, its Chemistry, Metallurgy and Uses.* 1960 432 pp $15.00 Reinhold. #1099

Management Science & Marketing

Allan, Douglas H. W. *Statistical Quality Control: An Introduction for Management.* 1959 140 pp $3.50 Reinhold Publishing Corp. #1100

Happel, J. *Chemical Process Economics.* 1958 291 pp $8.50 Text Edition $7.00 Wiley. #1101

Heyel, Carl. *Handbook of Industrial Research Management.* 1959 531 pp $12.00 Reinhold. #1102

Staff of ACS Applied Publications, Editors. *Chemical Marketing in the Competitive Sixties.* 1959 147 pp $3.50 American Chemical Society. #1103

Technical Writing & Communication

Case, Keith E. and **Vardaman, George T.** *Mature Reading and Thinking.* 1959 255 pp $3.95 Burgess Publishing Co. #1104

Fieser, Louis F. and **Fieser, Mary.** *Style Guide for Chemists.* 1960 122 pp $2.95 Reinhold. #1105

Gensler, Walter J. and **Gensler, Kinereth.** *Writing Guide for Chemists.* In Press ??? pp $11.50 McGraw-Hill. #1106

Harwell, George C. *Technical Communication.* 1960 332 pp $3.75 Macmillan Co. #1107

Kanegis, James. *Chemical and Technical Stenography.* 2nd printing 1950 388 pp $5.00 James Kanegis. #1108

Kapp, Reginald O. *The Presentation of Technical Information.* 1948 American Edition 1957 147 pp $3.50 Macmillan Co. #1109

Kent, Allen, Editor. *Information Retrieval and Machine Translation.* In Two Parts. Volume III—Advances in Documentation and Library Science. Part 1 1960 704 pp $23.00 Interscience #1110

Kent, Allen, Editor. *Information Retrieval and Machine Translation.* In Two Parts. Volume III—Advances in Documentation and Library Science. Part 2 1961 704 pp $25.00 Interscience. #1111

Kindler, Herbert S. *Organizing the Technical Conference.* 1960 151 pp $6.00 Reinhold. #1112

Patterson, Austin M. *Words About Words.* 1957 86 pp $2.25 American Chemical Society. #1113

Perry, James W. and **Kent, Allen.** *Tools for Machine Literature Searching: Semantic Code Dictionary, Equipment, Present and Future Applications.* Volume I—Library Science and Documentation. 1959 992 pp $27.50 Interscience. #1114

Peterson, Martin S. *Scientific Thinking and Scientific Writing.* 1961 224 pp $6.95 Reinhold. #1115

Staff of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry, Editors. *Chemical Nomenclature.* 1953 112 pp .$3.00 American Chemical Society. #1116

Trelease, Sam F. *How to Write Scientific and Technical Papers.* 3rd Edition 1958 194 pp $3.25 The Williams & Wilkins Co. #1117

Waldo, Willis H. *Better Report Writing.* 1957 240 pp $4.75 Reinhold. #1118

Weil, B. H. *Technical Editing.* 1958 292 pp $5.75 Reinhold. #1119

Wicksell, Wesley. *Do They Understand You?* 1960 244 pp $4.95 Macmillan Co. #1120

Scientific Journals

Analytical Biochemistry, Journal. Volume I 1960 $15.00 Academic Press, Inc. #1121

Analytical Biochemistry, Journal. Volume II 1961 $15.00 Academic Press, Inc. #1122

Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications, Journal. Volumes I, II and III 1959–1960 Each $15.00 Academic Press, Inc. #1123–#1125

Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications Journal. Volumes IV and V 1961 Each $12.00 Academic Press, Inc. #1126–#1127

Chemical Abstracts. *List of Periodicals Abstracted by Chemical Abstracts with Key to Library Files and Other Information.* 1956 314 pp $5.00 American Chemical Society. #1128

Chemical Abstracts. *1957 Supplement to the List of Periodicals Abstracted by Chemical Abstracts 1956.* Edition 27 pp $1.00 American Chemical Society. #1129

Chemical Abstracts. *1958 Supplement to the List of Periodicals Abstracted by Chemical Abstracts.* 1956 Edition 40 pp $1.50 American Chemical Society. #1130

Chemical Abstracts. *1959 Supplement to the List of Periodicals Abstracted by Chemical Abstracts.* 1956 Edition 32 pp $1.50 American Chemical Society. #1131

Chemical Abstracts. *1960 Supplement to the List of Periodicals Abstracted by Chemical Abstracts.* 1956 Edition 48 pp $1.50 American Chemical Society. #1132

Journal of Chemical Education. Monthly Approx. 750 editorial pp per year. $4.00 per year Div. of Chemical Education, ACS. #1133

Journal of Molecular Biology. Volumes I & II 1959–1960 Each $18.00 Academic Press, Inc. #1134–#1135

Journal of Molecular Biology. Volume III 1961 $18.00 Academic Press, Inc. #1136

Experimental Neurology, Journal. Volumes I & II 1959–60 Each $18.00 Academic Press, Inc. 1137–#1138

Experimental Neurology, Journal. Volumes III & IV 1961 Each $16.00 Academic Press, Inc. #1139–#1140

Experimental Parasitology, Journal. Volumes I–X 1952–1960 Each $20.00 Academic Press, Inc. #1141–#1150

Experimental Parasitology, Journal. Volumes XI–XII 1961 Each $19.00 Academic Press, Inc. #1151–#1152

Journal of Theoretical Biology. Volume I 1961 $17.00 Academic Press, Inc. #1153

Ten-Year Cumulative Index, Journal of Chemical Education. Volumes 26–35. $2.50 Chemical Education Publishing Co. #1154

Twenty-five Year Cumulative Index, Journal of Chemical Education. Volumes 1–25. $4.00 Chemical Education Publishing Co. #1155

Reprints of Scientific Journals

American Chemical Society. *Journal.* Volume XXVIII 1906 Paperbound reprint $50.00 Johnson Reprint. #1156

American Oil Chemists Society. *Journal.* Volume I 1924 Paperbound reprint $10.00 Johnson Reprint. #1157

Cereal Chemistry. Volume I 1924 Paperbound reprint $20.00 Johnson Reprint. #1158

Chemical Abstracts. Volume I 1907 Paperbound reprint $120.00 Johnson Reprint. #1159

Chemical Reviews. Volume LI 1952 Paperbound reprint $17.50 Johnson Reprint. #1160

Chemical Society, London. *Journal.* Volume XXIV 1871 Paperbound reprint $25.00 Johnson Reprint. #1161

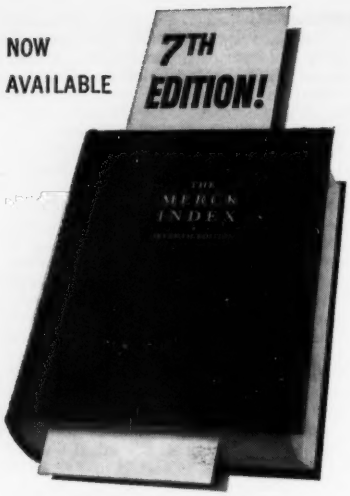
Chemische Berichte. Volume I 1868 Paperbound reprint $25.00 Johnson Reprint. #1162

Chemisches Zentralblatt. General Index IX (1935–1939) Part 4 Subject Index No. 8 1961 Paper $12.50 Walter J. Johnson, Inc. #1163

Helvetica Chimica Acta. Volume XX 1937 Paperbound reprint $30.00 Johnson Reprint. #1164

NOW AVAILABLE

7TH EDITION!



FAMOUS CHEMICAL REFERENCE

Greatly Expanded in Size and Scope

The all-new MERCK INDEX—outdating previous editions—is now ready for your reference. Published on a nonprofit basis to serve the professions, it is completely updated, increased in size, and expanded by 2,300 chemical monographs. New cross-indexing quickly leads you to concise information on any given substance—regardless of whether you look it up under brand name, generic name or chemical name. Send coupon now for your copy.

Luxuriously bound
Contains 1600 pages • $12.00

MAIL TODAY

Merck & Co., Inc.
Rahway, New Jersey Dept. JE-9

Please send me a copy of the new MERCK INDEX (Seventh Edition).

.....I enclose $12.00 to save handling charge

.....Bill me for $12.00 plus 40¢ handling charge

Name.....

Address.....

.....

City.....

Zone.....State.....

Journal of Biological Chemistry. Volume CLXVI 1946 Paperbound reprint $22.00 Johnson Reprint. #1165

Journal of Chemical Physics. Volume V 1937 Paperbound reprint $30.00 Johnson Reprint. #1166

Journal of Organic Chemistry. Volume XVIII 1953 Paperbound reprint $40.00 Johnson Reprint. #1167

Journal of Physical Chemistry. Volume LV 1951 Paperbound reprint $40.00 Johnson Reprint. #1168

Justus Liebig. *Annalen der Chemie.* Volume CCCL 1907 Paperbound reprint $12.00 Johnson Reprint. #1169

Recueil des Travaux Chimiques des Pays-Bas (et de la Belgique). Volume LVIII 1939 Paperbound reprint $20.00 Johnson Reprint. #1170

Societe Chimique de Belgique: Bulletin. (Published to 1903 as l'Association Belge des Chimistes: Bulletin) Volume X 1896/97 Paperbound reprint $20.00 Johnson Reprint. #1171

Society of Public Analysts. London. *The Analyst.* Volume X 1885 Cloth $17.50 Johnson Reprint. #1172

Foreign Languages

Callaham, L. *Russian-English Technical and Chemical Dictionary.* 1947 794 pp $16.50 Wiley. #1173

Condoyannis, G. E. *Scientific German.* 1957 164 pp $2.50 Wiley. #1174

Condoyannis, G. E. *Scientific Russian.* 1959 240 pp $3.50 Wiley. #1175

Locke, W. N. *Scientific French.* 1957 112 pp $2.25 Wiley. #1176

Magner, Thomas F. *Manual of Scientific Russian.* 1959 104 pp $3.95 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #1177

Patterson, A. M. *French-English Dictionary for Chemists.* 2nd Edition 1954 476 pp $6.50 Wiley. #1178

Patterson, A. M. *German-English Dictionary for Chemists.* 3rd Edition 1950 541 pp $6.50 Wiley. #1179

Perry, James W. *Scientific Russian.* 2nd Edition 1961 589 pp $9.50 Interscience. #1180

Turkevich, John and **Turkevich, Ludmilla B.** *Russian for the Scientists.* 1959 255 pp $5.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #1181

Turkevich, Ludmilla B. and **Bill, V. Tschebotarioff.** *Russian Readers.* Volume I—Rabbit's Paws. 1961 112 pp $1.60 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #1182

Turkevich, Ludmilla B. and **Bill, V. Tschebotarioff.** *Russian Readers.* Volume II—The Fate of Man. 1960 80 pp $1.25 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #1183

Turkevich, Ludmilla B. and **Bill, V. Tschebotarioff.** *Russian Readers.* Volume III—Chelkash. 1961 104 pp $1.50 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #1184

Turkevich, Ludmilla B. and **Bill, V. Tschebotarioff.** *Russian Readers.* Volume IV—First Love. 1960 162 pp $1.95 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #1185

Ward, Dennis. *Russian for Scientists.* 1961 204 pp $3.95 Macmillan Co. #1186

History and Biography

Farber, E. *Great Chemists.* In Two Volumes 1961 Approx. 1700 pp $??.?? Interscience. #1187–#1188

Findlay, Alexander. *A Hundred Years of Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1948 318 pp $3.25 Macmillan Co. #1189

Getman, Frederick H. *The Life of Ira Remsen.* 1940 157 pp $4.50 Chemical Education Publishing Co. #1190

Holmes, Harry N. *Out of the Test Tube: The Story of Chemistry.* 5th Edition 1957 313 pp $4.50 Emerson Books, Inc. #1191

UNITED NATIONS

Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy

33 volume set $500.00
separate volumes in the following fields:

- CHEMISTRY
- PHYSICS
- BIOLOGY & MEDICINE
- CONTROLLED FUSION
- NUCLEAR MATERIALS
- REACTORS

Please note: Grants through U. S. Atomic Energy Commission include books.

UNITED NATIONS
Sales Section (JCE-9),
New York, N. Y.

Please send brochure on the 33 volumes and individual prices to:

Name_____

_____

Address_____

_____

Published: September, 1960 Volume 11 588 pages

ANNUAL REVIEW OF PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

Editors: H. Eyring, C. J. Christensen, H. S. Johnston

(*Volume 12 . . . . . .available Sept. 1961*)

Published: April, 1961 Volume 1 479 pages

ANNUAL REVIEW OF PHARMACOLOGY

Editors: W. C. Cutting, R. H. Dreisbach, H. W. Elliott

Published: July, 1961 Volume 30 758 pages

ANNUAL REVIEW OF BIOCHEMISTRY

Editors: J. M. Luck, F. W. Allen, G. Mackinney

$7.00 postpaid (U.S.A.)
$7.50 postpaid (elsewhere)
Most back volumes available

ANNUAL REVIEWS, INC.

231 Grant Avenue
Palo Alto, California

DAILY ASSIGNMENT PROBLEMS IN FIRST YEAR CHEMISTRY

WALTER W. HANNEMAN
California Research Corporation

No. 1 1957; 8½ × 11″; 106 pages; spiral bound; $1.50
No. 2 1959; 8½ × 11″; 107 pages; spiral bound; $1.50

These widely adopted manuals aid the beginning chemistry student in mastering the art of nomenclature, equation writing and problem solving outside of class, thus helping to reduce the instructor's work load.

A sufficient number of problems is included so the manuals may be used for 2 or 3 years without repetition of assignments. Problems in each set are not arranged in order of difficulty, but are mixed so the student should not become discouraged if he cannot work the first problem of any set.

No instructions are given for working problems, so the student must refer to lecture notes or textbook and use the method advocated by his instructor.

Space is given for the solution of each problem, allowing for spot checks by the instructor and uniform, easy correction for papers which are removed and handed in as home work.

Answers to some special problems are given so the student may check his work. Complete answer keys are available to the instructor.

order from

BURGESS PUBLISHING COMPANY

426 South Sixth Street • Minneapolis 15, Minnesota

Leicester, M. M. *The Historical Background of Chemistry.* 1956 260 pp $6.00 Text edition $4.00 Wiley. #1192
Levey, Martin. *Chemistry and Chemical Technology in Ancient Mesopotamia.* 1959 220 pp $8.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #1193
Li Ch'lao-Pi'ng. *The Chemical Arts of Old China.* 1948 215 pp $6.00 Chemical Education Publishing Co. #1194
Partington. J. R. *A Short History of Chemistry.* 3rd Edition 1960 415 pp $1.95 Harper & Brothers. #1195
Weeks, Mary Elvira and **Leicester, Henry M.** *Discovery of the Elements.* 6th Edition Revised and enlarged 1956 936 pp $10.00 Chemical Education Publishing Co. #1196
Williams, Howard R. *Edward Williams Morley, His Influence on Science in America.* 1957 324 pp $6.50 Chemical Education Publishing Co. #1197

Reference

Atack, F. W. *Handbook of Chemical Data.* 1957 638 pp $6.75 Reinhold Publishing Corp. #1198
Ballentyne, D. W. G. and **Walker, L. E. O.** *A Dictionary of Named Effects and Laws in Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics.* Revised Edition 1960 234 pp $6.00 Macmillan Co. #1199
Bauer, Edward L. *A Statistical Manual for Chemists.* 1960 156 pp $4.75 Academic Press, Inc. #1200
Bibbero, Robert J. *Dictionary of Automatic Control.* 1960 296 pp $6.00 Reinhold Publishing Corp. #1201
Brink, Richard E.; Gipple, Donald C. and **Hughesdon, Harold.** *An Outline of United States Patent Law.* 1959 296 pp $7.50 Interscience. #1202
Clark, George L. *Encyclopedia of Spectroscopy.* 1960 804 pp $25.00 Reinhold Publishing Corp. #1203
Clark, George L. *Encyclopedia of Microscopy.* 1961 708 pp $25.00 Reinhold Publishing Corp. #1204
Clark, George L. and **Hawley, Gessner G.** *The Encyclopedia of Chemistry.* 1957 1053 pp $19.50 Reinhold Publishing Corp. #1205
Clark, George L. and **Hawley, Gessner G.** *The Encyclopedia of Chemistry Supplement.* 1958 338 pp $10.00 Reinhold Publishing Corp. #1206
Crane, E. J.; Patterson, A. M. and **Marr, E. B.** *A Guide to the Literature of Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1957 397 pp $9.50 Text Edition $8.00 Wiley. #1207
Dyson, G. Malcolm. *A Short Guide to Chemical Literature.* 2nd Edition 1958 157 pp $3.25 Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. #1208
Gilman, A. F., Jr. *A Dictionary of Chemical Equations.* 9th Edition 1961 879 pp $12.50 Eclectic Publishers. #1209
Gray, Peter. *The Encyclopedia of the Biological Sciences.* 1961 1142 pp $20.00 Reinhold. #1210
Horsley, L. H. and **Coworkers,** Dow Chemical Co., compilers and edited by **Staff of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry.** *Azeotropic Data.* 1952 328 pp $5.00 American Chemical Society. #1211
Jacobson, C. A. and **Hampel, Clifford A.** *Encyclopedia of Chemical Reactions.* Volume VIII 1959 544 pp $14.00 Reinhold. #1212
Kaye, G. W. C. and **Laby, T. H.** *Tables of Physical and Chemical Constants.* 12th Edition 1959 231 pp $5.50 Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. #1213
Lange, N. A. *Handbook of Chemistry.* 10th Edition 1961 1969 pp Trade Edition $11.00 Text Edition $9.00 McGraw-Hill. #1214

Mellon, M. G. *Chemical Publications.* 3rd Edition 1958 327 pp $7.95 McGraw-Hill. #1215

Merck & Co., Inc. *The Merck Index—An Encyclopedia of Drugs and Chemicals.* 7th Edition 1960 1650 pp $12.00 Merck & Co., Inc. #1216

National Academy of Sciences. *Handbook of Biological Data.* 1956 584 pp $7.50 W. B. Saunders Co. #1217

National Academy of Sciences. *Handbook of Toxicology.* Volume I—Acute Toxicities of Solids, Liquids and Gases. 1956 408 pp $7.00 W. B. Saunders Co. #1218

National Academy of Sciences. *Handbook of Toxicology.* Volume II—Antibiotics. 1957 264 pp $6.00 W. B. Saunders Co. #1219

National Academy of Sciences. *Handbook of Toxicology.* Volume III—Insecticides. 1959 854 pp $14.00 W. B. Saunders Co. #1220

National Academy of Sciences. *Handbook of Toxicology.* Volume IV—Tranquilizers. 1959 120 pp $4.00 W. B. Saunders Co. #1221

National Academy of Sciences. *Handbook of Toxicology.* Volume V—Fungicides. 1959 242 pp $5.50 W. B. Saunders Co. #1222

Perry, J. H. *Chemical Business Handbook.* 1954 1335 pp $22.00 McGraw-Hill. #1223

Pollack, Philip H. *Careers and Opportunities in Chemistry: A Survey of All Fields.* 1960 160 pp $3.50 E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc. #1224

Pollack, Philip H. *Careers and Opportunities in Physics: A Survey of All Fields.* Revised 1961 159 pp $3.75 E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc. #1225

Pollack, Philip H. *Careers and Opportunities in Science: A Survey of All Fields.* 2nd Edition Revised 1960 194 pp $3.95 E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc. #1226

Rose, Arthur and **Rose, Elizabeth.** *Condensed Chemical Dictionary.* 5th Edition 1956 1221 pp $12.50 Reinhold. #1227

Sax, N. Irving. *Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials.* 1957 1476 pp $22.50 Reinhold. #1228

Staff of Chemical Abstracts, Editors. *Bibliography of Chemical Reviews.* Volumes I and II Compiled from Volumes 52 and 53 (1958–59) Chemical Abstracts. 293 pp $5.00 American Chemical Society. #1229

Staff of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry, Editors. *Literature Resources for Chemical Process Industries.* 1954 582 pp $7.50 American Chemical Society. #1230

Staff of Industrial & Engineering Chemistry, Editors. *Training of Literature Chemists.* 1956 44 pp $2.50 American Chemical Society. #1231

Thewlis, J., Editor-in-Chief; **Hughes, D. J.** and **Meetham, A. R.,** Associate Editors. *Encyclopaedic Dictionary of Physics.* 1961–62. 8 Volumes of Approx. 1,000 pp each; 7-language glossary. $300.00 per set. Pergamon Press. #1232

Tweney, C. F. and **Hughes, L. E. C.** *Chamber's Technical Dictionary.* Revised Edition 1959 976 pp $7.50 Macmillan Co. #1233

Van Nostrand's *Chemists' Dictionary.* 1953 760 pp $12.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #1234

Van Nostrand's *International Dictionary of Applied Mathematics.* 1960 1215 pp $25.00 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #1235

Van Nostrand's *International Dictionary of Physics and Electronics.* 2nd Edition 1961 1355 pp $27.85 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #1236

Van Nostrand's *Scientific Encyclopedia.* 3rd Edition 1958 1839 pp $29.75 D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc. #1237

Wiswesser, William J. *A Line Formula Chemical Notation.* 1954 149 pp $2.00 Thomas Y. Crowell Co. #1238

Miscellaneous

Bicknell, Franklin. *Chemicals in your Food and in Farm Produce: Their Harmful Effects.* 1961 192 pp $2.95 Emerson Books, Inc. #1239

Carlson, Albert S. *Economic Geography of Industrial Materials.* 1956 540 pp $15.00 Reinhold Publishing Corp. #1240

Committee on Professional Training. *ACS Directory of Graduate Research—Faculties, Publications and Doctoral Theses in Departments or Divisions of Chemistry, Biochemistry and Chemical Engineering at United States Universities.* 4th Edition 1959 752 pp $4.00 American Chemical Society. #1241

Crane, E. J., Editor. *CA-Today—The Production of Chemical Abstracts.* 1959 130 pp $3.50 American Chemical Society. #1242

Faith, W. L. *Air Pollution Control.* 1959 259 pp $8.50 Wiley. #1243

Ford, Leonard A. *Chemical Magic.* Series of Experiments. 4th Edition 1960 212 pp $3.50 T. S. Denison & Co., Inc. #1244

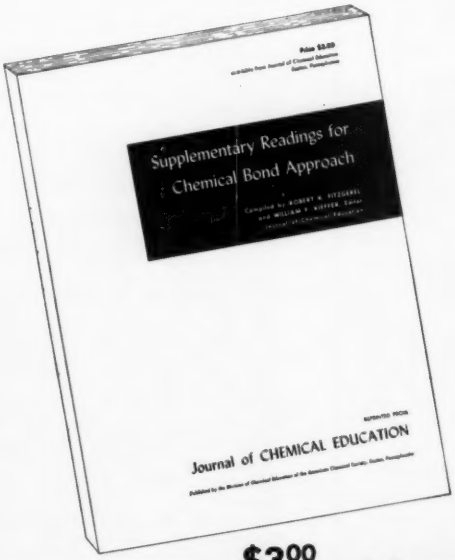
Frank, Phillip. *Philosophy of Science: The Link Between Philosophy and Science.* 1957 395 pp $7.50 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #1245

Now Available . . .

2nd Printing

SUPPLEMENTARY READINGS FOR CHEMICAL BOND APPROACH

Compiled by ROBERT K. FITZGEREL *and* WILLIAM F. KIEFFER, *Editor*
JOURNAL OF CHEMICAL EDUCATION



"These articles continue from the point a textbook is forced to stop" . . . "You have under one cover the best collection of articles to stimulate students to seek answers on their own that I have ever seen" . . . "I am pleased to find so many of the excellent summaries of modern theory which have made the Journal indispensable to me and my students."

Comments like these have prompted our making available to an unrestricted market the volume of "Supplementary Readings" originally compiled for use as resource material by those engaged in the NSF-sponsored experimental course, "The Chemical Bond Approach."

Old friends of the Journal will find some classics such as Fernelius and Robey's "Metallic State" (1935), the DeVault series (1944), Campbell on "size" (1946), Noller on "orbitals" (1950), etc. New friends will find 1959 favorites such as the articles by Taube, Price and Kimball and Loebl.

Many modern interpretations of chemical bonding are developed further than usually found in textbooks. The variety of approaches is itself stimulating to the inquiring reader. The obvious feature common to the whole collection is that these have been written by authors whose successful experience with students has shaped their presentation.

$3.00 each (postpaid)

206 double size pages 10–19 copies . . . $2.65 ea. (postpaid)
20 or more copies $2.25 ea. (postpaid)

CHEMICAL EDUCATION PUBLISHING COMPANY
20TH AND NORTHAMPTON STREETS • EASTON, PENNSYLVANIA

"...especially recommended..."

POLAROGRAPHIC METHOD OF ANALYSIS

By OTTO H. MÜLLER, *Associate Professor of Physiology, State University of New York Medical Center at Syracuse, Syracuse, N. Y.*

In this second revised and augmented edition, the author purposes "to present a simple account of polarography in a form which can be used by teachers and students in physical chemistry as well as in advanced courses in analytical chemistry." The emphasis is on principles and the scope is descriptive rather than mathematical. It begins with an excellent review of electroanalysis, showing the relation of polarography to other electro methods. A brief description of apparatus includes equipment constructible from parts readily available in many laboratories. Fundamentals of quantitative and qualitative analysis and recent developments are discussed in some detail. Chapters on applications and suggestions for practical polarography complete the book.

A particularly good feature is the inclusion of 26 experiments, and the graphs and tables of data obtained from them constitute the illustrative material of the text. These experiments could be undertaken with profit by anyone desiring an experimental indoctrination in polarography.

The book is especially recommended to students, beginners in the field, and anyone desiring a brief but comprehensive introduction of the fundamentals of polarographic measurements.

JOHN K. TAYLOR
ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

209 pp. *illustrated* $4.50
(*Foreign $5.00*)

CHEMICAL EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

——EASTON, PA.——

Grady, Roy I.; Chittum, John W., et al. *The Chemist at Work.* 1940 422 pp $4.00 Chemical Education Publishing Co. #1246

Heldman, Julius D. *Techniques of Glass Manipulation in Scientific Research.* 1946 132 pp $3.75 Prentice-Hall, Inc. #1247

Holzbock, Werner G. *Automatic Control, Principles and Practice.* 1958 266 pp $7.00 Reinhold. #1248

Holzbock, Werner G. *Instruments for Measurement and Control.* 1955 377 pp $8.50 Reinhold. #1249

Kit, Boris and **Evered, D.** *Handbook of Rocket Propellants.* 1960 384 pp $12.00 Macmillan Co. #1250

Lessing, Lawrence P. *Understanding Chemistry.* 2nd Edition 1960 192 pp 50¢ New American Library of World Literature, Inc. #1251

Manufacturing Chemists' Association, Inc. *Guide for Safety in the Chemical Laboratory.* 1953 234 pp $4.50 D. Van Nostrand, Co., Inc. #1252

Warren, Francis A. *Rocket Propellants.* 1958 228 pp $6.50 Reinhold. #1253

Wheeler, E. L. *Scientific Glassblowing.* 1958 500 pp $12.00 Interscience. #1254

Wiech, Raymond E. and **Strauss, Robert F.** *Fundamentals of Rocket Propulsion.* 1960 151 pp $5.50 Reinhold. #1255

Directory of Cooperating Publishers
CHEMICAL EDUCATION BOOK EXHIBIT

ACADEMIC PRESS, INC.
111 Fifth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.
ADDISON-WESLEY PUBLISHING CO., INC.
Reading, Mass.
AMERICAN BOOK COMPANY
55 Fifth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.
AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY
1155 16th St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C.
ANNUAL REVIEWS, INC.
231 Grant Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.
APPLETON-CENTURY-CROFTS, INC.
34 W. 33rd St., New York 1, N. Y.
BARNES & NOBLE, INC.
105 Fifth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.
BENJAMIN, INC., W. A.
2465 Broadway, New York 25, N. Y.
BURGESS PUBLISHING CO.
426 S. Sixth St., Minneapolis 15, Minn.
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS
32 E. 57th St., New York 22, N. Y.
CHEMICAL BOND APPROACH PROJECT
Earlham College, Richmond, Ind.
CHEMICAL EDUCATION PUB. CO.
Easton, Pa.
CONSULTANTS BUREAU ENTERPRISES, INC.
227 W. 17th St., New York 11, N. Y.
CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS
124 Roberts Place, Ithaca, N. Y.
CROWELL CO., THOMAS Y.
432 Park Ave., S., New York 16, N. Y.
DAVIS CO., F. A.
1914–16 Cherry St., Philadelphia 3, Pa.
DENISON & CO., INC., T. S.
321 Fifth Ave., South, Minneapolis 15, Minn.
DUTTON & CO., INC., E. P.
300 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.
ECLECTIC PUBLISHERS
30 W. Washington St., Chicago 2, Ill.
EMERSON BOOKS, INC.
251 W. 19th St., New York 11, N. Y.
FREEMAN & CO., W. H.
660 Market St., San Francisco 4, Calif.
GINN & CO.
Statler Bldg., Boston 17, Mass.
THE HADRIAN PRESS
667 Madison Ave., New York 21, N. Y.
HARCOURT, BRACE & WORLD, INC.
750 Third Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
HARPER & BROTHERS
49 E. 33rd St., New York 16, N. Y.
HEATH & CO., D. C.
285 Columbus Ave., Boston 16, Mass.
HOLT-RINEHART-WINSTON, INC.
383 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
HOUGHTON-MIFFLIN CO.
2 Park St., Boston 7, Mass.
INFORMATION FOR INDUSTRY, INC.
1000 Connecticut Ave., N. W., Washington 6, D. C.
INTERSCIENCE PUBLISHERS, INC.
250 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N. Y.
JOHNSON REPRINT CORP.
111 Fifth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.
JOHNSON, INC., WALTER J.
111 Fifth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.
KANEGIS, JAMES
3907 Madison St., Hyattsville, Md.
LITTLE, BROWN & CO.
34 Beacon St., Boston 6, Mass.
LONGMANS, GREEN & CO., INC.
119 W. 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.
MACK PUBLISHING CO.
Easton, Pa.
MACMILLAN CO., THE
60 Fifth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.
McGRAW-HILL BOOK CO., INC.
330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.
MERCK & CO., INC.
Rahway, N. J.
MOSBY CO., C. V.
3207 Washington Blvd., St. Louis 3, Mo
NEW AMERICAN LIBRARY
501 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
417 5th Ave., New York 16, New York
PERGAMON PRESS, INC.
122 E. 55th St., New York 22, N. Y.
PLENUM PRESS, INC.
227 W. 17th St., New York 11, N. Y.
PRENTICE-HALL, INC.
Englewood Cliffs, N. J.
PUTNAM'S SONS, G. P.
210 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORP.
430 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y.
ROW, PETERSON & CO.
2500 Crawford Ave., Evanston, Ill.
SADTLER RESEARCH LABORATORIES
1517 Vine St., Philadelphia 2, Pa.
SAUNDERS CO., W. B.
W. Washington Square, Philadelphia 5, Pa.
SCIENTIFIC EQUIPMENT CORP.
P.O. Box 19086, Indianapolis 19, Pa.
SIGMA PRESS, THE
2140 K St., N. W., Washington 7, D. C.
ST. MARTINS PRESS
175 Fifth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.
UNITED NATIONS
Office of Public Information, New York, N. Y.
D. VAN NOSTRAND CO., INC.
120 Alexander St., Princeton, N. J.
WADSWORTH PUBLISHING CO.
Englewood Cliffs, N. J.
WILEY & SONS, INC., JOHN
440 Park Ave., S., New York 16, N. Y.
WILLIAMS & WILKINS CO., THE
Mt. Royal & Guilford Aves., Baltimore 2, Md.
YEAR BOOK MEDICAL PUBLISHERS
200 E. Illinois St., Chicago 11, Ill.

APPARATUS EQUIPMENT

CHEM ED BUYER'S GUIDE

CHEMICALS SERVICES

Yes! We do have a few grams of:

2,7-Dimethyl-3,6-diazocyclohepta-1,6-diene Perchlorate

Also: **Anthrapurpurin, Dibenzoyl Disulfide, Dihydroxymaleic Acid, 2,5-Dinitrobenzoic Acid, Guaiazulene, Hexanone-2, p-Hydroxybenzonitrile, p-Hydroxybenzophenone, Methyl Blue, p-Methylcyclohexanone, Protocatechuic Aldehyde, Sulfamide, Triphenylamine.**

In larger amounts: **Acenaphthylene, p-Acetylaminobenzaldehyde, 5,6 & 7,8-Benzoquinoline, Biuret, Cyclohexenylacetone, m-Hydroxybenzaldehyde, Iodoacetic Acid, Phenylglycine, Quinolinic Acid, and many others.**

Have you tried our new "instant" Iodine Titration Indicator?

EASTERN CHEMICAL CORPORATION 34-A Spring Street Newark 4, N. J.

RADIOACTIVITY

WRITE FOR EDUC. CATALOG

U. S. NUCLEAR

P. O. BOX 208 BURBANK, CALIF.

DEMINERALIZED WATER from TRICKLES to TORRENTS

Plenty of 99.9999% Pure Water For Class Use

Exceptionally convenient table model demineralizer featuring continuous flow rates up to 60 gals. per hour. Instant connection to faucet. Has direct reading purity meter and choice of two kinds of resin refills to supply ion-free water.

Model DI-50....$59.50. Other models available.

Write for descriptive literature

ION EXCHANGE PRODUCTS, INC.
4985 N. Elston Chicago 30, Ill.

ANSELL-PLAX
all-polyethylene
WASH BOTTLES

SQUEEZE — THAT'S ALL

Get the stream you want. Can't break ... won't slip. It's unaffected by strong acids or alkalies. Specified for use by laboratories everywhere —government, institutional, industrial.

ONLY ANSELL-PLAX, FIRST POLYETHYLENE WASH BOTTLE, HAS THE PATENTED* DISPENSING ASSEMBLY THAT MEANS

- **NO LEAKING, SEEPING OR NECK SPRAY**
- **QUICK, EASY REMOVAL OF CAP ASSEMBLY**

4, 6, 8, 16 & 32-oz. sizes. Conveniently packed in individual set-up boxes and polyethylene bags. Write us for address of our nearest lab supply house.

*fitment covered by U.S. Patent #2783919

S. H. ANSELL & SON, INC.
825 Summer St., Boston 27, Mass.

RARE METALS CHEMICALS

RARE EARTH METAL FOILS

Send for New Lists

A. D. MACKAY, INC.
198 Broadway New York 38, N. Y.

MELTING POINTS IN SECONDS WITH

THE KOFLER HOT BENCH

Range +50° −260° C

Request literature

WILLIAM J. HACKER & CO. INC.
P. O. Box 646 West Caldwell, N. J.

NEW and RARE Chemicals
available from our stock

- Aluminum Rubidium Sulfate, C.P.
- Aluminum Tungstate, C.P.
- Ammonium Cesium Bromide C.P.
- Ammonium Cobalt (ous) Chloride, C.P.
- Ammonium Glycolate C.P.
- Ammonium Iodate C.P.
- Ammonium Rubidium Bromide C.P.
- Ammonium Silicomolybdate C.P.
- Barium Cobalticyanide C.P.
- Barium Ethyl Sulfate C.P.
- Barium Ferrocyanide C.P.
- Barium Gluconate C.P.

Hundreds of other rare chemicals

Watch for further listings

AMEND
Drug & Chemical Co., Inc.
119 E. 24th St., New York 10, N.Y.

BARIUM ETHYL SULFATE
POTASSIUM METHYL SULFATE
LANTHANUM ETHYL SULFATE

Some of the many special chemicals we manufacture

Write for our list of rare chemicals

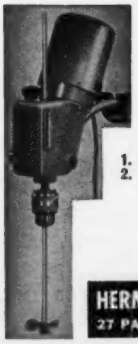
CITY CHEMICAL CORP.
132 W. 22nd St. New York 11, N. Y.

The Journal of Chemical Education is a project of the Division of Chemical Education of the American Chemical Society.

Readers of the Journal are invited to affiliate with the division. Dues are $1.50 per year for ACS members. Non-members of ACS become associates of the Division; dues $2.00 per year.

To become a member or associate, send dues to

WILLIAM G. KESSEL, *Treasurer*
Indiana State Teachers College
TERRE HAUTE • INDIANA



"STANDCO"
VARIABLE SPEED LABORATORY STIRRER

A precision made High Quality Stirrer with 2 Hollow Shafts.

1. Low speed approx. 18-270 RPM
2. High speed approx. 150-2250 RPM

With increased power at decreasing speeds.

Rugged and compact with many outstanding features.

BULLETIN 1002

HERMAN H. STICHT CO., INC.
27 PARK PLACE, NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

YOU, TOO, CAN USE
CHEM ED BUYERS' GUIDE

Manufacturers, suppliers, and distributors of chemical laboratory equipment and material, faced with the problem of promoting one or more products which do not lend themselves to inclusion in the company's principal advertisements, or which do not justify the use of more advertising space, find these small units offer just the right size and place for publicizing that *extra* or *special* item. Here is YOUR ideal opportunity to sell that "marginal" or miscellaneous article or that new gadget! Just $12 per inch on a 12 time basis.

RARE and FINE ORGANICS

o-TOLUALDEHYDE
m-TOLUALDEHYDE
p-TOLUALDEHYDE

o-FLUORO BENZALDEHYDE
m-FLUORO BENZALDEHYDE
p-FLUORO BENZALDEHYDE

o-NITRO BENZALDEHYDE
m-NITRO BENZALDEHYDE
p-NITRO BENZALDEHYDE

o-BROMO BENZALDEHYDE
m-BROMO BENZALDEHYDE
p-BROMO BENZALDEHYDE

Write for Free Catalog #3
#4 is in Preparation Now

K&K LABORATORIES

Incorporated

177-10 93rd Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y.

SPECIFY *KERN*

When you want to combine accuracy and efficiency in a sturdy instrument at a moderate price . . . specify

KERN

FULL-CIRCLE

POLARIMETER

available through your lab supply dealer

Ask for Bulletin KP 567

KERN COMPANY 5 Beekman St. New York 38

Acrylic

LAB-GUARD

WIDE-ANGLE PROTECTION 180°/360°

Send for Catalog

I²R INSTRUMENTS for RESEARCH and INDUSTRY

CHELTENHAM, PA.

Do You Need:

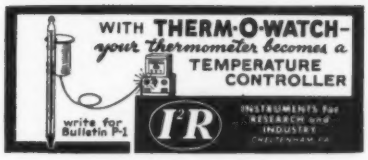
Cellex Cellulose Ion Exchangers?

(For fractionation of proteins, nucleic acids, and enzymes)

ASK FOR PRICE LIST CCX

BIO-RAD *Laboratories*

32nd & GRIFFIN AVE. • RICHMOND, CALIFORNIA



MEL-TEMP® . . . an integrated capillary melting point apparatus reaches 400°C effortlessly in only 6 minutes. MEL-TEMP is useful to 500°C and renders obsolete the usual combination of hazardous fluid-type bath plus sluggish high temperature block. Heater is controlled by variable transformer and excellent viewing is provided by built-in light and lens. Attractive gray hammertone base occupies only 4"x5".

only $97.50 Includes 400°C thermometer and m.p. capillaries. F.O.B. destination in U.S.A. from stock.

Write for Bulletin 60 LABORATORY DEVICES P.O. BOX 68, CAMBRIDGE 39, MASS.

STORE 100 SAMPLES IN 2-¾" SHELF SPACE

Sample Storage Sets

Several Models Indexing Features

Write for Leaflet JCE-SS

CARGILLE 117 Liberty Street New York 6, N. Y.

ORGANIC CHEMICALS FOR RESEARCH

CUSTOM SYNTHESIS

Send for new catalog

FRINTON *Laboratories*

Box 707, Vineland, N. J.

Ultra-Violet BLACKLIGHT LAMPS

for FLUORESCENCE ANALYSIS AND CHROMATOGRAPHY

MODEL B DESK LAMP.....$24

an efficient and compact unit, complete with 2-4 watt UV Blacktubes.

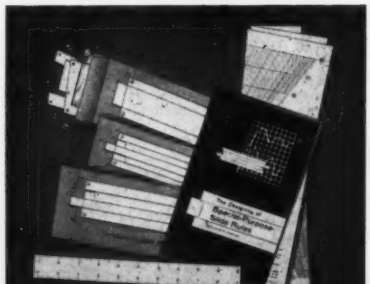
Fluorescent and Phosphorescent Materials for Classroom Demonstrations

• *Write for information*

STROBLITE CO, Inc. Dept. E 75 W. 45 St., N. Y. C. 36

SLIDE RULE KIT

FOR SPECIAL PROBLEMS



THOUSANDS ARE DISCOVERING this new way to apply slide rule principles to particular problems.

Clear instructions and precision parts enable you to design and assemble special-purpose slide rules that give instant answers. A real adventure in advancement—order now.

$8.50

Satisfaction guaranteed

DYNA-SLIDE COMPANY

600 S. MICHIGAN, CHICAGO 5, ILL.

- CRYSTAL LATTICE MODELS
- POLYETHYLENE LABWARE
- TEACHING AIDS FOR CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS

Write for Catalogs

J. KLINGER 82-87 160th Street Jamaica 32, N. Y.

NEUTRON HOWITZER

GREATER | Capacity Safety Versatility

WRITE FOR

DETAILS AND EXPERIMENTS

U. S. NUCLEAR

P.O. BOX 296 BURBANK, CALIF.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

THE COMPANIES LISTED BELOW . . . . .

evidence their interest in chemical education by their presence as advertisers. This advertising brings to our subscribers information about new books, new and established laboratory equipment, and apparatus and instruments for both teaching and research. Get acquainted with the advertisers in your Journal. Do not hesitate to write for their catalogs and literature—and be sure to identify yourself as a subscriber to the Journal of Chemical Education.

Academic Press, Inc. . . . . . A665, A666 & A667
Ainsworth & Sons, Inc., Wm. A586
Agency: *Walter L. Schump Adv.*
Allied Chemical A608
Agency: *Benton & Bowles, Inc.*
Allyn & Bacon, Inc. . . . . . A686 & A687
Agency: *Robert Hartwell Gabine*
Aloe Scientific Division of A. S. Aloe Co. A641
Agency: *Frank Block Associates*
American Book Co. A695
American Sterilizer Co. A623
Agency: *Altman-Hall Associates Adv.*
Analytical Measurements, Inc. A627
Agency: *The Stuart Co.*
Angel & Co., Inc., H. Reeve A614
Agency: *Eckstein-Stone, Inc.*
Annual Reviews A699
Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc. A689

Baker Chemical Co., J. T. A620
Agency: *Wildrick & Miller, Inc.*
Barnes & Noble, Inc. A693
Barnstead Still & Sterilizer Co. A588
Agency: *Copley Adv. Agency*
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. . . . . . OBC
Agency: *Wolff Associates Inc.*
Beckman Instruments, Inc. . . . . . A577 & A579
Agency: *Erwin Wasey, Ruthrauff & Ryan, Inc.*
Bel-Art Products A644
Agency: *Gallard Adv. Agency, Inc.*
Benjamin, Inc., W. A. A675
Black Light Eastern Corp. A576
Boekel & Co., Inc., Wm. A616
Agency: *Lethen Adv.*
Brinkmann Instruments, Inc. A573
Agency: *Robert M. Marks & Co., Inc.*
Brothers Chemical Co. . . . . . A617 & A626
Agency: *Ray Ellis Adv., Inc.*
Buchler Instruments, Inc. A576
Agency: *Firestone Adv. Agency*
Burgess Publishing Co. A699
Agency: *Burgess-Beckwith*
Burrell Corp. A572
Butterworth, Inc. A639

Central Scientific Co. A610
Marsteller, Rickard, Gebhardt & Reed, Inc.
Chem. Ed. Buyers' Guide . . . . A702 & A703
Chem. Ed. Publishing Co. . . . . . A643, A700 & A701
Coleman Instruments, Inc. A589
Agency: *Hollander & Weghorn & Morrow*
Coors Porcelain Co. A629
Agency: *Galen E. Broyles, Adv.*
Corning Glass Works . . . . A590, A606 & A607
Agency: *The Rumrill Co., Inc.*
Crystal Research Laboratories, Inc. . . . A625
Curtiss Wright Corp. A635
Agency: *Hayden Adv., Inc.*

Daigger & Co., A. . . . . . IFC
Agency: *Tobias, O'Niel & Galloy, Inc.*
Davis & Co., F. A. A690
Agency: *The Harry P. Bridge Co.*
Doerr Glass Co. A578
Agency: *George F. Walsh Adv. Agency*
DuPont DeNemours & Co., Inc., E. I. Industrial & Biochemicals Div. . . . A640
Agency: *Batten, Barton, Durstine and Osborn, Inc.*

E-C Apparatus Co. A587
Eastman Kodak Co. A633
Agency: *The Rumrill Co., Inc.*
Eaton-Dikeman Co. A620
Agency: *Larcom Randall Adv., Inc.*
Eberbach Corp. A629
Agency: *Drury, Lacy, Ferguson, Inc.*
Eclectic Publishers A689
Engis Equipment Co. A628
Agency: *Central Adv. Service*
Epic, Inc. A580
Agency: *Michael W. Schoen Co.*

F & M Scientific Co. A581
Agency: *Charles F. Platz Adv.*
Fisher Scientific Co. . . . . . A602 & A603
Agency: *Fuller, Smith & Ross, Inc.*
Freeman & Co., W. H. A647

Greiner Co., Emil A601
Agency: *Fairfax, Inc.*

Hamilton Co., Inc. A569
Agency: *L. J. Swain Adv., Inc.*
Harper Brothers A693
Harshaw Scientific Division, The Harshaw Chemical Company A598
Haws Drinking Faucet Co. A638
Agency: *Pacific Adv. Staff*
Heath & Co., D. C. A695
Heller Co., Gerald K. A635
Agency: *The Roman Adv. Agency*
Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc. A690
Houghton Mifflin Co. A689
Houston Instrument Corp. A582
Agency: *Richard L. Minns Adv., Inc.*

Industrial & Scientific Instrument Co. A639
Instrumentation Associates A635
Agency: *A. D. Norbeck Co.*
Instruments for Research & Industry. A625
Agency: *Robert C. Folwell, III*
Interscience Publishers, Inc. . . . A656 & A657
Agency: *Henry R. Salloch Adv. Service*

Johns-Manville . . . . . A660 & A661
Agency: *Cunningham & Walsh, Inc.*
Johnson Reprint Corp. A652

Kensington Scientific Corp. A594
Agency: *Reynolds & Associates*
Kimble Glass Co. A595
Agency: *J. Walter Thompson Co.*
Klett Mfg. Co. A628
Kontes Glass Co. A636
Agency: *The Schurr Co.*

LKB Instruments, Inc. A582
Agency: *Molesworth Associates*
Labline, Inc. A568
Agency: *J. H. Fisher Associates*
LaPine Scientific Co. A564
Agency: *O'Grady, Anderson, Fray, Inc.*
Lionel Electronics A605
Agency: *Molesworth Associates*
Longmans, Green & Co., Inc. A651

Macmillan Co., The . . . . . A662 & A663
Agency: *Smith, Hagel & Knudsen, Inc.*
Matheson, Coleman & Bell, Inc. A580
Agency: *Leonard M. Sive Associates*
McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc. . . . . A654 & A655
Agency: *J. S. Fullerton, Inc.*
Merck & Co., Inc. A698
Agency: *Charles W. Hoyt Co., Inc.*
Mettler Instrument Corp. A613
Agency: *Harold Cressingham Adv.*
Microchemical Specialties Co. A600
Micro-Ware, Inc. A642
Mosby Co., C. V. A696

Nalge Co., The A622
Agency: *Wolff Associates, Inc.*
New York Laboratory Supply Co., Inc. A624
Agency: *Raf Adv., Inc.*
Nuclear Chicago . . . . . A592 & A593
Agency: *Sidney Clayton & Associates, Inc.*

Ohaus Scale Corp. A575
Agency: *Robert M. Baldwin Co.*
Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp. A631
Agency: *Doyle, Dane, Bernbach, Inc.*
Oxford University Press A677
Agency: *Denhard & Stewart, Inc.*

Parr Instrument Co. A604
Agency: *F. Willard Hills Adv. Service*
Pergamon Press, Inc. A681
Agency: *Promotion Consultants, Inc.*
Phoenix Precision Instrument Co. A583
Agency: *Braun & Miller Adv.*
Pioneer Plastics A618
Agency: *Bridges-Sharp & Associates*
Plenum Press, Inc. A685
Agency: *Henry R. Salloch Adv. Service*
Precision Scientific Co. A591
Agency: *Raymond Wiggers Adv.*
Prentice-Hall, Inc. A669–A672
Agency: *Albert Frank-Guenther Law, Inc.*

R. C. A. A596
Agency: *Al Paul Lefton Adv.*
Radiation Instrument Development Laboratory, Inc. . . . . . IBC
Agency: *Albert J. Rosenthal & Co.*
Reinhold Publishing Corp. . . . . . A648 & A649
Agency: *Maxwell Sackheim-Franklin Bruck, Inc.*
Research Electronics Co. A585
Agency: *Nelson Chesman Co.*
Row, Peterson & Co. A659
Royson Engineering Co. A604
Agency: *John B. Ferguson, Jr.*
Rudolph & Sons, O. C. A627
Rudolph Instruments Engineering Co. A604

Sargent & Co., E. H. A566
Agency: *Kreicker & Meloan, Inc.*
Saunders Co., W. B. A645
Schleicher & Schuell Co., Carl A619
Agency: *Wildrick & Miller, Inc.*
Scientific Glass Apparatus Co., Inc. A621
Scientific Products, Division of American Hospital Supply Corp. A609
Agency: *Alex T. Franz*
Standard Scientific Supply Corp. A626
Agency: *Firestone Adv. Agency*

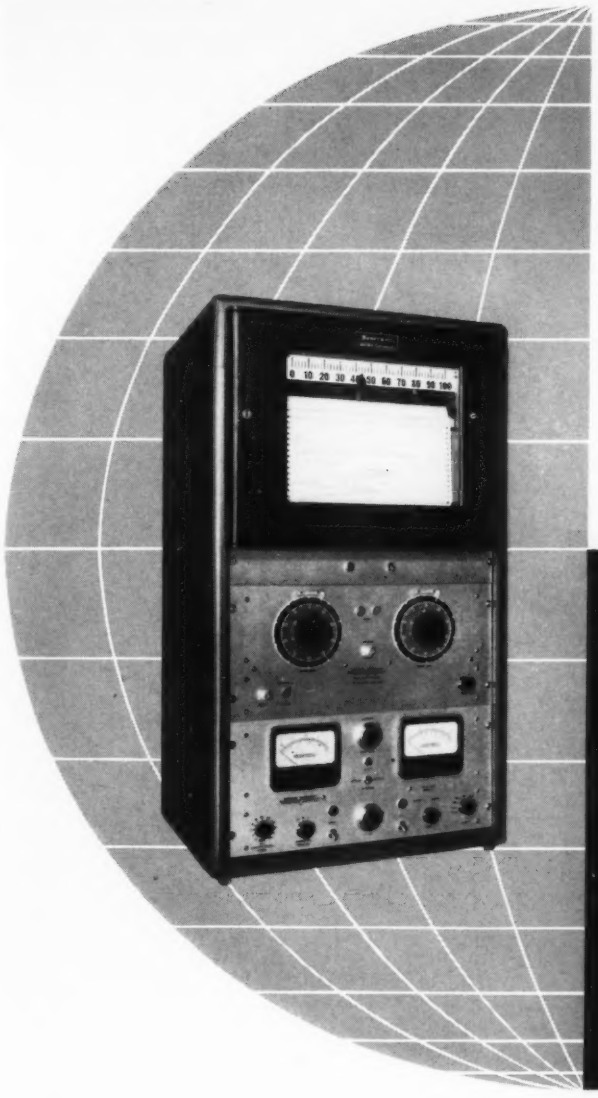
Texas Gulf Sulphur Co. A630
Agency: *Sanger-Funnel, Inc.*
Thermal American Fused Quartz Co. . . A584
Agency: *Asher, Godfrey & Franklin, Inc.*
Thomas Co., A. H. A563
Tri-R Instruments A635
Troemner, Inc., Henry A584
Agency: *John F. Tucker, Inc.*

United Nations, U. N. Sales Section . . A698
Agency: *Molesworth Associates*
Unitron Division, United Scientific Co. A599
Agency: *Larcom Randall Adv., Inc.*
U. S. Stoneware Co. A615
Agency: *Ralph Gross Adv.*

Van Nostrand Co., Inc., D. . . . . . A682 & A683
Agency: *R. W. Westervelt & Co.*
Varian Associates, Instrument Division A571
Agency: *Boland Associates*
Victoreen Instrument Co. A570
Agency: *Palm & Patterson, Inc.*

Welch Scientific Co. . . . . . A617 & A632
Agency: *H. A. Hooker Adv.*
Wiley & Sons, John . . . . . A678 & A679
Agency: *Needham & Grohmann*
Wilkens-Anderson Co. A590
Agency: *Mandabach & Simms, Inc.*
Wilkens Instrument & Research, Inc. A574
Agency: *Industrial Literature Service*
Will Corp. A634
Agency: *Scrivener & Rice, Inc.*

Zeiss, Inc., Carl A597
Agency: *John O. Powers Co.*



RAPID RADIATION ANALYSIS

with RIDL Model 50-1

AUTOMATIC SCINTILLATION SPECTROMETER

...scans whole or any part of spectrum
...automatically prints out data and resets

How much stability can one expect in an instrument? Surprisingly, a great deal . . . as found in the RIDL Model 50-1 Automatic Scintillation Spectrometer. This fine spectrometer is just as useful today as it was when first introduced. Actually sales have increased each year. This obviously indicates good basic design, the utmost in reliability and wide versatility.

The Model 50-1 is a completely automatic integral and differential **single-channel pulse height analyzer.** It is used for identification of isotopes, for gross counting studies, comparative measurements, luminescence studies and half-life determinations. It is ideal for use with automatic sample changers, resetting with each new sample. Due to the use of an **electronic sweep,** there is no mirror effect.

For beta and gamma spectroscopy or spectrometry, the Model 50-1 offers small laboratories an instrument adaptable to a variety of detectors and experiments. Its separate components find multiple uses in large laboratories. It provides a choice of full-scale ranges and time constants, various scanning speeds, and a stable HV supply. **The two-second Brown recorder** included in the system provides various chart lengths.

For a quality line of beta, gamma and X-ray spectrometers consult the RIDL General Catalog 61. For all detection and measuring instruments used in the radiation field, write today to Department K.

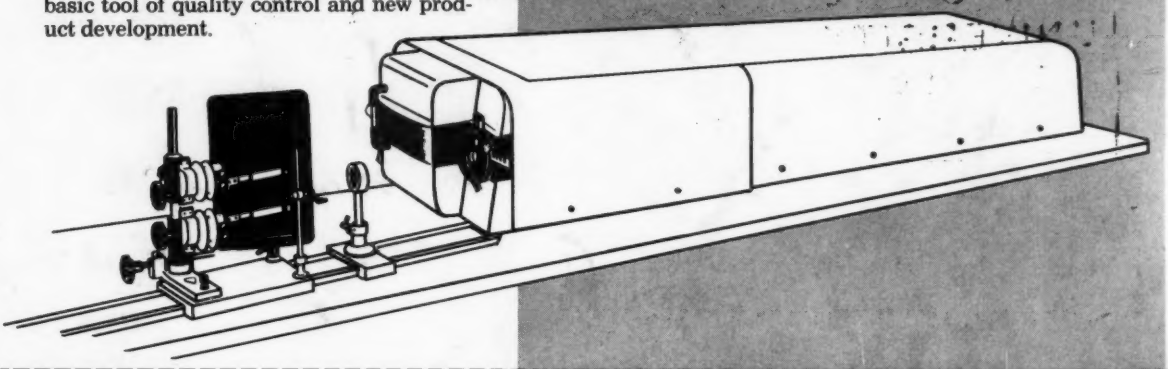
RIDL INC.

Radiation Instrument Development Laboratory, Inc.

61 EAST NORTH AVENUE • NORTHLAKE, ILLINOIS
PHONE: MUrray 1-2323 • Cable Address: RADILAB

Only $1750! Over $500 less than its closest competitor! But don't let its low cost fool you. In colleges all over the country it's a busy teaching tool, with overtime use in faculty research projects. In industry, it's a basic tool of quality control and new product development.

Bausch & Lomb 1.5 METER STIGMATIC GRATING Spectrograph

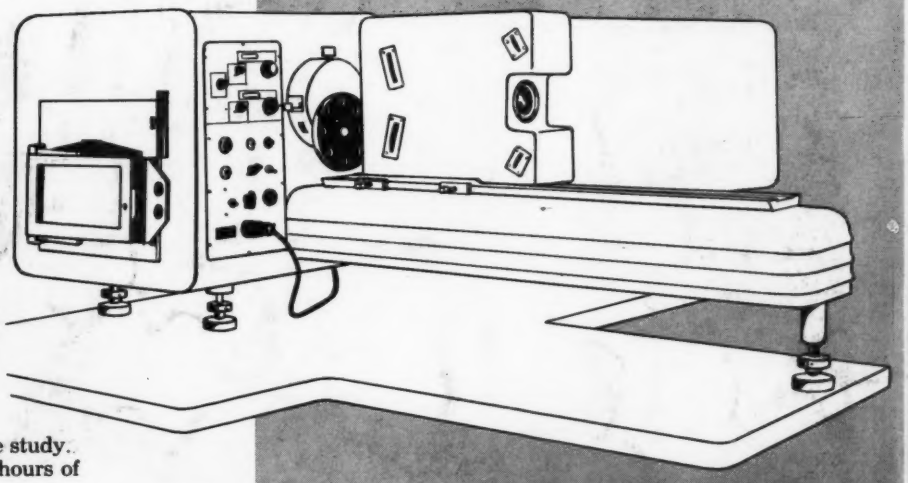


Bausch & Lomb

DUAL-GRATING

Spectrograph

Here's the equivalent of two spectrographs in one! Now you can photograph two different spectral regions . . . in just one exposure . . . on a single 4" x 10" plate or two 2" x 10" plates. Highest dispersion and resolution, for critical edge-to-edge study. So efficient, it reduces hours of analysis to *minutes!*



How much spectrograph do you really need?

Depends on your work. The more critical, the more you need the high dispersion and resolution of the Dual-Grating. But in more routine use, the simplicity and low cost of the 1.5 Meter make it a popular choice. And there are widely overlapping areas of quality control, education and research in which only your *future* needs can determine which you should choose.

In short, the answer depends on thorough knowledge of your analytical problems and objectives. We'll be glad to survey your requirements—in complete confidence—and recommend the right equipment for your present and *future* needs. Just call us in for consultation at your convenience. No obligation, of course.

BAUSCH & LOMB

SINCE 1853

Made in America, to the world's highest standards.

BAUSCH & LOMB INCORPORATED
66121 Bausch Street, Rochester 2, N. Y.

☐ Please schedule a consultation at my convenience with no obligation to me.

☐ Please send Spectrograph Catalog D-277.

NAME, TITLE .....

PROFESSIONAL ADDRESS .....

.....